IBM InfoSphere DataStage Data Flow and Job Design

IBM InfoSphere DataStage overview

Retail industry scenario

IBM Information Server setups

Nagraj Alur Celso Takahashi Sachiko Toratani Denis Vasconcelos

Redbooks

ibm.com/redbooks



International Technical Support Organization

IBM InfoSphere DataStage Data Flow and Job Design

July 2008

Note: Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Notices" on page xxxi.

First Edition (July 2008)

This edition applies to Version 8, Release 1, Modification 0 of IBM Information Server (5724-Q36).

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 2008. All rights reserved. Note to U.S. Government Users Restricted Rights -- Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Figures vii
Tables
Examplesxxix
Notices
Preface xxxiii The team that wrote this book xxxiv Become a published author xxxv Comments welcome xxxvi
Chapter 1. IBM InfoSphere DataStage overview.11.1 Introduction21.2 IBM Information Server architecture51.2.1 Component overview61.2.2 Topologies supported101.3 IBM InfoSphere DataStage within the IBM Information Server architecture151.3.1 Shared components151.3.2 Runtime architecture171.4 IBM InfoSphere DataStage main functions201.4.1 Data transformation211.4.2 Jobs221.4.3 Parallel processing241.5 Best practices overview271.5.1 Standards271.5.2 Development guidelines281.5.4 DataStage data types291.5.5 Entitioning data291.5.6 Entitioning data29
1.5.5 Partitioning data 29 1.5.6 Collecting data 31 1.5.7 Sorting 31 1.5.8 Stage specific guidelines 32

Chapter 2. IBM InfoSphere DataStage stages	. 35
2.1 Introduction	. 36
2.2 Aggregator	. 37
2.3 Complex Flat File	. 43
2.4 Column Import	. 53
2.5 Column Export.	. 60
2.6 Data Set	. 61
2.7 Distributed Transaction (new in Version 8.1)	. 63
2.8 FTP Enterprise	. 86
2.9 Funnel	
2.10 Join	. 93
2.11 Lookup	. 99
2.12 Merge	107
2.13 Sequential File	109
2.14 Slowly Changing Dimension	113
2.15 Sort	127
2.16 Surrogate Key Generator	132
2.17 Transformer	134
Chapter 3. Retail industry scenario	
3.1 Retail industry scenario	
3.1.1 One time tasks (Day 0)	
3.1.2 Recurring tasks	
3.1.3 Recurring tasks (Day 1)	
3.1.4 Recurring tasks (Day 2)	
3.1.5 Recurring tasks (Day 3)	537

Appendix A. IBM Information Server setups 563 A.1 Introduction 564	
A.2 Configure IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS 565	5
A.2.1 Installation. 567 A.2.2 Configuration of IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation for z/OS system catalog 567 A.2.3 Configuration of Classic Data Architect 574 A.3 Create the Queue Manager 580 A.4 Set up the XA parameters on Queue Manager 587 A.5 Create the queues 591	7 4 0 7
Appendix B. Code and scripts used in the retail industry scenario 597 B.1 Introduction	7
Appendix C. Additional material 605 Locating the Web material 605 Using the Web material 606 How to use the Web material 606	5 6
Related publications 607 Other publications 607 Online resources 608 How to get Redbooks 608 Help from IBM 608	7 8 8
Index	1



Figures

1-1 IBM Information Server architecture	
1-2 IBM Information Server client/server architecture perspective	. 6
1-3 Two-tier	12
1-4 Three tier topology	
1-5 Cluster and Grid	14
1-6 Parallel execution flow	20
1-7 Stage examples	23
1-8 Simple IBM InfoSphere DataStage job	24
1-9 Partition parallelism	26
1-10 Pipeline and partition parallelism	
2-1 Aggregator stage	37
2-2 Aggregator stage example 1/6	40
2-3 Aggregator stage example 2/6	41
2-4 Aggregator stage example 3/6	
2-5 Aggregator stage example 4/6	42
2-6 Aggregator stage example 5/6	
2-7 Aggregator stage example 6/6	43
2-8 Complex Flat File stage	45
2-9 Complex Flat File stage example 1/11	
2-10 Complex Flat File stage example 2/11	46
2-11 Complex Flat File stage example 3/11	
2-12 Complex Flat File stage example 4/11	47
2-13 Complex Flat File stage example 5/11	48
2-14 Complex Flat File stage example 6/11	49
2-15 Complex Flat File stage example 7/11	49
2-16 Complex Flat File stage example 8/11	
2-17 Complex Flat File stage example 9/11	
2-18 Complex Flat File stage example 10/11	
2-19 Complex Flat File stage example 11/11	52
2-20 Column Import stage	
2-21 Column Import stage example 1/6	55
2-22 Column Import stage example 2/6	56
2-23 Column Import stage example 3/6	
2-24 Column Import stage example 4/6	57
2-25 Column Import stage example 5/6	58
2-26 Column Import stage example 6/6	59
2-27 Column Export stage	60
2-28 Data Set stage	61

2-2	9 Data Set stage example 1/36	32
2-3	0 Data Set stage example 2/3	32
2-3	1 Data Set stage example 3/3	33
	2 Distributed Transaction stage6	
	3 DTS flow concepts6	
2-3	4 Configuring ordering in the DTS6	37
	5 No ordering, no relationships6	
	6 No ordering but relationships exist topology 6	
	7 Ordering a must topology 6	
	8 No ordering (with no work queue) topology	
	9 Ordering (with no work queue) topology	
	0 DTS example 1/16	
	1 DTS example 2/16	
	2 DTS example 3/16	
	3 DTS example 4/16	
	4 DTS example 5/16	
	5 DTS example 6/16	
	6 DTS example 7/16	
	7 DTS example 8/16	
	8 DTS example 9/16	
	9 DTS example 10/16	
	0 DTS example 11/16	
	1 DTS example 12/16	
	2 DTS example 13/16	
	3 DTS example 14/16	
	4 DTS example 15/16	
	5 DTS example 16/16	
	6 FTP Enterprise stage	
	7 FTP Enterprise stage example 1/3	
	8 FTP Enterprise stage example 2/3	
	9 FTP Enterprise stage example 3/3	
	0 Funnel stage	
	1 Funnel stage example 1/5	
	2 Funnel stage example 2/5	
	3 Funnel stage example 3/5	
	4 Funnel stage example 4/5	
	5 Funnel stage example 5/5	
	6 Join stage	
	7 Join stage example 1/8	
	8 Join stage example 2/8	
	9 Join stage example 3/8	
	0 Join stage example 4/8	
2-7	1 Join stage example 5/8 9	<i>97</i>

2-72	Join stage example 6/8	97
2-73	Join stage example 7/8	98
2-74	Join stage example 8/8	99
2-75	Lookup stage	100
2-76	Lookup stage example 1/6	102
2-77	Lookup stage example 2/6	103
2-78	Lookup stage example 3/6	104
2-79	Lookup stage example 4/6	105
2-80	Lookup stage example 5/6	105
2-81	Lookup stage example 6/6	106
2-82	Merge stage	107
2-83	Sequential stage	109
2-84	Sequential stage example 1/4	111
	Sequential stage example 2/4	
2-86	Sequential stage example 3/4	112
2-87	Sequential stage example 4/4	113
2-88	SCD stage	114
2-89	SCD job involving 3 stages 1/3	116
	SCD job involving 3 stages 2/3	
2-91	SCD job involving 3 stages 3/3	117
	SCD job involving a single stage	
	SCD stage example 1/7	
	SCD stage example 2/7	
	SCD stage example 3/7	
	SCD stage example 4/7	
	SCD stage example 5/7	
	SCD stage example 6/7	
	SCD stage example 7/7	
	0 Sort stage	
	1 Sort stage example 1/6	
	2 Sort stage example 2/6	
	3 Sort stage example 3/6	
	4 Sort stage example 4/6	
	5 Sort stage example 5/6	
	6 Sort stage example 6/6	
	7 Surrogate Key Generator stage example 1/3	
	8 Surrogate Key Generator stage example 2/3	
	9 Surrogate Key Generator stage example 3/3	
	0 Transformer stage	
	1 Transformer stage example 1/2	
	2 Transformer stage example 2/2	
	Retail industry scenario overview for WANTTHATSTUFF	
3-2	WantThatStuff source OLTP data model	141

3-3 Star-schema of WantThatStuff's data warehouse
3-4 IBM Information Server development paradigm
3-5 Create the DS_Overview project 1/10149
3-6 Create the DS_Overview project 2/10149
3-7 Create the DS_Overview project 3/10150
3-8 Create the DS_Overview project 4/10
3-9 Create the DS_Overview project 5/10
3-10 Create the DS_Overview project 6/10151
3-11 Create the DS_Overview project 7/10152
3-12 Create the DS_Overview project 8/10
3-13 Create the DS_Overview project 9/10 153
3-14 Create the DS_Overview project 10/10
3-15 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 1/7.155
3-16 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 2/7.155
3-17 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 3/7.156
3-18 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 4/7.156
3-19 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 5/7.157
3-20 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 6/7.158
3-21 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 7/7.159
3-22 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 1/45
3-23 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 2/45
3-24 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 3/45
3-25 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 4/45
3-26 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 5/45
3-27 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 6/45
3-28 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 7/45
3-29 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 8/45
3-30 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 9/45
3-31 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 10/45
3-32 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 11/45
3-33 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 12/45
3-34 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 13/45
3-35 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 14/45 170
3-36 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 15/45
3-37 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 16/45
3-38 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 17/45
3-39 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 18/45
3-40 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 19/45
3-41 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 20/45
3-42 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 21/45
3-43 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 22/45
3-44 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 23/45 174
3-45 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 24/45

3-4	6 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 25/45
	7 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 26/45
	8 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 27/45
	9 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 28/45
	0 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 29/45
	1 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 30/45
	2 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 31/45
	3 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 32/45 178
3-5-	4 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 33/45 179
3-5	5 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 34/45
3-5	6 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 35/45
3-5	7 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 36/45
	8 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 37/45 180
	9 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 38/45 181
	0 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 39/45 181
	1 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 40/45
	2 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 41/45 182
	3 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 42/45
	4 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 43/45
	5 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 44/45
	6 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 45/45
	7 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 1/26
	8 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 2/26
	9 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 3/26
	0 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 4/26
	1 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 5/26
	 2 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 6/26
	4 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 7/20
	5 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 9/26
	6 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 10/26
	7 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 11/26
	8 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 12/26
	9 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 13/26
	0 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 14/26
3-8	1 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 15/26
3-8	2 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 16/26
3-8	3 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 17/26
3-8-	4 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 18/26
3-8	5 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 19/26 198
	6 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 20/26 198
	7 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 21/26
3-8	8 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 22/26

3-89 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 23/26
3-90 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 24/26
3-91 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 25/26
3-92 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 26/26
3-93 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 1/12
3-94 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 2/12
3-95 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 3/12
3-96 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 4/12
3-97 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 5/12
3-98 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 6/12
3-99 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 7/12
3-100 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 8/12
3-101 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 9/12
3-102 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 10/12
3-103 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 11/12
3-104 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 12/12
3-105 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 1/17
3-106 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 2/17 212
3-107 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 3/17 212
3-108 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 4/17
3-109 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 5/17
3-110 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 6/17 214
3-111 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 7/17 214
3-112 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 8/17 215
3-113 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 9/17
3-114 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 10/17
3-115 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 11/17
3-116 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 12/17
3-117 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 13/17
3-118 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 14/17
3-119 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 15/17
3-120 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 17/17
3-122 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 1/16
3-123 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 2/16
3-124 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 3/16
3-125 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 4/16
3-126 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 5/16
3-127 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 6/16
3-128 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 7/16
3-129 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 8/16
3-130 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 9/16
3-131 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 10/16

2 1 2 2	Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 11/16
	Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 12/16
	Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 13/16
	Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 14/16
	Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 15/16
	Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 16/16
	Steps in creating SOA services
	Create an SOA project 1/2
	Create an SOA project 2/2
	Create connection to an Information Provider 1/8
	Create connection to an Information Provider 2/8
	Create connection to an Information Provider 3/8
	Create connection to an Information Provider 4/8
3-145	Create connection to an Information Provider 5/8
3-146	Create connection to an Information Provider 6/8
3-147	Create connection to an Information Provider 7/8
3-148	Create an application 8/8
	Create an application 1/2
3-150	Create an application 2/2 238
3-151	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 1/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 2/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 3/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 4/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 5/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 6/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 7/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 8/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 9/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 10/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 11/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 12/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 13/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 14/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 15/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 16/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 17/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 19/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 19/21
	Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 20/21
	Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 1/20 263
	Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 2/20 263
	Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 3/20 264
,	

3-175 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 4/20 . . . 264 3-176 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 5/20 . . . 265 3-177 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 6/20 . . . 266 3-178 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 7/20 . . . 266 3-179 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 8/20 . . . 267 3-180 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 9/20 . . . 268 3-181 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 10/20 . . 269 3-182 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 11/20 . . 269 3-183 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 12/20 . . 269 3-184 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 13/20 . . 270 3-185 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 14/20 . . 270 3-186 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 15/20 . . 271 3-187 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 16/20 . . 271 3-188 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 17/20 . . 271 3-189 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 18/20 . . 272 3-190 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 19/20 . . 272 3-191 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 20/20 . . 272 3-192 Create the J07A SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 1/11......275 3-193 Create the J07A SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 2/11......276 3-194 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 3/11.....277 3-195 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 4/11......278 3-196 Create the J07A SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 5/11......279 3-197 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 6/11.....279 3-200 Create the J07A SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 9/11.........281 3-201 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 10/11......281 3-202 Create the J07A SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 11/11..... 282 3-216 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 14/18291 3-217 Create the J07 IL Daily LoadSalesStore job 15/18 291

3-218	3 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 16/18
	Oreate the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 17/18 292
	Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 18/18
	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 1/34
	2 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 2/34
	3 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 3/34
	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 4/34
	5 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 5/34
	6 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 6/34
	7 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 7/34
	3 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 8/34
3-229	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 9/34
3-230	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 10/34
3-23 ⁻	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 11/34
3-232	2 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 12/34
3-233	3 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 13/34
3-234	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 14/34
3-235	5 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 15/34
3-236	6 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 16/34 308
	7 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 17/34
	3 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 18/34
	Oreate the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 19/34 311
	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 20/34
	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 21/34
	2 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 22/34
	3 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 23/34
	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 24/34
	5 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 25/34
	6 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 26/34
	7 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 27/34
	3 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 28/34
	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 29/34
	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 30/34
	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 31/34
	 2 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 32/34
	Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 33/34
	5 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 1/12
	6 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 2/12
	7 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 3/12
	3 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 4/12
	 Oreate the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 5/12
	Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 6/12
0 200	

3-261	Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 7/12
	Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 8/12
	Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 9/12
	Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 10/12
	Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 11/12
	Create the J09 IL LoadLookupCustomerDim job 12/12
	Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 1/7
	Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 2/7
	Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 3/7
	Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 4/7 329
	Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 5/7
	Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 6/7
	Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 7/7
	Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 1/11
3-275	Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 2/11
3-276	Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 3/11
3-277	Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 4/11
3-278	Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 5/11
3-279	Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 6/11 334
	Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 7/11
	Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 8/11
	Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 9/11
	Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 10/11
	Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 11/11
	Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 1/9
	Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 2/9
	Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 3/9
	Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 4/9
	Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 5/9
	Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 6/9
	Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 7/9
	Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 8/9
	Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 9/9
	Customer dimension table 2/3
	Customer dimension table 3/3
	Product dimension 1/3
	Product dimension 2/3
	Product dimension 3/3
	Store dimension
	Sales fact table 1/2
	Sales fact table 2/2
	Customer dimension lookup table 1/2
	•

0.00	Oustance dimension leadure table 1/0
	Customer dimension lookup table 1/2
	Product dimension lookup table
	S Store dimension lookup table 1/2
	Store dimension lookup table 2/2
	3 Customer dimension attribute changes 1/3
	Customer dimension attribute changes 2/3
	Customer dimension attribute changes 3/3
	STORE_ID 1 sales transactions 1/2
	STORE_ID T sales transactions 2/2
	STORE_ID 9 sales transactions 1/2
	5 STORE_ID 9 sales transactions 2/2
	STORE_ID 33 sales transactions 1/2
	J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 1/7
	3 J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 1/7
	J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 2/7
) J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 3/1
	J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 5/7
	2 J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 6/7
	B J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 7/7
	General format of IBM WebSphere MQ message
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 1/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 2/26
	' Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 3/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 4/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 5/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 6/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 7/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 8/26
3-335	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 9/26
3-336	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 10/26
3-337	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 11/26
3-338	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 12/26
3-339	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 13/26
3-340	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 14/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 15/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 16/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 18/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 19/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 20/26
3-346	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 21/26

3-347	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 22/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 23/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 24/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 25/26
	Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 26/26
	Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 1) 1/4
	Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 1) 2/4
	Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 1) 3/4
	Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 1) 4/4
3-356	Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 1) 1/3 386
3-357	Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 1) 2/3 386
3-358	Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 1) 3/3 387
3-359	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 1/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 2/41 393
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 3/41 394
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 4/41 394
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 5/41 395
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 6/41 395
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 7/41 396
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 8/41 397
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 9/41 398
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 10/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 11/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 12/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 13/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 14/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 15/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 16/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 17/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 18/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 19/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 20/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 22/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 22/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 24/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 25/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 26/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 27/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 28/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 29/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 30/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 31/41

0.00	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 32/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 32/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 33/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 35/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 36/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 37/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 38/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 39/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 40/41
	Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 40/41
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 1/13 418
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 2/13 418
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 2/10
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 4/13 419
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 5/13 419
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 6/13 419
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 7/13 420
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 8/13 420
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 9/13 420
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 10/13 420
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 11/13 421
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 12/13 421
	Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 13/13 421
	Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 1/11
	Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 2/11
	Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 3/11
	Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 4/11
	Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 5/11
	Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 6/11
	Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 7/11
3-420	Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 8/11
3-421	Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 9/11
3-422	Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 10/11
3-423	Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 11/11
3-424	Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 1/7 431
3-425	Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 2/7 431
	Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 3/7 431
3-427	Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 4/7 432
3-428	Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 5/7 432
3-429	Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 6/7 432
3-430	Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 7/7 433
3-431	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 1/68
3-432	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 2/68

2 422	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 3/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 3/08
	Create the J17 DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 4/06
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 5/06
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 0/08
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 7/00
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 9/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 5/06
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 11/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 12/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 13/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 14/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 15/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 16/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 17/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 18/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 19/68
3-450	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 20/68
3-451	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 21/68 452
3-452	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 22/68
3-453	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 23/68454
3-454	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 24/68
3-455	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 25/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 26/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 27/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 28/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 29/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 30/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 31/68459
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 32/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 33/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 34/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 35/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 36/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 37/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 38/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 39/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 40/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 41/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 42/08
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 43/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 44/08
5-475	oroato ano orr_banyoroatooatoor actbo job 40/00

0 47	6 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 46/68
	7 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 40/06
	3 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 48/68
	9 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 49/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 50/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 51/68
	2 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 52/68
	3 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 53/68
	4 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 54/68
	5 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 55/68
	6 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 56/68
	7 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 57/68
	3 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 58/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 59/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 60/68
	Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 61/68
	2 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 62/68
3-493	3 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 63/68
3-494	4 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 64/68
3-49	5 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 65/68
3-490	6 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 66/68
	7 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 67/68
	3 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 68/68
	Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 1/8
	Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 2/8
	Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 3/8
	2 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 4/8 476
	B Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 5/8 477
	4 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 6/8 477
	5 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 7/8 477
	6 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 8/8 477
	7 Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 1/8
	Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 2/8
	Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 3/8
	Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 4/8481Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 5/8481
	2 Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 5/8
	Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 0/8
	Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 8/8
	5 Execute the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job (Day 1)
	6 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 1/9
	7 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 2/9
	3 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 3/9
_	_ ,_ ,

2 510	Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 4/9
	Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 4/9
	Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 6/9
	Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 0/9
	Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 8/9
	Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 9/9
	Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 1) 1/4 493
	Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 1) 1/4 493
	Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 1) 2/4 494
	Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 1) 4/4 494
	Create the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job 1/3
	Create the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job 2/3
	Create the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job 3/3
	Execute the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job (Day 1)
	Create the J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim job 1/3
	Create the J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim job 2/3
	Create the J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim job 3/3
	Execute the J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim job (Day 1)
	Create the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job 1/3
	Create the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job 2/3 504
3-539	Create the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job 3/3
3-540	Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 1) 1/3
3-541	Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 1) 2/3
3-542	Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 1) 3/3
3-543	Customer dimension attribute changes 1/2
	Customer dimension attribute changes 2/2
3-545	Product dimension attribute changes 1/4
	Product dimension attribute changes 2/4 508
	Product dimension attribute changes 3/4 508
	Product dimension attribute changes 4/4
	Store dimension attribute changes 1/4 508
	Store dimension attribute changes 2/4 509
	Store dimension attribute changes 3/4
	Store dimension attribute changes 4/4
	STORE_ID 9 sales transactions 1/2
	STORE_ID 9 sales transactions 2/2
	STORE_ID 33 sales transactions 1/2
	STORE_ID 33 sales transactions 2/2
	Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 1/7 512
	Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 2/7
	Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 3/7 513 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 4/7 513
	Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 4/7 513 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 5/7 513
3-501	Execute the JU/_IL_Daily_LoauSaleSStore JOD (Day 2) 5/7

3-562 Execute the J07 IL Daily LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 6/7 514 3-563 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 7/7 514 3-564 Execute the J13 Daily UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 1/8515 3-565 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 2/8516 3-566 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 3/8516 3-567 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 4/8 516 3-568 Execute the J13 Daily UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 5/8517 3-569 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 6/8517 3-570 Execute the J13 Daily UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 7/8517 3-571 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 8/8 518 3-572 Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 2) 1/3 518 3-573 Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 2) 2/3 519 3-574 Execute the J14 Daily CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 2) 3/3 519 3-575 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 1/13......520 3-576 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 2/13.....520 3-577 Execute the J15 Daily CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 3/13..... 520 3-578 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 4/13..... 521 3-579 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 5/13...... 521 3-580 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 6/13..... 521 3-581 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 7/13..... 521 3-582 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 8/13..... 521 3-583 Execute the J15 Daily CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 9/13..... 522 3-584 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 10/13..... 522 3-585 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 11/13..... 522 3-586 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 12/13..... 522 3-587 Execute the J15 Daily CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 13/13..... 522 3-588 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 1/7 523 3-589 Execute the J16 Daily CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 2/7 524 3-590 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 3/7 524 3-592 Execute the J16 Daily CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 5/7 525 3-593 Execute the J16 Daily CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 6/7 525 3-594 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 7/7 525 3-595 Execute the J17 DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 1/12.527 3-596 Execute the J17 DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 2/12.527 3-597 Execute the J17 DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 3/12.527 3-598 Execute the J17 DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 4/12.528 3-599 Execute the J17 DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 5/12. 528 3-600 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 6/12.528 3-601 Execute the J17 DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 7/12.528 3-602 Execute the J17 DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 8/12.528 3-603 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 9/12.529 3-604 Execute the J17 DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 10/12 529

3-605 Execute the J17 DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 11/12 529 3-606 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 12/12 529 3-608 Execute the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job (Day 2) 2/3 530 3-609 Execute the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job (Day 2) 3/3 531 3-610 Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 2) 1/4 532 3-611 Execute the J19 Daily UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 2) 2/4 532 3-612 Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 2) 3/4 533 3-613 Execute the J19 Daily UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 2) 4/4 533 3-614 Execute the J20 Daily UpdateProductDim job (Day 2) 1/3 534 3-615 Execute the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job (Day 2) 2/3 534 3-616 Execute the J20 Daily UpdateProductDim job (Day 2) 3/3 535 3-618 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 2) 1/4 536 3-621 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 2) 4/4 537 3-623 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 3) 2/3 538 3-624 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 3) 3/3 538 3-628 STORE_ID 9 sales transactions 2/2 539 3-631 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 3) 1/6 542 3-632 Execute the J07 IL Daily LoadSalesStore job (Day 3) 2/6 542 3-633 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 3) 3/6 543 3-634 Execute the J07 IL Daily LoadSalesStore job (Day 3) 4/6 543 3-635 Execute the J07 IL Daily LoadSalesStore job (Day 3) 5/6 544 3-636 Execute the J07 IL Daily LoadSalesStore job (Day 3) 6/6 544 3-637 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 3) 1/4 545 3-638 Execute the J13 Daily UpdateLookupDim job (Day 3) 2/4 545 3-639 Execute the J13 Daily UpdateLookupDim job (Day 3) 3/4 546 3-641 Execute the J14 Daily CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 3) 1/3 547 3-642 Execute the J14 Daily CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 3) 2/3 547 3-643 Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 3) 3/3 547 3-644 Execute the J15 Daily CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 1/13......548 3-645 Execute the J15 Daily CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 2/13..... 549 3-646 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 3/13.....549 3-647 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 4/13..... 549

3-648 Execute the J15 Daily CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 5/13..... 549 3-649 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 6/13.....550 3-650 Execute the J15 Daily CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 7/13......550 3-651 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 8/13.....550 3-652 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 9/13.....550 3-653 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 10/13..... 551 3-654 Execute the J15 Daily CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 11/13..... 551 3-655 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 12/13..... 551 3-656 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 13/13..... 551 3-657 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 1/7 552 3-658 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 2/7 553 3-659 Execute the J16 Daily CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 3/7 553 3-660 Execute the J16 Daily CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 4/7 553 3-661 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 5/7 553 3-662 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 6/7 554 3-663 Execute the J16 Daily CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 7/7 554 3-664 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 1/7...555 3-665 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 2/7...555 3-666 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 3/7 . . 556 3-667 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 4/7 . . 556 3-668 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 5/7 . . 556 3-669 Execute the J17 DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 6/7...556 3-670 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 7/7 . . 556 3-673 Execute the J18 Daily UpdateStoreDim job (Day 3) 3/3 558 3-674 Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 3) 559 3-675 Execute the J20 Daily UpdateProductDim job (Day 3) 1/? 559 3-677 Execute the J22 Daily UpdateSalesFact job (Day 3) 1/3 561 3-678 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 3) 2/3561 3-679 Execute the J22 Daily UpdateSalesFact job (Day 3) 3/3 562 A-8 Configure access to PRODUCT VSAM file 8/8 580

A-12 Create the Queue Manager 4/8 584
A-13 Create the Queue Manager 5/8 585
A-14 Create the Queue Manager 6/8 586
A-15 Create the Queue Manager 7/8 586
A-16 Create the Queue Manager 8/8
A-17 Set up the XA parameters on Queue Manager 1/4588
A-18 Set up the XA parameters on Queue Manager 2/4
A-19 Set up the XA parameters on Queue Manager 3/4
A-20 Set up the XA parameters on Queue Manager 4/4
A-21 Create the queues 1/6
A-22 Create the queues 2/6 592
A-23 Create the queues 3/6
A-24 Create the queues 4/6 594
A-25 Create the queues 5/6
A-26 Create the queues 6/6 595
B-1 Entities and fields in WantThatStuff's OLTP systems

Tables

3-1	One time tasks jobs	145
3-2	Recurring (daily) tasks jobs	342

xxviii IBM InfoSphere DataStage Data Flow and Job Design

Examples

3-1	J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh schema file
3-2	Derivation of stage variables
3-3	STORE_ID 1 sales transactions 509
A-1	Configuration file contents on the data server
A-2	Allocate data sets
	Update IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server system catalog 571
A-4	Contents of CACMUCON file
A-5	Product VSAM file DDL definition
A-6	Store VSAM file DDL definition 573
B-1	DDL statements in the WantThatStuff star-schema data warehouse 599
B-2	DDL statements for the interim tables for the sales transaction 603



Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing, IBM Corporation, North Castle Drive, Armonk, NY 10504-1785 U.S.A.

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both. These and other IBM trademarked terms are marked on their first occurrence in this information with the appropriate symbol (® or ™), indicating US registered or common law trademarks owned by IBM at the time this information was published. Such trademarks may also be registered or common law trademarks in other countries. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml

The following terms are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both:

AIX®	InfoSphere™	System p™
DataStage®	LoadLeveler®	System z™
DB2®	MVS™	Tivoli®
Ernie®	Orchestrate®	WebSphere®
IBM®	Rational®	z/OS®
IMS™	Redbooks®	
Informix®	Redbooks (logo) 🤣 🛚	

The following terms are trademarks of other companies:

SAP, and SAP logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of SAP AG in Germany and in several other countries.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, Siebel, and TopLink are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.

AMD, the AMD Arrow logo, and combinations thereof, are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

EJB, J2EE, Java, JDBC, Solaris, Sun, and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Expression, Microsoft, SQL Server, Windows Server, Windows, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Intel, Itanium, Intel logo, Intel Inside logo, and Intel Centrino logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Linux is a trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Preface

This IBM® Redbooks® publication documents the procedures for implementing IBM InfoSphere[™] DataStage® and related technologies using a typical retail industry scenario.

It is aimed at IT architects, Information Management specialists, and Information Integration specialists responsible for developing IBM InfoSphere DataStage on a Red Hat Enterprise Linux® 4.0 platform.

The book offers a step-by-step approach to implementing IBM InfoSphere DataStage on Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.0 platforms accessing information stored on IBM z/OS® and IBM AIX® platforms.

This book is organized as follows:

- Chapter 1, "IBM InfoSphere DataStage overview" on page 1 provides an overview of IBM Information Server architecture and main components, IBM InfoSphere DataStage within the IBM Information Server architecture, and IBM InfoSphere DataStage's main functions.
- Chapter 2, "IBM InfoSphere DataStage stages" on page 35 provides an overview of some of the commonly used stages in IBM InfoSphere DataStage.
- Chapter 3, "Retail industry scenario" on page 139 describes a step-by-step approach to implementing a "real world" retail industry scenario involving a typical star-schema data warehousing flow using IBM InfoSphere DataStage. Included in the flow are the Complex Flat File, Distributed Transaction Stage, and Slowly Changing Dimension stage.
- Appendix A, "IBM Information Server setups" on page 563 describes the setups of various components required to implement the retail industry scenario.
- Appendix B, "Code and scripts used in the retail industry scenario" on page 597 documents some of the code and scripts used in the retail industry scenario.

The team that wrote this book

This book was produced by a team of specialists from around the world working at the International Technical Support Organization, San Jose Center.

Nagraj Alur is a Project Leader with the IBM ITSO, San Jose Center. He holds a Master's degree in Computer Science from the Indian Institute of Technology (IIT), Mumbai, India. He has more than 33 years of experience in database management systems (DBMSs), and has been a programmer, systems analyst, project leader, independent consultant, and researcher. His areas of expertise include DBMSs, data warehousing, distributed systems management, database performance, information integration, and client/server and Internet computing. He has written extensively on these subjects and has taught classes and presented at conferences all around the world. Before joining the ITSO in November 2001, he was on a two-year assignment from the Software Group to the IBM Almaden Research Center, where he worked on Data Links solutions and an eSourcing prototype.

Celso Takahashi is a Technical Sales Specialist in IBM Brazil. He has 12 years experience in database management systems such as Informix® and Oracle®. He has done Proof of Concept (POC) projects involving IBM Information Server for customers in Brazil. His areas of expertise include DataStage, QualityStage, Information Analyzer, DataMirror, Business Glossary and Metadata Workbench. Celso has a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science and an MBA degree in Project Management.

Sachiko Toratani is an IT Specialist providing technical support on IBM Information Platform products to customers in Japan. She has more than eight years experience in database management systems (DBMSs), and application development in government related systems. Her areas of expertise include Information Integration and DBMSs, with extensive skills in IBM Information Server, IBM InfoSphere DataStage, and DB2® for Linux®, UNIX®, and Windows®. She is IBM Certified in Database Administrator DB2 UDB for Linux, UNIX, and Windows.

Denis Vasconcelos is a Data Specialist with IBM Brazil. He had over five years experience with several non-IBM data management systems before joining IBM in 2006. His areas of expertise include database administration, data modeling, heterogeneous database migration, and project management. Denis has a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science and a post-graduate degree in Project Management.

Thanks to the following people for their contributions to this project:

Aarti Borkar Brian Caufield Atul Chadha Gary Faircloth Jennifer Fell Sreejith Kurup Tamara Khaleel Gaurav Rawal Paul Stanley Gregg Upton IBM Silicon Valley Laboratory, San Jose

Paul Christensen Tony Curcio Ernie® Ostic Barry Scott Rosen Emily White IBM USA

Carmen Ruppach IBM Germany

Deepak Naik IBM India

Become a published author

Join us for a two- to six-week residency program! Help write a book dealing with specific products or solutions, while getting hands-on experience with leading-edge technologies. You will have the opportunity to team with IBM technical professionals, Business Partners, and Clients.

Your efforts will help increase product acceptance and customer satisfaction. As a bonus, you will develop a network of contacts in IBM development labs, and increase your productivity and marketability.

Find out more about the residency program, browse the residency index, and apply online at:

ibm.com/redbooks/residencies.html

Comments welcome

Your comments are important to us!

We want our books to be as helpful as possible. Send us your comments about this book or other IBM Redbooks in one of the following ways:

► Use the online **Contact us** review Redbooks form found at:

ibm.com/redbooks

► Send your comments in an e-mail to:

redbooks@us.ibm.com

Mail your comments to:

IBM Corporation, International Technical Support Organization Dept. HYTD Mail Station P099 2455 South Road Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400

1

IBM InfoSphere DataStage overview

In this chapter we provide an overview of IBM Information Server architecture and main components, IBM InfoSphere DataStage within the IBM Information Server architecture, IBM InfoSphere DataStage's main functions, and best practices.

The topics covered are:

- ► IBM Information Server architecture
- IBM InfoSphere DataStage within the IBM Information Server architecture
- IBM InfoSphere DataStage main functions
- Best practices overview

1.1 Introduction

Over the years, most organizations have made significant investments in enterprise resource planning, customer relationship management, and supply chain management packages in addition to their home grown applications. This has resulted in larger amounts of data being captured about their businesses. To turn all this data into consistent, timely, and accurate information for decision-making requires an effective means of integrating information. Statutory compliance requirements such as Basel II and Sarbanes-Oxley place additional demands for consistent, complete, and trustworthy information.

IBM Information Server addresses these critical information integration requirements of consistent, complete, and trustworthy information with a comprehensive, unified foundation for enterprise information architectures. IBM Information Server is capable of scaling to meet any information volume requirement so that companies can deliver business results faster and with higher quality results for all their critical initiatives such as business intelligence, master data management, infrastructure rationalization, business transformation, and risk and compliance.

IBM Information Server combines the technologies of key information integration functions within the IBM Information Platform & Solutions portfolio into a single unified platform that enables companies to understand, cleanse, transform, and deliver trustworthy and context-rich information as shown in Figure 1-1.

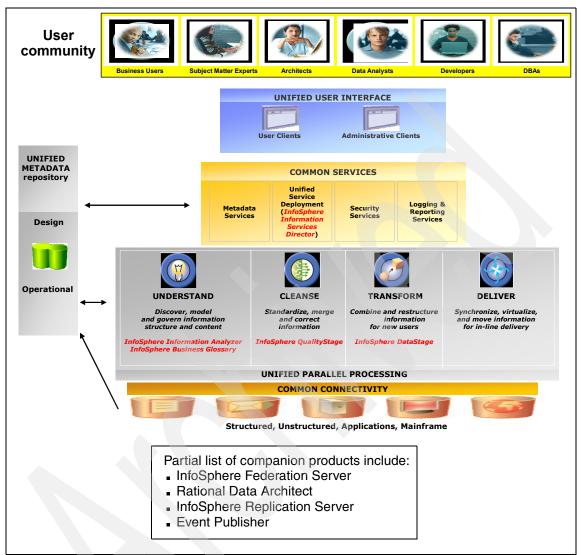


Figure 1-1 IBM Information Server architecture

IBM Information Server includes the following product modules:

IBM InfoSphere DataStage

Enables organizations to design data flows that extract information from multiple source systems, transform it in ways that make it more valuable, and then deliver it to one or more target databases or applications.

This is the focus of this Redbooks publication.

IBM InfoSphere QualityStage

Designed to help organizations understand and improve the overall quality of their data assets, IBM InfoSphere QualityStage provides advanced features to help investigate, repair, consolidate, and validate heterogeneous data within an integration workflow.

This was the focus of a previous Redbooks publication, *IBM WebSphere QualityStage Methodologies, Standardization, and Matching,* SG24-7546.

IBM InfoSphere Information Services Director

IBM Information Server provides a unified mechanism for publishing and managing shared Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) services across data quality, data transformation, and federation functions, allowing information specialists to easily deploy services for any information integration task and consistently manage them. This enables developers to take data integration logic built using IBM Information Server and publish it as an "always on" service — in minutes. The common services also include the metadata services, which provide standard service-oriented access and analysis of metadata across the platform.

This was the focus of a previous Redbooks publication, *SOA Solutions Using IBM Information Server*, SG24-7402.

IBM InfoSphere Information Analyzer

IBM InfoSphere Information Analyzer profiles and analyzes data so that you can deliver trusted information to your users. It can automatically scan samples of your data to determine their quality and structure. This analysis aids you in understanding the inputs to your integration process, ranging from individual fields to high-level data entities. Information analysis also enables you to correct problems with structure or validity before they affect your project. While analysis of source data is a critical first step in any integration project, you must continually monitor the quality of the data. IBM InfoSphere Information Analyzer enables you to treat profiling and analysis as an ongoing process and create business metrics that you can run and track over time.

This was the focus of a previous Redbooks publication, *IBM WebSphere Information Analyzer & Data Quality Assessment*, SG24-7508.

IBM Information Server FastTrack

Simplifies and streamlines communication between the business analyst and developer by capturing business requirements and automatically translating into IBM InfoSphere DataStage ETL jobs.

IBM InfoSphere Business Glossary

IBM Information Server provides a Web-based tool that enables business analysts and subject-matter experts to create, manage, and share a common enterprise vocabulary and classification system. IBM InfoSphere Business Glossary enables users to link business terms to more technical artifacts managed by the metadata repository. The metadata repository also enables sharing of the business terms by IBM Rational® Data Architect and IBM InfoSphere Information Analyzer, creating a common set of semantic tags for reuse by data modelers, data analysts, business analysts, and end users.

A number of companion products support IBM Information Server, such as InfoSphere Federation Server, Rational Data Architect, InfoSphere Replication Server, and Event Publisher.

Note: For an overview of IBM Information Server, refer to the Web site http://www.ibm.com/software/data/integration/info_server/

In the following sections, we describe IBM Information Server's architecture, IBM InfoSphere DataStage within the IBM Information Server architecture, and IBM InfoSphere DataStage's main functions. We also provided an overview of best practices.

Attention: This Redbooks publication does not cover all the functions and features of IBM InfoSphere DataStage. Refer to the resources described in "Related publications" on page 607 for complete details on IBM InfoSphere DataStage.

1.2 IBM Information Server architecture

IBM Information Server is a client-server architecture made up of client-based design, administration, and operation tools that access a set of server-based data integration capabilities through a common services layer as shown here in Figure 1-2. This is a slightly different and more detailed view of the same information shown previously in Figure 1-1 on page 3.

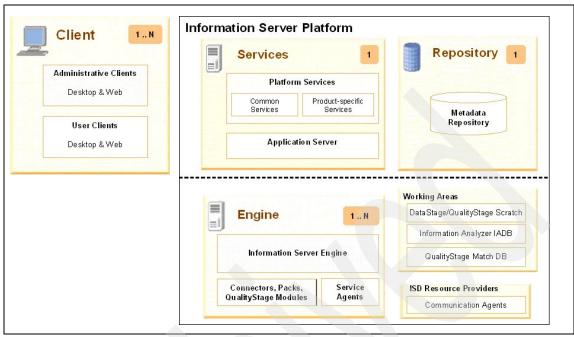


Figure 1-2 IBM Information Server client/server architecture perspective

In this section, we briefly discuss the following topics:

- Component overview
- Topologies supported

1.2.1 Component overview

The main components shown in Figure 1-2 on page 6 are briefly described here.

Client tier

IBM Information Server provides a number of client interfaces, optimized to different user roles within an organization. The clients tier includes IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage clients (Administrator, Designer, and Director), IBM Information Server console, and IBM Information Server Web console.

There are two broad categories of clients — Administrative clients and User clients. Both these types of clients have desktop and Web based interfaces.

Administrative clients

These clients allow you to manage the areas of security, licensing, logging, and scheduling.

- Administration tasks are performed in the IBM Information Server Web console. The IBM Information Server Web console is a browser-based interface for administrative activities such as managing security and creating views of scheduled tasks.
- For IBM InfoSphere DataStage and IBM InfoSphere QualityStage project administration, you use the IBM InfoSphere DataStage Administrator client. It administers IBM InfoSphere DataStage projects and conducts housekeeping on the server. It is used to specify general server defaults, add and delete projects, and to set project properties. User and group privileges are also set using the Administrator client.
- User clients

These clients help perform client tasks such as creating, managing, and designing jobs, as well as validating, running, scheduling. and monitoring jobs. The IBM Information Server console is a rich client-based interface for activities such as profiling data and developing service-oriented applications.

 The IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer helps you create, manage, and design jobs. You can also use the Designer client to define tables and access metadata services.

The Designer client allows you to move DataStage and QualityStage objects between projects on the same Information Server engine, or on different Information Server engines. You can also use the Information Server Manager client to move objects from one domain to another. The Information Server Manager supports the model of having separate systems for the developing, testing and running of DataStage and QualityStage jobs. It facilitates the model by providing secure and managed methods of moving objects between the different systems.

 The IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Director client is the client component that validates, runs, schedules, and monitors jobs on the IBM InfoSphere DataStage Server.

Note: Clients are supported on 32-bit Microsoft® Windows XP Pro, Vista, and Server 2003.

Server tiers

The server tiers of the Information Server Platform that includes the Services, Engine, Repository, Working Areas, and Information Services Director Resource Providers as follows: Services tier

IBM Information Server is built entirely on a set of shared services that centralize core tasks across the platform. Shared services allow these tasks to be managed and controlled in one place, regardless of which suite component is being used.

The Services Tier includes both common and product-specific services:

- Common services are used across the Information Server suite for tasks such as security, user administration, logging, reporting, metadata, and execution.
- Product-specific services provide tasks for specific products within the Information Server suite. For example, IBM InfoSphere Information Analyzer calls a column analyzer service (a product-specific service) that was created for enterprise data analysis. The shared service environment allows integration across IBM Information Server because they are deployed using common SOA standards.

IBM Information Server products can access three general categories of service:

Design

Design services help developers create function-specific services that can also be shared.

Execution

Execution services include logging, scheduling, monitoring, reporting, security, and Web framework.

Metadata

Using metadata services, metadata is shared "live" across tools so that changes made in one IBM Information Server component are instantly visible across all of the suite components. Metadata services are tightly integrated with the common repository. You can also exchange metadata with external tools by using metadata services.

The common services layer is deployed on the J2EE[™]-compliant application server IBM WebSphere® Application Server, which is included with IBM Information Server.

Note: An Application Server is a high performance transaction engine that helps you build, run, integrate, and manage dynamic Web based applications typically involving HTTP protocol.

Repository tier

The shared repository is used to store all IBM Information Server product module objects¹ (including IBM InfoSphere DataStage objects), and is shared with other applications in the suite. Clients can access metadata and results of data analysis from the respective service layers.

Note: The repository supports DB2 for LUW 9, Oracle10g R2, or SQLServer 2005 as the underlying database.

► Engine tier

This is the parallel runtime engine that executes the IBM Information Server tasks. It comprises the Information Server engine, Service Agents, and Connectors and Packaged Application Connectivity Kits (PACKS²).

- The IBM Information Server engine consists of the products that you install, such as IBM InfoSphere DataStage and IBM InfoSphere QualityStage. It runs jobs to extract, transform, load, and standardize data. The engine runs DataStage and QualityStage jobs. It also executes the parallel jobs for Information Analyzer tasks.
- Service Agents are Java[™] processes that run in the background on each computer that hosts IBM InfoSphere DataStage.They provide the communication between the Services and Engine tiers of Information Server.
- Connectors and PACKS

IBM Information Server connects to a variety of information sources whether they are structured, unstructured, on the mainframe, or applications. Metadata-driven connectivity is shared across the suite components, and connection objects are reusable across functions.

Connectors provide design-time importing of metadata, data browsing and sampling, run-time dynamic metadata access, error handling, and high functionality and high performance run-time data access.

Prebuilt interfaces for packaged applications called PACKS provide adapters to SAP®, Siebel®, Oracle, and others, enabling integration with enterprise applications and associated reporting and analytical systems.

¹ This includes jobs and table definitions, as well as operational metadata such as job start and stop times. The repository is also used to store Information Server configuration settings, such as user group assignments and roles.

² PACKs provide an application-specific view of data, using the packaged application vendor's APIs for connectivity and business metadata.

Working areas

These are temporary storage areas used by the suite components.

► Information Services Director (ISD) Resource Providers

Information service providers are the (data) sources of operations for your services. Using IBM InfoSphere Information Services Director, you can create services from five sources — IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage, IBM DB2 for LUW, IBM InfoSphere Federation Server, IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS, and Oracle Database Server.

Note: The Information Server Platform 8.0.1 release supports the following operating systems:

- ▶ IBM AIX 5.2, 5.3
- ► HP-UX Itanium[™] 11i v2
- HP-UX PA-RISC 11i v2
- Sun[™] Solaris[™] 9, 10
- Red Hat Enterprise Server Linux 4 (Intel®, AMD[™])
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server Linux 10 (Intel, AMD, System p[™], System z[™])
- Microsoft Windows Server® 2003 (32-bit)

1.2.2 Topologies supported

IBM Information Server is built on a highly scalable parallel software architecture that delivers high levels of throughput and performance. For maximum scalability, integration software must do more than run on Symmetric Multiprocessing (SMP) and Massively Parallel Processing (MPP) computer systems. If the data integration platform does not saturate all of the nodes of the MPP box or system in the cluster or Grid, scalability cannot be maximized. The IBM Information Server components fully exploit SMP, clustered, Grid, and MPP environments to optimize the use of all available hardware resources. IBM Information Server supports multiple topologies to satisfy a variety of your data integration and hardware business requirements, as follows:

- ► Two-tier
- ► Three-tier
- Cluster
- ► Grid

For all topologies, you can add clients and engines (for scalability) on additional computers.

To select a topology, you must consider your performance needs by reviewing the capacity requirements for the topology elements — the server, disk, network, data sources, targets, data volumes, processing requirements, and any service-level agreements.

Each of these topologies is briefly described here.

Tip: We recommend that you use the same topology for your test and production environments to minimize issues when a job is deployed into production.

Note: On a Microsoft Windows platform, the clients, engine, application server, and metadata repository can be collocated on the same machine. This topology (not shown here) is only suitable for demonstrations, as an educational or proof-of-concept platform.

Two-tier

The engine, application server, and metadata repository are all on the same computer system, while the clients are on a different machine as shown in Figure 1-3.

High availability and failover are simpler to manage with two computers because all the servers fail over at the same time.

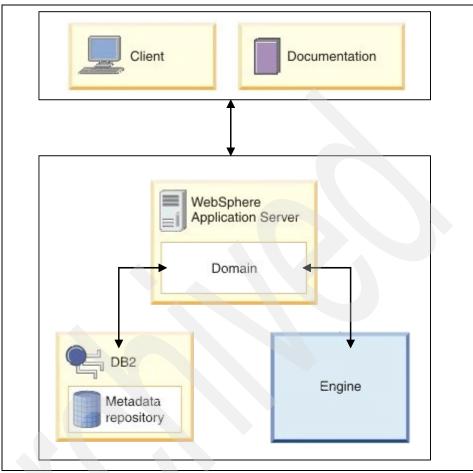


Figure 1-3 Two-tier

Three tier

The engine is on one machine, the application server and metadata repository are co-located on another machine, while the clients are on a third machine as shown in Figure 1-4.

Failover configuration is more complex because of the increased number of failover scenarios that are required by three or more computers.

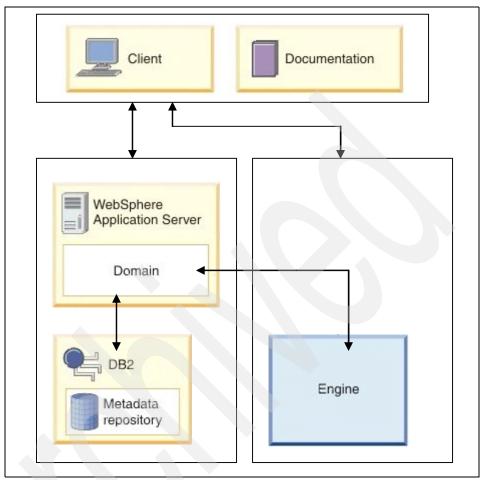


Figure 1-4 Three tier topology

Cluster

This is a slight variation of the three-tier topology with the engine duplicated over multiple computers as shown in Figure 1-5.

In a cluster environment, a single parallel job execution can span multiple computers, each with its own engine.

The processing of a job on the multiple machines is driven by a configuration file associated with the job. The configuration file specifies the machines to be used by the job.

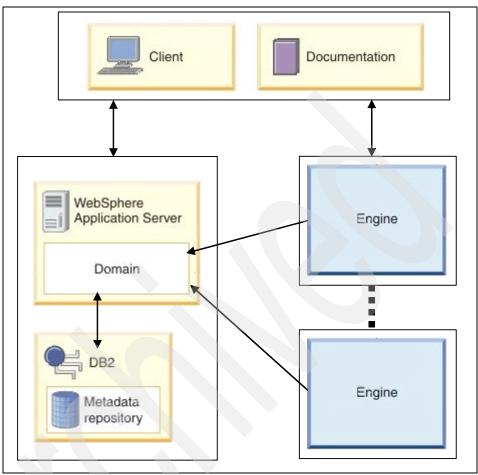


Figure 1-5 Cluster and Grid

Grid

With hardware computing power a commodity, Grid computing allows you to apply more processing power to a task than was previously possible. Grid computing uses all of the low-cost computing resources, processors, and memory that are available on the network to create a single system image.

Grid topology is very similar to that of a cluster (Figure 1-5 on page 14) with engines distributed over multiple machines. As in the case of a cluster environment, a single parallel job execution can span multiple computers, each with its own engine. The key difference with cluster computing is that in a Grid environment, the machines over which a job executes are dynamically determined (through the generation of a dynamic configuration file) using an integrated resource manager such as IBM Tivoli® Workload Scheduler LoadLeveler®.

The parallel processing architecture of IBM Information Server leverages the computing power of Grid environments and greatly simplifies the development of scalable integration systems that run in parallel for Grid environments.

1.3 IBM InfoSphere DataStage within the IBM Information Server architecture

IBM InfoSphere DataStage facilitates data integration in both high-volume batch and services-oriented deployment scenarios required by enterprise system architectures. As part of the integrated IBM Information Server platform, it is supported by a broad range of shared services and benefits from the reuse of several suite components.

IBM InfoSphere DataStage and IBM InfoSphere QualityStage share the same infrastructure for importing and exporting data, designing, deploying, and running jobs, and reporting. The developer uses the same design canvas to specify the flow of data from preparation to transformation and delivery.

Multiple discrete services give IBM InfoSphere DataStage the flexibility to match increasingly varied customer environments and tiered architectures. Figure 1-1 on page 3 shows how IBM InfoSphere DataStage Designer (labeled "User Clients") interacts with other elements of the IBM Information Server platform to deliver enterprise data analysis services.

In this section, we briefly describe the following topics:

- Shared components
- Runtime architecture

1.3.1 Shared components

With reference to Figure 1-1 on page 3, the following suite components are shared between IBM InfoSphere DataStage and IBM Information Server:

Unified user interface

The following client applications comprise the IBM InfoSphere DataStage user interface:

IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer

A graphical design interface is used to create InfoSphere DataStage applications (known as jobs). Because transformation is an integral part of data quality, the InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer is the design interface for both InfoSphere DataStage and InfoSphere QualityStage.

Each job specifies the data sources, the required transformations, and the destination of the data. Jobs are compiled to create parallel job flows and reusable components that are scheduled by the InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Director and run in parallel by the Information Server engine. The Designer client manages design metadata in the repository, while compiled execution data is deployed on the Information Server Engine tier.

IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Director

A graphical user interface that is used to validate, schedule, run, and monitor InfoSphere DataStage job sequences. The Director client displays job run-time information including job status and detailed job logs. This client can also be used to establish schedules for job execution.

InfoSphere DataStage and InfoSphere QualityStage Administrator

A graphical user interface that is used for administration tasks such as:

- Setting up DataStage and Information Server Engine users
- Creating, deleting, and customizing projects
- Setting up criteria for purging runtime log records.
- Common services

As part of the IBM Information Server Suite, DataStage leverages the common services as well as DataStage-specific services.

The common services provides flexible, configurable interconnections among the many parts of the architecture as follows:

- Metadata services such as impact analysis and search
- Execution services that support all InfoSphere DataStage functions
- Design services that support development and maintenance of InfoSphere DataStage tasks

Common repository

The common repository holds three types of metadata that are required to support IBM InfoSphere DataStage, as follows:

Project metadata

All the project-level metadata components including IBM InfoSphere DataStage jobs, table definitions, built-in stages, reusable subcomponents, and routines are organized into folders.

- Operational metadata

The repository holds metadata that describes the operational history of integration process runs, success or failure of jobs, parameters that were used, and the time and date of these events.

Design metadata

The repository holds design time metadata that is created by the IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer and IBM InfoSphere Information Analyzer.

Common parallel processing engine

The engine runs executable jobs that extract, transform, and load data in a wide variety of settings. The engine uses parallelism and pipelining to handle high volumes of work more quickly and to scale a single job across the boundaries of a single server in cluster or Grid topologies.

Common connectors

The connectors provide connectivity to a large number of external resources and access to the common repository from the processing engine. Any data source that is supported by IBM Information Server can be used as input to or output from an IBM InfoSphere DataStage job.

1.3.2 Runtime architecture

This section briefly describes the generation of the OSH (**O**rchestrate® **SH**ell Script) script, and the execution flow of IBM InfoSphere DataStage using the Information Server engine.

OSH script

The IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer client creates IBM InfoSphere DataStage jobs that are compiled into parallel job flows, and reusable components that execute on the parallel Information Server engine. It allows you to use familiar graphical point-and-click techniques to develop job flows for extracting, cleansing, transforming, integrating, and loading data into target files, target systems, or packaged applications.

The Designer generates all the code. It generates the OSH (**O**rchestrate **SH**ell Script) and C++ code for any Transformer stages used.

Briefly, the Designer performs the following tasks:

- ► Validates link requirements, mandatory stage options, transformer logic, etc.
- Generates OSH representation of data flows and stages (representations of framework "operators").
- Generates transform code for each Transformer stage which is then compiled into C++ and then to corresponding native operators.
- Reusable BuildOp stages can be compiled using the Designer GUI or from the command line.

Here is a brief primer on the OSH:

- Comment blocks introduce each operator, the order of which is determined by the order stages were added to the canvas.
- OSH uses the familiar syntax of the UNIX shell. such as Operator name, schema, operator options ("-name value" format), input (indicated by n< where n is the input#), and output (indicated by the n> where n is the output #).
- For every operator, input and/or output data sets are numbered sequentially starting from zero.
- Virtual data sets (in memory native representation of data links) are generated to connect operators.

Note: The actual execution order of operators is dictated by input/output designators, and not by their placement on the diagram. The data sets connect the OSH operators. These are "virtual data sets", that is, in memory data flows. Link names are used in data set names — it is therefore good practice to give the links meaningful names.

Framework (Information Server Engine) terms and DataStage terms have equivalency. The GUI frequently uses terms from both paradigms. Runtime messages use framework terminology because the framework engine is where execution occurs. The following list shows the equivalency between framework and DataStage terms:

- Schema corresponds to table definition
- Property corresponds to format
- Type corresponds to SQL type and length
- Virtual data set corresponds to link
- Record/field corresponds to row/column
- Operator corresponds to stage

- ► Step, flow, OSH command correspond to a job
- Framework corresponds to Information Server Engine

Execution flow

When you execute a job, the generated OSH and contents of the configuration file (\$APT_CONFIG_FILE) is used to compose a "score". This is similar to a SQL query optimization plan.

At runtime, IBM InfoSphere DataStage identifies the degree of parallelism and node assignments for each operator, and inserts sorts and partitioners as needed to ensure correct results. It also defines the connection topology (virtual data sets/links) between adjacent operators/stages, and inserts buffer operators to prevent deadlocks (for example, in fork-joins). It also defines the number of actual OS processes. Multiple operators/stages are combined within a single OS process as appropriate, to improve performance and optimize resource requirements.

The job score is used to fork processes with communication interconnects for data, message and control³. Processing begins after the job score and processes are created. Job processing ends when either the last row of data is processed by the final operator, a fatal error is encountered by any operator, or the job is halted by DataStage Job Control or human intervention such as DataStage Director STOP.

Note: You can direct the score to a job log by setting \$APT_DUMP_SCORE. To identify the Score dump, look for "main program: This step....".

Job scores are divided into two sections — data sets (partitioning and collecting) and operators (node/operator mapping). Both sections identify sequential or parallel processing.

The execution (orchestra) manages control and message flow across processes and consists of the conductor node and one or more processing nodes as shown in Figure 1-6. Actual data flows from player to player — the conductor and section leader are only used to control process execution through control and message channels.

Conductor is the initial framework process. It creates the Section Leader (SL) processes (one per node), consolidates messages to the DataStage log, and manages orderly shutdown. The Conductor node has the start-up process. The Conductor also communicates with the players.

³ Set \$APT_STARTUP_STATUS to show each step of the job startup, and \$APT_PM_SHOW_PIDS to show process IDs in the DataStage log.

- Section Leader is a process that forks player processes (one per stage) and manages up/down communications. SLs communicate between the conductor and player processes only. For a given parallel configuration file, one section leader will be started for each logical node.
- Players are the actual processes associated with the stages. It sends stderr and stdout to the SL, establishes connections to other players for data flow, and cleans up on completion. Each player has to be able to communicate with every other player. There are separate communication channels (pathways) for control, errors, messages and data. The data channel does not go through the section leader/conductor as this would limit scalability. Data flows directly from upstream operator to downstream operator.

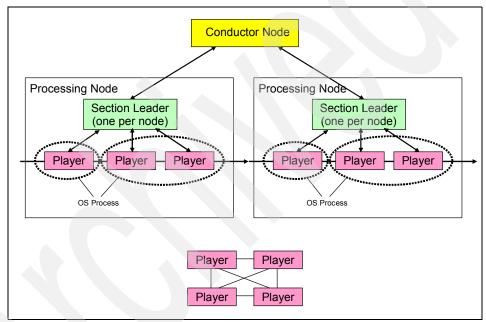


Figure 1-6 Parallel execution flow

1.4 IBM InfoSphere DataStage main functions

In its simplest form, IBM InfoSphere DataStage performs data transformation and movement from source systems to target systems in batch and in real time. The data sources might include indexed files, sequential files, relational databases, archives, external data sources, enterprise applications, and message queues. DataStage manages data that arrives and data that is received on a periodic or scheduled basis. It enables companies to solve large-scale business problems with high-performance processing of massive data volumes. By leveraging the parallel processing capabilities of multiprocessor hardware platforms, DataStage can scale to satisfy the demands of ever-growing data volumes, stringent real-time requirements, and ever-shrinking batch windows.

Leveraging the combined suite of IBM Information Server, DataStage can simplify the development of authoritative master data by showing where and how information is stored across source systems. DataStage can also consolidate disparate data into a single, reliable record, cleanses and standardizes information, removes duplicates, and links records together across systems. This master record can be loaded into operational data stores, data warehouses, or master data applications such as IBM MDM using IBM InfoSphere DataStage.

IBM InfoSphere DataStage delivers four core capabilities:

- Connectivity to a wide range of mainframe, legacy, and enterprise applications, databases, file formats, and external information sources.
- Prebuilt library of more than 300 functions including data validation rules and very complex transformations.
- Maximum throughput using a parallel, high-performance processing architecture.
- Enterprise-class capabilities for development, deployment, maintenance, and high-availability. It leverages metadata for analysis and maintenance. It also operates in batch, real time, or as a Web service.

IBM InfoSphere DataStage enables an integral part of the information integration process — data transformation as shown in Figure 1-1 on page 3.

In the following sections, we briefly describe the following aspects of IBM InfoSphere DataStage:

- Data transformation
- Jobs
- Parallel processing

1.4.1 Data transformation

Data transformation and movement is the process by which source data is selected, converted, and mapped to the format required by targeted systems. The process manipulates data to bring it into compliance with business, domain, and integrity rules and with other data in the target environment. Transformation can take some of the following forms:

Aggregation

Consolidating or summarizing data values into a single value. Collecting daily sales data to be aggregated to the weekly level is a common example of aggregation.

Basic conversion

Ensuring that data types are correctly converted and mapped from source to target columns.

Cleansing

Resolving inconsistencies and fixing the anomalies in source data.

Derivation

Transforming data from multiple sources by using a complex business rule or algorithm.

► Enrichment

Combining data from internal or external sources to provide additional meaning to the data.

Normalizing

Reducing the amount of redundant and potentially duplicated data.

Combining

The process of combining data from multiple sources via parallel Lookup, Join, or Merge operations.

Pivoting

Converting records in an input stream to many records in the appropriate table in the data warehouse or data mart.

Sorting

Grouping related records and sequencing data based on data or string values.

1.4.2 Jobs

An IBM InfoSphere DataStage job consists of individual stages linked together which describe the flow of data from a data source to a data target.

A stage usually has at least one data input and/or one data output. However, some stages can accept more than one data input, and output to more than one stage. Each stage has a set of predefined and editable properties that tell it how to perform or process data. Properties might include the file name for the Sequential File stage, the columns to sort, the transformations to perform, and the database table name for the DB2 stage. These properties are viewed or edited using stage editors. Stages are added to a job and linked together using the Designer. Figure 1-7 shows some of the stages and their iconic representations.

Icon	Stage	Description
-	Transformer stage	Performs any required conversions on an input data set, and then passes the data to another processing stage or to a stage that writes data to a target database or file.
	Sort stage	Performs complex high-speed sort operations.
E	Aggregator stage	Classifies data rows from a single input data set into groups and computes totals or aggregations for each group.
00110	Complex Flat File stage	Extracts data from a flat file containing complex data structures, such as arrays or groups.
DB2	DB2 stage	Reads data from or writes data to IBM DB2.

Figure 1-7 Stage examples

Stages and links can be grouped in a shared container. Instances of the shared container can then be reused in different parallel jobs. You can also define a local container within a job — this groups stages and links into a single unit, but can only be used within the job in which it is defined.

The different types of jobs have different stage types. The stages that are available in the Designer depend on the type of job that is currently open in the Designer.

Parallel Job stages are organized into different groups on the Designer palette as follows:

- General includes stages such as Container and Link.
- Data Quality includes stages such as Investigate, Standardize, Reference Match, and Survive.

Note: Applies when IBM InfoSphere QualityStage is installed.

- Database includes stages such as Classic Federation, DB2 UDB, DB2 UDB/Enterprise, Oracle, Sybase, SQL Server®, Teradata, Distributed Transaction, and ODBC.
- Development/Debug includes stages such as Peek, Sample, Head, Tail, and Row Generator.
- File includes stages such as Complex Flat File, Data Set, Lookup File Set, and Sequential File.
- Processing includes stages such as Aggregator, Copy, FTP, Funnel, Join, Lookup, Merge, Remove Duplicates, Slowly Changing Dimension, Surrogate Key Generator, Sort, and Transformer
- Real Time includes stages such as Web Services Transformer, WebSphere MQ, and Web Services Client.
- ► Restructure includes stages such as Column Export and Column Import.

Note: For details on all the available stages, refer to *IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Parallel Job Developer Guide*, SC18-9891-00 and relevant connectivity guides for stages concerned with connecting to external data sources and data targets.

1.4.3 Parallel processing

Figure 1-8 represents one of the simplest jobs you could have — a data source, a Transformer (conversion) stage, and the data target. The links between the stages represent the flow of data into or out of a stage.

In a parallel job, each stage would normally (but not always) correspond to a process. You can have multiple instances of each process to run on the available processors in your system.



Figure 1-8 Simple IBM InfoSphere DataStage job

A parallel DataStage job incorporates two basic types of parallel processing — pipeline and partitioning. Both of these methods are used at runtime by the Information Server engine to execute the simple job shown in Figure 1-8.

To the DataStage developer, this job would appear the same on your Designer canvas, but you can optimize it through advanced properties.

Pipeline parallelism

In the Figure 1-8 example, all stages run concurrently, even in a single-node configuration. As data is read from the Oracle source, it is passed to the Transformer stage for transformation, where it is then passed to the DB2 target. Instead of waiting for all source data to be read, as soon as the source data stream starts to produce rows, these are passed to the subsequent stages. This method is called pipeline parallelism, and all three stages in our example operate simultaneously regardless of the degree of parallelism of the configuration file. The Information Server Engine always executes jobs with pipeline parallelism.

If you ran the example job on a system with multiple processors, the stage reading would start on one processor and start filling a pipeline with the data it had read. The transformer stage would start running as soon as there was data in the pipeline, process it and start filling another pipeline. The stage writing the transformed data to the target database would similarly start writing as soon as there was data available. Thus all three stages are operating simultaneously.

Attention: You do not need multiple processors to run in parallel. A single processor is capable of running multiple concurrent processes.

Partition parallelism

When large volumes of data are involved, you can use the power of parallel processing to your best advantage by partitioning the data into a number of separate sets, with each partition being handled by a separate instance of the job stages. Partition parallelism is accomplished at runtime, instead of a manual process that would be required by traditional systems.

The DataStage developer only needs to specify the algorithm to partition the data, not the degree of parallelism or where the job will execute. Using partition parallelism the same job would effectively be run simultaneously by several processors, each handling a separate subset of the total data. At the end of the job the data partitions can be collected back together again and written to a single data source. This is shown in Figure 1-9.

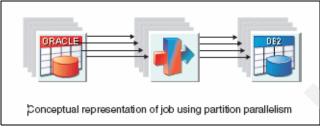


Figure 1-9 Partition parallelism

Combining pipeline and partition parallelism

The Information Server engine combines pipeline and partition parallel processing to achieve even greater performance gains. In this scenario you would have stages processing partitioned data and filling pipelines so the next one could start on that partition before the previous one had finished. This is shown in Figure 1-10.

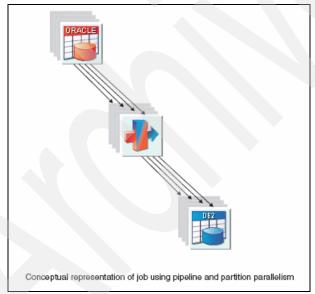


Figure 1-10 Pipeline and partition parallelism

In some circumstances you might want to actually re-partition your data between stages. This could happen, for example, where you want to group data differently. Suppose that you have initially processed data based on customer last name, but now you want to process on data grouped by zip code. You will have to re-partition to ensure that all customers sharing the same zip code are in the same group. DataStage allows you to re-partition between stages as and

when necessary. With the Information Server engine, re-partitioning happens in memory between stages, instead of writing to disk.

For full details on parallelism, refer to *IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Parallel Job Developer Guide*, SC18-9891-00.

1.5 Best practices overview

This section provides an overview of recommendations for standard practices.

Note: A detailed discussion of these practices is beyond the scope of this Redbooks publication, and you should speak to your Account Executive to engage IBM IPS Services.

The recommendations are categorized as follows:

- Standards
- Development guidelines
- Component usage
- DataStage Data Types
- Partitioning data
- Collecting data
- Sorting
- Stage specific guidelines

1.5.1 Standards

It is important to establish and follow consistent standards in:

- Directory structures for installation and application support directories.
- Naming conventions, especially for DataStage Project categories, stage names, and links.

All DataStage jobs should be documented with the Short Description field, as well as Annotation fields.

It is the DataStage developer's responsibility to make personal backups of their work on their local workstation, using DataStage's DSX export capability. This can also be used for integration with source code control systems.

1.5.2 Development guidelines

Modular development techniques should be used to maximize re-use of DataStage jobs and components:

- Job parameterization allows a single job design to process similar logic instead of creating multiple copies of the same job. The Multiple-Instance job property allows multiple invocations of the same job to run simultaneously.
- A set of standard job parameters should be used in DataStage jobs for source and target database parameters (DSN, user, password, etc.) and directories where files are stored. To ease re-use, these standard parameters and settings should be made part of a Designer Job Parameter Sets.
- Create a standard directory structure outside of the DataStage project directory for source and target files, intermediate work files, and so forth.
- Where possible, create re-usable components such as parallel shared containers to encapsulate frequently-used logic.
- DataStage Template jobs should be created with:
 - Standard parameters such as source and target file paths, and database login properties
 - Environment variables and their default settings
 - Annotation blocks
- Job Parameters should always be used for file paths, file names, database login settings.
- Standardized Error Handling routines should be followed to capture errors and rejects.

1.5.3 Component usage

The following guidelines should be followed when constructing parallel jobs in IBM InfoSphere DataStage Enterprise Edition:

- Never use Server Edition components (BASIC Transformer, Server Shared Containers) within a parallel job. BASIC Routines are appropriate only for job control sequences.
- Always use parallel Data Sets for intermediate storage between jobs unless that specific data also needs to be shared with other applications.
- Use the Copy stage as a placeholder for iterative design, and to facilitate default type conversions.
- Use the parallel Transformer stage (not the BASIC Transformer) instead of the Filter or Switch stages.

 Use BuildOp stages only when logic cannot be implemented in the parallel Transformer.

1.5.4 DataStage data types

The following guidelines should be followed with DataStage data types:

- Be aware of the mapping between DataStage (SQL) data types and the internal DS/EE data types. If possible, import table definitions for source databases using the Orchestrate Schema Importer (orchdbutil) utility.
- Leverage default type conversions using the Copy stage or across the Output mapping tab of other stages.

1.5.5 Partitioning data

In most cases, the default partitioning method (Auto) is appropriate. With Auto partitioning, the Information Server Engine will choose the type of partitioning at runtime based on stage requirements, degree of parallelism, and source and target systems. While Auto partitioning will generally give correct results, it might not give optimized performance. As the job developer, you have visibility into requirements, and can optimize within a job and across job flows.

Given the numerous options for keyless and keyed partitioning, the following objectives form a methodology for assigning partitioning:

Objective 1

Choose a partitioning method that gives close to an equal number of rows in each partition, while minimizing overhead. This ensures that the processing workload is evenly balanced, minimizing overall run time.

Objective 2

The partition method must match the business requirements and stage functional requirements, assigning related records to the same partition if required.

Any stage that processes groups of related records (generally using one or more key columns) must be partitioned using a keyed partition method.

This includes, but is not limited to: Aggregator, Change Capture, Change Apply, Join, Merge, Remove Duplicates, and Sort stages. It might also be necessary for Transformers and BuildOps that process groups of related records.

Note: In satisfying the requirements of this second objective, it might not be possible to choose a partitioning method that gives an almost equal number of rows in each partition.

Objective 3

Unless partition distribution is highly skewed, minimize re-partitioning, especially in cluster or Grid configurations.

Re-partitioning data in a cluster or Grid configuration incurs the overhead of network transport.

Objective 4

Partition method should not be overly complex. The simplest method that meets the above objectives will generally be the most efficient and yield the best performance.

Using the above objectives as a guide, the following methodology can be applied:

- a. Start with Auto partitioning (the default).
- b. Specify Hash partitioning for stages that require groups of related records as follows:
 - Specify only the key column(s) that are necessary for correct grouping as long as the number of unique values is sufficient
 - Use Modulus partitioning if the grouping is on a single integer key column
 - Use Range partitioning if the data is highly skewed and the key column values and distribution do not change significantly over time (Range Map can be reused)
- c. If grouping is not required, use Round Robin partitioning to redistribute data equally across all partitions.
 - Especially useful if the input Data Set is highly skewed or sequential
- d. Use Same partitioning to optimize end-to-end partitioning and to minimize re-partitioning
 - Be mindful that Same partitioning retains the degree of parallelism of the upstream stage
 - Within a flow, examine up-stream partitioning and sort order and attempt to preserve for down-stream processing. This may require re-examining key column usage within stages and re-ordering stages within a flow (if business requirements permit).

Across jobs, persistent Data Sets can be used to retain the partitioning and sort order. This is particularly useful if downstream jobs are run with the same degree of parallelism (configuration file) and require the same partition and sort order.

1.5.6 Collecting data

Given the options for collecting data into a sequential stream, the following guidelines form a methodology for choosing the appropriate collector type:

- 1. When output order does not matter, use Auto partitioning (the default).
- 2. Consider how the input Data Set has been sorted:
 - When the input Data Set has been sorted in parallel, use Sort Merge collector to produce a single, globally sorted stream of rows.
 - When the input Data Set has been sorted in parallel and Range partitioned, the Ordered collector might be more efficient.
- 3. Use a Round Robin collector to reconstruct rows in input order for round-robin partitioned input Data Sets, as long as the Data Set has not been re-partitioned or reduced.

1.5.7 Sorting

Apply the following methodology when sorting in an IBM InfoSphere DataStage Enterprise Edition data flow:

- 1. Start with a link sort.
- 2. Specify only necessary key column(s).
- 3. Do not use Stable Sort unless needed.
- 4. Use a stand-alone Sort stage instead of a Link sort for options that are not available on a Link sort:
 - The "Restrict Memory Usage" option should be included here. If you want more memory available for the sort, you can only set that via the Sort Stage — not on a sort link. The environment variable \$APT_TSORT_STRESS_BLOCKSIZE can also be used to set sort memory usage (in MB) per partition.
 - Sort Key Mode, Create Cluster Key Change Column, Create Key Change Column, Output Statistics.
 - Always specify "DataStage" Sort Utility for standalone Sort stages.
 - Use the "Sort Key Mode=Don't Sort (Previously Sorted)" to resort a sub-grouping of a previously-sorted input Data Set.

- 5. Be aware of automatically-inserted sorts:
 - Set \$APT_SORT_INSERTION_CHECK_ONLY to verify but not establish required sort order.
- 6. Minimize the use of sorts within a job flow.
- 7. To generate a single, sequential ordered result set, use a parallel Sort and a Sort Merge collector.

1.5.8 Stage specific guidelines

The guidelines by stage are as follows:

► Transformer

Take precautions when using expressions or derivations on nullable columns within the parallel Transformer:

- Always convert nullable columns to in-band values before using them in an expression or derivation.
- Always place a reject link on a parallel Transformer to capture / audit possible rejects.
- Lookup

It is most appropriate when reference data is small enough to fit into available shared memory. If the Data Sets are larger than available memory resources, use the Join or Merge stage.

Limit the use of database Sparse Lookups to scenarios where the number of input rows is significantly smaller (for example 1:100 or more) than the number of reference rows, or when exception processing.

► Join

Be particularly careful to observe the nullability properties for input links to any form of Outer Join. Even if the source data is not nullable, the non-key columns must be defined as nullable in the Join stage input in order to identify unmatched records.

Aggregators

Use Hash method Aggregators only when the number of distinct key column values is small. A Sort method Aggregator should be used when the number of distinct key values is large or unknown.

Database Stages

The following guidelines apply to database stages:

- Where possible, use the Connector stages or native parallel database stages for maximum performance and scalability.
- The ODBC Connector and ODBC Enterprise stages should only be used when a native parallel stage is not available for the given source or target database.
- When using Oracle, DB2, or Informix databases, use Orchestrate Schema Importer (orchdbutil) to properly import design metadata.
- Take care to observe the data type mappings.
- If possible, use an SQL where clause to limit the number of rows sent to a DataStage job.
- Avoid the use of database stored procedures on a per-row basis within a high-volume data flow. For maximum scalability and parallel performance, it is best to implement business rules natively using DataStage parallel components.



2

IBM InfoSphere DataStage stages

In this chapter we provide an overview of some of the commonly used stages in IBM InfoSphere DataStage, including the new stages available in Version 8.1.

2.1 Introduction

As mentioned in "Jobs" on page 22, an IBM InfoSphere DataStage job consists of individual stages linked together, which describe the flow of data from a data source to a data target.

A stage usually has at least one data input and/or one data output. However, some stages can accept more than one data input, and output to more than one stage. Each stage has a set of predefined and editable properties that tell it how to perform or process data. Properties might include the file name for the Sequential File stage, the columns to sort, the transformations to perform, and the database table name for the DB2 stage. These properties are viewed or edited using stage editors. Stages are added to a job and linked together using the Designer.

In this chapter we focus on the most commonly used stages and the new stages available in Version 8.1, as follows:

- Aggregator
- ► Complex Flat File
- Column Import
- Column Export
- Data Set
- Distributed Transaction (new in Version 8.1)
- FTP Enterprise
- ► Funnel
- ▶ Join
- ► Lookup
- Merge
- Sequential File
- Slowly Changing Dimension
- Sort
- Surrogate Key Generator
- Transformer

For details on all the available stages, refer to *IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Parallel Job Developer Guide*, SC18-9891-00, and relevant connectivity guides for stages concerned with connecting to external data sources and data targets. **Attention:** In all the following sections, to avoid overburdening you with excessive screen captures, we have *not* included all the panels that you would typically navigate through in order to perform the desired function. Instead we have focused on including select screen captures (and in some cases, just portions of them) that highlight the key items of interest, thereby skipping both initial screen captures, as well as some intervening ones, in the process. Screen captures involving default values are not shown here either. And finally, also not covered is a discussion of each property of the stages since they are all well described in the *IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Parallel Job Developer Guide*, SC18-9891-00.

2.2 Aggregator

The Aggregator stage is a processing stage. It classifies data rows from a single input link into groups and computes totals or other aggregate functions for each group. The summed totals for each group are output from the stage via an output link. This is shown in Figure 2-1.

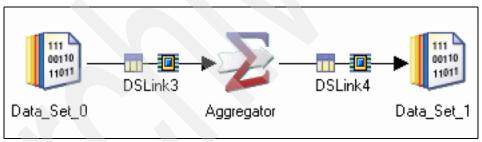


Figure 2-1 Aggregator stage

The Aggregator stage gives you access to grouping and summary operations. Records can be grouped by one or more characteristics, where record characteristics correspond to column values. In other words, a group is a set of records with the same value for one or more columns. For example, transaction records might be grouped by both day of the week and by month. These groupings might show that the busiest day of the week varies by season.

In addition to revealing patterns in your data, grouping can also reduce the volume of data by summarizing the records in each group, making it easier to manage. If you group a large volume of data on the basis of one or more characteristics of the data, the resulting data set is generally much smaller than the original and is therefore easier to analyze.

Note: In a parallel environment, the way that you partition data before grouping and summarizing it can affect the results. For example, if you partitioned using the round robin method, records with identical values in the column you are grouping on would end up in different partitions. If you then performed a sum operation within these partitions, you would not be operating on all the relevant rows. In such circumstances you might want to key partition the data on one or more of the grouping keys to ensure that your groups are "entire" (which is another partitioning method).

Figure 2-2 on page 40 through Figure 2-7 on page 43 show an example of an Aggregator stage in a job ("J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1)" on page 387 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 140), as follows:

- 1. Figure 2-2 on page 40 shows the job that enhances the sales transaction records for input to the Slowly Changing Dimension stage. This is described in "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1)" on page 387 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the Aggregator stage in this job.
- 2. The Agg_Sales Aggregator window (Figure 2-3 on page 41) shows the configured properties under the **Properties** tab in the Stage page. It allows you to specify properties that determine what the stage actually does. Some of the properties are mandatory, although many have default settings. We only described some of the more important properties here, as follows:
 - The Grouping Keys category identifies the input columns you are using as group keys. It shows seven columns (CUSTOMER_ID, PRODUCT_ID, STORE_ID, MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT, MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL, and MANAGER_NAME) forming the Grouping Keys.
 - The Aggregations category has multiple properties Aggregation type, Column for calculation, and Count output column.
 - Aggregation type property allows you to specify the type of aggregation operation your stage is performing, such as Calculate (the default), Recalculate, and Count Rows. Since this was a calculation, we selected Calculate.
 - For the Calculate aggregate type, you can identify the column or columns in the input whose contents you want to summarize, by applying one or more aggregate functions to it. We selected three columns (TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY, QUANTITY, and TOTAL_USD) for calculation using the Sum function. The output column in this case is the same as the input column. The output type of a calculation or recalculation column is double, but setting this property

(Decimal Output = 10,2) causes it to default to decimal with the appropriate default precision and scale.

- The Options category has the following properties set:
 - The Allow Null Output property is set to False to specify that the null value will have 0 substituted when all input values for the calculation column are null.
 - The aggregate stage has two modes of operation hash and sort. Your choice of mode depends primarily on the number of groupings in the input data set, taking into account the amount of memory available. Hash mode is typically used for a relatively small number of groups. We chose sort.
- 3. We set all the properties to default under the **Advanced** tab in the Stage page.
 - The Execution Mode specifies whether the stage can execute in parallel mode or sequential mode.
 - The Combinability mode allows IBM InfoSphere DataStage to combine the operators that underlie parallel stages so that they run in the same process if it is sensible for this type of stage.
 - Preserve partitioning when Set, requests that the next stage in the job attempt to maintain the partitioning.
 - Node pool and resource constraints when selected constrains parallel execution to the node pool or pools and/or resource pool or pools specified in the grid.
- 4. Figure 2-4 on page 41 shows the properties under the **Partitioning** tab in the Input page, which allows you to specify details about how the incoming data is partitioned or collected before it is grouped and/or summarized. It also allows you to specify that the data should be sorted before being operated on.

Since the Aggregator stage is set to execute in parallel, we selected the partitioning method of Same from the Partition type drop-down list, which preserves the partitioning already in place.

- 5. Figure 2-5 on page 42 shows the columns under the **Columns** tab in the Input page, which specifies the column definitions of incoming data.
- 6. Figure 2-6 on page 42 shows the properties under the **Mapping** tab in the Output page, which allows you to specify the relationship between the processed data being produced by the Aggregator stage and the Output columns. The left pane shows the input columns and/or the generated columns. The right pane shows the output columns for each link.

The aggregated columns using the Sum function is mapped as shown in the Derivation field.

7. Figure 2-7 on page 43 shows the columns under the **Columns** tab in the Output page, which specifies the column definitions of outgoing data that you define through mapping.

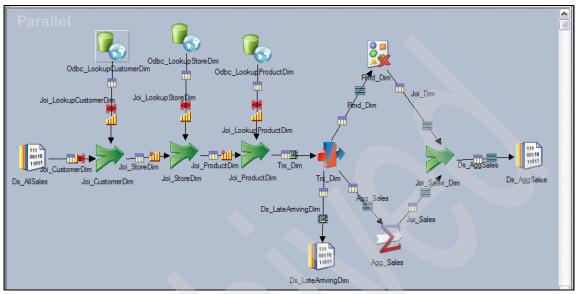


Figure 2-2 Aggregator stage example 1/6

Information: Available properties to add: Group

Figure 2-3 Aggregator stage example 2/6

Agg_Sales - Aggregator				
Stage [Input] Output				
Input name: Agg_Sales			Colu <u>m</u> ns	
General Partitioning Columns Advanced				
Partitioning / Collecting	Sorting			
Partition type:	☐ Per <u>f</u> orm sort ☐ 월			
Same 💽 💽		nique 🔝		
Available:		Selected:		
CUSTOMERID DATE	PRODUCT_ID	Key		Ŧ
	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENC			
TOTAL_USD				T
				+

Figure 2-4 Aggregator stage example 3/6

<u>G</u> en	eral P <u>a</u> rtitioning <u>C</u> olumns Column name	Ad <u>v</u> ano Key		Length	Saala	Nullable		Descript	lion
1	DATE	кеу	SQL type Date	26		Yes	<none></none>	Descript	don
2	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
3	TOTAL USD		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>		
4	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>		
5	CUSTOMER ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
6	STORE ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
7	PRODUCT ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
			_						

Figure 2-5 Aggregator stage example 4/6

Stage Input Qutput Output Joi Sales General Mappine Columns Advanced Columns		Colu <u>m</u> r Joj Sales	is
Agg_Sales.PRODUCT_ID Agg_Sales.STORE_ID Agg_Sales.DATE Sum(Agg_Sales.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURREN	Column Name CUSTOMER ID PRODUCT JD STORE JD DATE TOTAL_LOCAL_OUF CUANTITY TOTAL_USD	Derivation Acc_Sales.DATE Sum(Acc_Sales.DUANTITY) Sum(Acc_Sales.TOTAL_USD) Sum(Acc_Sales.TOTAL_LOCAL_OURREN Acc_Sales.COSTOMER_ID Acc_Sales.STORE_ID Acc_Sales.PRODUCT_ID	Column Name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CUF CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID PRODUCT_ID

Figure 2-6 Aggregator stage example 5/6

Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description 1 DATE Date 26 6 Yes none> 2 QUANTITY Integer 10 Yes none> 3 TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes none> 4 TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes none> 5 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes none> 6 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes none> 7 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes none>	iene	eral Mapping Columns Advance	ed]					
2 QUANTITY Integer 10 Yes <none> 3 TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes /none> 4 TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes /none> 5 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes /none> 6 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes /none> 7 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes /none></none>		Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description
3 TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes fnone> 4 TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes fnone> 5 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes fnone> 6 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes fnone> 7 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes fnone>				Date	26	6	Yes	<none></none>
4 TOTAL LOCAL CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes none> 5 CUSTOMER ID Integer 10 Yes none> 6 STORE ID Integer 10 Yes none> 7 PRODUCT ID Integer 10 Yes (none>		QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
5 CUSTOMER ID Integer 10 Yes Inone> 6 STORE ID Integer 10 Yes Knone> 7 PRODUCT ID Integer 10 Yes Knone>				Decimal				
6 STORE ID □ Integer 10 Yes Knone> 7 PRODUCT_ID □ Integer 10 Yes Knone>				Decimal				
7 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes https://www.integer				Integer			Yes	
	6			Integer				
	7	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>

Figure 2-7 Aggregator stage example 6/6

2.3 Complex Flat File

The Complex Flat File (CFF) stage is a file stage. You can use the stage to read a file or write to a file, but you cannot use the same stage instance to do both.

► As a source, the CFF stage can have multiple output links and a single reject link. You can read data from one or more complex flat files, including MVS[™] data sets with QSAM and VSAM files. You can also read data from files that contain multiple record types.

The source data can contain one or more of the following clauses:

- GROUP
- REDEFINES
- OCCURS
- OCCURS DEPENDING ON

CFF source stages run in parallel mode when they are used to read multiple files.

When a CFF stage is defined as a source, you must provide details about the file that the stage will read, create record definitions for the data, define the column metadata, specify record ID constraints, and select output columns.

If you are reading data from a file that contains multiple record types, you
must create a separate record definition for each type.

 You must define columns to specify what data the CFF stage will read (or write). The fastest way to define column metadata is to load columns from a table definition in the repository. But you can also define column metadata by typing column definitions in the columns grid.

Mainframe table definitions frequently contain hundreds of columns. If you do not want to display all of these columns in the CFF stage, you can create fillers to save storage space and processing time.

- If you are using the CFF stage to read data from a file that contains multiple record types, you must specify a record ID constraint to identify the format of each record. Columns that are identified in the record ID clause *must be* in the same physical storage location (offset) across records. The constraint must be a simple equality expression, where a column equals a value such as COL1='Y'.
- You can specify which columns from the source file the CFF stage should pass to the output links. You can select columns from multiple record types to output from the stage. If you do not select columns to output on each link, the CFF stage automatically propagates all of the stage columns except group columns to each empty output link. You can also filter the data on each output link from the CFF stage by defining a constraint.
- As a target, the CFF stage can have a single input link and a single reject link. You can write data to one or more complex flat files. You cannot write to MVS data sets or to files that contain multiple record types.

When a CFF stage is defined as a target, you must provide details about the file that the stage will write, define the record format of the data, and define the column metadata.

The CFF stage can have a single reject link, whether you use the stage as a source or a target.

- For CFF source stages, reject links are supported only if the source file contains a single record type without any OCCURS DEPENDING ON (ODO) columns.
- For CFF target stages, reject links are supported only if the target file does not contain ODO columns.

You cannot change the selection properties of a reject link. The Selection tab for a reject link is blank. You cannot edit the column definitions for a reject link. For writing files, the reject link uses the input link column definitions. For reading files, the reject link uses a single column named "rejected" that contains raw data for the columns that were rejected after reading because they did not match the schema.

Figure 2-8 shows a job that has a Complex Flat File source stage with a single reject link, and a Complex Flat File target stage with a single reject link.

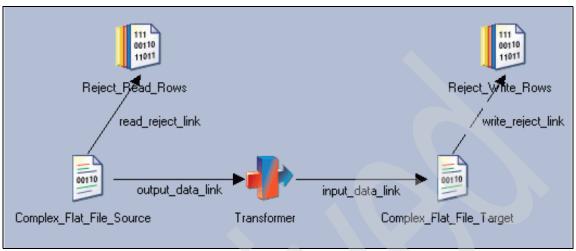


Figure 2-8 Complex Flat File stage

Figure 2-9 on page 46 through Figure 2-19 on page 52 show an example of an Complex Flat File stage in a job ("J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim" on page 184 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 140), as follows:

 Figure 2-9 on page 46 shows the job that extracts and processes customer information from a file that contains multiple record types for loading into the dimension table. This is described in "J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim" on page 184 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the CFF stage in this job.

In the CFF stage, you must provide details about the file that the stage will read, create record definitions for the data, define the column metadata, specify record ID constraints, and select output columns.

- 2. Figure 2-10 on page 46 shows the **File options** tab in the Stage page, which provides details about the file that the stage will read.
- 3. Figure 2-11 on page 47 shows the **Record options** tab in the Stage page, which describes the format of the data in the file.
- 4. Since the stage will be reading a file containing multiple record types, we must create the record definitions of the data. Figure 2-12 on page 47 through Figure 2-14 on page 49 show the **Records** tab in the Stage page, which identify the three record definitions in the customer file by either typing or loading column definitions from the repository.

- Figure 2-15 on page 49 through Figure 2-17 on page 50 define the record ID constraint for each record (CUSTOMER record type with a value 'CD', HOMEADDRESS record type with a value 'HA', and WORKADDRESS record type with a value 'WA') on the **Records ID** tab.
- Figure 2-18 on page 51 shows the Selection tab in the Output page, which specifies how to read data from the source file. It shows the selection of multiple columns (excluding only the RECTYPE, RECTYPE_2, and RECTYPE_3 columns from the input) for the Trx_Customer output link.
- 7. Figure 2-19 on page 52 shows the **Constraint** tab in the Output page, which filters the rows (based on the values 'CD', 'HA', and 'WA' in the record type columns in this case) on the output.



Figure 2-9 Complex Flat File stage example 1/11

Cf_Customer - PxCFF stage	annan ann anna		_
Stage Output			
Stage name: Cf_Customer			
General File options Record options	Records Records ID Layout Advanced		
File type:			
File(s)	-		
File name(s):			
/ds_overview/J01_seq_customer.ebc	dic		
Record type:	Missing file mode:	Reject mode:	
Fixed block	 Depends 	Continue	•
Filter:			_
			•
Multiple node reading: Read from multiple nodes		Report progress	
		Keep file partitions	
Number of readers per node:		Read first n rows:	
1 🗄		•	

Figure 2-10 Complex Flat File stage example 2/11

Gf_Customer - PxCFF stage	
Stage Output	
Stage name: Cf_Customer	
General File options Record options Records Records ID Layo	out Advanced
Float representation:	Print fields
General: Byte order: Native-endian	Character set:
Data format:	Record delimiter:
Decimal:	Separator:
Nearest value	. (period)
Allow all zeros	
Default values: Character: Decimal:	Integer:

Figure 2-11 Complex Flat File stage example 3/11

Stage Output		_				
Stage name: Cf_Customer						
General File options Record option	ons Red	cords Records ID	Layout Advanced			
	-1	Level number	Column name	Native type	Length Scale	Description
	1	02	RECTYPE	CHARACTER	2	
HOMEADDRESS	2	02	CUSTOMER ID	CHARACTER	4	
WORKADDRESS	3	02	NAME	CHARACTER	50	
	4	02	MEMBERSHIPID	CHARACTER	4	
	5	02	MEMBER_EXPIRE_DT	CHARACTER	10	
	6	02	MEMBER_LEVEL	CHARACTER	1	
	7	02	WORKPHONE	CHARACTER	12	
	8	02	HOMEPHONE	CHARACTER	12	
	Pro	perties:		Value:		
			outes ber = 02 ISPLAY tes	Availab	le properties to ad	id:
Records Columns		Storage ler	igth = 2	+	Clear All	

Figure 2-12 Complex Flat File stage example 4/11

Cf_Customer - PxCFF stage							
Stage Output							
Stage name: Cf_Customer		_					
General File options Record options	Rec	cords Records ID	Layout Advanced				
CUSTOMER		Level number	Column name	Native type	Length	Scale	Description
HOMEADDRESS	1	02	RECTYPE_2	CHARACTER	2		
WORKADDRESS	2	02	ADDRESS	CHARACTER	50		
WORKADDRESS	3	02	CITY	CHARACTER	50		
	4	02	STATE	CHARACTER	50		
	5	02	ZIP	CHARACTER	15		
	6	02	COUNTRY	CHARACTER	50		
		perties:		Value:			
			outes ber = 02	Availab	le propertie	es to add	
Records Columns		Constructed Attributer SQL type = Storage ler Picture = P	: Char ngth = 2	⇒ ⇒I Save As	Clea	ar All	Load

Figure 2-13 Complex Flat File stage example 5/11

Gf_Customer - PxCFF stage							
Stage Output							
Stage name: Cf_Customer							
General File options Record options	Red	cords Records ID	Layout Advanced				
CUSTOMER		Level number	Column name	Native type	Length	Scale	Description
HOMEADDRESS	1	02	RECTYPE_3	CHARACTER	2		
WORKADDRESS	2	02	ADDRESS_2	CHARACTER	50		
WORKADDRESS	3	02	CITY_2	CHARACTER	50		
	4	02	STATE_2	CHARACTER	50		
	5	02	ZIP_2	CHARACTER	15		
	6	02	COUNTRY_2	CHARACTER	50		
	<						
	Pro	perties:		Value:			
		 Native type Length = 2 Scale = 0 Extended Attri Level num 	butes ber = 02	Availab	le propertie	es to add	~
Records Columns		 Usage = D Derived Attribution SQL type Storage let Picture = F 	utes = Char ngth = 2	⇒ ⇒I	Clea	ar All 1	Load

Figure 2-14 Complex Flat File stage example 6/11

age Output					
tage name: Cf_Custome	er				
	Record options Records Record	s ID Layout Adv	vanced		
	Record options Records Record	s ID Layout Adv	Vanced Op	Value	

Figure 2-15 Complex Flat File stage example 7/11

Cf_Customer - Px	CFF stage			_	
Stage Output					
Stage name: Cf_Custo	mer				
General File ontions	Record options Records Records ID	Lavort	Advanced		
		Layour .			1
Records	Column		Op	Value	
CUSTOMER	RECTYPE_2	-	=	'HA'	
HOMEADDRESS WORKADDRESS					

Figure 2-16 Complex Flat File stage example 8/11

Cf_Customer - PxCl	FF stage			Annen Annen Manuel	
Stage Output					
Stage name: Cf_Custome	er				
	e i i le i Prosti l				
General File options 1	Record options Records Records I	Layout A	Advanced		
Records	Column		Op	Value	
CUSTOMER	RECTYPE_3	-	=	'WA'	
HOMEADDRESS WORKADDRESS					
WORKODDRESS					

Figure 2-17 Complex Flat File stage example 9/11

utput name: Trx_Customer	a)			View Data
Available columns:	<u> </u>	Selected columns:		
CUSTOMER RECTYPE NAME MEMBERSHIPID MEMBER_EXPIRE_DT MEMBER_LEVEL WORKPHONE HOMEPHONE HOMEPHONE HOMEPHONE CITY STATE ZIP CUNTRY CUNTRY CUNTRY CUNTRY CUNTRY CUNTRY CUNTRY COU	> >> < Find	Column CUSTOMER_ID NAME MEMBERSHIPID MEMBER_LEVEL WORKPHONE HOMEPHONE ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP COUNTRY ADDRESS_2 CITY_2 STATE_2 ZIP_2 COUNTRY_2	Record name CUSTOMER CUSTOMER CUSTOMER CUSTOMER CUSTOMER CUSTOMER CUSTOMER HOMEADDRESS HOMEADDRESS WORKADDRESS WORKADDRESS WORKADDRESS WORKADDRESS	Array handling

Figure 2-18 Complex Flat File stage example 10/11

ieneral Selec	tion Constraint Columns Adva	nced		_	View Data
(Column	Op	Column/Value)	Logical
-	RECTYPE	=	'CD'		OR
	RECTYPE_2	=	'HA'		OR
	RECTYPE_3	=	'WA'		

Figure 2-19 Complex Flat File stage example 11/11

2.4 Column Import

The Column Import stage is a restructure stage. It can have a single input link, a single output link and a single reject link as shown here in Figure 2-20. The complement to this stage is the Column Export stage, described in 2.5, "Column Export" on page 60.

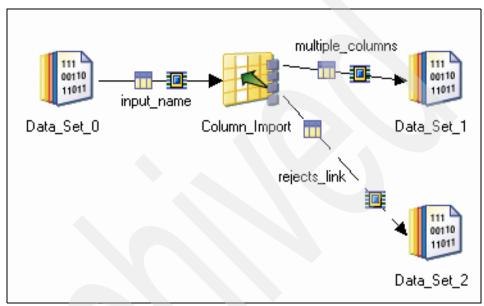


Figure 2-20 Column Import stage

The Column Import stage imports data from a single column and outputs it to one or more columns. You would typically use it to divide data arriving in a single column into multiple columns. The data would be structured in some way to tell the Column Import stage where to make the divisions.

The input column must be a string or binary data; the output columns can be any data type.

You supply an import table definition to specify the target columns and their types. This also determines the order in which data from the import column is written to output columns. Information about the format of the incoming column (for example, how it is delimited) must be provided. You can optionally save reject¹ records and write them to a reject link. In addition to importing a column you can also pass other columns straight through the stage. So, for example, you could pass a key column straight through.

¹ Records whose import was rejected

Figure 2-21 on page 55 through Figure 2-21 on page 55 show an example of a Column Import stage in a job ("J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 1)" on page 356 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 140), as follows:

- Figure 2-21 on page 55 shows the job that processes changes to attributes of dimension tables arriving via a IBM WebSphere MQ queue. This is described in "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 1)" on page 356 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the Column Import stage in this job.
- 2. Figure 2-22 on page 56 shows the **Properties** tab in the Stage page, which allows you to specify properties that determine what the stage actually does.
 - The Input category Import input column specifies the name of the column (body_customer) containing the string or binary data to import.
 - The Output category Column method specifies whether the columns to import should be derived from column definitions on the Output page Columns tab (Explicit) or from a schema file (Schema File). We specified Explicit.
 - The Output category Column to Import specifies an output column. The metadata for this column determines the type that the import column will be converted to. The order of the Columns to Import that you specify should match the order on the Columns tab.
 - The Options category Keep Import Column specifies whether the original input column should be transferred to the output data set unchanged in addition to being imported and converted. Default is False.
 - The Options category Reject Mode specification of Continue directs the stage is to continue but report failures to the log file.
- 3. Figure 2-23 on page 56 shows the **Columns** tab in the Input page, which specifies the column definitions of incoming data.
- 4. The Output page allows you to specify details about data output from the Column Import stage. Figure 2-24 on page 57 shows the **Format** tab in the Output page, which allows you to specify details about how data in the column you are importing is formatted so the stage can divide it into separate columns.
- 5. Figure 2-25 on page 58 shows the **Mapping** tab in the Output page, which allows you to specify how the output columns are derived. We recommend that you maintain the automatic mappings of the generated columns when using this stage.
- 6. Figure 2-26 on page 59 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page, which specifies the column definitions of the output data. We did not select Runtime column propagation since all columns were explicitly defined.

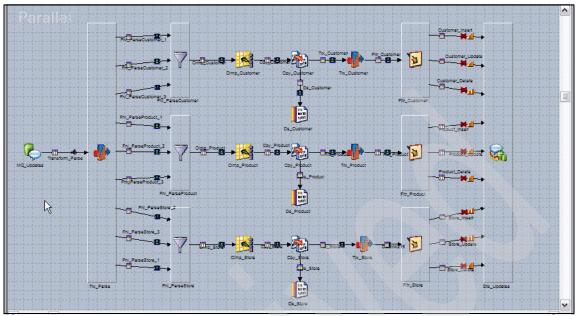


Figure 2-21 Column Import stage example 1/6

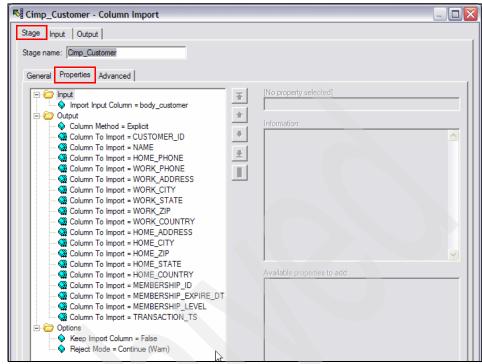


Figure 2-22 Column Import stage example 2/6

Stage	Input Output							
nputi	name: Cimp_Cust	omer	-					Columns
Gen	eral Partitioning	Columns	Advanced					
Gen	eral Partitioning Column name	Columns Key	Advanced SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description
Gen				Length		Nullable No		Description
Gen	Column name body_customer	Key	SQL type				<none></none>	Description

Figure 2-23 Column Import stage example 3/6

Cimp_Customer - Column Import	
Stage Input Output	
Output name: Cpy_Customer	Columns
General Format Mapping Columns Advanced	
Properties:	[No property selected]
₽ 🗁 Record level	
	Properties that apply to the record as a whole.
Comparison of the second secon	Available properties to add:
Timestamp	Available properties to add:
	Load Defaults →

Figure 2-24 Column Import stage example 4/6

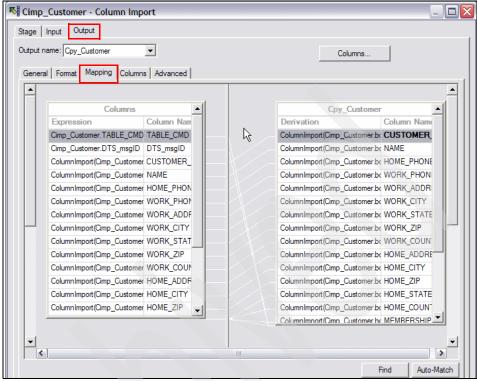


Figure 2-25 Column Import stage example 5/6

	Input Output	er	-					Columns
ener	al Format Mappir	na Co	olumns Advanc	ed]				
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Extended	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description
1	CUSTOMER_ID	~	Integer		10		No	<none></none>
2	NAME		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
3	HOME_PHONE		Char		12		Yes	<none></none>
4	WORK_PHONE		Char	N	12		Yes	<none></none>
5	WORK_ADDRES		VarChar	4	50		Yes	<none></none>
6	WORK_CITY		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
7	WORK_STATE		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
8	WORK_ZIP		VarChar		15		Yes	<none></none>
9	WORK_COUNTF		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
10	HOME_ADDRES		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
11	HOME_CITY		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
12	HOME_ZIP		VarChar		15		Yes	<none></none>
13	HOME_STATE		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
14	HOME_COUNTR		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
15	MEMBERSHIP_IC		Integer		10		Yes	<none></none>
16	MEMBERSHIP_E		Date		10		Yes	<none></none>
17	MEMBERSHIP_L		Char		1		Yes	<none></none>
18	TRANSACTION_		Timestamp	Microsecond	26	6	Yes	<none></none>
19	TABLE_CMD		Char		1		Yes	<none></none>
20	DTS_msgID		Binary		24		No	
l								
:								

Figure 2-26 Column Import stage example 6/6

2.5 Column Export

The Column Export stage is a restructure stage. It can have a single input link, a single output link, and a single reject link as shown here in Figure 2-27.

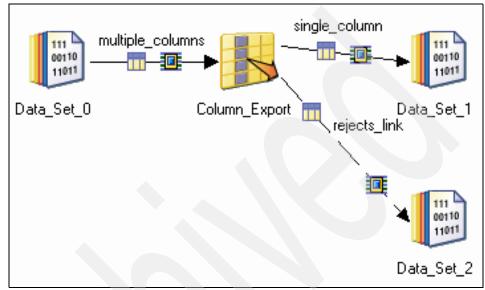


Figure 2-27 Column Export stage

The Column Export stage exports data from a number of columns of different data types into a single column of data type string or binary. It is the complementary stage to Column Import described in 2.4, "Column Import" on page 53.

The input data column definitions determine the order in which the columns are exported to the single output column. You must provide information about how the single column being exported is structured. You can optionally save reject records whose export was rejected. In addition to exporting a column, you can also pass other columns straight through the stage. So, for example, you could pass a key column straight through.

The configuration is an inverse of the configuration corresponding to 2.4, "Column Import" on page 53 and is not repeated here.

2.6 Data Set

The Data Set stage is a file stage. It allows you to read data from or write data to a data set. The stage can have a single input link or a single output link as shown in Figure 2-28. It can be configured to execute in parallel or sequential mode.

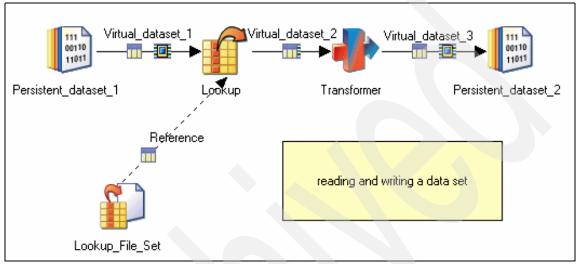


Figure 2-28 Data Set stage

Parallel jobs use data sets to manage data within a job. You can think of each link in a job as carrying a (virtual) data set. The Data Set stage allows you to store data being operated on in a persistent form, which can then be used by other IBM InfoSphere DataStage jobs. Data sets preserve the partitioning and sorting that may have been done on the data.

Data sets are operating system files, each referred to by a control file, which by convention has the suffix .ds. The control file points IBM InfoSphere DataStage to a set of other files that carry the data. The location of these data files is determined by the "resource disk" property in the configuration file used to run the job. Using data sets wisely can be key to good performance in a set of linked jobs. You can also manage data sets independently of a job using the Data Set Management utility, available from the IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer or Director.

Figure 2-29 on page 62 through Figure 2-31 on page 63 show an example of a write to a Data Set stage in a job ("J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile" on page 209 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 140).

The flow is as follows:

- 1. Figure 2-29 shows the job that extracts Employee data from the mainframe and writes it to a data set. This is described in "J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile" on page 209 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the Data Set stage in this job.
- 2. The Input stage allows you to specify details about how the Data Set stage writes data to a data set. Figure 2-30 shows the **Properties** tab in the Input page, which allows you to specify properties for the input link. These dictate how incoming data is written and to what data set.
 - The Update Policy specifies what action will be taken if the data set you are writing to already exists. We chose Overwrite to overwrite any existing data with new data.
- 3. We let the properties default under the **Partitioning** tab in the Input page, which allows you to specify details about how the incoming data is partitioned or collected before it is written to the data set. It also allows you to specify that the data should be sorted before being written.
- 4. Figure 2-31 shows the **Columns** tab in the Input page, which specifies the column definitions of the input data.
- 5. We let all the values default under the **Advanced** tab in the Stage page, which allows you to specify how the stage executes.

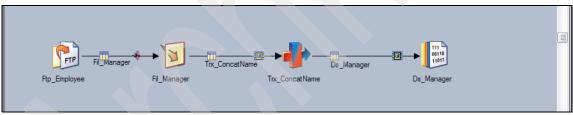


Figure 2-29 Data Set stage example 1/3

🛗 Ds_Manager - Data Set		
Stage Input		
Input name: Ds_Manager		Columns View Data
General Properties Partitioning Columns Advanced		
□- C Target - ♦ File = /ds_overview/J04_Ds_Manager.ds	Ŧ	[No property selected]
Update Policy = Overwrite	+	Information:
	+	

Figure 2-30 Data Set stage example 2/3

(III))s_/	Nanager - Data	Set					
St	age	Input						
		ame: Ds_Manage		 a Columns Ad	vanced			Columns View Data
		Column name	Key	SQL type		Scale	Nullable	Description
	1	MANAGER_ID		Integer	4		Yes	
	2	NAME		VarChar	40		Yes	

Figure 2-31 Data Set stage example 3/3

2.7 Distributed Transaction (new in Version 8.1)

The connector framework is being enhanced to provide support for distributed two-phased XA transactions in DataStage Enterprise jobs.

Note: At the time of writing this Redbooks publication, DTS is only supported for DB2.

Figure 2-32 shows the main elements involved in exploiting the Distributed Transaction stage.

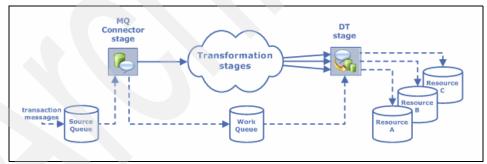


Figure 2-32 Distributed Transaction stage

The flow is as follows:

- Transaction data is carried by IBM WebSphere MQ messages that arrive at the source queue. Each message can include multiple business transactions². Multiple messages may be grouped together as a single transaction.
- 2. The MQ Connector stage allows you to configure transaction³ boundaries. You can specify the number of source messages to include in each transaction, or the time interval after which a transaction boundary is set regardless of the number of source messages received till that moment.

The MQ Connector uses a specially designated work queue as a temporary buffer storage for source messages that participate in transactions. This is the default, but it may optionally work without the work queue.

3. The retrieved messages may be processed by any number and combination of transformation stages, chosen from a rich palette of stage types provided by IBM InfoSphere DataStage.

The processed messages from these transformation stages result in rows of data that arrive at the Distributed Transaction Stage (DTS) on one or more input links.

Each input link on the DTS is associated with one external resource⁴. The rows on each link are sent to the designated resource (as insert, update, or delete operations on the resource).

Note: Each link can support a combination of insert, update and delete operations.

² A business transaction is a set of related records that are provided to IBM InfoSphere DataStage within a single IBM WebSphere MQ message. A business transaction cannot be spread across more than one message, but a single message could contain more than one business transaction. The records that comprise a business transaction are sent to DTS as individual rows of data. It is possible that a record may involve multiple rows, but for simplicity's sake, assume that one record maps to one row.

³ A transaction corresponds to a unit-of-work and may comprise a number of messages, the actual number determined by the configuration of the MQ Connector stage. As mentioned, this number may be absolute, or may have a time-based component making it a variable number. A unit-of-work is atomic in that all of the records within a unit-of-work are processed as a single indivisible unit either all records are written to the target, or none are.

⁴ They may all be the same resource as well. In other words, we may be updating, deleting, and inserting to the same table.

DTS reads from the input link into the stage and packages into that XA transaction a delete from the work queue (or the source queue if it is configured not use a work queue). If the transaction commits successfully, the message is then removed from the work queue.

The reading of messages and writing to external resources is done in an atomic manner using two-phase XA protocol, with IBM WebSphere MQ Transaction Manager coordinating the XA global transaction.

Figure 2-33 shows a typical flow in DTS. There are two source messages that are processed as a single transaction (unit-of-work). Each of these messages contains three records.

- The MQ Connector stage moves these two messages to an IBM WebSphere MQ work queue, and sends the data from these two messages to its output link. It then marks the end-of-wave (EOW)⁵, since the MQ Connector stage is configured to emit an end-of-wave marker after every two messages.
- 2. The job logic (typically implemented through Column Import stages) parses out the individual records within the transactional messages, and puts a row on the input link of the DTS for each separate record. The result is a total of six rows on the input link, which is then followed by an EOW marker. The DTS will process all rows up to the end-of-wave as a single XA transaction. The messages in the IBM WebSphere MQ work queue are deleted as part of this XA transaction.

Note: The DTS also supports reading messages directly from a source queue. In this case, the MQ Connector stage will only browse the source queue (non-destructively), rather than destructively getting the source message from the queue and writing them to a work queue. In this case, since there is no work queue, the DTS will (destructively) read directly from the source queue.

⁵ A key aspect of the overall architecture is the use of IBM InfoSphere DataStage's end-of-wave markers, which are used to define transactional scopes. The MQ Connector stage can emit EOW markers after it has read a given number of messages, or after a given time period has elapsed. The DTS acts upon these markers to understand the scope of a transaction.

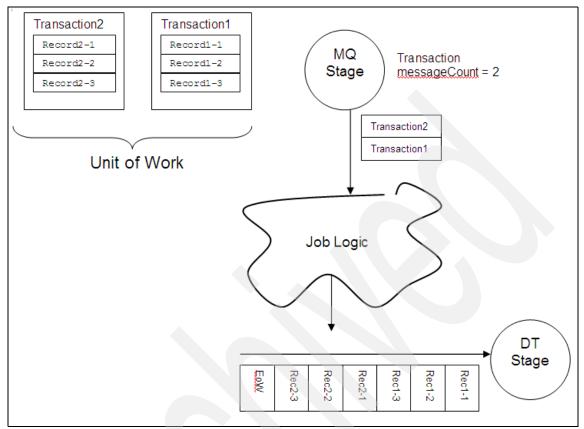


Figure 2-33 DTS flow concepts

There are many ways in which DTS jobs can be deployed. The choice of a particular topology is dependent upon the nature of the source data and how it must be processed, as follows:

Order

Whether the messages have to be processed in the order they were written to the source queue. If the order must be maintained, then it is not possible to execute the job in parallel, since there is no co-ordination between player processes on multiple nodes.

Ordering is specified in the configuration of DTS as the "Order messages" parameter as shown in Figure 2-34.

Dts_Updates - DT	StagePX stage		
<pre>\ \</pre>		Stage Di Type: Distributed Description	
	odaje e_Delete		
Store U	bdate e_Delete		
Stor Star	pagae Delete		Test Load Save
Story U tage Properties Advanced	QM_Kazan		Test Load Save
Story U tage Properties Advanced ▼ Connection			<u>Test Load Save</u>
tage Properties Advanced Connection Queue manager *	QM_Kazan		Test Load Save
tage Properties Advanced ▼ Connection Queue manager * Work queue *	QM_Kazan WORKQ		Test Load Save
tage Properties Advanced Connection Queue manager* Work queue* Append node number	QM_Kazan WORKQ		

Figure 2-34 Configuring ordering in the DTS

► Relationships

Whether or not the source messages are related — for example, they have some key field that indicates that they must be processed as a unit. A hash partitioner should then be used to ensure that all messages with a given key are processed by the same node.

The topologies possible when the following conditions apply are described here:

No order and no relationships between messages

Since the order of processing of source messages is not important, and there is no relationship between messages, it is possible to run the jobs fully in parallel.

Figure 2-35 shows what such a topology would look like.

Note: The numbers under the queues represent message sequence numbers and illustrate how messages may be distributed across the queues. The letters represent hash partitioning key fields. The solid arrows show the movement of IBM WebSphere MQ messages to and from the queues. The dashed lines represent the job links. For clarity, only MQ Connector and Distributed Transaction stages are shown here, but in reality there would be other stages in between to implement the business logic of the extract, transformation, and load (ETL) job.

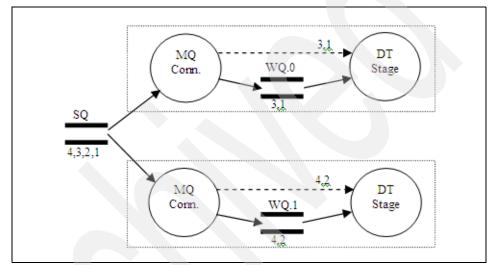


Figure 2-35 No ordering, no relationships

Each node contains an MQ Connector stage, a work queue and a DTS. The MQ Connector stages access a single source queue and distribute these to the nodes. Since the MQ Connector stage instances read the messages destructively off the source queue, there is no contention for messages.

The reason to have multiple work queues is to be able to restart jobs upon catastrophic failure. Multiple work queues also aid performance, since there is no contention for work queues, and the DTS is more likely to find its message from the head of the queue.

No order, but relationships exist in the messages

Since it is necessary to ensure that all messages that are related to each other by a shared key value are sent to the same node, a single MQ Connector stage combined with the use of a hash partitioner must be used if parallelism is desired.

Figure 2-36 shows what such a topology would look like.

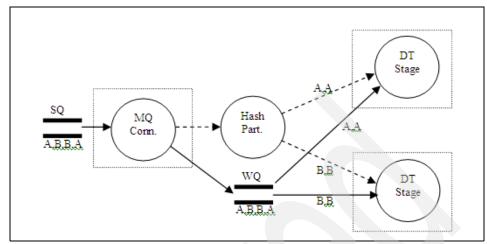


Figure 2-36 No ordering but relationships exist topology

In this scenario, there must be a single work queue, since the MQ Connector cannot determine which node will be targeted for a specific message.

Ordering is a must

Since the messages must be processed in the order they arrive on the source queue, it is necessary to execute the entire job sequentially. This is because there is no synchronization between nodes, and therefore distributing messages to multiple nodes cannot guarantee any ordering of messages.

Figure 2-37 shows what such a topology would look like.

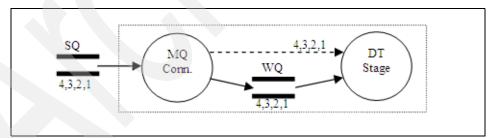


Figure 2-37 Ordering a must topology

Note: These topologies can be modified to support scenarios where work queues bypassed. This is shown in Figure 2-38 and Figure 2-39. By omitting the necessity to write to a work queue, overall performance could possibly be improved.

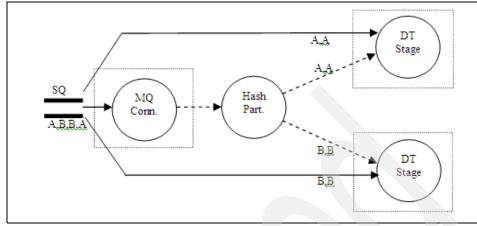


Figure 2-38 No ordering (with no work queue) topology



Figure 2-39 Ordering (with no work queue) topology

Figure 2-40 on page 72 through Figure 2-55 on page 85 show an example of a write to a Distributed Transaction stage in a job ("J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 1)" on page 356 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 140).

The flow is as follows:

 Figure 2-40 on page 72 shows the job that processes changes to attributes of dimension tables arriving via a IBM WebSphere MQ queue. This is described in "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 1)" on page 356 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the Distributed Transaction stage in this job.

- Figure 2-41 on page 72 shows the **Properties** tab in the Stage page, which allows you to specify connection details (Queue Manager QM_Kazan and Work queue WORKQ) and usage details such as whether the messages across all the input links should be processed in order⁶ (Order messages Yes). It shows the nine input links — three (insert, update and delete) for each target (Customer, Product and Store).
- 3. Figure 2-42 on page 73 through Figure 2-54 on page 84 show the configuration of the Customer_Insert, Customer_Update, and Customer_Delete input links, as follows:
 - Figure 2-42 on page 73 shows the **Properties** tab for the Customer_Insert link that identifies the connection to the target database DSSAMPLE, and the Write mode (Insert). Rather than let the stage generate the insert SQL, the Generate SQL property is set to No to indicate that the SQL will be provided manually (partially seen here).

The order of processing of the input links is specified under the **Link Ordering** tab as shown in Figure 2-43 on page 74. It is essential to order the input links correctly to ensure parent-child relationships are properly coordinated. Finally, when a link is selected, the 'Connector' drop-down list provides a way to select the target connector for the stage such as DB2 or WebSphere MQ.

Figure 2-44 on page 75 shows the input column definitions under the **Columns** tab for this link.

Figure 2-45 on page 76 shows the properties of the **Partitioning** tab, which allows you to specify details about how the incoming data is partitioned or collected on this input link before being processed by the stage. It shows a Hash Partition type and a sort being requested on the DTS_String_Timestamp column (in the Selected pane).

- Figure 2-46 on page 77 through Figure 2-51 on page 81 are similar to the configuration of the Configuration_Insert link and show the configuration of the Customer_Update link. The manually provided Update SQL statement is shown in Figure 2-48 on page 78.
- Figure 2-52 on page 82 through Figure 2-55 on page 85 show the corresponding configuration of the Customer_Delete link.

Note: Similar configurations must be defined for the other two dimension tables Product and Store — not shown here.

⁶ We have to process the updates to the various dimension tables in the order in which they occurred in the originating OLTP system to maintain correct versioning. Therefore, this parameter (also called cross link ordering) must be set to Yes.

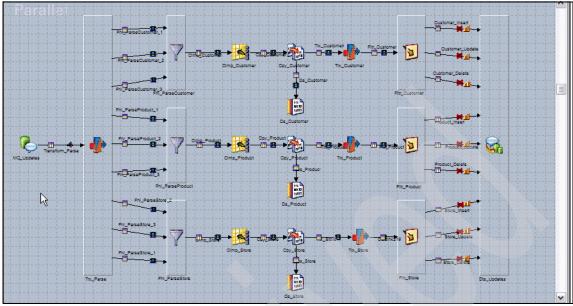


Figure 2-40 DTS example 1/16

Select the link or	the connector to edit.	Stage Di
. \		Type: Distributed
Eus	tomer, Insert ar, Update	
-Customer_D	er_Update Jelete	Description
Product Under		
Product_Delet		_
Store_Insert		
Store U	pdate	
, s.q.	re_Delete	
/	le_Delete	
tage	re_Delete	
tage	IE_Delete	
tage Properties Advanced	IE_Delete	Test lead 0
tage Properties Advanced		<u>Test_Load_S</u>
tage Properties Advanced Connection Queue manager*	QM_Kazan	<u>Test Load S</u>
tage Properties Advanced Connection Queue manager * Work queue *		Test Load S
tage Properties Advanced Connection Queue manager Work queue Append node number	QM_Kazan WORKQ	
tage Properties Advanced Connection Queue manager* Work queue* Append node number Usage	QM_Kazan WORKQ No	<u>Test Load S</u> <u>View D</u>
tage Properties Advanced Connection Queue manager Work queue Append node number	QM_Kazan WORKQ	

Figure 2-41 DTS example 2/16

	•		
Select the link or the conne edit. Customer Drate Product Insut Product Unsut Store Inset Store Inset Store Delete		Link Customer_Insert	Connector DB2Connector
Properties Link Ordering Columns	Advanced Partiti	ioning	
Connection			<u>Test</u> Load Save <u>A</u>
Instance			
.			
Database	DSSAMPLE	N	
Database Usemame	DSSAMPLE		
	DSSAMPLE	A	
Usemame	DSSAMPLE No	<u>k</u>	
Usemame Password		k	
Usemame Password Altemate conductor settings			
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file	No	k	E View Data
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries	No	k	
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage	No	2	
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode *	No No Insert	3	
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL	No No Insert	₽	
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name *	No No Insert No		
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers	No No Insert No No		
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers XML column as LOB	No No Insert No No No		

Figure 2-42 DTS example 3/16

🟠 Dts_Updates - DTStagePX stage		
Select the link or the connector to edit. Customer Update Product Update Product Update Store_Insert Store_Update Store_Insert	Link Customer_Insert Type: Input Source stage: Fltr_Customer Description Variant 8.1	Connector
Customer_Insert Properties Link Ordering Columns Advanced Partition Order the following input links: Link name Customer_Insert Customer_Update Customer_Update Product_Insert Product_Delete Store_Insert Store_Delete Store_Delete Store_Delete Store_Delete	ning	

Figure 2-43 DTS example 4/16

Sel	ect the linktor	the c	connector to		Link	Custome	er_Insert	-		
edi					Type:	Input				
	Customer		sert			e stage: Fltr	Customer			
	-Customer Dele	e			Descri		_oustomor			
	Product Insart				Descri	ption				
	Product_Update	The second								
	Product_Delete								~	
	Store Insert				, Mariani				Connector	
	Store Upda	te			Varian	(
	Store_	Delete	•		8.1		•		DB2Connecto	r j
at a m	er Insert									
0.0111										
	rties Link Ordering	Colu	imns Advanced	Destitioni						
Tope										
1	Column name	Key	SQL type	-		Nullable	Data element		Description	
1	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10		No	Data element	<none></none>	Description	
2	CUSTOMER_ID NAME		Integer VarChar	10 50		No Yes	Data element	<none></none>	Description	
2 3	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE		Integer VarChar Char	10 50 12		No Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none></none></none>	Description	
2 3 4	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE		Integer VarChar Char Char	10 50 12 12		No Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>	Description	
2 3 4 5	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar	10 50 12 12 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
2 3 4 5 6	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
2 3 4 5 6 7	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
2 3 4 5 6	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_STATE		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50 50 50 15 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<pre><none> <none> </none> </none> </none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	Description	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_STATE		Integer VarChar Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td>Description</td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	Description	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ODRES WORK_CITY WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY		Integer VarChar Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td>Description</td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	Description	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP		Integer VarChar Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td>Description</td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	Description	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE		Integer VarChar Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td>Description</td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	Description	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTR		Integer VarChar Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td>Description</td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	Description	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_COUNTF HOME_COUNTF HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTR MEMBERSHIP_I[Integer VarChar Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar Integer	10 50 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 15 50 50 10		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	(none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none)	Description	

Figure 2-44 DTS example 5/16

🐻 Dts_Updates - DTSta	gePX stage				-	
Select the link or edit. Customer Customer Product_Insert Product_Doffee Product_Doffee Store_Insert Store_Insert	ner Insert Potate	Sourc	Customer_Insert Input e stage: Fltr_Customer iption	T	Connector DB2Connector	•
Customer_Insert Properties Link Ordering Partitioning / Collecting Partition type: Hash		itioning rting Perform s	ort T Stable			
HOME_PHONE HOME_ZIP MEMBERSHIP_ID NAME WORK_ADDRESS WORK_COUNTRY	HOME_ADDRESS HOME_COUNTRY HOME_STATE MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_D MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL TRANSACTION_TS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE	т	Selected: Kev Alg DTS_String_TimeStan	Usage np Sorting, Part	Options ationing Ascendin	

Figure 2-45 DTS example 6/16

Dts_Updates - DTStagePX stag	e		_ 0
Select the link or the conne edit. Customer Update ^{sert} Customer Dere Product Insert Product Update Store Update Customer_Update Properties Link Ordering Columns		Link Customer_Update	Connector DB2Connector
Connection			Test Load Save
Instance			
Database	DSSAMPLE		
Usemame			
Password			
Alternate conductor settings	No		
DB2 node configuration file			
Alternate DB2 client libraries	No		
▼ Usage			<u>View Data</u>
Write mode *	Update		
Generate SQL	No		
Table name *			
Enable quoted identifiers	No		
XML column as LOB	No		
Prefix for expression columns *	EXPR		
▼ SQL			
Insert statement *			
Update statement *	UPDATE DS.L	OOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM SET NAME = ORCH	
Delete statement *			¥

Figure 2-46 DTS example 7/16

ts_Updates - DTStagePX stag	e		_ 0
Select the link or the connection customer. Updateset Customer Delete Product_Imatt Product_Daste Store_Insert Store_Delete store_Delete	ector to	Link Customer_Update Type: Input Source stage: Fltr_Customer Description Variant 8.1	Connector DB2Connector
roperties Link Ordering Columns	Advanced Partit	ioning	Test Load Save
Instance			
Database	DSSAMPLE		
Usemame	DOOMINEE		
Password			
Alternate conductor settings	No		
DB2 node configuration file			
Alternate DB2 client libraries	No		
Vsage			<u>View Data</u>
Write mode *	Update		
Generate SQL	No		
Table name *			
Enable quoted identifiers	No		
XML column as LOB	No		
Prefix for expression columns *	EXPR		
▼ SQL			
Insert statement *			
11 1.1	LIPDATE DS	LOOKUP CUSTOMER DIM SET NAME = ORCH.	
Update statement *	OF DATE DO.		



Update statement	
Find:	Next
ORCHESTRATE.HOME PHONE, WÖRK, = ORCHESTRATE.WORK_ADDRESS, W ORCHESTRATE.WORK_STATE, WORK, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_CONTRY, HOI HOME_CITY = ORCHESTRATE.HOME_C = ORCHESTRATE.HOME_STATE, HOME MEMBERSHIP_LON_ORCHESTRATE.ME ORCHESTRATE.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE.	EMBERSHIP_LEVEL = ACTION_TS = ORCHESTRATE.TRANSACTION_TS

Figure 2-48 DTS example 9/16

🟠 Dts_Updates - DTStagePX stage		
Select the link or the connector to edit. Customer Update Product_Imart Product_Update Store_Insert Store_Insert Store_Delete Customer_Update Properties Link Ordering Columns Advanced Partition	Link Customer_Update Type: Input Source stage: Fltr_Customer Description Variant 8.1	Connector DB2Connector
Order the following input links:		
Dirk Haine Customer_Update Customer_Delete Product_Insert Product_Update Product_Delete Store_Insert Store_Update Store_Delete Store_Delete		

Figure 2-49 DTS example 10/16

		_								
Sel	ect the link or	the c	onnector to		Link	Custome	er_Update	-		
edi					Type:	Input				
	Customer	Indate	sert			e stage: Fltr	Customer			
	-Customer Dele	opuate to					_customer			
	Product Insert	5			Descri	ption			(arrest)	
	Product_Update	The second								
	Product Delete								~	
	Store_Insert	ť							Connector	
	Store Upda	te			Varian	t			Connector	
	Store	Delete			8.1		-		DB2Connector	
tom	er_Update									
		Calu		-						
rope	rties Link Ordering	Colu	mins Advanced							
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Data element		Description	-
	CUSTOMER ID	✓	Integer	10		No				
1	_		-					<none></none>		
2	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes		<none></none>		
_	NAME HOME_PHONE		-	50 12						
2 3 4	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE		VarChar Char Char	50 12 12		Yes		<none></none>		
2 3 4 5	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES		VarChar Char Char VarChar	50 12 12 50		Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none></none></none>		
2 3 4 5 6	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar	50 12 12 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>		
2 3 4 5 6 7	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 12 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 12 50 50 50 15		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 12 50 50 50 50 15 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 12 50 50 50 50 15 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 50 50 50 15 50 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 12 50 50 50 50 15 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <> <> <> <> <> <> <> <> <> <> <> <> <></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 50 50 50 15 50 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none< none=""> <none> <none< none=""> <none> <none< none=""> <none< none=""> <none> <none< none=""> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <> <> <> <> <> <> <> <> <> <> <> <> <></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none<></none></none<></none<></none></none<></none></none<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP		VarChar Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td></td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE		VarChar Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td></td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ODRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITP HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTR		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td></td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ODRES WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_COUNTR HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE HOME_STATE MEMBERSHIP_I[VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar Integer	50 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 15 50 50 10		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		(none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none)		

Figure 2-50 DTS example 11/16

🔞 Dts_Updates - DTStagePX stage	
Select the link or the connector to edit. Customer Update Product Instru- Product Upgate Store Insert Store Update Customer_Update Customer_Update Properties Link Ordering Columns Advanced Partition Partitioning / Collecting Partition type: Hash	
Available: CUSTOMER_ID HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY HOME_COUNTRY HOME_PHONE HOME_STATE HOME_ZIP MEMBERSHIP_LEVILE NAME TRANSACTION_TS WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_PHONE WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP	T

Figure 2-51 DTS example 12/16

s_Updates - DTStagePX stage	e			_ 0
elect the link or the conne dit. Customer Delete Product_Imart Product_Delete Store_Insert Store_Delete	ector to	Link Customer_Delete Type: Input Source stage: Fltr_Customer Description Variant 8.1	•	Connector
operties Link Ordering Columns	Advanced Partiti	oning		
Connection				<u>Test</u> Load Save
Instance				
Database	DSSAMPLE			
Usemame				
Usemame Password				
	No			
Password	No			
Password Alternate conductor settings 	No			
Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file				View Data
Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Atternate DB2 client libraries				
Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage	No			
Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode	No Delete			
Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL	No Delete			
Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name *	No Delete No			
Password Atemate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Atemate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers	No Delete No No			
Password Atemate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Atemate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers XML column as LOB	No Delete No No No			
Password Atemate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Atemate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers XML column as LOB Prefix for expression columns *	No Delete No No No			
Password Atemate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Atemate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers XML column as LOB Prefix for expression columns * ▼ SQL	No Delete No No No			View Data

Figure 2-52 DTS example 13/16

ts_Updates - DTStagePX stage		
Select the link or the connector to edit -customer Delete Product_Imart Product_Upgrite Product_Device Store_Inset Store_Update Store_Delete	Link Customer_Delete Type: Input Source stage: Fltr_Customer Description Variant 8.1	Connector DB2Connector
Customer_Delete Properties Link Ordering Columns Advanced Partition Order the following input links: Link name Customer_Insert Customer_Delete Product_Insert Product_Update Product_Update	oning	
Product_Delete Product_Delete Store_Insert Store_Update Product Store_Delete		

Figure 2-53 DTS example 14/16

			-							
Select the link or the connector to					Link	Custome	er_Delete	•		
edit.					Туре:	Input				
	ustomer]	ner in	sert		Source	e stage: Fltr	Customer			
	Customer Dele	te			Descri					
	Product_Insert				L CSCII	paon				
	Product_Update				L					
	Product_Delete								×	
	Store_Insert				Varian	,			Connector	
	Store Upda	te Delete				•				1
	/ 310/=_	Devele			8.1		-		DB2Connector	_
'rope		Kev	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Data element		Description	1
	mes i Link Urdenna	Colu	mns Advanced	Partitioni	ng					
rope					0.1		0 · · · ·			10
	Column name	Key	SQL type	_	Scale	Nullable	Data element		Description	ļ
1	Column name	~	Integer	10		No	Data element	<none></none>	Description	
1 2	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME		Integer VarChar	10 50		No Yes	Data element	<none></none>	Description	
1 2 3	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE		Integer VarChar Char	10 50 12		No Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE		Integer VarChar Char Char	10 50 12 12		No Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar	10 50 12 12 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY		Integer VarChar Char Char	10 50 12 12 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_OINE WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50 50 50 15 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES		Integer VarChar Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td>Description</td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 10 11	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY		Integer VarChar Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td>Description</td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td>Description</td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_CODRES WORK_CITY WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE		Integer VarChar Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td>Description</td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_COUNTF HOME_CITY HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTR		Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td>Description</td><td></td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15	Column name CUSTOMER_ID NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTR MEMBERSHIP_I[Integer VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar Integer	10 50 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 15 50 50 10		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	(none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none) (none)	Description	

Figure 2-54 DTS example 15/16

🐻 Dts_Updates - DTStag	🚡 Dts_Updates - DTStagePX stage 📃 🔲 💈						
Select the link or t edit. Customer Delet Product_Insert Product_Desite Store_Insert Store_Update Customer_Delete Properties Link Ordering Patitioning / Collecting Patition type:	Pesalesert Belete Columns Advanced Par	Variant 8.1	stage: Flt_Customer ation		Connector DB2Connector	•	
HOME_PHONE HOME_ZIP MEMBERSHIP_ID NAME WORK_ADDRESS WORK_COUNTRY	HOME_ADDRESS HOME_COUNTRY HOME_STATE MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL TRANSACTION_TS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE		Selected: Key Ar String_TimeStamp	Usage Sorting, Partitioning	Assessment Cont	* *	

Figure 2-55 DTS example 16/16

2.8 FTP Enterprise

The FTP Enterprise stage transfers multiple files in parallel, as well as a single file. These are sets of files that are transferred from one or more FTP servers into IBM InfoSphere DataStage or from IBM InfoSphere DataStage to one or more FTP servers, as shown in Figure 2-56.

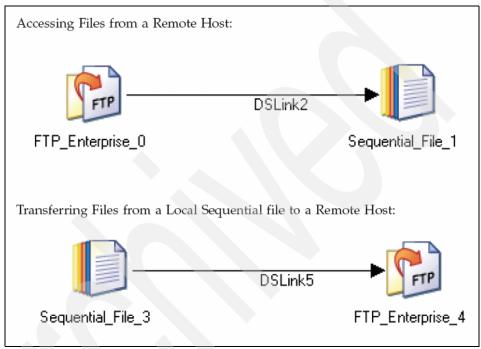


Figure 2-56 FTP Enterprise stage

The source or target for the file is identified by a URI (Universal Resource Identifier). The FTP Enterprise stage invokes an FTP client program and transfers files to or from a remote host using the FTP Protocol.

Figure 2-57 on page 87 through Figure 2-59 on page 88 show an example of the configuration of an FTP Enterprise stage in a job ("J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile" on page 159 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 140), as follows:

 Figure 2-57 on page 87 shows the job that transfers a file from the mainframe to a sequential file. This is described in "J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile" on page 159 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the FTP Enterprise stage in this job.

- 2. The Output page allows you to specify details about how the FTP Enterprise stage transfers one or more files from a remote host using the FTP protocol. Figure 2-58 on page 88 shows the **Properties** tab in the Output page, which allows you to specify properties that determine what the stage actually does. The available properties are displayed in a tree structure. They are divided into categories to help you find your way around them:
 - The Source category property URI specifies the pathname connecting the Stage to a source file on a remote host, which corresponds to the Customer file on the mainframe.
 - The Connection category allows you to specify the User name (nalur1) and Password to access the data source identified by the URI.
 - The Transfer Protocol category Transfer Mode property is FTP.
 - The Options category Transfer Type is Binary.
- 3. Figure 2-59 on page 88 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page which identifies a single column definition for this file named Body of VARCHAR (255). Runtime column propagation is not enabled here.

Note: Format tab is used in the same way as in the Column Import or Sequential File stage to add context to how the data can be understood on receipt. This is not shown here.

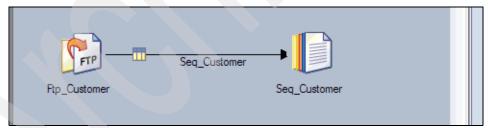


Figure 2-57 FTP Enterprise stage example 1/3

Ftp_Customer - FTP Enterprise	
Stage Output Output name: Seq_Customer General Properties Format Columns Advanced	Columns View Data
Source Source Connection Password = ****** Subser name = nalur1 Paransfer Protocol Source Transfer Mode = FTP Pop Options Transfer Type = Binary	ransfer Type: Sinary formation: Fype: List to specify the mode of data transfer either to binary or ascii. Default mode of ransfer is binary.

Figure 2-58 FTP Enterprise stage example 2/3

😰 Ftp_Customer - F1	TP Ente	erprise						X
Stage Output								
Output name: Seq_Cust	omer	-					Columns	View Data
General Properties	Format	Columns Advan	ced					
Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale Nullable		Description		
1 Body		VarChar	255	Yes				
1 Body VarChar 255 Yes								
Runtime column pro	pagation	1					Save	Load

Figure 2-59 FTP Enterprise stage example 3/3

2.9 Funnel

The Funnel stage is a processing stage. It copies multiple input data sets to a single output data set. This operation is useful for combining separate data sets into a single large data set. The stage can have any number of input links and a single output link, as shown in Figure 2-60.

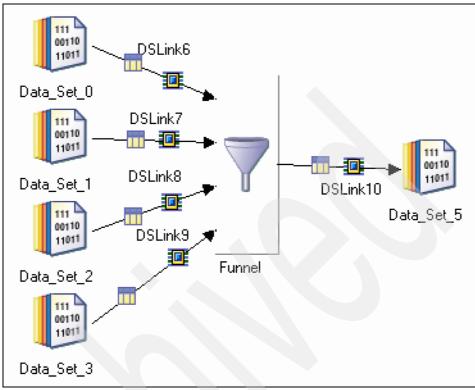


Figure 2-60 Funnel stage

The Funnel stage can operate in one of three modes:

- Continuous Funnel combines the records of the input data in no guaranteed order. It takes one record from each input link in turn. If data is not available on an input link, the stage skips to the next link rather than waiting.
- Sort Funnel combines the input records in the order defined by the value(s) of one or more key columns, and the order of the output records is determined by these sorting keys.

The sort funnel method has some particular requirements about its input data. All input data sets must be sorted by the same key columns as will be used by the Funnel operation. Typically all input data sets for a sort funnel operation are hash-partitioned before they are sorted — choosing the auto partitioning method will ensure that this is done.

Hash partitioning guarantees that all records with the same key column values are located in the same partition and so are processed on the same node. If sorting and partitioning are carried out on separate stages before the Funnel stage, this partitioning must be preserved.

The sortfunnel operation allows you to set one primary key and multiple secondary keys. The Funnel stage first examines the primary key in each input record. For multiple records with the same primary key value, it then examines secondary keys to determine the order of records it will output.

Sequence copies all records from the first input data set to the output data set, then all the records from the second input data set, and so on.

For all methods, the metadata of all input data sets should be identical — mismatched columns are automatically dropped.

Figure 2-61 on page 91 through Figure 2-65 on page 92 show an example of the configuration of a Funnel stage in a job ("J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 1)" on page 385 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 140), as follows:

- Figure 2-61 on page 91 shows the job that collects all the sales transactions from three stores into a single Data Set. This is described in "J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 1)" on page 385 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the FTP Enterprise stage in this job.
- Figure 2-62 on page 91 shows the Properties tab in the Stage page, which allows you to specify properties that determine what the stage actually does. We let the Options category property Funnel Type default to Continuous Funnel.
- 3. We let all the properties default under the **Advanced** tab in the Stage page.
- 4. We let the properties default under the **Partitioning** tab in the Input page, which allows you to specify details about how the incoming data is partitioned or collected.
- 5. Figure 2-63 on page 91 shows the **Columns** tab in the Input page, which identifies the input column definitions.
- 6. The Output page allows you to specify details about data output from the Funnel stage. Figure 2-64 on page 92 shows the **Mapping** tab in the Output page, which allows you to specify how the output columns are derived, that is, what input columns map onto them or how they are generated. In this case we defined a one-to-one mapping between the input and output columns.
- 7. Figure 2-65 on page 92 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page, which identifies the output column definitions mapped earlier. Runtime column propagation is not enabled here.

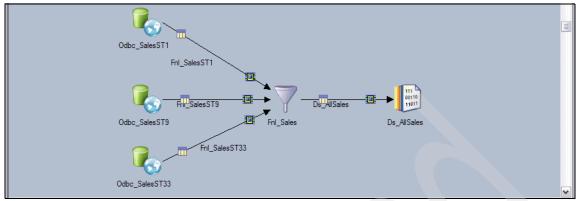


Figure 2-61 Funnel stage example 1/5

Fnl_Sales - Funnel		
Stage Input Output		
Stage name: Fnl_Sales		
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering		
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering	[No property selected]	
•	Information:	

Figure 2-62 Funnel stage example 2/5

ame: Fnl_SalesST1	-					Columns	1
		SOL troe	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description	
						<none></none>	
QUANTITY		Integer			Yes	<none></none>	
PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
STORE_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>	6
	Column name SALES_ID DATE QUANTITY PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE_USD TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID	Partitioning Columns Advanced Column name Key SALES_ID Image: Column of the second seco	Columns Advanced Column name Key SQL type SALES_ID Integer DATE Timestamp QUANTITY Integer PRICE_USD Decimal SELLING_PRICE_USD Decimal TOTAL_USD Decimal CUSTOMER_ID Integer STORE_ID Integer	Columns Advanced Column name Key SQLtype Length SALES_ID Integer 10 DATE Timestamp 26 QUANTITY Integer 10 PRICE_USD Decimal 10 SELLING_PRICE_USD Decimal 10 TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 STORE_ID Integer 10	Columns Advanced Column name Key SQL type Length Scale SALES_ID Integer 10 DATE Timestamp 26 6 QUANTITY Integer 10 2 PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 SELLING_PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 2 STORE_ID Integer 10 2	Columns Advanced Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable SALES_ID Integer 10 No DATE Timestamp 26 6 Yes QUANTITY Integer 10 Yes PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes SELLING_PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes Yes	Columns Advanced Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description SALES_ID Integer 10 No rnone> DATE Timestamp 26 6 Yes rnone> QUANTITY Integer 10 Yes rnone> PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes rnone> SELLING_PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes rnone> TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes rnone> CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes rnone> STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes rnone>

Figure 2-63 Funnel stage example 3/5

	- <u> </u>	-		Columns
neral Ma	pping Columns Advanc	ed		
	C	olumns	Ds	AllSales
Expr	ression	Column Name	Derivation	Column Name
SALE	ES_ID	SALES_ID	SALES_ID	SALES_ID
DATE	E	DATE	DATE	DATE
QUA	NTITY	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	QUANTITY
PRIC	E_USD	PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
SELL	ING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD
TOTA	AL_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
TOTA	AL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY
CUST	TOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
STOP	RE_ID	STORE_ID	STORE_ID	STORE_ID
PRO	DUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID
COU	NTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE

Figure 2-64 Funnel stage example 4/5

ene	ral Mapping Columns Advar Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Seale	Nullable	Description
1	SALES_ID	V	Integer	10		No	<none></none>
2	DATE		Timestamp	26		Yes	<none></none>
3	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
4	PRICE USD		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
6	TOTAL USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
7	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
8	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
9	STORE_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
10	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
11	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>

Figure 2-65 Funnel stage example 5/5

2.10 Join

The Join stage is a processing stage. It performs join operations on two or more inputs to the stage and then outputs the resulting data set, as shown in Figure 2-66.

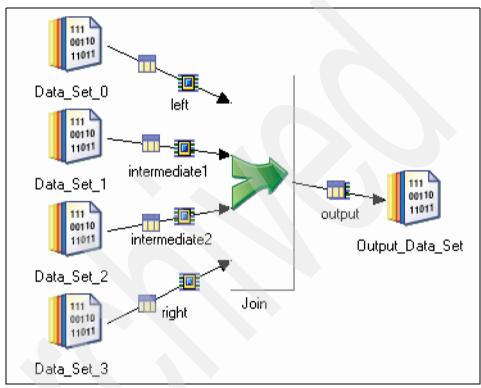


Figure 2-66 Join stage

The Join stage is one of three stages that join tables based on the values of key columns. The other two are the Lookup stage described in 2.11, "Lookup" on page 99 and the Merge stage described in 2.12, "Merge" on page 107.

The three stages differ mainly in the memory they use, the treatment of rows with unmatched keys, and their requirements for data being input (for example, whether it is sorted).

In the Join stage, the input data sets are notionally identified as the "right" set and the "left" set, and "intermediate" sets. You can specify which is which. It has any number (other than 1) of input links and a single output link. The stage can perform one of four join operations:

- "Inner" transfers records from input data sets whose key columns contain equal values to the output data set. Records whose key columns do not contain equal values are dropped.
- "Left outer" transfers all values from the left data set but transfers values from the right data set and intermediate data sets only where key columns match. The stage drops the key column from the right and intermediate data sets.
- "Right outer" transfers all values from the right data set and transfers values from the left data set and intermediate data sets only where key columns match. The stage drops the key column from the left and intermediate data sets.
- "Full outer" transfers records in which the contents of the key columns are equal from the left and right input data sets to the output data set. It also transfers records whose key columns contain unequal values from both input data sets to the output data set. (Full outer joins do not support more than two input links.)

The data sets input to the Join stage must be key partitioned and sorted. This ensures that rows with the same key column values are located in the same partition and will be processed by the same node. It also minimizes memory requirements because fewer rows have to be in memory at any one time. Choosing the auto partitioning method will ensure that partitioning and sorting is done. If sorting and partitioning are carried out on separate stages before the Join stage, IBM InfoSphere DataStage in auto mode will detect this and not re-partition — alternatively you could explicitly specify the "Same" partitioning method.

Figure 2-67 on page 95 through Figure 2-74 on page 99 show an example of the configuration of a Join stage in a job ("J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1)" on page 387 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 140), as follows:

- 1. Figure 2-67 on page 95 shows the job that prepares the consolidated sales transactions for input to the SCD stage by appending the dimension attributes to each row. This is described in "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1)" on page 387 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the Join stage in this job.
- 2. Figure 2-68 on page 96 shows the **Properties** tab in the Stage page, which allows you to specify properties that determine what the stage actually does.
 - The Join Keys category property Key identifies the join column (CUSTOMER_ID).
 - The Options category property Join Type specifies a Left Outer join.

- 3. We let all the properties default under the **Advanced** tab in the Stage page.
- 4. Figure 2-69 on page 96 shows the **Link Ordering** tab in the Stage page, which allows you to specify which input link is regarded as the left link and which link is regarded as the right link, and which links are regarded as intermediate. You can use this tab to reorder the links as required.
- 5. Figure 2-70 on page 96 shows the **Partitioning** tab in the Input page, which allows you to specify details about how the incoming data is partitioned or collected. We chose the Hash Partition Type and sorted the input on the CUSTOMER_ID column.
- 6. Figure 2-71 on page 97 shows the **Columns** tab in the Input page, which identifies the input column definitions of the Joi_CustomerDim link.
- 7. The Output page allows you to specify details about data output from the Join stage. Figure 2-72 on page 97 and Figure 2-73 on page 98 show the **Mapping** tab in the Output page, which allows you to specify how the output columns are derived, that is, what input columns map onto them or how they are generated. In this case we defined a one-to-one mapping between the input and output columns.
- 8. Figure 2-74 on page 99 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page, which identifies the output column definitions mapped earlier. Runtime column propagation is not enabled here.

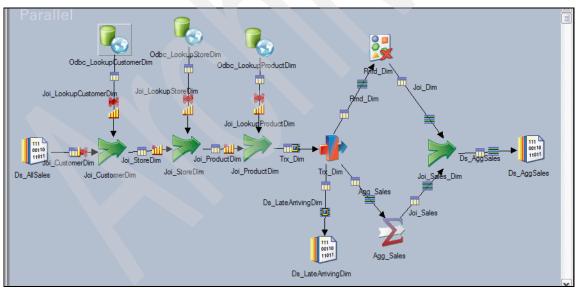


Figure 2-67 Join stage example 1/8

Doi_CustomerDim - Join			
Stage Input Output			
Stage name: Joi_CustomerDim			
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering			
⊡ 👉 Join Keys └─ 🎕 Key = CUSTOMER_ID		[No property selected]	
⊡ 🗁 Options └── 🗇 Join Type = Left Outer	<u>+</u>	Information:	
	÷.		
	_	Available properties to add:	
		Steve Contraction of the second secon	
Figure 2-68 Join stage example 2/8			

Figure 2-68 Join stage example 2/8

🏓 Joi_CustomerDim - Join		
Stage Input Output		
Stage name: Joi_CustomerDim		
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering		
Order the following input links:	Order the following output links:	
Link label Link name	Link label Link name	
∠ Left Joi_CustomerDim	Link label Link name	+
Right Joi_LookupCustomerDim		
	*	+

Figure 2-69 Join stage example 3/8

≫ Joi_CustomerDim - Join	
Stage Input Output	
Input name: Joi_CustomerDim	Columns
General Partitioning Columns Advanced	
Partitioning / Collecting Partition type: Hash	
Available:	Selected:
COUNTRY_ISO_CODE DATE	Key Usage Options 🖀
PRICE_USD PRODUCT_ID QUANTITY SALES_ID SCIENT STORE_ID TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY TOTAL_USD	Key Usage Options ↑ CUSTOMER_ID Sorting, Partitioning Ascending, Nulls first

Figure 2-70 Join stage example 4/8

CIIC	ral Partitioning Columns Adv	Key	SQL type	Length	Coolo	Nullable		Description	
1	SALES_ID	r vey	Integer	Length 10		No	<none></none>	Description	
2	DATE		Timestamp	26		Yes	<none></none>		
3	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
4	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>		
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>		
6	TOTAL USD		Decimal	10	-	Yes	<none></none>		
7	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>		
8	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10	_	Yes	<none></none>		
9	STORE ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
10	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
11	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>		

Figure 2-71 Join stage example 5/8

ut n	Input Output ame: Joi_StoreDim		Columns	
	Columns		Joi_StoreDim	
	Expression	Column Name	Derivation	Column Name
	Joi_CustomerDim.SALES_ID	SALES_ID	Joi_CustomerDim.SALES_ID	SALES_ID
	Joi_CustomerDim.DATE	DATE	Joi_CustomerDim.DATE	DATE
	Joi_CustomerDim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY	Joi_CustomerDim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY _
	Joi_CustomerDim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	Joi_CustomerDim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
	Joi_CustomerDim.SELLING_PRICE_U	SELLING_PRICE_USD	Joi_CustomerDim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE
	Joi_CustomerDim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD	Joi_CustomerDim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
	Joi_CustomerDim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CUI	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	Joi_CustomerDim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_(
	Joi_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID	Joi_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
	Joi_CustomerDim.STORE_ID	STORE_ID	Joi_CustomerDim.STORE_ID	STORE_ID
	Joi_CustomerDim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID	Joi_CustomerDim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID
	Joi_CustomerDim.COUNTRY_ISO_CO	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	Joi_CustomerDim.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_
	Joi_LookupCustomerDim.NAME	NAME	Joi_LookupCustomerDim.NAME	NAME
	Joi_LookupCustomerDim.HOME_PHO	HOME_PHONE	Joi_LookupCustomerDim.HOME_PHONE	HOME_PHONE
<	In Induscout Des MODIC DUO	MODIC DUONE	In Laster Contained MODIC DUONE	MODE BUONE

Figure 2-72 Join stage example 6/8

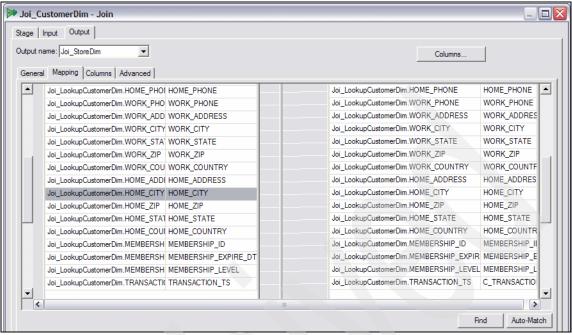


Figure 2-73 Join stage example 7/8

put name: Joi_StoreDim Columns									
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description		
1	SALES_ID		Integer	10		No	<none></none>		
2	DATE		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>		
3	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
4	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>		
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>		
6	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>		
7	TOTAL LOCAL CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>		
8	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
9	STORE_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
10	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
11	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>		
12	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
13	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
14	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
15	WORK_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
16	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
17	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
18	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
19	WORK_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
20	HOME_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
21	HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
22	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
23	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
	HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
25	MEMBERSHIP_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
26	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date	10		Yes	<none></none>		
27	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>		
28	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>		

Figure 2-74 Join stage example 8/8

2.11 Lookup

The Lookup stage is a processing stage. It is used to perform lookup operations on a data set read into memory from any other Parallel job stage that can output data. It can also perform lookups directly in all DBMSs or in a lookup table contained in a Lookup File Set stage.

The Lookup stage can have a reference link (Ds_rate), a single input link (shared_cont), a single output link (Trx_LocCurrency), and a single reject (Ds_reject) link as shown in Figure 2-75 on page 100.

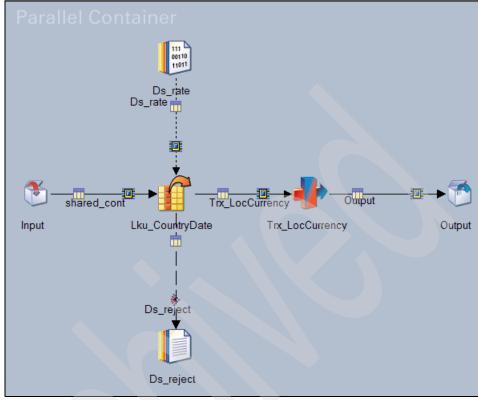


Figure 2-75 Lookup stage

Depending upon the type and setting of the stage(s) providing the lookup information, it can have multiple reference links (where it is directly looking up a DB2 table or Oracle table, it can only have a single reference link). A lot of the setting up of a lookup operation takes place on the stage providing the lookup table.

The input link carries the data from the source data set and is known as the primary link.

For each record of the source data set from the primary link, the Lookup stage performs a table lookup on each of the lookup tables attached by reference links. The table lookup is based on the values of a set of lookup key columns, one set for each table. The keys are defined on the Lookup stage. For lookups of data accessed through the Lookup File Set stage, the keys are specified when you create the lookup file set. You can specify a condition on each of the reference links, such that the stage will only perform a lookup on that reference link if the condition is satisfied.

Lookup stages do not require data on the input link or reference links to be sorted. Be aware, though, that large in-memory lookup tables will degrade performance because of their paging requirements.

Each record of the output data set contains columns from a source record plus columns from all the corresponding lookup records where corresponding source and lookup records have the same value for the lookup key columns. The lookup key columns do not have to have the same names in the primary and the reference links.

The optional reject link carries source records that do not have a corresponding entry in the input lookup tables.

You can also perform a range lookup, which compares the value of a source column to a range of values between two lookup table columns. If the source column value falls within the required range, a row is passed to the output link. Alternatively, you can compare the value of a lookup column to a range of values between two source columns. Range lookups must be based on column values, not constant values. Multiple ranges are supported.

There are some special partitioning considerations for Lookup stages. You must ensure that the data being looked up in the lookup table is in the same partition as the input data referencing it. One way of doing this is to partition the lookup tables using the Entire method. Another way is to partition it in the same way as the input data.

The most common use for a lookup is to map short codes in the input data set onto expanded information from a lookup table, which is then joined to the incoming data and output. For example, you could have an input data set carrying names and addresses of your U.S. customers. The data as presented identifies state as a two letter U.S. state postal code, but you want the data to carry the full name of the state.

You could define a lookup table that carries a list of codes matched to states, defining the code as the key column. As the Lookup stage reads each line, it uses the key to look up the state in the lookup table. It adds the state to a new column defined for the output link, and so the full state name is added to each address. If any state codes have been incorrectly entered in the data set, the code will not be found in the lookup table, and so that record will be rejected.

Lookups can also be used for validation of a row. If there is no corresponding entry in a lookup table to the key's values, the row is rejected. Figure 2-76 on page 102 through Figure 2-81 on page 106 show an example of the configuration of a Lookup stage in a job ("J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency" on page 273 in the retail industry

scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 140), as follows:

- 1. Figure 2-76 on page 102 shows the job that performs a lookup of the currency conversion rate of the day from a data set that was populated using a Web service. This is described in "J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency" on page 273 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the Lookup stage in this job.
- 2. Figure 2-77 on page 103 through Figure 2-79 on page 105 show the mapping of one column each from the two input links (shared_cont and Ds_rate) to the output link Trx_LocCurrency. The column definitions of each of these links is shown in the bottom pane.
- 3. Figure 2-80 on page 105 shows the **Link Ordering** tab in the Stage page, which allows you to specify which input link is regarded as the Primary (shared_cont) and which link is regarded as the Lookup (Ds_rate). You can use this tab to reorder the links as required.
- 4. Figure 2-81 on page 106 shows the **General** tab in the Outputs page, which has Runtime column propagation checked.

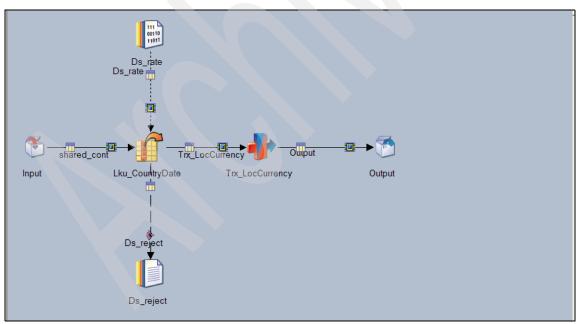


Figure 2-76 Lookup stage example 1/6

📲 Lku_CountryDate - Lookup Stage											
8 0	🖉 Đ X 🖻 🛍 🛤 🔳		M 🖬 🕅								
											
	share	ed_con	t					Trx_LocCurr	ency		
5	ey Expression	olumn Na		D	erivation	1	Colum	in Na	ame		
			🗆 C	OUNTRY		sł	nared_cor	tTOTAL_USD	TOTAL	_USI	D
				OTAL_US	-		s_rate.rate	e_from_usd	RATE_	FRO	M_US
LookupDa											
Ds_rate											
Y Expression Key Ty Column Name											
	ed_cont.COUNTRY_ISO_CO			iso_cod							
	ed_cont.LookupDate	-									
	od_oon.coonapodio		rate_from	usd	_/						
-											
◄	1										
	•										
										Trx	Loci 4 🕨
sha	ared_cont Ds_rate										
sha	Column name	Key	SQL type	Extended	Length	Scale	Nullable	Descriptio	n		Column
sha 1		Key 🔽	SQL type Char	Extended Unicode	Length 3	Scale	Nullable Yes	Descriptio <none></none>	n	1	-
1	Column name COUNTRY_ISO_CODE TOTAL_USD								n	1	TOTAL_U
1	Column name COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char		3		Yes	<none></none>	'n		Column TOTAL_U RATE_FF

Figure 2-77 Lookup stage example 2/6

Image: Control to the text of the text of text	👔 Lku_CountryDate - Lookup Stage 📃 🗆 🔀										f I						
Key Expression Range Column N COUNTRY COUNTRY TOTAL_US TOTAL_US Ds_rate Ds_rate.rate_from_usd RATE_FROM Condition: Key Expression Key Ty Column Name shared_cont.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE = cont.LookupDate = date rate_from_usd rate_from_usd Trx_Locd count Ds_rate f								¢ m	 ‡	🖶 🗐 🕅	64	P 🗗 🖁 🖻	B 🤞				
Key Expression Range Column N COUNTRY COUNTRY TOTAL_US TOTAL_US Ds_rate Ds_rate.rate_from_usd RATE_FROM Condition: Key Expression Key Ty Column Name shared_cont.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE = cont.LookupDate = date rate_from_usd rate_from_usd Trx_Locd count Ds_rate f																	
Shared_cont_TOTAL_USD TOTAL_USD Ds_rate Ds_rate Condition:			су	Trx_LocCurren					ont	shared_c							
Ds_rate Ds_rate Condition: Key Expression Key TS Column Name shared_cont COUNTRY_ISO_CODE shared_cont LookupDate adate rate_from_usd	Column Name			rivation C	mn Na	Colu	Range		Key Expression								
Ds_rate Condition: Key Expression Key Ty Column Name shared_cont COUNTRY_ISO_CODE shared_contLookupDate adate rate_from_usd				red_cont.TOTAL_USD T	shared_co	NTRY	COU										
Ds_rate Condition: Key Ty Column Name shared_cont COUNTRY_ISO_CODE = shared_cont LookupDate = date rate_from_usd	M_L	E_FROM	ATE_	rate.rate_from_usd R	- Ds_rate.rat	L_US	TOTA										
Condition: Key Ty Column Name shared_contCOUNTRY_ISO_CODE = country_iso_cod shared_contLookupDate = date rate_from_usd						upDa	LookupD:										
Condition: Key Ty Column Name shared_contCOUNTRY_ISO_CODE = country_iso_cod shared_contLookupDate = date rate_from_usd																	
Condition: Key Ty Column Name shared_contCOUNTRY_ISO_CODE = country_iso_cod shared_contLookupDate = date rate_from_usd																	
Key Expression Key Ty Column Name shared_contCOUNTRY_ISO_CODE = country_iso_cod shared_contLookupDate = date rate_from_usd																	
shared_contCOUNTRY_ISO_CODE = country_iso_cod shared_contLookupDate = date rate_from_usd						me	nn Nai		Key								
shared_contLookupDate = date rate_from_usd										D CODE	TRY IS						
shared_cont Ds_rate Trx_Loci Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description					_/	d 🗕											
shared_cont Ds_rate Trx_Loci Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description																	
shared_cont Ds_rate Trx_Loci Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description	_																
Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description													₽.				
Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description												•					
		rx_Loci	Trx									red_cont Ds_rate	sha				
1 country iso code V Char 3 No (ns1:oper/06Despanse/oper/06Desture/Sec. 1 TO)	olumn i	Co		scription	Descriptio	Nullable	Scale	Length	/pe	SQL t	Key	Column name					
	TAL_U		1			No		3		Char	✓	country_iso_code	1				
	TE_FR	RAT	2														
3 rate_from_usd Decimal 14 8 No /ns1:operJ06Response/operJ06Return/Serv				onse/operJ06Return/Serv	/ns1:operJ06Response/op	No	8	14		Decimal		rate_from_usd	3				
									_								

Figure 2-78 Lookup stage example 3/6

f Lku_CountryDate - Lookup Stage 🛛 🗌 🗙													
8	🖉 📴 X 🖻 🖻	64	🗃 📰		■‡ ‡ =								
												•	
	shared cont										T	rx_LocC	urrency
	Key Expression	R	ange Co	lumn Na			Deriva			Column Name			
	-						UNTRY			shared	shared_contTOTAL_USD TOTAL_U		
				TOTAL_U			TAL_US		- r	- Ds_rate.rate_from_usd F			RATE_FROM_L
	Lool				okupDa	3	/		_				
		ite											
	Condition:	ne											
	Key Expression Key Ty Column Name												
	shared_cont.COUN1	RY_IS	D_CODE		- • c	country_i	so_cod						
	shared_cont.Lookup	Date			= date								
					n	ate_from_	usd		(
													Ţ
P	•												
-			r	_								_	
sha	ared_cont Ds_rate			Trx	LocCurre	ency							
	Column name	Key	S		Colum	n name	Key	S	QL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description
1	country_iso_code		Char	1	TOTAL_	USD		Decin	nal	10		Yes	<none></none>
2	date	✓	Date	2	RATE_F	ROM_US		Decin	nal	14	8	Yes	<none></none>
3	rate_from_usd		Deci										
			_										

Figure 2-79 Lookup stage example 4/6

Lku_CountryDate - Lookup Stage	Properties _
Stage Inputs Outputs Stage name:	
Order the following input links:	Order the following output links:
Link label Link name	Image: Link label Link name Image: Link label Link name

Figure 2-80 Lookup stage example 5/6

Lku_CountryDate - Lookup	Stage Properties _
Stage Inputs Outputs	
Output name:	
Trx_LocCurrency	
Description	
I ✓ Runtime column propagation	

Figure 2-81 Lookup stage example 6/6

2.12 Merge

The Merge stage is a processing stage. It can have any number (more than 1) of input links, a single output link, and the same number of reject links as there are update input links, as shown in Figure 2-82.

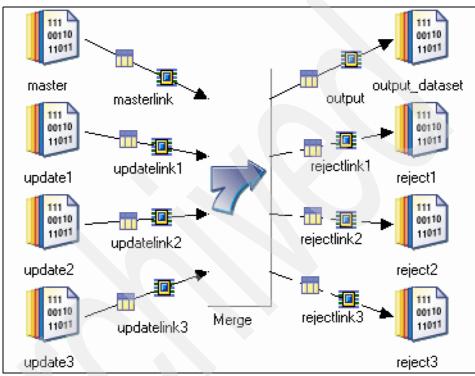


Figure 2-82 Merge stage

As mentioned earlier, the Merge stage is one of three stages that join tables based on the values of key columns. The other two are the Join stage as described in 2.10, "Join" on page 93 and the Lookup stage described in 2.11, "Lookup" on page 99. The three stages differ mainly in the memory they use, the treatment of rows with unmatched keys, and their requirements for data being input (for example, whether it is sorted). The Merge stage combines a master data set with one or more update data sets. The columns from the records in the master and update data sets are merged so that the output record contains all the columns from the master record plus any additional columns from each update record that are required. A master record and an update record are merged only if both of them have the same values for the merge key column(s) that you specify. Merge key columns are one or more columns that exist in both the master and update records.

The data sets input to the Merge stage must be key partitioned and sorted. This ensures that rows with the same key column values are located in the same partition and will be processed by the same node. It also minimizes memory requirements because fewer rows have to be in memory at any one time. Choosing the auto partitioning method will ensure that partitioning and sorting is done. If sorting and partitioning are carried out on separate stages before the Merge stage, IBM InfoSphere DataStage in auto partition mode will detect this and not re-partition (alternatively you could explicitly specify the Same partitioning method).

As part of preprocessing your data for the Merge stage, you should also remove duplicate records from the master data set. If you have more than one update data set, you must remove duplicate records from the update data sets as well.

Unlike Join stages and Lookup stages, the Merge stage allows you to specify several reject links. You can route update link rows that fail to match a master row down a reject link that is specific for that link. You must have the same number of reject links as you have update links. You can also specify whether to drop unmatched master rows, or output them on the output data link.

2.13 Sequential File

The Sequential File stage is a file stage. It allows you to read data from or write data to one or more flat files as shown in Figure 2-83. The stage can have a single input link or a single output link, and a single rejects link.

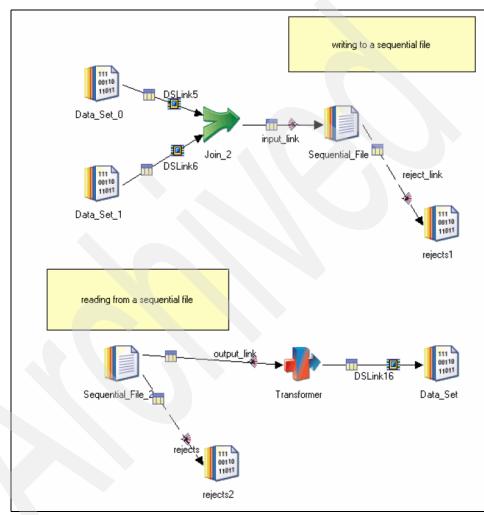


Figure 2-83 Sequential stage

The stage executes in parallel mode by default if reading multiple files but executes sequentially if it is only reading one file. By default, a complete file will be read by a single node (although each node might read more than one file).

For fixed-width files, however, you can configure the stage to behave differently:

- You can specify that single files can be read by multiple nodes. This can improve performance on cluster systems.
- You can specify that a number of readers run on a single node. This means, for example, that a single file can be partitioned as it is read.

These two options are mutually exclusive.

The stage executes in parallel if writing to multiple files, but executes sequentially if writing to a single file.

When reading or writing a flat file, IBM InfoSphere DataStage needs to know something about the format of the file. The information required is how the file is divided into rows and how rows are divided into columns.

Figure 2-84 on page 111 through Figure 2-87 on page 113 show an example of the configuration of a Sequential stage in a job ("J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 138), as follows:

- Figure 2-84 on page 111 shows the job that reads sales data from a sequential file and performs a lookup to obtain the current exchange rate for the appropriate country code and writes it to a DB2 table. This is described in "J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the Sequential File stage in this job.
- 2. The Output page allows you to specify details about how the Sequential File stage reads data from one or more flat files. Figure 2-85 on page 111 shows the **Properties** tab in the Output page, which allows you to specify properties for the output link. These dictate how incoming data is read from what files.

Note: Information for properties such as File and Schema File is not provided here since we expect to provide it at execution time. You specify a job parameter to represent the missing information, so that when you run the job, you are prompted to supply a value for the job parameter. This is shown in Figure 3-215 on page 291.

Figure 2-86 on page 112 shows the **Format** tab in the Output page, which allows you to supply information about the format of the flat file or files that you are reading. The tab has a similar format to the **Properties** tab. We let the properties default.

Figure 2-87 on page 113 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page, which specifies the explicitly defined column definitions of the output data. Runtime column propagation is checked to ensure that the metadata of all columns as specified in the schema file are propagated to the next stage.

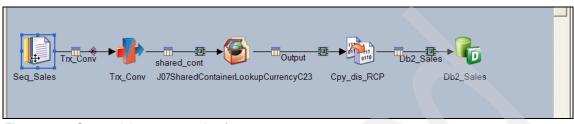


Figure 2-84 Sequential stage example 1/4

Seq_Sales - Sequential File		>
Stage Output Output name: Trx_Conv	Columns	View Data
General Properties Format Columns Advanced Source Second File = #InputDir#/#InputFileName# Read Method = Specific File(s) Options First Line is Column Names = False Keep File Partitions = False Keep File Partitions = False Missing File Mode = Depends Reject Mode = Continue Report Progress = Yes Schema File = #SchemaDir#/#SchemaFileName#	[No property selected] Information: Information: Available properties to add:	*

Figure 2-85 Sequential stage example 2/4

🚺 Seq_Sales - Sequential File	
Stage Output	
Output name: Trx_Conv	Columns View Data
Properties: Properties: Properties: Privat delimiter = end Privat defaults Delimiter = comma Quote = double Privat defaults Decimal Decimal Date Time Time takened	[No property selected] Properties that apply to the record as a whole. Available properties to add: Final delimiter string Intact Record delimiter string Record length Record prefix Record type
	Load Defaults •

Figure 2-86 Sequential stage example 3/4

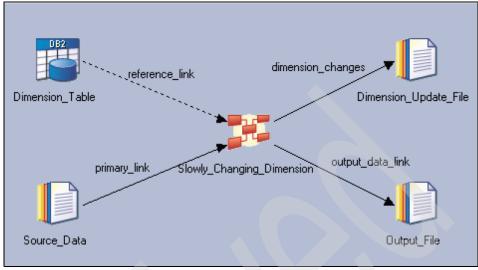
	eq_Sales - Sequen	tial F	ile		2					_ [
	Output									
Output	tname: Trx_Conv		•					Columns.		View Data
Gene	eral Properties Format	Column	s Advanced							
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		De	escription	
1	DATE		Timestamp			Yes	DATE:	nullable timestam	np {null_fiel	d=''}
2	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	COUN	TRY_ISO_CODE	nullable st	ring[3] {null_field=
3	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	TOTAL	_USD:nullable d	ecimal[10,2	2] {quote=none, n
1										
R	untime column propagatio	n							Save	Load

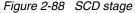
Figure 2-87 Sequential stage example 4/4

2.14 Slowly Changing Dimension

The Slowly Changing Dimension (SCD) stage is a processing stage that works within the context of a star schema database. The SCD stage has a single input link, a single output link, a dimension reference link, and a dimension update link as shown in Figure 2-88 on page 114.

The SCD stage reads source data on the input link, performs a dimension table lookup on the reference link, and writes data on the output link. The output link can pass data to another SCD stage, to a different type of processing stage, or to a fact table. The dimension update link is a separate output link that carries changes for the dimension. You can perform these steps in a single job or a series of jobs, depending on the number of dimensions in your database and your performance requirements.





SCD stages support both SCD Type 1 and SCD Type 2 processing, as follows:

SCD Type 1

Overwrites an attribute in a dimension table.

► SCD Type 2

Updates the existing row to indicate it expired and adds a new row to the dimension table.

Each SCD stage processes a single dimension and performs lookups by using an equality matching technique. If the dimension is a database table, the stage reads the database to build an in memory lookup table of all the current dimension entries.

- If a match is found, the SCD stage updates⁷ rows in the dimension table to reflect the changed data.
- If a match is not found, the stage creates a new row in the dimension table. All of the columns that are needed to create a new dimension row *must be* present in the source data.

⁷ As indicated earlier, a Type 1 change results in an update to the existing row; a Type 2 change updates the existing row to indicate it expired and adds a new row to the dimension table.

Important: If both Type 1 and Type 2 changes exist for the same record, the Type 2 change takes precedence over the Type 1 change. This means that a new dimension record is first created, and then the Type 1 changes are applied to the newly created record only. The Type 1 changes in this case are not reflected in the earlier row(s).

Input data to SCD stages must accurately represent the order in which events occurred. You might have to presort your input data by a sequence number or a date field. If a job has multiple SCD stages, you must ensure that the sort order of the input data is correct for each stage.

If the SCD stage is running in parallel, the input data must be hash partitioned by key. Hash partitioning allows all records with the same business key to be handled by the same process. The SCD stage divides the dimension table across processes by building a separate lookup table for each process.

Each SCD stage processes a single dimension, but job design is flexible. You can design one or more jobs to process dimensions, update the dimension table, and load the fact table.

Processing dimensions

You can create a separate job for each dimension, one job for all dimensions, or several jobs, each of which has several dimensions.

Updating dimensions

You can update the dimension table as the job runs by linking the SCD stage to a database stage, or you can update the dimension table later by sending dimension changes to a flat file that you use in a separate job. Actual dimension changes are applied to the lookup table in memory and are mirrored to the dimension update link, giving you the flexibility to handle a series of changes to the same dimension row.

Loading the fact table

You can load the fact table as the final step of the job that updates the last dimension, or in a separate job.

We describe two possible job designs, as follows:

Figure 2-89 on page 116 through Figure 2-91 on page 117 show a series of jobs, where the first job performs the dimension lookup, the second job performs the dimension table update, and the third job loads the fact table.

The job design shown in these figures minimizes the use of database facilities. The job in Figure 2-89 builds a lookup table in memory for the dimension, so the database connection is active only when the table is being created. Both the output data and the dimension update records are written to flat files.

The jobs in Figure 2-90 and Figure 2-91 use these files to update the dimension table and to load the fact table later. This series of jobs represents a single dimension table. If you have multiple dimensions, each has a job corresponding to Figure 2-89 and Figure 2-90. The output of the last job corresponding to Figure 2-89 is the input to the job corresponding to Figure 2-91.

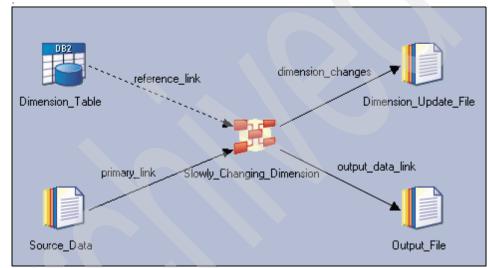


Figure 2-89 SCD job involving 3 stages 1/3



Figure 2-90 SCD job involving 3 stages 2/3

-	output_data	DB2
Output_File		DB2_Load_to_Fact_Table

Figure 2-91 SCD job involving 3 stages 3/3

 Figure 2-92 on page 118 shows a strategy that combines jobs corresponding to Figure 2-89 on page 116 and Figure 2-90 on page 116 into a single step.

Here the SCD stage provides the necessary column information to the database stage so that it can generate the correct INSERT and UPDATE SQL statements to update the dimension table.

By contrast, the design in Figure 2-89 on page 116 through Figure 2-91 here requires you to save your output columns from the SCD stage in the job corresponding to Figure 2-89 on page 116 as a table definition in the repository. You must then load columns from this table definition into the database stage in the job corresponding to Figure 2-90 on page 116.

Note: The advantage of the approach shown in Figure 2-92 on page 118, over combining all the updates (dimension and fact table) in a single job, is that you can ensure that all the dimension tables are updated correctly before updating the fact table. This allows you to correct any dimension table update failures before running the fact table update so that no failures occur during the fact table load.

Combining all the updates (dimension and fact table) in a single job (not shown here) opens the possibility of a failure of a dimension table update and can cause fact table update failures.

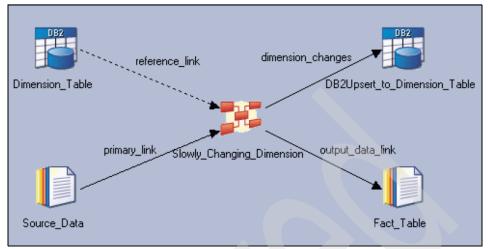


Figure 2-92 SCD job involving a single stage

Purpose codes and surrogate keys are important concepts in SCD processing, as follows:

- Purpose codes are an attribute of dimension columns in SCD stages.
 Purpose codes are used to build the lookup table, to detect dimension changes, and to update the dimension table.
 - Building the lookup table

The SCD stage uses purpose codes to determine how to build the lookup table for the dimension lookup. If a dimension has only Type 1 columns, the stage builds the lookup table by using all dimension rows. If any Type 2 columns exist, the stage builds the lookup table by using only the current rows. If a dimension has a Current Indicator column, the stage uses the derivation value of this column on the Dim Update tab to identify the current rows of the dimension table. If a dimension does not have a Current Indicator column, then the stage uses the Expiration Date column and its derivation value to identify the current rows. Any dimension columns that are not needed are not used. This technique minimizes the amount of memory that is required by the lookup table.

Detecting dimension changes

Purpose codes are also used to detect dimension changes. The SCD stage compares Type 1 and Type 2 column values to source column values to determine whether to update an existing row, insert a new row, or expire a row in the dimension table.

- Updating the dimension table

Purpose codes are part of the column metadata that the SCD stage propagates to the dimension update link. You can send this column metadata to a database stage in the same job, or you can save the metadata on the Columns tab and load it into a database stage in a different job. When the database stage uses the auto-generated SQL option to perform inserts and updates, it uses the purpose codes to generate the correct SQL statements.

The SCD stage provides nine purpose codes to support dimension processing, as follows:

(blank)

The column has no SCD purpose. This purpose code is the default.

Surrogate Key

The column is a surrogate key that is used to identify dimension records.

- Business Key

The column is a business key that is typically used in the lookup condition.

Type 1

The column is an SCD Type 1 field. SCD Type 1 column values are always current. When changes occur, the SCD stage overwrites existing values in the dimension table.

Type 2

The column is an SCD Type 2 field. SCD Type 2 column values represent a point in time. When changes occur, the SCD stage updates the existing row to indicate that it has expired, and adds a new row to the dimension table.

Current Indicator (Type 2)

The column is the current record indicator for SCD Type 2 processing. Only one Current Indicator column is allowed.

Effective Date (Type 2)

The column is the effective date for SCD Type 2 processing. Only one Effective Date column is allowed.

- Expiration Date (Type 2)

The column is the expiration date for SCD Type 2 processing. An Expiration Date column is required if there is no Current Indicator column, otherwise it is optional.

- SK Chain

The column is used to link a record to the previous record or the next record by using the value of the Surrogate Key column. Only one Surrogate Key column can exist if you have an SK Chain column.

 Surrogate keys are used to join a dimension table to a fact table in a star schema database.

When the SCD stage performs a dimension lookup:

- If a matching record is found, it retrieves the value of the existing surrogate key.
- If a match is not found, the stage obtains a new surrogate key value by using the derivation of the Surrogate Key column on the Dim Update tab.
 - If you want the SCD stage to generate new surrogate keys by using a key source that you created with a Surrogate Key Generator stage as described in "Surrogate Key Generator" on page 132, you must use the NextSurrogateKey function to derive the Surrogate Key column.
 - If you want to use your own method to handle surrogate keys, you should derive the Surrogate Key column from a source column.

You can replace the dimension information in the source data stream with the surrogate key value by mapping the Surrogate Key column to the output link.

Figure 2-93 on page 122 through Figure 2-99 on page 126 show an example of the configuration of a Slowly Changing Dimension stage in a job ("J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 138), as follows:

 Figure 2-93 on page 122 shows the job that reads sales transactions with attributes of dimension tables, updates the dimension (Store, Customer, Product and Date) is Type 1or Type 2 changes are present, appends the surrogate key (via a lookup of the appropriate dimension table) to the sales transactions, and generates the enhanced sales transactions file for updating the fact table. This is described in "J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the Slowly Changing Dimension stage in this job.

To edit an SCD stage, you must define how the stage should lookup data in the dimension table, obtain surrogate key values, update the dimension table, and write data to the output link.

2. Figure 2-94 on page 123 shows the Lookup tab in the Input page for the Odbc_StoreDim link, which allows you to define the match condition to use for the dimension lookup. The match condition specifies how the SCD stage should perform the dimension lookup. You may associate one or more pairs of columns. A successful lookup requires all associated pairs of columns to match. In this case, STORE_ID is the match condition.

Figure 2-94 on page 123 also shows the purpose codes, which specify how the SCD stage should process dimension data. Purpose codes apply to columns on the dimension reference link and on the dimension update link. Purpose codes are selected according to the type of columns in a dimension:

- If a dimension contains a Type 2 column, you must select a Current Indicator column, an Expiration Date column, or both. An Effective Date column is optional. You cannot assign Type 2 and Current Indicator to the same column.
- If a dimension contains only Type 1 columns, no Current Indicator, Effective Date, Expiration Date, or SK Chain columns are allowed.

STORE_DIM_KEY is identified with the Surrogate Key purpose code.

CITY_POPULATION and STATE_POPULATION are identified with the Type 1 purpose code.

MANAGER_NAME is identified with the Type 2 purpose code.

CURRENT_IND (Current Indicator (Type 2) purpose code), EFFECTIVE_TS (Effective Date (Type 2) purpose code), and EXPIRATION_TS (Expiration Date (Type 2) purpose code) are the other specifications.

3. Figure 2-95 on page 123 shows the **Surrogate Key** tab in the Input page for the Odbc_StoreDim link, which allows you to specify the source type and source name of the surrogate key generator stage generated file.

Calls to the key source are made by the NextSurrogateKey function. On the Dim Update tab in the next step, we create a derivation that uses the NextSurrogateKey function for the column that has a purpose code of Surrogate Key. The NextSurrogateKey function returns the value of the next surrogate key when the SCD stage creates a new dimension row.

4. Figure 2-96 on page 124 shows the **Dim_Update** tab in the Output page for the Ds_StoreDimUpdate link, which allows you to specify how to update the dimension table, including the values to use for new records and when records should expire. Every dimension column must have a derivation. Relationship lines show which dimension columns are derived from source columns, either directly or as part of an expression.

The Derivation columns show the following values:

- STORE_DIM_KEY has the NextSurrogateKey() function identified in the previous step.
- CURRENT_IND has the value of "Y"
- EXPIRATION_TS has the value 2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000

- 5. Figure 2-97 on page 125 shows the **Output Map** tab in the Output page for the Fri_Store link, which allows you to specify how to write (map) data from the input links to the output link. You can map input data and dimension data to the output link. Dimension data is mapped from the lookup table in memory, so new rows and changed data are available for output.
- 6. Figure 2-98 on page 126 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page for the Fri_Store link with the columns definitions corresponding to the mapping defined in Figure 2-97 on page 125.
- Figure 2-99 on page 126 shows the column definitions for the Ds_StoreDimUpdate link under the Columns tab in the Output page. The mapping that resulted in this is not shown here.

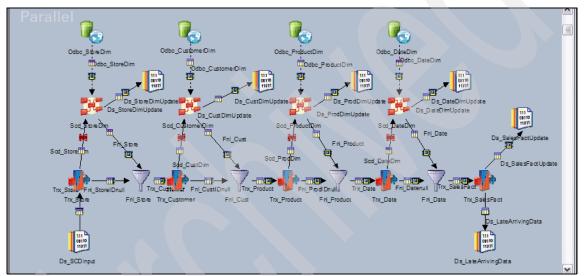


Figure 2-93 SCD stage example 1/7

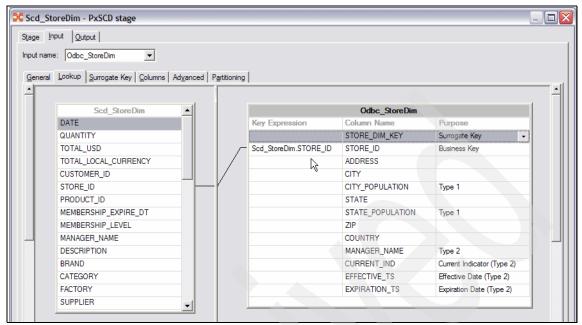


Figure 2-94 SCD stage example 2/7

Scd_StoreDim - PxSCD stage			_ 0
Input name: Odbc_StoreDim <u>G</u> eneral Lookup Surrogate Key Co Source type:	Iumns Advanced Partitioning Source name:		
Flat File Initial value:	Sudice Haine. //ds_overview/J12_Skg_Store //ds_overview//ds_overview/J12_Skg_Store //ds_overview/J12_Skg_Stor	i from state file:	
DB sequence: Database type: DB2 Database name: Server name:	User name: Client instance name:	Password: Client alias DB name:	

Figure 2-95 SCD stage example 3/7

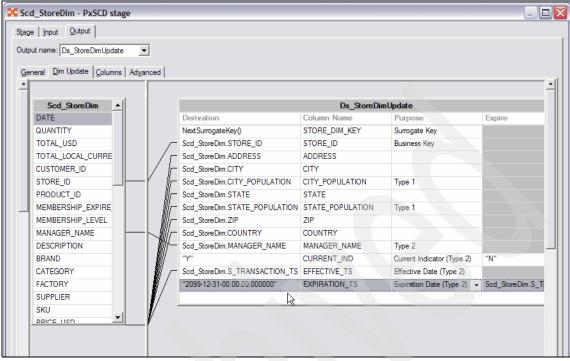


Figure 2-96 SCD stage example 4/7

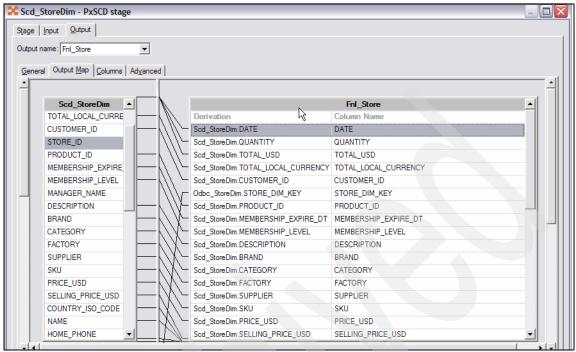


Figure 2-97 SCD stage example 5/7

age	Input Output							
tout	name: Fnl_Store	-						
npur	name. [mi_blore	<u> </u>						
iene	ral Output Map Columns Ad	vancer	a)					
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description	ſ
1	DATE		Date	26		Yes	<none></none>	
2	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
3	TOTAL USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
4	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
5	CUSTOMER ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
6	STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
7	PRODUCT ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
8	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date	10		Yes	<none></none>	
9	MEMBERSHIP LEVEL		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>	
10	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes		
11	BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes		
12	CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes		
13	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes		
14	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes		
15	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes		
16	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
17	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
18	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>	
19	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
20	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
21	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
22	WORK_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
23	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
24	WORK STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	

Figure 2-98 SCD stage example 6/7

age	Input Output							
Itpu	t name: Ds_StoreDimUpdate	-						
Sene	eral Dim Update Columns	Advancer	a					
2011	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description	
1	STORE DIM KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
2	STORE ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
3	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
4	CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
5	CITY_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes	<none></none>	
6	STATE		Char	2		Yes	<none></none>	
7	STATE_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes	<none></none>	
8	ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	
9	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
10	MANAGER_NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
11	CURRENT_IND		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>	
	EFFECTIVE_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
12				26		Yes	<none></none>	

Figure 2-99 SCD stage example 7/7

2.15 Sort

The Sort stage is a processing stage. It is used to perform more complex sort operations than can be provided for on the Input page Partitioning tab of parallel job stage editors. You can also use it to insert a more explicit sort operation where you want to make your job easier to understand.

The Sort stage has a single input link that carries the data to be sorted, and a single output link carrying the sorted data as shown in Figure 2-100.

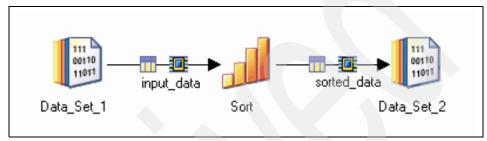


Figure 2-100 Sort stage

You specify sorting keys as the criteria on which to perform the sort. A key is a column on which to sort the data, for example, if you had a name column you might specify that as the sort key to produce an alphabetical list of names. The first column you specify as a key to the stage is the primary key, but you can specify additional secondary keys.

If multiple rows have the same value for the primary key column, then IBM InfoSphere DataStage uses the secondary columns to sort these rows. You can sort in sequential mode to sort data in its entirety or in parallel mode to sort data within partitions,

Many types of processing, such as re-partitioning, can destroy the sort order of a sorted data set. For example, assume you sorted a data set on a system with four processing nodes and stored the results to a data set stage. The data set will therefore have four partitions. You then use that data set as input to a stage executing on a different number of nodes, possibly due to node constraints.

IBM InfoSphere DataStage automatically re-partitions a data set to spread out the data set to all nodes in the system, unless you tell it not to, thereby possibly destroying the sort order of the data. You could avoid this by specifying the "Same" partitioning method. The stage then does not perform any re-partitioning as it reads the input data set, and the original partitions are preserved. You must also be careful when using a stage operating sequentially to process a sorted data set. A sequential stage executes on a single processing node to perform its action. Sequential stages will collect the data where the data set has more than one partition, which may also destroy the sorting order of its input data set. You can avoid this if you specify the collection method as follows:

- If the data was range partitioned before being sorted, you should use the ordered collection method to preserve the sort order of the data set. Using this collection method causes all the records from the first partition of a data set to be read first, then all records from the second partition, and so on.
- If the data was hash partitioned before being sorted, you should use the sort merge collection method specifying the same collection keys as the data was partitioned on.

By default, the stage will sort with the native IBM InfoSphere DataStage sorter, but you direct it to use the UNIX sort command.

Figure 2-101 on page 129 through Figure 2-106 on page 131 show an example of the configuration of a Sort stage in a job ("J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim" on page 320 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 138), as follows:

- Figure 2-101 on page 129 shows the job that creates an intermediate dimension lookup table and involves the use of a sort. This is described in "J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim" on page 320 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the Sort stage in this job.
- 2. Figure 2-102 on page 129 shows the **Properties** tab in the Stage page, which allows you to specify properties that determine what the stage actually does.
 - The Sorting Keys category Key property identifies columns CUSTOMER_ID and EFFECTIVE_TS as the sorting keys with an Ascending for the Sort Order property.
 - The Options category properties were allowed to default as shown.
- 3. The Input page for the Srt_CustomerDim link allows you to specify details about the data coming in to be sorted.
 - Figure 2-103 on page 130 shows the **Partitioning** tab, which allows you to specify details about how the incoming data is partitioned or collected before the sort is performed. A sort is performed using the CUSTOMER_ID as the sort key.

Note: We should have marked CUSTOMER_ID as having been sorted previously. This was an error on our part.

- Figure 2-104 on page 130 shows the Columns tab with the column definitions of the input data.
- 4. The Output page for the Rmd_CustomerDim allows you to specify details about data output from the Sort stage.
 - Figure 2-105 on page 131 shows the Mapping tab allows you to specify how the output columns are derived, i.e., what input columns map onto them. In this case the data has been mapped directly across from the input.
 - Figure 2-106 on page 131 shows the Columns tab with the column definitions of the output data based on the mapping in the earlier step.

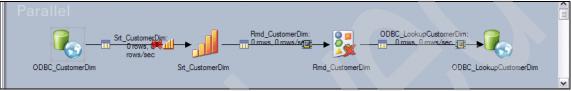


Figure 2-101 Sort stage example 1/6

G Srt_CustomerDim - Sort	
Stage Input Output	
Stage name: Stt_CustomerDim	
General Properties Advanced	
⊡- 🧽 Sorting Keys ⊟- 🍓 Key = CUSTOMER_ID	[No property selected]
Sort Key Mode = Sort	Information:
Key = EFFECTIVE_TS Sort Key Mode = Sort	·
Sort Order = Ascending	*
□- i Options Allow Duplicates = True	
Create Cluster Key Change Column = False Create Key Change Column = False	Available properties to add:
Output Statistics = False	100 Rey
Sort Utility = DataStage	

Figure 2-102 Sort stage example 2/6

📶 Srt_CustomerDim - Sort					
Stage Input Output					
Input name: Srt_CustomerDim			Columns.		
General Partitioning Columns Advanced					
Partitioning / Collecting Partition type: Hash	Sorting Perform sort	☐ Stable ☐ Unique			
Available:		Selected:			
Stage Input Output Input name: St_CustomerDim General Partitioning Columns Advanced Partitioning Columns Advanced Partitioning Columns Advanced Partitioning Columns Advanced Partitioning Columns Advanced Partitioning Columns Advanced Available: CURRENT_IND CURRENT_IND Available: CURRENT_IND CURRENT_IND HOME_ADDRESS		Key CUSTOMER_ID	Usage Sorting, Partitioning	Options Ascending, Nulls firs	* * *
NAME WORK_ADDRESS	~	<		>	

Figure 2-103 Sort stage example 3/6

age	Input Output								
put na	ame: Srt_Custome	rDim	-					Columns	
Gener	ral Partitioning Co	lumns	Advanced						
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	^
1	CUSTOMER_DIN		Integer	10		No	<none></none>		
2	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
3	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		=
4	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
5	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
6	WORK_ADDRES		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
7	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
8	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
9	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
10	WORK_COUNTE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		_
11	HOME ADDRES		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		~
<					1111				

Figure 2-104 Sort stage example 4/6

Columns	Columns
Columns Column Nam	Rmd_CustomerDim Derivation Column Nam
Columns A	Derivation Column Name
Column Nam	Derivation Column Name
Column Nam	Derivation Column Name
.CUSTOMER_ CUSTOMER_[Srt CustomerDim CUSTOMER CUSTOMER
CUSTOMER CUSTOMER_I	Srt_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_ CUSTOMER_I
NAME NAME	Srt_CustomerDim.NAME NAME
HOME_PHOI HOME_PHON	Srt_CustomerDim.HOME_PHON HOME_PHONE
WORK_PHO WORK_PHON	Srt_CustomerDim.WORK_PHON
WORK_ADD WORK_ADDR	Srt_CustomerDim.WORK_ADDF WORK_ADDR
	Find Auto-Match
	HOME_PHOI HOME_PHON

Figure 2-105 Sort stage example 5/6

age	Input Output								
tput	name: Rmd_Custom	nerDim	T					Columns	
iene	ral Mapping Colu	mns	Advanced						
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	1
1	CUSTOMER_DIN	✓	Integer	10		No	<none></none>		
2	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
3	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
4	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
5	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
6	WORK_ADDRES		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		L.
7	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
8	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
9	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
10	WORK_COUNTE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		_
11	HOME ADDRES		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
<									>

Figure 2-106 Sort stage example 6/6

2.16 Surrogate Key Generator

The Surrogate Key Generator stage is a processing stage that generates surrogate key columns and maintains the key source.

A surrogate key is a unique primary key that is not derived from the data that it represents, therefore changes to the data will not change the primary key. In a star schema database, surrogate keys are used to join a fact table to a dimension table.

The Surrogate Key Generator stage can have a single input link, a single output link, both an input link and an output link, or no links.

Job design depends on the purpose of the stage. You can use a Surrogate Key Generator stage to perform the following tasks:

- Create or delete the key source before other jobs run
- Update a state file with a range of key values
- Generate surrogate key columns and pass them to the next stage in the job
- View the contents of the state file

Generated keys are unsigned 64-bit integers. The key source can be a state file or a database sequence.

Note: You can use the Surrogate Key Generator stage to update a state file, but not a database sequence. Sequences must be modified with database tools.

Figure 2-107 through Figure 2-109 show an example of the configuration of a Surrogate Key Generator stage in a job ("J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey" on page 335 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 138), as follows:

 Figure 2-107 shows the job that creates a surrogate key source and updates its state. This is described in "J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey" on page 335 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the Surrogate Key Generator stage in this job. Figure 2-108 shows the **Properties** tab in the Stage page, which allows you to specify properties that determine what the stage actually does.

The Key Source category Input Column Name property identifies the input column to update the state file. This column usually is the surrogate key column — PRODUCT DIM KEY in this case.

The Key Source Update Action property is set to Create and Update since the state file does not exist in our case and we want to create it.

The Source Name property identifies the file and set the Source Type property to Flat File.

We let the **Advanced** tab and **Partitioning** tab properties default — this is not shown here.

2. Figure 2-109 shows the **Columns** tab in the Input page for the Skg_ProductDim link Input page, which allows you to provide the column definitions of the input data.

Odbc_ProductDim	Skg_ProductDim	

Figure 2-107 Surrogate Key Generator stage example 1/3

🗞 Skg_ProductDim - Surrogate Key Generator		_ 🗆 🔀
Stage Input		
Stage name: Skg_ProductDim		
General Properties Advanced		
E 🧀 Key Source	[No property selected]	[]]
 Input Column Name = PRODUCT_DIM_KEY Key Source Update Action = Create and Update 		
Source Name = /ds_overview/J12_Skg_ProductDim Source Type = Flat File	Information:	
	±	

Figure 2-108 Surrogate Key Generator stage example 2/3

ut n	Input ame: Skg_ProductDim		•					Columns	
ene	ral Partitioning Column	s Adv Key	sQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	
1	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>		
2	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
3	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
4	BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
5	CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
6	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
7	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
8	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
9	CURRENT_IND		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>		
10	EFFECTIVE_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>		
11	EXPIRATION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>		
	1								

Figure 2-109 Surrogate Key Generator stage example 3/3

2.17 Transformer

The Transformer stage is a processing stage. It appears under the processing category in the tool palette. Transformer stages allow you to create transformations to apply to your data. These transformations can be simple or complex and can be applied to individual columns in your data. Transformations are specified using a powerful set of functions such as date & time, logical, mathematical, null handling, number, raw, string, vector, type conversions, type casting, and utility functions. For complete details of these functions, refer to *IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Parallel Job Developer Guide*, SC18-9891-00.

Transformer stages can have a single input and any number of outputs. It can also have a reject link, which takes any rows that have not been written to any of the outputs links by reason of a write failure or expression evaluation failure. This is shown in Figure 2-110.

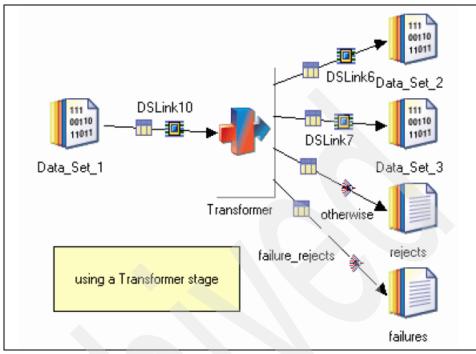


Figure 2-110 Transformer stage

You might want to pass some data straight through the Transformer stage unaltered, but it is likely that you will want to transform data from some input columns before outputting it from the Transformer stage.

You can specify such an operation by entering a transform expression. The source of an output link column is defined in that column's Derivation cell within the Transformer Editor. You can use the Expression® Editor to enter expressions in this cell. You can also simply drag an input column to an output column's Derivation cell, to pass the data straight through the Transformer stage.

In addition to specifying derivation details for individual output columns, you can also specify constraints that operate on entire output links. A constraint is an expression that specifies criteria that data must meet before it can be passed to the output link. You can also specify a constraint otherwise link, which is an output link that carries all the data not output on other links, that is, columns that have not met the criteria.

Each output link is processed in turn. If the constraint expression evaluates to TRUE for an input row, the data row is output on that link. Conversely, if a constraint expression evaluates to FALSE for an input row, the data row is not output on that link.

Constraint expressions on different links are independent. If you have more than one output link, an input row may result in a data row being output from some, none, or all of the output links.

You can also specify another output link, which takes rows that have not been written to any other links because of write failure or expression evaluation failure. This is specified outside the stage by adding a link and converting it to a reject link. This link is not shown in the Transformer metadata grid, and derives its metadata from the input link. Its column values are those in the input row that failed to be written.

Note: If you have enabled Runtime Column Propagation for an output link, you do not have to specify metadata for that link. IBM InfoSphere DataStage is flexible about metadata. It can cope with the situation where metadata is not fully defined. You can define part of your schema and specify that, if your job encounters extra columns that are not defined in the metadata when it actually runs, it will adopt these extra columns and propagate them through the rest of the job. This is known as runtime column propagation (RCP).

This can be enabled for a project via the IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Admin, and set for individual links via the Output Page Columns tab for most stages, or in the Output page General tab for Transformer stages. You should always ensure that runtime column propagation is turned on if you want to use schema files to define column metadata.

Figure 2-111 and Figure 2-112 show an example of the configuration of a Transformer stage in a job ("J03_IL_LoadProductDim" on page 202 in the retail industry scenario described in "Retail industry scenario" on page 138), as follows:

- 1. Figure 2-111 shows the job that initially loads the Product dimension table. This is described in "J03_IL_LoadProductDim" on page 202 and is not repeated here. Instead, we only focus on the configuration of the Transformer stage in this job.
- Figure 2-112 shows the Trim function being used to remove trailing blanks in all the input columns before being written to the output link Odbc_ProductDim.

However, for the SKU column, a constraint⁸ is defined that the raw length of the value in this field must exceed 5 bytes before it can be passed to the output link.

⁸ A constraint is an expression that specifies criteria that data must meet before it can be passed to the output link.



Figure 2-111 Transformer stage example 1/2

	Trx_Trim - Ti											_ [ו
۲	P 🖻 🖶 🗼 🖻	8.	🗚 📑 🗐 🕅	 ‡ ‡									
^													-
	Trx	_Trim							Stage Vari	ables			
	PRODUCT_ID				Dei	rivation					Stage Varial	ble	
	DESCRIPTION			· A									
	BRAND			·///									
	CATEGORY			$> ///_{\sim}$				_					
	FACTORY			·/////			_		Odbc Produ	t Dim			
	SUPPLIER			-/////	Cot	netroint E		0.0	ath(Trx_Trim.SK				
	SKU			11111		rivation	awi		gui(TX_TIIII.SK		Column Nam	e	
				11111		_Trim.PRO	DUC	T	D		PRODUCT_I		
						nB(Trx_Trir		_			DESCRIPTION		
				$\mathbb{P}(I)$		nB(Trx_Trir					BRAND		
					- Trin	nB(Trx_Trir	n.CA	TE	GORY)		CATEGORY		
				~ 10	- Trin	nB(Trx_Trir	n.FA	СТ	ORY)		FACTORY		
					- Trin	nB(Trx_Trir	n.SU	JPP	LIER)		SUPPLIER		
					- Trin	nB(Trx_Trir	n.SK	(U)			SKU		
•	. [
	< _Trim							Odł	pc_ProductDim				
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Odł	c_ProductDim	Кеу	SQL type	Length	
			SQL type Integer	Length		Nullable		1			SQL type Integer		_
1 2	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION		Integer VarChar	6 50		Nullable Yes Yes		1	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION		Integer VarChar	Length 10 50	
1 2 3	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND		Integer VarChar VarChar	6 50 50		Nullable Yes Yes Yes		1 2 3	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND		Integer VarChar VarChar	Length 10 50 50	
Trx 1 2 3 4	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar	6 50 50 50		Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes		1 2 3 4	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar	Length 10 50 50 50	
1 2 3 4 5	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	6 50 50 50 50		Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		1 2 3 4 5	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	Length 10 50 50 50 50 50	
1 2 3 4	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar	6 50 50 50		Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		1 2 3 4	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar	Length 10 50 50 50	

Figure 2-112 Transformer stage example 2/2



3

Retail industry scenario

In this chapter we use a "real world" retail industry scenario to demonstrate a typical star-schema data warehousing flow using IBM InfoSphere DataStage. Included in the flow are the Complex Flat File, Distributed Transaction Stage, and Slowly Changing Dimension stage.

3.1 Retail industry scenario

In this scenario, we use a "real world" retail industry scenario to demonstrate a typical star-schema data warehousing flow using IBM InfoSphere DataStage. Hopefully, you can then extrapolate/customize this process flow to address the unique star-schema data warehousing requirements of your organization.

Our scenario assumes a fictitious national department store named WantThatStuff, which decides to build a star-schema based sales analysis data warehouse with the dimensions of customer, store, product, and date. Over time, dimension attributes are expected to change, and the requirement is to preserve versions of these changes in the star-schema data warehouse in order to deliver accurate results with queries that relate to prior versions of dimension attributes.

The data source for the star-schema is an OLTP system on a z/OS platform. Customer information, Employee information and SALESTRANS information (one SALESTRANS file per store) are stored in sequential files, while product information and store information are stored in VSAM files.

Note: In the real world, the mainframe OLTP systems is more likely to be DBMS based (such as IMS[™] or DB2 for z/OS). However, we wanted to showcase the sequential file and VSAM access capabilities of this solution and hence chose them as the OLTP sources in this scenario.

Figure 3-1 provides an overview of the retail industry scenario environment. It starts with WantThatStuff having two stores initially and then expanding with another store (indicated by a dotted line) sometime after the star-schema data warehouse is populated.

Each store's sales transactions is assumed to be collected locally and then transferred to the mainframe at the end of the store's business day, presumably using file transfer protocol. These files are subsequently moved (using file transfer protocol) to the IBM InfoSphere DataStage server for processing.

A number of processes are required to extract and transform the data in the source OLTP systems before it can be used to update the star-schema data warehouse. These processes are collectively grouped together in Figure 3-1 as "Pre-process data on Linux platform prior to updating star-schema data warehouse".

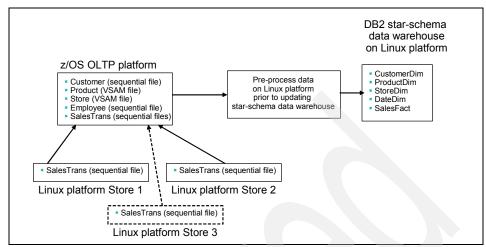


Figure 3-1 Retail industry scenario overview for WANTTHATSTUFF

A description of the data model of the CUSTOMER, PRODUCT, STORE, EMPLOYEE, and SALESTRANS entities is shown here in Figure 3-2, while that of the star-schema is shown in Figure 3-3 on page 144.

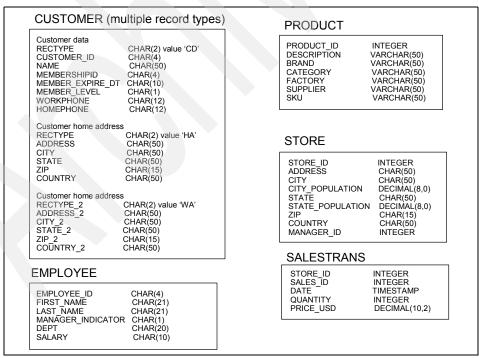


Figure 3-2 WantThatStuff source OLTP data model

We make the following assumptions about this retail industry scenario:

- The star-schema data warehouse is updated daily.
- Changes to dimension tables are captured in the relevant operational systems and fed into an IBM WebSphere MQ message queue.
- Transactions associated with Late Arriving Dimensions (LAD) are to be rejected and written to a separate file for analysis and subsequent re-processing.

LAD corresponds to a scenario where a transaction contains a dimension business key (such as a customer number or a store id) that has not yet been inserted into the corresponding dimension table.

Late Arriving or Non-Arriving Data (LANAD) changes should be processed in other words, the dimension tables should reflect these changes even if there are no transactions referencing them.

LANAD corresponds to a scenario where changes are processed for a dimension key or attribute, and there are no transactions corresponding to these dimension changes.

- Dimension table changes may arrive in the following combinations for a given business key:
 - Changes to a single dimension table may contain more than one Type 1 attribute change.
 - Changes to a single dimension table may contain more than one Type 2 attribute change.
 - Changes to a single dimension table may contain a mix of Type 1 and Type 2 attribute changes.

Note: The norm is more likely to be the absence of any dimension table changes during a particular daily update cycle.

The following tasks must be performed to achieve WantThatStuff's business objectives:

- One time tasks (Day 0) involve the following actions:
 - a. Designing the star-schema.
 - b. Populating the dimension tables and fact table.

Note: The loading of the DATE dimension table is not shown here, because the input for it does not come from the OLTP systems, but is generated directly from a calendar.

c. Setting up for the recurring tasks.

- Recurring tasks (Day 1, Day 2, and Day 3) involve capturing dimension table changes and the sales transactions and preparing the information for updating the dimension tables and fact table over multiple update cycles as follows:
 - Capture dimension table changes occurring in the operational OLTP systems.
 - b. Collect sales transactions from the stores from the operational OLTP systems.
 - c. Prepare the changes to the dimension table for updating the dimension tables.
 - d. Prepare the sales transactions for updating the fact table.
 - e. Update the dimension tables.
 - f. Update the fact table.

As mentioned earlier, the update cycle is daily.

Attention: As mentioned earlier, in all the following sections, to avoid overburdening you with excessive screen captures, we have *not* included all the panels that you would typically navigate through in order to perform the desired function. Instead we have focused on including select screen captures (and in some cases, just portions of them) that highlight the key items of interest, thereby skipping both initial screen captures, as well as some intervening ones in the process. Screen captures involving default values are not shown here either. And finally, also not covered is a discussion of each property of the stages, since they are all well described in the *IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Parallel Job Developer Guide*, SC18-9891-00.

3.1.1 One time tasks (Day 0)

WantThatStuff designed the following series of steps to perform these tasks:

1. The star-schema for the data warehouse is shown in Figure 3-3. It shows four dimension tables CUSTOMER, PRODUCT, STORE and DATE, and the SALES fact table.

The Type 1 and Type 2 columns were identified as follows:

- Type 1
 - Customer dimension table columns HOME_PHONE, WORK_PHONE, NAME, HOMEADDRESS, and WORKADDRESS
 - Store dimension table columns CITY_POPULATION and STATE_POPULATION

- Type 2
 - Customer dimension table columns MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT and MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL
 - Store dimension table column MANAGER_NAME

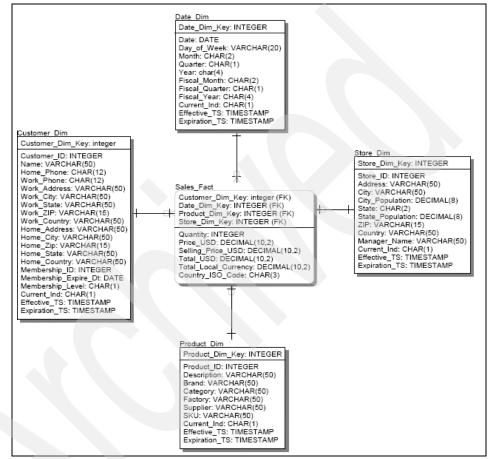


Figure 3-3 Star-schema of WantThatStuff's data warehouse

2. All applications, operations, and services are associated with a project as shown in Figure 3-4 on page 147. Therefore, you first have to create a project before you can define any applications, operations or services. A project is a collaborative environment that you use to design applications, services, and operations.

"J0A_Create a project" on page 147 performs this step by creating the DS_Overview project.

3. After the DS_Overview project has been created, you have to import all the table definitions required by the IBM InfoSphere DataStage jobs into the IBM Information Server metadata repository. These include the star-schema tables, and the some of the intermediate tables used in the retail industry scenario.

"J0B_Import table definitions into repository from DB2 using ODBC" on page 154 performs this step.

- 4. A number of other prerequisites must be installed and configured prior to the initial load of the star-schema database such as these:
 - Create an IBM WebSphere MQ queue manager for use by the Distributed Transaction stage. This is described in "Create the Queue Manager" on page 580.
 - Set up the XA parameters on the Queue Manager for use by the Distributed Transaction stage. This is described in "Set up the XA parameters on Queue Manager" on page 587.
 - Use the Classic Data Architect (CDA) of IBM Information Integrator Classic Federation to configure access to the VSAM files on the mainframe as relational tables on the Linux platform where IBM InfoSphere DataStage is installed. This is described in "Configuration of Classic Data Architect" on page 574.
- Table 3-1 lists the IBM InfoSphere DataStage jobs we created to perform the one time tasks identified earlier. These were performed on November 5th, 2007.

Job name	Brief description
"J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile" on page 159	Transfers Customer file from the mainframe to the Linux platform
"J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim" on page 184	Loads the Customer dimension table
"J03_IL_LoadProductDim" on page 202	Loads the Product dimension table
"J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile" on page 209	Transfers Employee file from the mainframe to the Linux platform
"J05_IL_LoadStoreDim" on page 219	Loads the Store dimension table
"J06_IL_Daily_CreateCurrencyLookup_Service" on page 227	Performs a lookup of the daily currency exchange rate
"J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282	Loads the daily sales transactions of a store to a table
"J08_IL_LoadSalesFact" on page 292	Loads the Sales fact table

Table 3-1 One time tasks jobs

Job name	Brief description
"J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim" on page 320	Creates interim table for Customer dimension keys
"J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim" on page 327	Creates interim table for Product dimension keys
"J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim" on page 330	Creates interim table for Store dimension keys
"J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey" on page 335	Creates the surrogate key files SCD handling

Each of these jobs is briefly described here:

- The Complex Flat File stage processes single and multiple record type sequential files, but the restriction is that the sequential file must be on the same server as the IBM InfoSphere DataStage server. Therefore, in order to process the Customer and Employee files (that reside on the mainframe), we musthave to first transfer these EBCDIC files from the mainframe on to the Linux platform using the FTP Enterprise stage as described in "J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile" on page 159 and "J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile" on page 209.
- Once the Customer and Employee files have been transferred to the Linux platform, we can use the Complex Flat File stage to process its contents. We have to consolidate the information from the multiple record types (relating to a single customer) into a single record and the single record type of the Employee file for populating the CustomerDim and StoreDim tables respectively. "J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim" on page 184, "J03_IL_LoadProductDim" on page 202 and "J05_IL_LoadStoreDim" on page 219 perform the steps of loading the dimension tables.
- Some customers use non-US credit cards to purchase products at the various WantThatStuff stores. The individual sales transactions captured at the individual stores are in \$US, but the foreign currency equivalent must be determined and then loaded into an interim DB2 table for subsequent loading into the Sales fact table. These steps are performed by "J06_IL_Daily_CreateCurrencyLookup_Service" on page 227, "J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282, and "J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency" on page 273.
- The sales transactions (in the interim DB2 tables) from the various stores are then merged, aggregated, and assigned the appropriate surrogate key (corresponding to the business key) before being loaded into the Sales fact table as described in "J08_IL_LoadSalesFact" on page 292.

- As mentioned earlier, the sales transactions must have surrogate keys assigned to them before being loaded into the Sales fact table. Dimension lookup tables and surrogate key files must be generated to provide this information. "J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim" on page 320, "J10 IL LoadLookupProductDim" on page 327,
 - "J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim" on page 330, and
 - "J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey" on page 335 performs these steps.

At the completion of these one time tasks on November 5th, 2007, you can proceed to processing the recurring tasks as described in 3.1.2, "Recurring tasks" on page 341.

J0A_Create a project

IBM Information Server is a project-based development environment as shown in Figure 3-4.

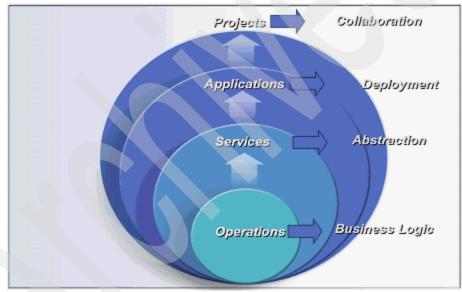


Figure 3-4 IBM Information Server development paradigm

All applications, operations, and services are associated with a project as shown in Figure 3-4. Therefore, you first have to create a project before you can define any applications, operations, or services. A project is a collaborative environment that you use to design applications, services, and operations. All project information that you create is saved in the common metadata repository so that it can easily be shared among other IBM Information Server components. For our retail industry scenario, we created a project named DS_Overview. Jobs define the sequence of steps that determine how IBM Information Server performs its work. After they are designed, jobs are compiled and run on the parallel processing engine.

Each time that an IBM InfoSphere DataStage job is validated, run, or scheduled, you can set options to change parameters, override default limits for row processing, assign invocation IDs, and set tracing options. When you have a large number of jobs that run with the same parameters, it is more efficient to create a parameter set object once and have it reused by all the jobs.

Figure 3-5 on page 149 through Figure 3-14 on page 153 describe the steps in creating the DS_Overview project in IBM Information Server, as follows:

- Launch the IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Administrator program by clicking Start → All Programs → IBM Information Server → IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Administrator as shown in Figure 3-5 on page 149.
- Attach to the DataStage server KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM at domain 9.43.86.77:9080 with username (admin) and appropriate password as shown in Figure 3-6 on page 149. Click OK.
- 3. Under the Projects tab, click **Add** to add a new project as shown in Figure 3-7 on page 150.
- 4. Provide the Name (DS_Overview) in Figure 3-8 on page 150 and click OK.
- 5. Figure 3-9 on page 151 through Figure 3-14 on page 153 show the definition of user-defined environment variables for this DS_Overview project and the project's successful creation.

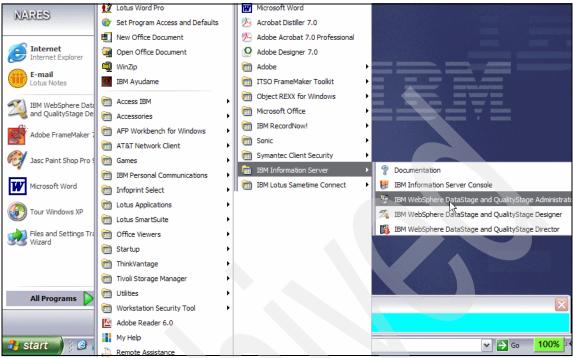


Figure 3-5 Create the DS_Overview project 1/10

lomain:		
azan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com:9080	-	ОК
User name:		Cancel
admin		Help
Password:		
ataStage server:		

Figure 3-6 Create the DS_Overview project 2/10

<u>B</u> eneral <u>P</u> rojects		
ANALYZERPROJECT		<u>Close</u>
AlokQSResidencyProject	<u>^</u> <u>A</u> dd	Help
BarryRosenProject	Ditte	~ <u> </u>
CELSOT	<u>D</u> elete	
CELSOT_REVIEW CarmenTestDS		1
Denis	■ P <u>r</u> operties	
NAGRAJDS		
PROJQSSAMP	NLS	
QSBusinessSenario		
QSTestProject Sachiko	Co <u>m</u> mand	
TestProj		
TorbenSkov	~	
Project pathname:		
/opt/IBM/InformationServer/Server/Pro		

Figure 3-7 Create the DS_Overview project 3/10

Add Project	and and and	×
Project Details		ок
Name:		
DS_Overview		Cancel
Location on KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.	COM:	<u>H</u> elp
/opt/IBM/InformationServer/Server/Projects	/DS_Overview	
Create protected project	<u>B</u> rowse	

Figure 3-8 Create the DS_Overview project 4/10

eneral <u>P</u> rojects		Close
ANALYZERPROJECT AlokQSResidencyProject BanyRosenProject CELSOT CELSOT_REVIEW Carmen TestDS DS_Overview Denis NAGRAJDS PROJQSSAMP QSBusinessSenario QSTestProject Sachiko TestProj	Add Delete Properties NE9 Command	Help
Project pathname: /opt/IBM/InformationServer/Server/Projects/DS_Overview	/	<u>Suite Admin</u>

Figure 3-9 Create the DS_Overview project 5/10

Ena <u>b</u> le job administrat	tion in Director	
□ Enable Runtime Colur □ Default setting for new	mn Propagation for Parallel Jobs Parallel iobs	
	olumn Propagation for new links	
Enable editing of inter	nal references in jobs	
🔽 Share metadata when	n importing from Connectors	
Auto-purge of job log		
C Up to previous:	job run(s)	
C <u>O</u> ver:	day(s) old	
	Protect Project	
	Environment	

Figure 3-10 Create the DS_Overview project 6/10

he following categorized env ne user defined category.	ironment variables are de	fined in this projec	t. Either set a default va	lue for an existing environment variable or add a nev	v environment variable to
ategories:	Details:				
- General	Name	Туре	Prompt	Value	7
Customize	DATASTAGE JRE			/opt/IBM/InformationServer/ASBNode/apps	-
- Parallel	DATASTAGE JVM	-	DATASTAGE JVM		
Operator Specific	DSHOME	String	DSHOME	/opt/IBM/InformationServer/Server/DSEngine	
Reporting					
Compiler					
User Defined					

Figure 3-11 Create the DS_Overview project 7/10

Project Properties	- KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	
	Iracing Schedule Mainframe Tunables Parallel Sequence Remote	ОК
Enable job administr	5	Cance
-	umn Propagation for Parallel Jobs	
Default setting for new		Help
Enable Runtime	Column Propagation for new links	
Enable editing of inte	emal references in jobs	
Share metadata whe	en importing from Connectors	
Auto-purge of job loo		
- Auto-purge action-		
Up to previous:	job run(s)	
C <u>O</u> ver:	in day(s) old	
	Protect Project	

Figure 3-12 Create the DS_Overview project 8/10

Generated <u>O</u> SH visible	e for Parallel jobs in ALL projects		OK
dvanced runtime options	s for Parallel Jobs:		Help
essage Handler for Para	allel Jobs:		
None>	•		
Format defaults			
Date strings:	✓ System <u>d</u> efault		
%yyyy-%mm-%dd		These formats can be used to set the	
Time strings:	✓ System <u>d</u> efault	default conversions	
%hh:%nn:%ss		of date, time, timestamp and	
Timestamp strings:	✓ System <u>d</u> efault	numeric data types, to and from string	
%yyyy-%mm-%dd %hh	:%nn:%ss	representation.	
Decimal separator:	✓ System <u>d</u> efault		
. (period)			

Figure 3-13 Create the DS_Overview project 9/10

<u>G</u> eneral <u>P</u> rojects	Close
ANALYZERPROJECT AlokQSResidencyProject BanyRosenProject CELSOT CELSOT, REVIEW CarmenTestDS DS_Overview Denis NAGRAJDS PROJQSSAMP QSBusinessSenario QSTestProject Sachiko TestProj	id
Project pathname:	

Figure 3-14 Create the DS_Overview project 10/10

J0B_Import table definitions into repository from DB2 using ODBC

You must import metadata into the metadata repository¹ for use in all IBM InfoSphere DataStage projects. You can import all, or selected tables, files, or columns in a schema/directory.

Figure 3-15 on page 155 through Figure 3-21 on page 159 describe the import of the required star-schema and other table definitions using ODBC from the DSSAMPLE database into the metadata repository as follows:

- After launching the IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer (similar to that shown in Figure 3-5 on page 149 but selecting IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer instead) for the DS_Overview project in the KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM server, select Import → Table Definitions → ODBC Table Definitions from the main menu bar as shown in Figure 3-15 on page 155.
- 2. In the **Import Meta Data (ODBC)** window, provide access details of the database (DSSAMPLE) containing the tables of interest and click **OK** as shown in Figure 3-16 on page 155.
- 3. Select all the tables whose definitions you want to import, provide the target folder in the To folder field (\Table Definitions\ODBC\DSSAMPLE) and click **Import** as shown in Figure 3-17 on page 156. Figure 3-18 on page 156 shows the progress of the import.
- 4. Figure 3-19 on page 157 through Figure 3-21 on page 159 show the properties of the imported table definition of the DS.CUSTOMER_DIM table.

You can now proceed to file transfer the mainframe files to the Linux platform as described in "J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile" on page 159.

¹ The metadata repository (XMETA database) stores imported metadata, project configurations, reports, and results for all components of IBM Information Server.

🌂 WebSphere I	🛿 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview					
WebSphere DataSta	ge and QualityStage Designer					
<u>F</u> ile <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> epository	Import Export Tools Help					
	DataStage <u>C</u> omponents DataStage Components (<u>X</u> ML) External <u>Function</u> Definitions <u>Web</u> Service Function Definitions Via Bridges					
	<u>T</u> able Definitions	Start Connector Import Wizard				
	IMS Definitions	Assembler File Definitions <u>C</u> OBOL File Definitions <u>D</u> CLGen File Definitions <u>0DBC Table Definitions Orchestrate Schema Definitions PL/I File Definitions Pluo-in Meta Data Definitions </u>				

Figure 3-15 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 1/7

🛅 Import Meta Da	ta (ODBC)	>
Seen from: KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.	IBM.COM	ок
DSN:		Cancel
DSSAMPLE		▼ <u>H</u> elp
User name: db2inst1	Password:	<u> </u>

Figure 3-16 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 2/7

🎬 Import Meta Data (ODBC)	×
Seen from: KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM	Import
DSN:	Close
DSSAMPLE	Help
Name Contains:	
 Tables:	
	<u>R</u> efresh
DS.LOOKUP_STORE_DIM DS.PRODUCT_DIM	Details
DS.SALES_FACT DS.SALES_ST1 DS.SALES_ST33	⊻iew Data
DSSALES_ST3 DSSALES_ST9 DSSTORE DIM	<u>S</u> elect all
Data source type\Data source name (Identifier prefix):	Select Related
ODBC\DSSAMPLE	Save Data Connection
To folder:	
\Table Definitions\ODBC\DSSAMPLE	

Figure 3-17 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 3/7

Import Meta Data (ODBC)
Writing \Table Definitions\ODBC\DSSAMPLE\DS.LOOKUP_STORE_DIM
Cancel

Figure 3-18 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 4/7

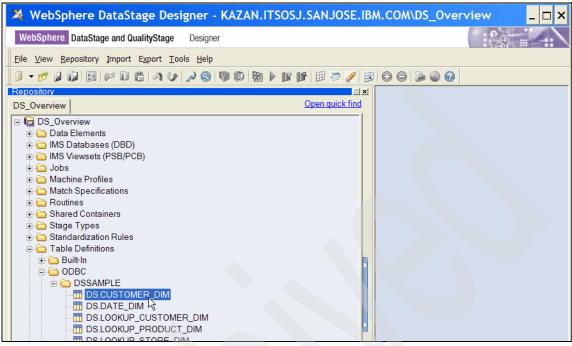


Figure 3-19 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 5/7

Data source type:	Data source name:	
Table/file name: DS.CUSTOMER_DIM	-	
lainframe platform type:	Mainframe access type:	
Not applicable>	Not applicable>	
ully-qualified table name: DSSAMPLE.DS.CUSTOMER_DIM		
DBC quote character:	Metadata supports Multi-valued fields	
hort description:		
ong description:		

Figure 3-20 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 6/7

P CL 3 NA 4 HC 5 WC 6 WC 7 WC 8 WC 9 WC	Column name JSTOMER_DM_KEY JSTOMER_ID AME OME_PHONE ORK_PHONE ORK_ADDRESS ORK_CITY	Key ✓ () () () () () () () () () ()	SQL type Integer Integer VarChar Char Char	10 10 50 12	Scale Nulla No Yes Yes Yes	50	Data element	Description <pre> cnone> cnone</pre>
P CL 3 NA 4 HC 5 WC 6 WC 7 WC 8 WC 9 WC	JSTOMER DIM KEY JSTOMER_ID AME OME_PHONE ORK_PHONE ORK_ADDRESS		Integer Integer VarChar Char	10 10 50 12	No Yes Yes	11 11 50		<none> <none></none></none>
3 NA 4 HC 5 WC 6 WC 7 WC 3 WC 9 WC	AME OME_PHONE ORK_PHONE ORK_ADDRESS		VarChar Char	50 12	Yes	50		
HC W0 W0 W0 W0 W0 W0 W0	OME_PHONE ORK_PHONE ORK_ADDRESS		Char	12				(nono)
5 W(5 W(7 W(8 W(9 W(ORK_PHONE ORK_ADDRESS				Yes			<none></none>
5 W(7 W(8 W(9 W(ORK_ADDRESS		Char		100	12		<none></none>
7 W(3 W(9 W(-			12	Yes	12		<none></none>
8 W(ORK_CITY		VarChar	50	Yes	50		<none></none>
W			VarChar	50	Yes	50		<none></none>
	ORK_STATE		VarChar	50	Yes	50		<none></none>
0 W(ORK_ZIP		VarChar	15	Yes	15		<none></none>
	ORK_COUNTRY		VarChar	50	Yes	50		<none></none>
1 HC	OME_ADDRESS		VarChar	50	Yes	50		<none></none>
2 HC	OME_CITY		VarChar	50	Yes	50		<none></none>
3 HC	OME_ZIP		VarChar	15	Yes	15		<none></none>
4 HC	OME_STATE		VarChar	50	Yes	50		<none></none>
5 HC	OME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50	Yes	50		<none></none>
6 ME	EMBERSHIP_ID		Integer	10	Yes	11		<none></none>
7 ME	EMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date	10	Yes	10		<none></none>
8 ME	EMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Char	1	Yes	1		<none></none>
9 CU	JRRENT_IND		Char	1	Yes	1		<none></none>
0 EF	FFECTIVE_TS		Timestamp	26	6 Yes	26		<none></none>

Figure 3-21 Create J0_Import table definitions to repository from DB2: ODBC 7/7

J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile

In this job, we use the IBM InfoSphere DataStage FTP Enterprise stage to file transfer the CUSTOMER sequential (EBCDIC) file from the mainframe to the Linux platform.

Figure 3-22 on page 161 through Figure 3-66 on page 183 describe the steps using Designer Client to build and execute the DataStage job to perform this task:

The steps are as follows:

- After launching the IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer (similar to that shown in Figure 3-5 on page 149, but selecting IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer instead), attach to the DS_Overview project in the kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com server as shown in Figure 3-22 on page 161. Click OK.
- 2. Figure 3-23 on page 162 through Figure 3-31 on page 168 show the creation a parallel job (using drag and drop in the Designer canvas) using the FTP Enterprise stage to transfer a sequential file from one platform to another. The renaming of these stages is also shown here.

- 3. Figure 3-32 on page 169 through Figure 3-46 on page 175 show the configuration of the FTP Enterprise stage. The Output page allows you to specify details about how the FTP Enterprise stage transfers one or more files from a remote host using the FTP protocol. Figure 3-33 on page 169 through Figure 3-41 on page 173 show the **Properties** tab in the Output page, which allows you to specify properties that determine what the stage actually does.
 - The Source category property URI specifies the pathname connecting the Stage to a source file on a remote host, which corresponds to the Customer file on the mainframe.
 - The Connection category allows you to specify the User name (nalur1) and Password to access the data source identified by the URI.
 - The Transfer Protocol category Transfer Mode property is FTP.
 - The Options category Transfer Type is Binary.
- 4. Figure 3-42 on page 174 through Figure 3-46 on page 175 show the **Columns** tab in the Output page, which identifies a single column definition for this file named Body of VARCHAR (255). Runtime column propagation is not enabled here.
- 5. Figure 3-47 on page 176 through Figure 3-54 on page 179 show the configuration of the sequential file to which the FTP Enterprise stage writes. The Input page allows you to specify details about how the Sequential File stage writes data to one or more flat files.
 - The Properties tab allows you to specify details of exactly what the link does as shown in Figure 3-48 on page 176. The File property in the Target category defines the flat file that the incoming data will be written to. The File Update Mode property specifies Overwrite to overwrite existing files,
 - The Formats tab gives information about the format of the files being written as shown in Figure 3-49 on page 177 through Figure 3-53 on page 178.
 - The Record level properties define details about how data records are formatted in the flat file. The Final delimiter value of end (default) is removed.
 - The Field defaults properties defines the default properties for columns written to the file. These are applied to all columns written, but can be overridden for individual columns from the **Columns** tab. The Quote specifies that variable length fields are enclosed in a double quote.
 - The Columns tab specifies the column definitions of data being written.
 A single column named Body with a VarChar of length 255 is defined as shown in Figure 3-54 on page 179.

- Clicking the Run taskbar to execute this job prompts you to save this job (Figure 3-55 on page 179 through Figure 3-59 on page 181) before execution begins.
- 7. The execution of this job can be tracked by selecting **Tools** → **Run Director** in the menu as shown in Figure 3-60 on page 181 and Figure 3-61 on page 182. Selecting the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job, you can view its log by clicking the **Log** icon in the toolbar as shown in Figure 3-62 on page 182. The successful execution of the job is shown in Figure 3-63 on page 182.
- 8. The contents of the sequential file can be viewed by right-clicking the sequential file stage and selecting **View Seq_Customer data** as shown in Figure 3-64 on page 183 through Figure 3-66 on page 183. The contents are undecipherable because it is EBCDIC.

The contents of the CUSTOMER file is used to load the CUSTOMER_DIM table as described in "J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim" on page 184.

Attach to Project	
)omain:	
kazan .itsosj.sanjose .ibm.com:9080	ОК
User name:	Cancel
admin	Help
Password:	
,	
roject:	
ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM/DS Overview	

Figure 3-22 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 1/45

🍕 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZA	N.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	
WebSphere. DataStage and QualityStag	e Designer	
Eile View Repository Import Export Tools	Help	
] - 🔊	▶ ♪ ③ ⑲ ◎ ≧ ▶ ⊯ ⊯ ≞ 큔 ∥ छ ⊖ ⊖ ≫ ④ (3
Repository Image: Constraint of the system DS_Overview Open quick find Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constraint of the system Image: Constant of the system <	New Most Recent Data Quality Jobs Routines Stage Types Other Assistants Create a new Parallel Job Create a new Parallel Job Cancel	Help

Figure 3-23 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 2/45

🔏 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KA	ZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	
WebSphere. DataStage and QualitySt	age Designer	
Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Imp	ort E <u>x</u> port <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	
🛛 • 🛷 🖬 🕼 📴 🎯 🗊 🛱 🗚	0 🕼 🖉 🕲 🕅 🖏 🕨 🔢 👔 🕼 🗐 🖉 🖉	
Repository	🐤 Parallel - Untitled.1)
DS_Overview Open quick find		
DS_Overview	Parallel	
IMS Databases (DBD)		
IMS Viewsets (PSB/PCB) Jobs		
🗄 🛅 Machine Profiles		
Match Specifications		
Containers		
E 🔁 Standardization Rules		
Table Definitions Transforms		
WAVES Rules		
<u> </u>		
Palette 🗖 🗴		
General		
Data Quality		
Database		
Development/Debug		
File	K I D H Untitled.1	
Processing]
👔 External Filter 🔺		
🔞 Filter		
🔊 FTP 🔻		
😰 FTP Enterprise		
FTP Plug-in		

Figure 3-24 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 3/45

🔏 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KA	ZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	
WebSphere. DataStage and QualityS	tage Designer	
	ort E <u>x</u> port <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	
🗍 🛛 🔊 🖬 🕼 📴 🎯 🖬 🛱 🖉	I 🕼 🔎 🕲 🕅 🖏 🕨 🔰 🕼 🕼 🗐 🖉 🖉 🗒 🕹 🥹 🥹	
Repository	🐤 Parallel - Untitled.1	
DS_Overview Open auick find	Parallel	
Palette □ x General Data Quality Database Development/Debug File Processing is External Filter Filter Filter Filter Filter Funel	K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K	

Figure 3-25 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 4/45

🚳 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZ	AN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	_ 🗆 🛛
WebSphere. DataStage and QualitySta	ge Designer	
Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Impor	t E <u>x</u> port <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	
j - 🛷 j 🖟 📴 🌮 lj 🛱 🔌	V 🔎 🕲 💟 🎇 🕨 👔 🕼 🖩 🖉 🖉 🗐 🕲 🕘 🖉	
Repository DS Overview Open quick find	👂 Parallel - Untitled.1 *	
DS_Overview Open quick find Image: Data Dements Image: Data Dements Image: Data Databases (DBD) Image: Databases (DBD) Image: Databases (DBD) Image: Data	Parallel	
General		
Data Quality		
Database		
Development/Debug		
File	H I D Untitled.1	
Processing		

Figure 3-26 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 5/45

🌠 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KA	ZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	
WebSphere DataStage and QualityS	tage Designer	
Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Imp	ort E <u>x</u> port <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	
J • 🧭 🖟 🕼 📴 🎜 🛱 🏈) V 🔊 🕲 🕅 🖏 🕨 🔰 👫 🖩 🖉 🖉 🗒 🕲 🖉	
Repository DS Overview Open quick find	🐉 Parallel - Untitled. 1 *	
DS_Overview Open quick find DS_Overview DS_OVerview DS_Data Elements DS_OVErview DS_Databases (DBD) DS_Databases (DBD)	Parallel	
Palette Image: X General Image: X Data Quality Image: X Database Image: X Development/Debug Image: X File Image: X Image: X Image: X		

Figure 3-27 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 6/45

🐔 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KA	ZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	Z
WebSphere. DataStage and QualitySt	age Designer	
Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Impo	rt Export <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	
] 🛛 🗝 🗊 🗊 📴 📴 👘 🖓	🕖 🔎 🕲 🖤 🕲 🎥 🕨 🔰 🕼 🖉 🥥 🗒 🕒 🍛	ا 😔 😔
Repository DS_Overview DS_Overview Data Elements MIX Databases (DBD) Data Elements MIX Databases (DBD) Data Elements Machine Profiles Data Starge Types Data Elements Data Elements Da	Parallel - Untitled.1 * Parallel FTP_Enterprise_0 Sequential_File_1	

Figure 3-28 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 7/45

🐔 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KA	ZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.CO	DM\DS_Overview		_ 🗆 🔀
WebSphere. DataStage and QualitySt	age Designer			
Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Impo	rt Export <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp			
🛛 🕽 - 🧭 🕃 🕼 📴 🌮 🗊 🎁 纲	19 2 3 19 8 19 1) 🕼 🗊 🖉 🖉 🚯 🕤 🍛 🤇	9 🚱	
Repository Image: X DS_Overview Open quick find Image: Data Dements Image: Data Dements Image: Data Databases (DBD) Image: Data Databases (DBD) Image: Data Databases (PSB/PCB) Image: Databases (PSB/PCB) Image:	Parallel - Untitled.1* Parallel FTP_Enterprise_0	Sequential_File_1		

Figure 3-29 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 8/45

🛠 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	
WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer	
Ele Edit View Repository Diagram Import Export Tools Window Help	
] • 🛷	
Prepository Image: Second	

Figure 3-30 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 9/45

🐔 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KA	ZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.CO	DM\DS_Overview		X
WebSphere. DataStage and QualitySt	age Designer			
Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Impo	ort Export <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp			
🔋 🕨 🧭 🗊 🕼 🔡 🏁 🗊 🛱 🔌	i 🕼 🔎 🕲 💔 🕲 🙀 🕨	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	3 😔 😑 🐊 🥹 😧	
Repository Image: Second	Parallel - Untitled.1 *			
S_OVERVEW Overview Data Elements MS Databases (DBD) Data Stements MS Vewsets (PSB/PCB) Machine Profiles Machine Profiles Shared Containers Shared Containers Shared Containers Shared Containers Table Definitions Table Definitions MAVES Rules	Parallel	DSLink 13	Properties DSLink13 View DSLink13 data Rename Delete	

Figure 3-31 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 10/45

🌠 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KA	ZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	_ 🗆 🔀
WebSphere. DataStage and QualitySt	age Designer	
Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Impo		
🛛 🕽 🛛 🗭 🔛 🔛 🍽 🖬 🍘	🎸 🖉 🤤 🚱 🔀 🕨 👔 🕼 🕼 🕼 🖉 🖉	
Repository Image: X DS Overview Open guick find	🌮 Parallel - Untitled. 1 *	3
DS_Overview Data Elements MS Databases (DBD)	Parallel	
IMS Viewsets (PSB/PCB) ⊕ - ⊖ Jobs		
Hachine Profiles Hatch Specifications Herican Routines	Properties	
Containers Containers Containers Containers Containers Containers Containers	Ptp_Custo Seq_Customer View Seq_Customer data	

Figure 3-32 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 11/45

Figure 3-32 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile	job 11/45
Ftp_Customer - FTP Enterprise Stage Output	
Output name: Seq_Customer General Propetties Format Columns Advanced Connection Connection Options	Columns View Data Information: Information: Type: Pathname Name of the URI to get or put the file from or to.tk can be more than one occurence. Supports limited wild carding. The expected syntax is ftp://hostname[.port]/URipath Available properties to add: Open command Open command

Figure 3-33 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 12/45

😰 Ftp_Customer - FTP Enterprise				
Stage Output				
Output name: Seq_Customer			Columns	View Data
General Properties Format Columns Advanced				
Green Source	Ŧ	[No property selected]		▶
Connection	*	Information:		
Options	+			
		Available properties to add:		
		♦ ftp command		
		Password		
< >				

Figure 3-34 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 13/45

P Ftp_Customer - FTP Enterprise		
Stage Output		
Output name: Seq_Customer		Columns View Data
General Properties Format Columns Advanced		
Source	Ŧ	User name:
⊡- Connection	+	Information:
Transfer Protocol	+	Type: String login user name. If not specified, ftp will try to use the .netrc file in home directory. Can be more than occurrence. User I corresponds to unit. When
	*	numbers of users are less than the numbers of uris, the last username is set for remaining uris.

Figure 3-35 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 14/45

Ftp_Customer - FTP Enterprise			
Stage Output			
Output name: Seq_Customer		Columns	View Data
General Properties Format Columns Advanced			
Source Source Source Connection Source Source Connection Source Source Connection Source Sou			
	Available properties to add: transformed to the second s		

Figure 3-36 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 15/45

😰 Ftp_Customer - FTP Enterprise			_ 🗆 🗙
Stage Output			
Output name: Seq_Customer		Columns Vie	ew Data
General Properties Format Columns Advanced Connection Source Sour	password1 com	d gin user. This is optional. Can be more than occurence esponds to un1. When number of passwords are less t ris, the last password is set for remaining uris.	

Figure 3-37 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 16/45

Ptp_Customer - FTP Enterprise			
Stage Output			
Output name: Seq_Customer General Properties Format Columns Advanced		Columns	View Data
Source Source Connection Sustaine produce p	Available properties to add: Transfer Mode		

Figure 3-38 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 17/45

Figure 3-38 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile	job 17/45
Ftp_Customer - FTP Enterprise Stage Output	
Output name: Seq_Customer	Columns View Data
Source Source Connection Source Source Source So	Transfer Mode:

Figure 3-39 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 18/45

😰 Ftp_Customer - FTP Enterprise			_ 🗆 🔀
Stage Output			
Output name: Seq_Customer		Columns	View Data
General Properties Format Columns Advanced			
Source More Market Source More Market Source More Market Source More Market Source	[No property selected]		<u></u>
E- 🗁 Connection → ∰ Password = ******* → ∰ User name = nalur1	Information:		
⊖-	<u>*</u>		
	Available properties to add:	anofer Tune	
	Restartable Mode	d b	

Figure 3-40 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 19/45

P Ftp_Customer - FTP Enterprise		
Stage Output		
Output name: Seq_Customer		Columns View Data
General Properties Format Columns Advanced		
Source	Transfer Type: Binary Tromation: Type: List Type: List transfer is binary. Available properties to add:	Fer either to binary or ascii. Default mode of

Figure 3-41 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 20/45

😰 Ftp_Customer - FTP Enterprise	
Stage Output	
Output name: Seq_Customer	Columns View Data
General Properties Format Columns Advanced	
Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable	Description
Stage Output Output name: Seq_Customer General Properties Format Columns Advanced Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable	
Runtime column propagation	Save Load
	OK Cancel Help

Figure 3-42 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 21/45

							_			
Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable			Description		
1 Body		Ν								
		k	\$							

Figure 3-43 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 22/45

Ftp_Customer - FTP Enterprise	
Stage Output Output name: Seq_Customer General Properties Format Columns Advanced	Columns View Data
Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable	Description
	OK Cancel Help

Figure 3-44 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 23/45

v <pre> Ftp_Customer - FT </pre>	P Enterprise		
Stage Output			
Output name: Seq_Custo			Columns View Data
General Properties F Column name	Key SQL type	Length Scale Nullable	Description
1 Body	VarChar	255 -	
		No Unknown	

Figure 3-45 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 24/45

😰 Ftp_Customer - FTP Enterprise	
Stage Output	
Output name: Seq_Customer	Columns View Data
General Properties Format Columns Advanced	
Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable 1 Body VarChar 255 Yes	Description
Runtime column propagation	Save Load
	Cancer Help

Figure 3-46 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 25/45

🚳 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KA	ZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	_ 🗆 🔀
WebSphere. DataStage and QualitySt	tage Designer	
Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Impo	ort Export <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	
🛛 🕘 🛷 🖬 🕼 📴 🌮 🗊 🛱 🖄	I 🌽 🏓 🕲 🦃 🕲 🚼 II II 🗐 👼 🥖 📵 🖉	
Repository D × DS_Overview Open quick find	🐉 Parallel - Untitled. 1 *	3
DS_OVERVIEW DS_OVERVIEW Data Elements	Parallel	
IMS Databases (DBD) IMS Viewsets (PSB/PCB) Jobs		
Ele Edit View Repository Diagram Implementation Implementation Implementation Implementation Implementation Implementation <td< th=""><th>Seq_Customer</th><th></th></td<>	Seq_Customer	
Shared Containers Stage Types	Ptp_Customer Seq_Customer	

Figure 3-47 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 26/45

D Seq_Customer - Sequential File	
Stage Input Input name: Seq_Customer General Properties Partitioning Format Columns Advanced	Columns View Data
Image: Image	File: /ds_overview/J01_seq_customer.ebcd[c] Information: Type: Pathname Name of a file that the incoming data will be written to.
	OK Cancel Help

Figure 3-48 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 27/45

C Seq_Customer - Sequential File			
Stage Input Input name: Seq_Customer General Properties: Properties: Properties: Properite: Properties: <t< th=""><th>^</th><th></th><th>[No property selected] [Properties that apply to the record as a whole.</th></t<>	^		[No property selected] [Properties that apply to the record as a whole.
	Available pro	Available properties to add: Fill char Fill char Final delimiter string Record delimiter string Record type	
			Load Defaults >

Figure 3-49 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 28/45

C Seq_Customer - Sequential File	
Stage Input	
Input name: Seq_Customer	Columns View Data
Properties:	Final delimiter
Final delimiter Format as Forma	Specifies a delimiter for the last field of the record. whitespace => Import skips all standard white-space characters (space, tab, and newline) trailing a field. end => The last field in the record is composed of all remaining bytes until the

Figure 3-50 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 29/45

C Seq_Customer - Sequential File		
Stage Input		
Input name: Seq_Customer		Columns View Data
General Properties Partitioning Format Columns Advanced		
Properties:		Delimiter
🗝 🛅 Record level	~	comma 🗨
😑 🛅 Field defaults		
Delimiter = com Format as Quote = double		Trailing delimiter on all fields of the record. whitespace => Import skips all standard white-space characters (space, tab,
B- ☐ Type defaults Set to default		and newline) trailing a field. end => The last field in the record is composed of all remaining bytes until the
	=	Available properties to add:
		Available properties to add.
Decimal Remove all		▶

Figure 3-51 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 30/45

Seq_Customer - Sequential File		
Stage Input		
Input name: Seq_Customer	Columns View Data	
General Properties Partitioning Format Columns Advanced		
Properties:	Quote	
Record level	double	
🗄 🛅 Field defaults		5
Quote = double	single	
🗄 🛅 Type defaults	double	4 11
- 🗁 General	none	1 1
		4

Figure 3-52 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 31/45

C Seq_Customer - Sequential File	
Stage Input	
Input name: Seq_Customer	Columns View Data
Properties:	Quote
Record level	double
🖻 🧰 Field defaults	
Quote = double	single
🗄 🛅 Type defaults	double
	none
	Available properties to add:
Pacimal	Available properties to add.

Figure 3-53 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 32/45

D Sec	Seq_Customer - Sequential File								
Stage	Stage Input								
Input	Input name: Seq_Customer View Data								
Ger	General Properties Partitioning Format Columns Advanced								
	Column name		SQL type	Length	Scale Nulla	e Description			
1	Body		VarChar	255	Yes				
Save Load									
						OK Cancel Help			

Figure 3-54 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 33/45

🔏 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IE	BM.COM\D5_Overview	_ 🗆 🔀
WebSphere. DataStage and QualityStage Designer		
Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Import Export Tools Window	Help	
- 🛷	🖀 📐 🕼 🗷 🗇 🥖 🐻 🕼 😫 🕹 🥹	
Repository DX DS_Overview Open quick find		
Data Bements		
IMS Databases (DBD) IMS Viewsets (PSB/PCB)		
🕀 🛅 Jobs		
Machine Profiles Match Specifications		
E C Routines	Seq_Customer	
E Gara Turner	Seq_Customer	
Stage Types Standardization Bules		

Figure 3-55 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 34/45

DataSta	ge 🛛 🔀
1	The job 'Untitled. 1' has not been saved or compiled. Do you wish to save and compile this job now?
	Yes No

Figure 3-56 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 35/45

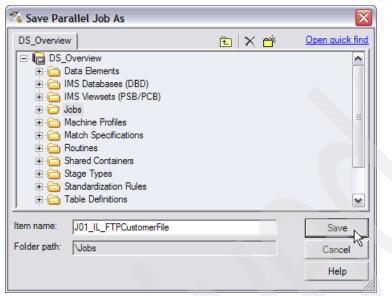


Figure 3-57 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 36/45

🖏 Compile Job - J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile					
Compilation Status	Re-Compile				
Precompilation in progress, please wait	Show Error				
8	More				
	Close				
	Help				

Figure 3-58 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 37/45

J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile - Job Run O	ptions
Limits General	
Rows ⓒ No limit ⓒ Stop stages after: Rows: 1000 ▼	Wamings Image: No limit Abort job after: Wamings: 50 +
Run	Validate Cancel <u>H</u> elp

Figure 3-59 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 38/45

% WebSphere DataStage Designer - KA	ZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	
WebSphere. DataStage and QualitySta	age Designer	
Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Impo	rt Export Toon Window Help	
] - 💅 🖟 🕼 📴 🏁 🖬 🛱 🔊	0) 2 3 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
DS_Overview Open auick find Image: DS_Overview Image: DS_Overview Image: DS_Overview	Parallel - J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile	
	Seq_Customer: 27 rows, 5 Rp_Customer rows/sec Seq_Customer	

Figure 3-60 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 39/45

🎋 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZAN.ITSO	SJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	🛛 🔀
WebSphere. DataStage and QualityStage De		
Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Import Export	Tools Window Help	
] - 💅 🕽 🕼 📴 📁 🕼 🛱 📣 🕼 🔊	Data Set Management 🖉 🥖 🚯 🖨 🧕	e 🕹 🚱
Repository Image: Second sec		

Figure 3-61 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 40/45

WebSphere DataStage Director - KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Director							
Project View Search Job Tools Help							
🖃 🕞 DS_Overview 🖄	>Job name	Status	Started	On date	Last ran	On date	Elapsed time
Elso T-NileLoghia	U01_IL_FTPCustomerFile	Finished (see log)	04:14 PM	11/27/2007	04:14 PM	11/27/2007	00:00:08

Figure 3-62 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 41/45

🗱 WebSphere Da	🗓 WebSphere DataStage Director - KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview							
WebSphere.	WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Director							
Project View Search	ch <u>J</u> ob <u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp						
📂 🍛 🗠 🔇 🗸	2 🔠 🐺	1	🕼 🕨 🗐 🛞 🛞					
>Occurred >	>On date	Туре	Event					
4:14:46 PM	11/27/2007	Control	Starting Job J01 IL FTPCustomerFile.					
🛛 🕰 4:14:47 PM 🔰 1	11/27/2007	Info	Environment variable settings: ()					
4:14:47 PM 1	11/27/2007	Info	Parallel job initiated					
4:14:47 PM 1	11/27/2007	Info	OSH script ()					
4:14:47 PM	11/27/2007	Info	main_program: IBM WebSphere DataStage Enterprise Edition 8.0.1.4668 ()					
4:14:47 PM	11/27/2007	Info	main_program: orchgeneral: loaded ()					
🗱 4:14:49 PM 🔰	4:14:49 PM 11/27/2007 Info main program: APT configuration file: /opt/IBM/Information Server/Server/Configurations/default.apt ()							
4:14:52 PM 1								
4:14:54 PM 1								
4:14:54 PM 1	11/27/2007	Info	fo main_program: Step execution finished with status = OK.					
4:14:54 PM 1	11/27/2007	Info	main_program: Startup time, 0:01; production run time, 0:05.					
4:14:54 PM 1	11/27/2007	Info	Parallel job reports successful completion					
14:14:54 PM	11/27/2007	Control	Finished Job J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile.					
<								

Figure 3-63 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 42/45

🌠 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KA	ZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview	_ 🗆 🔀
WebSphere. DataStage and QualitySt	age Designer	
Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Impo	rt E <u>x</u> port <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	
🛛 🖡 🧭 🗊 🕼 🔡 🏁 🗊 🛱 🔌	🕼 🔎 🕲 🚱 🎇 🕨 🕼 👔 🖉 🖽 🖉 👘 🖉	
Repository Image: X DS_Overview Open quick find	🐉 Parallel - J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile	
DS_Overview Data Elements MS Databases (DBD) MS Viewsets (PSB/PCB) MS Viewsets (PSB/PCB) Machine Profiles Match Specifications Atch Specifications Shared Containers Stage Types	Parallel Properties Properties Properties Seq_Customer Properties Seq_Customer View Seq_Customer View Seq_Customer data.	_

Figure 3-64 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 43/45

J01_IL_FTPCustomerFileSeq_Customer.Seq_Customer - Data Browser 🛛 🛛 🔀							
Select the rows to be disp OK to start the job on the		command, then press	Cancel				
Rows to display:	Skip count:	Period:	Help Show OSH				

Figure 3-65 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 44/45

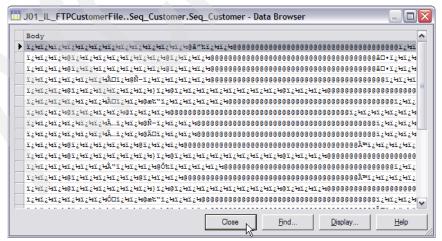


Figure 3-66 Create the J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile job 45/45

J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim

In this job, we extract relevant attributes from the Customer file and load them into the CUSTOMER_DIM dimension table.

Figure 3-67 on page 186 through Figure 3-92 on page 201 describe the steps using Designer Client to build and execute the DataStage job to perform this task.

The steps are as follows:

- Figure 3-67 on page 186 shows the various stages used in this job it includes the Data Set created in "J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile" on page 159, a Complex Flat File stage, a Transformer stage, a Remove Duplicates stage, and an ODBCConnector stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown.
- 2. Figure 3-68 on page 187 through Figure 3-77 on page 193 show the configuration of the Complex Flat File stage that extracts and processes customer information from a file that contains multiple record types for loading into the dimension table.

In the CFF stage, you must provide details about the file that the stage will read, create record definitions for the data, define the column metadata, specify record ID constraints, and select output columns.

- Figure 3-68 on page 187 shows the File options tab in the Stage page, which provides details about the file (J01_seq_customer.ebcdic) that the stage will read.
- Figure 3-69 on page 187 shows the **Record options** tab in the Stage page, which describes the format of the data in the file. Specifically, the Character set (EBCDIC), Data format (Binary), and Record delimiter (UNIX Newline) are of interest, corresponding to the file transferred by the FTP Enterprise stage in "J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile" on page 159.
- Since the stage will be reading a file containing multiple record types, we have to create the record definitions of the data. Figure 3-70 on page 188 through Figure 3-72 on page 190 show the **Records** tab in the Stage page, which identify the three (CUSTOMER, HOMEADDRESS, and WORKADDRESS) record definitions in the customer file by either typing or loading column definitions from the repository.
- Figure 3-73 on page 190 through Figure 3-75 on page 191 define the record ID constraint for each record (CUSTOMER record type with a value 'CD', HOMEADDRESS record type with a value 'HA', and WORKADDRESS record type with a value 'WA') on the **Records ID** tab.

 Figure 3-76 on page 192 shows the Selection tab in the Output page, which specifies how to read data from the source file. It shows the selection of multiple columns (excluding only the RECTYPE, RECTYPE_2, and RECTYPE_3 columns from the input) for the Trx_Customer output link.

Note: By selecting output columns, you specify which columns from the source file the CFF stage should pass to the output links. You can select columns from multiple record types to output from the stage. If you do not select columns to output on each link, the CFF stage automatically propagates all of the stage columns except group columns to each empty output link when you click **OK** to exit the stage.

 Figure 3-77 on page 193 shows the Constraint tab in the Output page, which filters the rows (based on the values 'CD', 'HA', and 'WA' in the record type columns in this case) on the output.

Note: You must specify a record ID constraint to identify the format of each record. Columns that are identified in the record ID clause must be in the same physical storage location across records. The constraint must be a simple equality expression, where a column equals a value.

 Figure 3-78 on page 193 through Figure 3-79 on page 194 show the contents of the output file of the CFF stage. It shows multiple records for the same customer corresponding to each record type — some customers have only one record type (Beel Jones); others have two record types (Barn Williams); and some have all three record types (Archana Smith).

Note: The fields of only the last instance of a particular customer record have all the information from all the record types, which is why Duplicate To Retain = Last option is used in the following Remove Duplicates stage.

4. The Transformer stage is used to trim the trailing blanks in the various fields using the TRIM function as shown in Figure 3-80 on page 195.

- 5. The Remove Duplicates stage is required to eliminate the multiple occurrences of the same customer. Each record instance in the CFF stage output has columns populated from the different record types depending upon the sequence of arrival of each record type. The record instance corresponding to the last record type arrival (in the input file) for a customer has the consolidated information from all the record types associated with that customer. This is the record instance of the customer that must be preserved in the Remove Duplicates stage with the Duplicate To Retain = Last option as shown in Figure 3-81 on page 195 through Figure 3-84 on page 197.
- The ODBCConnectorPX stage does a simple SQL INSERT of the cleansed and consolidated customer information into the CUSTOMER_DIM dimension table as shown in Figure 3-85 on page 198 and Figure 3-86 on page 198. The SQL INSERT statement is manually coded rather than being automatically generated.
- 7. The execution result of this job is shown in Figure 3-87 on page 199 and Figure 3-88 on page 199. It shows 27 records from the CFF stage being reduced to 11 records in the Remove Duplicates stage, which are then inserted into the CUSTOMER_DIM table.
- 8. Figure 3-89 on page 200 through Figure 3-92 on page 201 show the 11 records that are input to the ODBCConnectorPX stage.

We then proceeded to load the Product dimension table as described in "J03_IL_LoadProductDim" on page 202.

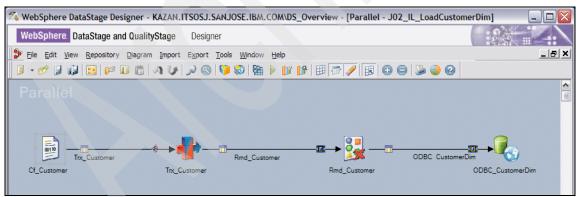


Figure 3-67 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 1/26

G_Customer - PxCFF stage		🗆 🔀
Stage Output		
Stage name: Cf_Customer		
General File options Record options Records Records ID Layout Advanced		
File type:		[]
File(s)		
File name(s):		
/ds_overview/J01_seq_customer.ebcdic		
Record type: Missing file mode:	Reject mode:	
Fixed block	Continue	-
Filter:		
		→
Multiple node reading:	Report progress	
Read from multiple nodes	Keep file partitions	
Number of readers per node:	Read first n rows:	

Figure 3-68 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 2/26

Cf_Customer - PxCFF stage		Annual Annual Annual	_ D
Stage Output			
Stage name: Cf_Customer			
General File options Record options Records R	lecords ID Lay	out Advanced	
Float representation:	-	Print fields	
General: Byte order:		Character set:	
Native-endian	-	EBCDIC	•
Data format: Binary	·	Record delimiter:	
Decimal: Rounding:		Separator:	
Nearest value	•	. (period)	-
Allow all zeros			
Default values:			
Character: De	ecimal:	Integer:	

Figure 3-69 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 3/26

Stage Output							
Stage name: Cf_Customer							
General File options Record options	Rec	ords Records ID	Layout Advanced				
CUSTOMER		Level number	Column name	Native type	Length	Scale	Description
HOMEADDRESS	1	02	RECTYPE	CHARACTER	2		
WORKADDRESS	2	02	CUSTOMER_ID	CHARACTER	4		
WORKADDRESS	3	02	NAME	CHARACTER	50		
	4	02	MEMBERSHIPID	CHARACTER	4		
	5	02	MEMBER_EXPIRE_DT	CHARACTER	10		
	6	02	MEMBER_LEVEL	CHARACTER	1		
	7	02	WORKPHONE	CHARACTER	12		
	8	02	HOMEPHONE	CHARACTER	12		
	<						>
	Prop	perties:		Value:			
Records Columns	Ü		outes per = 02 ISPLAY tes Char ngth = 2	Availab	le propertie	es to add	

Figure 3-70 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 4/26

G_Customer - PxCFF stage								
Stage Output								
Stage name: Cf_Customer		_						
Stage Hand. joi_castonia								
General File options Record options	Rec	cords Records ID	Layout Advanced					
CUSTOMER		Level number	Column name	Native type	Length	Scale	Description	
HOMEADDRESS	1	02	RECTYPE_2	CHARACTER	2			
WORKADDRESS	2	02	ADDRESS	CHARACTER	50			
WURINDURE33	3	02	CITY	CHARACTER	50			
	4	02	STATE	CHARACTER	50			
	5	02	ZIP	CHARACTER	15			
	6	02	COUNTRY	CHARACTER	50			
		perties:		Value:				
	Ū.	General © Q Column na	outes ber = 02 ISPLAY ites		le propertie	s to add		
Records Columns		Storage ler		Save As	Clea	ır All	Load	

Figure 3-71 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 5/26

Stage Output Stage name: CI_Customer General Fle options Records D Layout Advanced Image: Customer Column name Native type Length Scale Description HOMEADDRESS Image: Customer Customer Customer 2 Customer	G_Customer - PxCFF stage							_ 🗆 🔀
General File options Records Records ID Layout Advanced Image: Custom ER HOMEADDRESS Image: Custom name Native type Length Scale Description Image: Custom ER HOMEADDRESS Image: Custom name Native type Length Scale Description Image: Custom ER Image: Custom name Native type Length Scale Description Image: Custom ER Image: Custom name Native type CHARACTER So Image: Custom name Native type Image: Custom	Stage Output							
Image: Custom control of the second	Stage name: Cf_Customer							
Image: Cost of MER HOMEADDRESS WORKADDRESS Image: Cost of MER Image: Cost of MER HOMEADDRESS Image: Cost of MER Image: Cost of MER <th>General File options Record options</th> <td>Rec</td> <td>cords Records ID</td> <td>Layout Advanced</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	General File options Record options	Rec	cords Records ID	Layout Advanced				
HOMEADDRESS 1 02 RECTYPE_3 CHARACTER 2 WORKADDRESS 2 02 ADDRESS_2 CHARACTER 50 4 02 STATE_2 CHARACTER 50 4 02 STATE_2 CHARACTER 50 5 02 ZIP_2 CHARACTER 50 6 02 COUNTRY_2 CHARACTER 50 7 © Count name = RECTYPE_3 Value: • • © Column name = RECTYPE_3 Value: • • © Column name = RECTYPE_3 Available properties to add: • • © Column name = RECTYPE_3 Available properties to add: • • © Column name = RECTYPE_3 Available properties to add: • • •			Level number	Column name	Native type	Length	Scale	Description
WORKADDRESS 2 02 ADORESS_2 CHARACTER 50 3 02 CITY_2 CHARACTER 50 4 02 STATE_2 CHARACTER 50 5 02 ZIP_2 CHARACTER 50 6 02 COUNTRY_2 CHARACTER 50 6 02 COUNTRY_2 CHARACTER 50 9 Column name = RECTYPE_3 Value: Value: 9 Scale = 0 Value: Value: 9 Column name = RECTYPE_3 Value: Value: 9 Scale = 0 Value: Value: Value: 9 Derived Attributes Value: Value: Value: 9 Derived Attributes Value: Value: Value: 9 Derived Attributes		1	02	RECTYPE_3	CHARACTER	2		
3 02 CITY_2 CHARACTER 50 4 02 STATE_2 CHARACTER 50 5 02 ZIP_2 CHARACTER 15 6 02 COUNTRY_2 CHARACTER 50 7 02 ZIP_2 CHARACTER 15 6 02 COUNTRY_2 CHARACTER 50 7 © Count name = RECTYPE_3 Value: 9 © Column name = RECTYPE_3 Value: 9 © Scale = 0 ✓ 9 Scale = 0 ✓ Available properties to add: 9 Scale = 0 ✓ ✓ 9 Derived Attributes ✓ Available properties to add: 9 Scale = 0 ✓ ✓ 9 Derived Attributes ✓ ✓ 9		2	02	ADDRESS_2	CHARACTER	50		
5 02 ZIP_2 CHARACTER 15 6 02 COUNTRY_2 CHARACTER 50 Properties: Properties: Value: Propertine:	WORKADDRESS	3	02	CITY_2	CHARACTER	50		
6 02 COUNTRY_2 CHARACTER 50 6 02 COUNTRY_2 CHARACTER 50 Image: Solution of the state of			02	STATE_2	CHARACTER	50		
Image: Construction of the second		-						
Propeties: Value:		6	02	COUNTRY_2	CHARACTER	50		
Image: Control of the control of th				111				>
Single record Save As Clear All Load	Records Columns	Ū.	General Scale and the second	e = CHARACTER putes per = 02 ISPLAY tes :Char :gth = 2	Availab			

Figure 3-72 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 6/26

Stage Output					
Stage name: Cf_Customer General File options Record op	tions Records Records	s ID Layout A	dvanced		
Records	Column		Op	Value	
CUSTOMER	RECTYPE	-	=	'CD'	
HOMEADDRESS					

Figure 3-73 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 7/26

Cf_Customer - Px	CFF stage				- 🗆 🗙
Stage Output					
Stage name: Cf_Custo	mer				
General File options	Record options Records Records ID L	ayout.	Advanced		
Records	Column		Ор	Value	
CUSTOMER HOMEADDRESS	RECTYPE_2	•	=	'HA'	
WORKADDRESS					

Figure 3-74 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 8/26

Cf_Customer - Pa	CFF stage			Annonent Annone	
Stage Output					
Stage name: Cf_Custo	omer				
General File options	Record options Records Records II	D Layout /	Advanced		
Records	Column		Op	Value	
CUSTOMER HOMEADDRESS	RECTYPE_3	•	=	'WA'	
WORKADDRESS					

Figure 3-75 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 9/26

Cf_Customer - PxCFF stage Stage Output Output name: Trx_Customer				View Data
General Selection Constraint Columns Advanced		Selected columns:		
	>>> << Find	Column CUSTOMER_ID NAME MEMBERSHIPID MEMBER_EVELE_DT MEMBER_LEVEL WORKPHONE ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP COUNTRY ADDRESS_2 CITY_2 STATE_2 ZIP_2 COUNTRY_2	Record name CUSTOMER CUSTOMER CUSTOMER CUSTOMER CUSTOMER CUSTOMER CUSTOMER HOMEADDRESS HOMEADDRESS HOMEADDRESS WORKADDRESS WORKADDRESS WORKADDRESS	Array handling
Enable all group column selection		View Columns		

Figure 3-76 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 10/26

	tion Constraint Columns Advar	bood			
	Column	Op	Column/Value)	Logical
-	RECTYPE	=	'CD'		OR
	RECTYPE_2	=	'HA'		OR
	RECTYPE_3	=	'WA'		

Figure 3-77 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 11/26

CUSTOMER_II	NAME	MEMBERSHIPID	MEMBER_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBER_LEVEL	WORKPHONE	HOMEPHONE	ADDRESS
0001	Archana Smith	0001	2012-02-16	S	408-555-8801	508-555-0287	
0001	Archana Smith	0001	2012-02-16	s	408-555-8801	508-555-0287	1 AIRPORT W
0001	Archana Smith	0001	2012-02-16	S	408-555-8801	508-555-0287	1 AIRPORT W
0002	Ban Johnson	0002	2012-02-17	S	408-555-8702	508-555-0386	
0002	Ban Johnson	0002	2012-02-17	S	408-555-8702	508-555-0386	
0003	Barn Williams	0003	2012-02-18	s	408-555-8603	508-555-0485	
0003	Barn Williams	0003	2012-02-18	s	408-555-8603	508-555-0485	3 ALEX WAY
0004	Beel Jones	0004	2012-02-19	S	408-555-8504	508-555-0584	
0006	Bela Davis	0006	2012-02-21	S	408-555-8306	508-555-0782	
0006	Bela Davis	0006	2012-02-21	S	408-555-8306	508-555-0782	6 ANTON WAY
0006	Bela Davis	0006	2012-02-21	s	408-555-8306	508-555-0782	6 ANTON WAY
0007	Blair Miller	0007	2012-02-22	s	408-555-8207	508-555-0881	
0007	Blair Miller	0007	2012-02-22	S	408-555-8207	508-555-0881	7 ASPEN WAY
0007	Blair Miller	0007	2012-02-22	S	408-555-8207	508-555-0881	7 ASPEN WAY
0008	Mary Wilson	0008	2012-02-23	s	408-555-8108	508-555-0980	
0008	Mary Wilson	0008	2012-02-23	s	408-555-8108	508-555-0980	8 ASTORIA WA
0008	Mary Wilson	0008	2012-02-23	S	408-555-8108	508-555-0980	8 ASTORIA WA
0009	Blue Moore	0009	2012-02-24	S	408-555-8009	508-555-1079	
0009	Blue Moore	0009	2012-02-24	S	408-555-8009	508-555-1079	9 AURIGA WAY
0009	Blue Moore	0009	2012-02-24	S	408-555-8009	508-555-1079	9 AURIGA WAY
0010	Boris Taylor	0010	2012-02-25	S	408-555-7910	508-555-1178	
0010	Boris Taylor	0010	2012-02-25	S	408-555-7910	508-555-1178	2 ALETHA'S N
0010	Boris Taylor	0010	2012-02-25	S	408-555-7910	508-555-1178	2 ALETHA'S N
0011	Desde Lewis	0099	2012-05-10	P	408-555-6623	508-555-2465	
0011	Desde Lewis	0099	2012-05-10	P	408-555-6623	508-555-2465	2 ALETHA'S N
0011	Desde Lewis	0099	2012-05-10	P	408-555-6623	508-555-2465	2 ALETHA'S N
9999	CASH CUSTOMER	0000	2999-12-31	P	555-555-5555	555-555-5555	

Figure 3-78 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 12/26

ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP	COUNTRY	ADDRESS_2	CITY_2	STATE_2	ZIP_2	COUNTRY
1 AIRPORT WAY	Santa Cruz	CA	90001	USA					
1 AIRPORT WAY	Santa Cruz	CA	90001	USA	1 AIRPORT WAY	Santa Cruz	CA	90001	USA
					2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA
3 ALEX WAY	Amador City	CA	90003	USA					
6 ANTON WAY			90006						
6 ANTON WAY 6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury Bradbury	CA	90006		2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	2.2.5	CA	90002	
6 ANION WAI	Bradbury	CA	90006	USA	2 ALEIRA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA
7 ASPEN WAY	Brawley	CA	90007	USA					
7 ASPEN WAY	Brawley	CA	90007	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA
8 ASTORIA WAY	California City	CA	90008	USA					
8 ASTORIA WAY	California City	CA	90008	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA
9 AURIGA WAY	Cathedral City	CA	90009	USA					
9 AURIGA WAY	Cathedral City	CA	90009	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA					
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	10 BAYLOR WAY	City	CA	90010	USA
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA					
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	23 BRITTANY ROCK WAY	King City	CA	90023	USA

Figure 3-79 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 13/26

ITx_Customer - Transformer Stage								(
🖆 🥜 📴 📇 🔉 🖻 🗈 🛤 😁 💐 🕅 🗐	ļt t								
									-
Trx_Customer		Sta	ge Varia	bles					
CUSTOMER_ID	Deriva	tion		Stage V	/ariable				
NAME									
MEMBERSHIPID									
MEMBER_EXPIRE_DT						_			
MEMBER_LEVEL						_			
WORKPHONE			_Custom	ier					
HOMEPHONE	Constraint:								
ADDRESS -	Derivation Column Name								
	Trx_Customer.CUSTOMER_ID CUSTOMER_ID								
		Customer.NAME)		NAME					
		Customer.HOMEPHON		HOME_PH					
		Customer.WORKPHO	· ·	WORK_PH					
		Customer.ADDRESS_	2)	WORK_AD					
•	trim(Trx_	Customer.CITY_2)		WORK_CIT	Γ <u>Υ</u>	_			-
									>
Trx_Customer		Rmd_Customer							
Level number Column name Key SQL type	Len	Column name		SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description	~
1 02 CUSTOMER_ID Char		1 CUSTOMER_I		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
2 02 NAME Char		2 NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
3 02 MEMBERSHIPID Char 4 02 MEMBER EXPIR Char		3 HOME_PHONE 4 WORK PHONE		Char Char	12 12		Yes Yes	<none></none>	
4 02 MEMBER_EXPIR Char 5 02 MEMBER_LEVEL Char		4 WORK_PHONE 5 WORK ADDR		VarChar	50		res Yes	<none></none>	
6 02 WORKPHONE Char	V	6 WORK CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	~
<	>	<		Ш					>

Figure 3-80 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 14/26

Rmd_Customer - Remove Duplicates		- 🗆 🔀
Stage Input Output		
Stage name: Rmd_Customer		
General Properties Advanced		
Image: Constraint of the constrain	Image: No property selected] Image: No property selected]	
	Available properties to add:	

Figure 3-81 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 15/26

age	Input Output								
put na	ame: Rmd_Custon	ner	•					Columns	
Gener	ral Partitioning Co	olumns	Advanced						
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	
1	CUSTOMER_ID	✓	Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
2	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
3	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
4	WORK PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
5	WORK_ADDRES		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
6	WORK CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		L
7	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
8	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
9	WORK_COUNTE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
			VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		

Figure 3-82 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 16/26

itput	Input Output name: ODBC_CustomerDim ral Mapping Columns Advance	-	Column	IS	
•	Columns		ODBC Custo	norDim	
		Column Nam	Derivation	Column Name	-
	Rmd_Customer.CUSTOMER_ID		Rmd Customer.CUSTOME	CUSTOMER ID	
	Contractory of the second s	NAME	Rmd_Customer.NAME	NAME	
	Rmd_Customer.HOME_PHONE	HOME_PHONI	Rmd_Customer.HOME_PH	HOME_PHONE	
	Rmd_Customer.WORK_PHONE	WORK_PHON	Rmd_Customer.WORK_PH	WORK_PHONE	
	Rmd_Customer.WORK_ADDRE	WORK_ADDR	Rmd_Customer.WORK_AD	WORK_ADDRESS	
	Rmd_Customer.WORK_CITY	WORK_CITY	Rmd_Customer.WORK_CIT	WORK_CITY	
	Rmd_Customer.WORK_STATE	WORK_STATE	Rmd_Customer.WORK_ST	WORK_STATE	
	Rmd_Customer.WORK_ZIP	WORK_ZIP	Rmd_Customer.WORK_ZIF	WORK_ZIP	
	Rmd_Customer.WORK_COUNT	WORK_COUN	Rmd_Customer.WORK_CO	WORK_COUNTRY	
	Rmd Customer HOME ADDRE	HOME ADDRI	Rmd Customer HOME AD	HOME ADDRESS	•

Figure 3-83 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 17/26

	Input Output	merDir	n 💌					Columns	
iener	ral Mapping Colur	mns	Advanced						
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	
1	CUSTOMER_ID	✓	Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		1
2	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
3	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
4	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
5	WORK_ADDRES		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
6	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
7	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
8	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
9	WORK_COUNTF		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
10	HOME_ADDRES		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
11	HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
12	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
13	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
14	HOME_COUNTR		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
15	MEMBERSHIP_II		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
16	MEMBERSHIP E		Date	10		Yee	<none></none>		
<									>

Figure 3-84 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 18/26

	ConnectorPX	
Select the link or the cor	Link ODBC_CustomerDim	
edit.	Type: Input	
	Source stage: Rmd_Customer	
-		
		~
	Variant	
	3.5 💌	
BC_CustomerDim		
BC_Customerbin		
roperties Columns Advanced	Partitioning	
Connection		<u>Test</u> Load Save
Data source *	DSSAMPLE	
Usemame	db2inst1	i ini ini ini ini ini ini ini ini ini i
Usemame Password	db2inst1	
Password	db2nst1	View Data
Password	db2nst1	
Password Vsage		
Password Usage Write mode *	Insert	
Password Vlsage Write mode * Generate SQL	Insert	
Password Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name *	Insert No	
Password Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers	Insert No	
Password ✓ Usage Write mode * Generate SQL T able name * Enable quoted identifiers ✓ SQL	Insert No	
Password Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers ▼ SQL Insert statement *	Insert No	

Figure 3-85 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 19/26

🗆 Insert statement 📃 🗆 🔀
Find: Next Previous
INSERT INTO DS.CUSTOMER_DIM (CUSTOMER_ID , NAME , HOME_PHONE , WORK_PHONE , WORK_ADDRESS , WORK_CITY , WORK, STATE , WORK_ZIP , WORK_COUNTRY , HOME_ADDRESS , HOME_CITY , HOME_ZIP , HOME_STATE , HOME_COUNTRY , MEMBERSHIP_ID , MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT , MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL) VALUES (ORCHESTRATE.CUSTOMER_ID , ORCHESTRATE.NAME , ORCHESTRATE.HOME_PHONE) ORCHESTRATE.CUSTOMER_ID , ORCHESTRATE.NAME , ORCHESTRATE.HOME_PHONE
ORCHESTRATE.WORK_PHONE_ORCHESTRATE.WORK_ADDRESS_ORCHESTRATE.WORK_CITY ORCHESTRATE.WORK_STATE_ORCHESTRATE.WORK_ZIP_ORCHESTRATE.WORK_COUNTRY ORCHESTRATE.HOME_ADDRESS_ORCHESTRATE.HOME_CITY_ORCHESTRATE.HOME_ZIP ORCHESTRATE.HOME_STATE_ORCHESTRATE.HOME_COUNTRY_ORCHESTRATE.MEMBERSHIP_ID ORCHESTRATE.MOME_STATE_ORCHESTRATE.HOME_COUNTRY_ORCHESTRATE.MEMBERSHIP_ID ORCHESTRATE.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT_ORCHESTRATE.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL

Figure 3-86 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 20/26

þ	- J02_IL_Load	CustomerDim - Job Run Options	_ 🗆 ×
ſ	Parameters Limits	General	
	Name	Value	,
		M/InformationServer/Server/Configurations/1node.apt	-

Figure 3-87 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 21/26

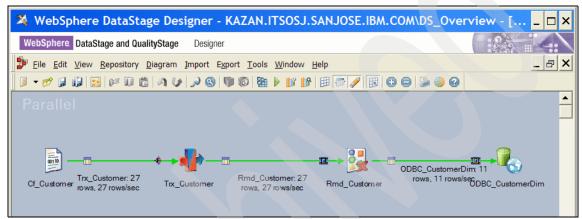


Figure 3-88 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 22/26

ODBC_CustomerDim -	ODBCConnectorPX						
Select the link or the cor	Link ODBC_CustomerDim Type: Input Source stage: Rmd_Customer Description Variant 3.5						
BC_CustomerDim roperties Columns Advanced • Connection	Partitioning	Load Save					
Data source *	DSSAMPLE						
Username	db2inst1						
Password	******						
r Usage		View Data View					
Write mode *	Insert	k -					
Generate SQL	No						
Table name *							
Enable quoted identifiers	No						
🔟 SQL							
Insert statement*	INSERT INTO DS.CUSTOMER_DIM (CUSTOMER_ID , NAME , HOME_P						
Update statement *							
Delete statement*							
Table action *	Append						
 Transaction 							
Record count	2000						
✓ Session							
•	Destaurantikal						
Isolation level	Read uncommitted Off						
Autocommit mode	2000						
Array size Schema reconciliation	2000						
Fail on size mismatch	Yes						
Fail on type mismatch	Yes	-					

Figure 3-89 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 23/26

_ `	10.11	Data			<i>i</i>					_ 🗆
C	CU	NAME	HOME_PH	WORK_PH	WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_C	W	WO	WO	HOME_AD
832	1	Archana Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	1 AIRPORT WAY	Santa Cruz	CA	90001	USA	1 AIRPORT
833	2	Ban Johnson	508-555-0386	408-555-8702	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	
834	3	Barn Williams	508-555-0485	408-555-8603						3 ALEX WAY
835	4	Beel Jones	508-555-0584	408-555-8504						
836	6	Bela Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8306	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	6 ANTON W
837	7	Blair Miller	508-555-0881	408-555-8207	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	7 ASPEN W
838	8	Mary Wilson	508-555-0980	408-555-8108	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	8 ASTORIA
839	9	Blue Moore	508-555-1079	408-555-8009	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	9 AURIGA V
840	10	Boris Taylor	508-555-1178	408-555-7910	10 BAYLOR WAY	City	CA	90010	USA	2 ALETHA'S
841	11	Desde Lewis	508-555-2465	408-555-6623	23 BRITTANY ROCK WAY	King City	CA	90023	USA	2 ALETHA'
842	9999	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555				1		

Figure 3-90 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 24/26

View Data									
HOME ADDRESS	HOME CITY	HO	H	HO	M.,	MEMBERSHIP EXPIRE DT	M	. C.	EFFECTIVE TS
1 AIRPORT WAY	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	USA	1	Thursday, February 16, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
					2	Friday, February 17, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
3 ALEX WAY	Amador City	90003	CA	USA	3	Saturday, February 18, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
					4	Sunday, February 19, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury	90006	CA	USA	6	Tuesday, February 21, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
7 ASPEN WAY	Brawley	90007	CA	USA	7	Wednesday, February 22, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
8 ASTORIA WAY	California City	900 08	CA	USA	8	Thursday, February 23, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
9 AURIGA WAY	Cathedral City	90009	CA	USA	9	Friday, February 24, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	10	Saturday, February 25, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	99	Thursday, May 10, 2012	Ρ	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
					0	Tuesday, December 31, 2999	Ρ	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0

Figure 3-91 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 25/26

	Vi	ew Data				_ 🗆
)	M	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	M	C.	EFFECTIVE_TS	EXPIRATION_TS
A	1	Thursday, February 16, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
	2	Friday, February 17, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
A	3	Saturday, February 18, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
	4	Sunday, February 19, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
А	6	Tuesday, February 21, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
А	7	Wednesday, February 22, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
A	8	Thursday, February 23, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
A	9	Friday, February 24, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
А	10	Saturday, February 25, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
A	99	Thursday, May 10, 2012	Ρ	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
	0	Tuesday, December 31, 2999	Ρ	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT

Figure 3-92 Create the J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim job 26/26

J03_IL_LoadProductDim

In this job, we extract relevant attributes from the Product VSAM file and load them into the PRODUCT_DIM dimension table. Since the Product information is stored in a VSAM file on the mainframe, we used the Classic Federation stage to access and retrieve the contents of this file.

Our objective in storing Product information in a VSAM file on the mainframe was to showcase the Classic Federation stage of IBM InfoSphere DataStage.

Figure 3-93 on page 203 through Figure 3-104 on page 209 describe the steps using Designer Client to build and execute the DataStage job to perform this task.

The steps are as follows:

- Figure 3-93 on page 203 shows the various stages used in this job it includes a Classic Federation stage, a Transformer stage, and an ODBCConnector stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown.
- 2. Figure 3-94 on page 204 and Figure 3-95 on page 204 show the configuration of the Classic Federation stage. The Output page allows you to specify details about how the Classic Federation stage accesses data from a remote host and writes it to an output link.
 - Figure 3-94 on page 204 shows the **Properties** tab in the Output page, which allows you to specify properties that determine what the stage actually does:
 - The Source category property Read Method = Table specifies a relational table that is identified by the Table = CAC.PRODUCT property.

Note: The IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation configuration of the Product VSAM file (to be accessed as a relational table) was done using Classic Data Architect as described in "Configuration of Classic Data Architect" on page 574.

- The Connection category allows you to specify the User name (nalur1) and Password to access the CAC.PRODUCT table.
- Figure 3-95 on page 204 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page where you identify all the columns associated with this table.
- 3. The Transformer stage is used to trim the trailing blanks in the various fields using the TRIM function as shown in Figure 3-96 on page 205.

- 4. The ODBCConnectorPX stage does a simple SQL INSERT of the product information into the PRODUCT_DIM dimension table as shown in Figure 3-97 on page 206. The SQL INSERT statement is automatically generated.
- 5. The execution results of this job is shown in Figure 3-98 on page 207. It shows 4 records from the Classic Federation stage being inserted into the PRODUCT_DIM table.
- 6. Figure 3-99 on page 207 through Figure 3-102 on page 208 show the 4 records that are input to the ODBCConnectorPX stage.
- 7. Figure 3-103 on page 208 and Figure 3-104 on page 209 show the rows in the PRODUCT_DIM table using the DB2 Control Center.

We then proceeded to FTP the Employee file from the mainframe as described in "J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile" on page 209.

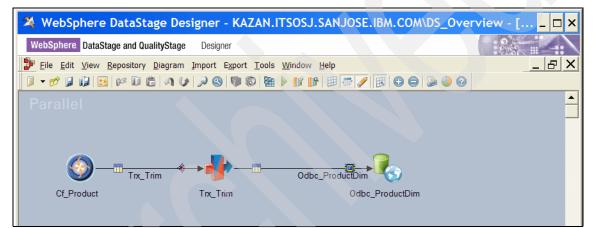


Figure 3-93 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 1/12

Cf_Product - Classic Federation			_ — ×
Stage Output			
Output name: Trx_Trim		Columns	View Data
General Properties Columns Advanced			
 □ Cource □ Source □ Sead Method = Table 		o property selected]	
 Table = CAC.PRODUCT Connection Data source = CACSAMP Password = ******* 	+	ormation:	
└─� User = nalur1 └── Options	*		-

Figure 3-94 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 2/12

Cí	f_Product - C	lassic	Federation					_ 🗆
Stage	Output							
	trame: Trx_Trim	olumns	Advanced			Co	lumns	View Data
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	D	escription
1	PRODUCT_ID	V	Integer	6		Yes	<none></none>	
2	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
3	BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
4	CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
5	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
6	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
7	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	

Figure 3-95 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 3/12

ġ, j	Trx_Trim - Tr	ransfo	ormer Stage									_ [⊐ ×
8 0	° 🗗 📇 🗼 🖻	84	M 🖻 🗐 🕅										
			1		_								Ĥ
		Trim			-				Stage Vari	ables			
	PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION				Der	ivation				_	Stage Varia	ble	
	BRAND			Λ									
	CATEGORY			///									-
	FACTORY			////									
	SUPPLIER			/////					Odbc_Prod	uctDim			
	SKU							vLen	igth(Trx_Trim.SK	U) >5			
				//////		rivation					Column Nan		
						Trim.PF		_			PRODUCT_		
						· · -			RIPTION)		DESCRIPTIO	N	
						B(Trx_1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		BRAND		
						B(Trx_1					CATEGORY		
						nB(Trx_1 nB(Trx_1					SUPPLIER		
						nB(Trx_1					SKU		
							runt.c	NU)			SKU		
	I [<u> </u>	-
Trx_	Trim					- G	5	Odl	bc_ProductDim				
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length			e r		Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Sc
1	PRODUCT_ID	✓	Integer	6		Yes	4	1	PRODUCT_ID	•	Integer	10	
2	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes	4	2	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50	
3	BRAND CATEGORY		VarChar VarChar	50 50		Yes Yes	4	3	BRAND		VarChar VarChar	50	-
4	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes	4	4	FACTORY		VarChar VarChar	50	-
6	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes		6	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50	
7	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes	4	7	SKU		VarChar	50	-
-			. arona	50					0,10		. aronar		-

Figure 3-96 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 4/12

🕈 Odbc_ProductDim - OI	BCConnectorPX		_ _ ×
Select the link or the cor	nnector to edit.	Link Odbc_ProductDim Type: Input Source stage: Trx_Trim Description Variar 3.5	
Odbc_ProductDim Properties Columns Advanced	Partitioning		
			Test Load Save
Data source *	DSSAMPLE		
Username	db2inst1		
Password	******		
▼ Usage			<u>View Data</u>
Write mode *	Insert		
Generate SQL	Yes		
Table name *	DS.PRODUCT_DIM		
Enable quoted identifiers	No		
▶ SQL			
 Table action * 	Append		
Transaction	- PPond		
▼ Session			
Isolation level	Read uncommitted		
Autocommit mode	Off		
Autocommit mode	2000		
Schema reconciliation	2000		
Fail on size mismatch	Yes		
Fail on type mismatch	Yes	N	
Drop unmatched fields	Yes	k	
Code page	Default		
Before/After SQL	No		

Figure 3-97 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 5/12

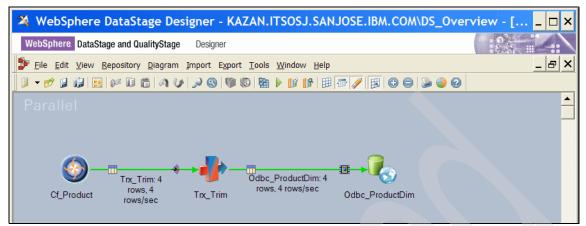


Figure 3-98 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 6/12

Of_Product - Classic Federation		
Stage Output		
Output name: Trx_Trim	Columns	View Data
 Source Read Method = Table Table = CAC.PRODUCT Connection Data source = CACSAMP Password = ****** User = nalur1 Options 		×

Figure 3-99 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 7/12

1 102	_IL_LoadProductDimCf_Product.Ti	X_TTIM - Data browser	_ _
PRODUCT	_ID DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEG
1	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Acces
2	Santos Dummont Watch	Chrono Watches	Acces
4	Cowboy Hat	DFW	Acces
5	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Acces

Figure 3-100 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 8/12

J03_IL_LoadProductDimCf_Product.Trx_Trim - Data Browser _ 🗖						
CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER				
Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse				
Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD				
Accessories	Y'ALL	F&A Warehouse				
Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse				

Figure 3-101 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 9/12

Cf_Product.Trx_Trim - Data Browser			_ 🗆 :
SKU			
DS4321/07			
CW2007/07			
DW1234/06			
JP0819/08			
	SKU DS4321/07 CW2007/07 DW1234/06	SKU DS4321/07 CW2007/07 DW1234/06	SKU DS4321/07 CW2007/07 DW1234/06

Figure 3-102 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 10/12

🐾 Open Table -	PRODUCT_D	MIM					×
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DS	SAMPL6 (DSSAM	IPLE) - DS.PRODU	CT_DIM				
Edits to these results are	performed as sea	rched UPDATEs a	nd DELETEs.	Use the Tools Se	ettings notebook to	change the form	of editing.
PRODUCT_DIM_KEY\$	PRODUCT_ID≑	DESCRIPTION\$	BRAND	\$ CATEGORY	\$ FACTORY	\$ SUPPLIER	Add Row
777		Sunglass Premi Santos Dummon		Accessories hes Accessories	The Factory Chrono Watch	F&A Warehc es SCD	Delete Row
778		Cowboy Hat Neon Genesis E	DFW IR Decign	Accessories Accessories	Y'ALL JP Design	F&A Warehc F&A Warehc	
		INCON GENESIS E	jor Design	Accessories	Jor Design		
			ß				
			1				
Commit Roll Back	_			_	Filter Feto	h More Rows	
Automatically commit u	ipdates				4 row(s) in memory	

Figure 3-103 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 11/12

🐁 Open '	Table - PRO	DUCT_DIM				×
JAMAICA - DS	INST6 - DSSAMP	L6 (DSSAMPLI	E) - DS.PRODUCT_DI	M		
Edits to these	results are perforr	ned as searche	ed UPDATEs and DEL	ETEs. Use the Tools S	Settings notebook to change the form	of editing.
FACTORY 🔶	SUPPLIER 😂	SKU	\$ CURRENT_IND\$	EFFECTIVE_TS	\$ EXPIRATION_TS\$ [Add Row
he Factory hrono Watches 'ALL P Design	F&A Warehouse SCD F&A Warehouse F&A Warehouse	CW2007/07 DW1234/06	Y Y Y Y	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:0 Nov 5, 2007 12:00:0	00 AM 000000 Dec 31, 2099 12:00: 00 AM 000000 Dec 31, 2099 12:00: 00 AM 000000 Dec 31, 2099 12:00: 00 AM 000000 Dec 31, 2099 12:00:	Delete Row
Design				14010,200112.00.0		
	B # B + 1					
Commit	Roll Back				Filter Fetch More Rows	
C Automatical	ly commit updates	3			4 row(s) in memory	

Figure 3-104 Create the J03_IL_LoadProductDim job 12/12

J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile

In this job, we use the IBM InfoSphere DataStage FTP Enterprise stage to file transfer the EMPLOYEE sequential (EBCDIC) file from the mainframe to the Linux platform. Only the employees (manager id, first name, and last name) that are managers are extracted from this file using a Filter stage, and the first name and last name is then concatenated into a single column using a Transformer stage.

This manager information (manager id, first name and last name) is extracted in this step, so that it can be associated with store information (that only has a manager id associated with it) for populating the STORE_DIM dimension table. This association and loading of the STORE_DIM table is described in "J05_IL_LoadStoreDim" on page 219.

Figure 3-105 on page 211 through Figure 3-121 on page 218 describe the steps using Designer Client to build and execute the DataStage job to perform this task:

The steps are as follows:

1. Figure 3-105 on page 211 shows the various stages used in this job — it includes an FTP Enterprise stage, a Filter stage, Transformer stage, and a Data Set stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown.

- 2. Figure 3-106 on page 212 through Figure 3-108 on page 213 show the configuration of the FTP Enterprise stage. The Output page allows you to specify details about how the FTP Enterprise stage transfers one or more files from a remote host using the FTP protocol.
 - Figure 3-106 on page 212 shows the **Properties** tab in the Output page, which allows you to specify properties that determine what the stage actually does.
 - The Source category property URI specifies the pathname connecting the Stage to a source file on a remote host which corresponds to the Employee file on the mainframe.
 - The Connection category allows you to specify the User name (nalur1) and Password to access the data source identified by the URI.
 - The Transfer Protocol category Transfer Mode property is FTP.
 - The Options category Transfer Type is Binary.
 - Figure 3-107 on page 212 shows the **Format** tab in the Output page, which gives information about the format of the output.
 - Figure 3-108 on page 213 shows the Columns tab in the Output page where you identify the column definitions for this file. Runtime column propagation is not enabled here.
- 3. Figure 3-109 on page 213 shows the 20 rows retrieved from the Employee table which contains manager and non-manager records (Manager_Indicator of Y or N).
- 4. Figure 3-110 on page 214 through Figure 3-114 on page 216 show the configuration of the Filter stage that extracts only the manager records containing manager id, first name, and last name and writes it to the output link:
 - Figure 3-110 on page 214 shows the Properties tab in the Stage page, which specifies the predicate (MANAGER_INDICATOR='Y') to filter only managers as shown in the Predicates category Where Clause property.
 - Figure 3-111 on page 214 shows the Link Ordering tab in the Stage page that specifies the mapping of the qualifying rows to the output link (Trx_ConcatName).
 - Figure 3-112 on page 215 shows the **Columns** tab in the Input page that specifies the column definitions of the data being read.
 - Figure 3-113 on page 215 shows the Mapping tab in the Output page that specifies how the input columns are mapped to the Output name (Trx_ConcatName). Only the MANAGER_ID, FIRST_NAME, and LAST_NAME are mapped from the input to the output.

- 5. Figure 3-114 on page 216 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page identifying the three output columns. Runtime column propagation is not selected.
- 6. The first name and last name columns are concatenated together into a single column using a Transformer stage as shown in Figure 3-115 on page 216 and Figure 3-116 on page 217.
- 7. The transformed data is written to a data set (with two columns MANAGER_ID and NAME containing the concatenated first name and last name values) as shown in the configuration of the Data Set stage in Figure 3-117 on page 217 and Figure 3-118 on page 217.
- The results of the execution of this job is shown in Figure 3-119 on page 218, which shows 6 manager records out of a total of 20 employee records. Figure 3-120 on page 218 shows the 20 employee records, while Figure 3-121 on page 218 shows the 6 manager records and their concatenated name data that is written to the output data set.

This information is merged with store information (that only has the manager id of the employee but not the first name and last name information of the manager) to load the STORE_DIM table (that has a column for name information) as described in "J05_IL_LoadStoreDim" on page 219.

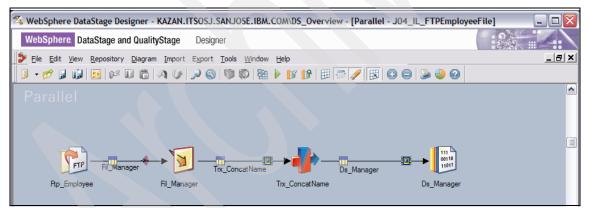


Figure 3-105 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 1/17

P Ftp_Employee - FTP Enterprise			
Stage Output			
Output name: Fil_Manager		Columns	View Data
General Properties Format Columns Advanced			
Source Genetion Ge	[No property selected] Information: Available properties to add:		
	Wallable properties to doc.		

Figure 3-106 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 2/17

	Nan O'N	
Figure 3-106 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile	ile job 2/17	
😰 Ftp_Employee - FTP Enterprise		
Stage Output		
Output name: Fil_Manager	Columns View	v Data
General Properties Format Columns Advanced		
Properties:	[No property selected]	1
E Cord level		
Record length = fixed Field defaults	Properties that apply to the record as a whole.	
Delimiter = none		
B- 🛅 Type defaults		
🗄 🦳 General		
Character set = EBCDIC Control Contro Control Control Control Control Contro		
	Available properties to add:	
🖗 Packed = yes	Fill char Final delimiter Final delimiter	
Numeric	Einal delimiter string	
	🔺 🙆 Intact	
Timestamp	Record delimiter A Record delimiter string	
	Load D	e <u>f</u> aults ►
	OK Cancel	Help

Figure 3-107 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 3/17

tput	t name: Fil_Manager	•					Columns View Data
ene	eral Properties Format	Columns	Advanced				
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description
1	Employee_ID		Char	4		Yes	
2	First_Name		Char	21		Yes	
3	Last_Name		Char	21		Yes	
4	Manager_Indicator		Char	1		Yes	
5	Dept		Char	20		Yes	
6	Salary		Char	10		Yes	

Figure 3-108 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 4/17

Employee_ID	First_Name	Last_Name	Manager_Indicator	Dept	Salary
0001	Aidan	Smith	Y	Sales	56000.00
0002	Ava	Doe	N	Sales	33000.00
0007	Caden	James	N	Sales	47000.00
0011	Abigail	Wilson	Y	Sales	96000.00
0044	Braden	Gonzalez	N	Sales	56000.00
0045	Cailyn	Fremont	Y	Sales	86000.00
0056	Jaden	Takahashi	N	Sales	46000.00
0024	Madison	Vasconcelos	Y	Sales	59000.00
0078	Ethan	Gaston	N	Accounting	46000.00
0079	Emma	Hales	Y	Sales	56000.00
0090	Connor	Irvine	N	Accounting	48000.00
0064	Isabella	Paris	Y	Sales	56000.00
0099	Addison	Oxford	N	IT	54000.00
0004	Bailey	Ripley	N	Sales	53000.00
0019	Riley	Stanford	N	Marketing	72000.00
0020	Chloe	Stone	N	Sales	51000.00
0055	Caleb	Rossi	N	IT	50000.00
0060	Olivia	Cabral	N	HR	76000.00
0012	Logan	Freire	N	Sales	57000.00
0030	Hannah	Tabor	N	HR	69000.00

Figure 3-109 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 5/17

🔊 Fil_Manager - Filter		
Stage Input Output Stage name: Fil_Manager General Properties Advanced		
 Predicates Where Clause = MANAGER_INDICATOR=Y Options Output Rejects = False Output Row Only Once = False 	No property selected]	
	Available properties to add:	

Figure 3-110 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 6/17

🖲 Fil_Manager - Filter			
Stage Input Output Stage name: Fil_Manager General Properties Advanced Unix Ordering Order the following input links:			
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering			
Order the following input links:		Order the following output links:	
Link label Link name	Ŧ	Link label Link name	Ŧ
Primary Fil_Manager	+	Trx_ConcatName	+
		Primary' reject <undefined></undefined>	+
	<u> </u>		↓
	*	· · ·	±

Figure 3-111 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 7/17

1	Fil_	Manager - Filter						
S		Input Output						
S Ir	nput r	ame: Fil_Manager		•				Columns
1	Gene	eral Partitioning Colu	umns A	dvanced				
		Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description
1	1	Employee_ID		Char	4		Yes	
	2	First_Name		Char	21		Yes	
	3	Last_Name		Char	21		Yes	
	4	Manager_Indicator		Char	1		Yes	
	5	Dept		Char	20		Yes	
	6	Salary		Char	10		Yes	
								Save Load
								OK Cancel Help

Figure 3-112 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 8/17

·				
	Columns		Trx_Co	oncatName
	Expression	Column Name	Derivation	Column Name
	Fil_Manager.Employee_ID	Employee_ID	Fil_Manager.Employee_ID	MANAGER_ID
	Fil_Manager.First_Name	First_Name	Fil_Manager.First_Name	FIRST_NAME
	Fil_Manager.Last_Name	Last_Name	Fil_Manager.Last_Name	LAST_NAME
	Fil_Manager.Manager_Indicator	Manager_Indicator		
	Fil_Manager.Dept	Dept		
	Fil_Manager.Salary	Salary		
<				

Figure 3-113 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 9/17

	Fil_	Manager - Filte	r					
	Stage	Input Output						
1		t name: Trx_Concat eral Mapping Col		▼ Advanced				Columns
		Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description
	1	MANAGER_ID		Char	4		Yes	
	2	FIRST_NAME		Char	21		Yes	
	3	LAST_NAME		Char	21		Yes	
		Runtime column prop	pagation					Save Load
								OK Cancel Help

Figure 3-114 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 10/17

Irx_ConcatName - Transformer Stage										X
🖆 🔗 🗭 📇 🕺 🖻 🕄 🕅										
Trx Concat Name					Ds Manager					
MANAGER_ID	Constraint	:								
FIRST_NAME	Derivation							Colur	nn Name	
LAST_NAME	Trx_Concat	Vame.	MANAGER_ID					MANA	GER_ID	
	Trim(Trx_Co	ncatN	ame.FIRST_NAME,	'):' ':Tri	m(Trx_ConcatNam	e.LAST_N	NAME,")	NAME		
		_								
										-
									>	
Trx_ConcatName		Ds	Manager							
Column name Key SQL type Length Sca	ale Nullable		Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale 1	lullable	Description	
1 MANAGER_ID Char 4	Yes	1			Integer	4		'es		_
2 FIRST_NAME Char 21 3 LAST_NAME Char 21	Yes Yes	2	NAME		VarChar	40	۱ ا	'es		-
	>	<			Ш					>
		p					_		1	
						ОК		Cancel	<u>H</u> elp	

Figure 3-115 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 11/17

ITX_ConcatName - Transformer Stage Properties	
Stage Inputs Outputs	
Stage Inputs Qutputs Stage name:	
Trx_ConcatName	
General Variables Surrogate Key Advanced Link Ordering Triggers Bi Order the following input links: Link label Link name Image: Surrogate Name </th <td></td>	
Order the following input links:	Order the following output links:
Link label Link name	Link label Link name
Primary Trx_ConcatName	Output 1 Ds_Manager

Figure 3-116 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 12/17

🛗 Ds_Manager - Data Set		
Stage Input		
Input name: Ds_Manager		Columns View Data
General Properties Partitioning Columns Advanced		
□- C Target	[No property selected]	
↓ File = /ds_overview/J04_Ds_Manager.ds ↓ Update Policy = Overwrite		
•	Information:	

Figure 3-117 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 13/17

🔠 Ds_Ma	nager - Data S	iet					
Stage Ir	nput						
Stage II Input nam General 1 M 2 N	ne: Ds_Manage		Columns Ac	dvanced			Columns View Data
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description
1 M	IANAGER_ID		Integer	4		Yes	
2 N.	AME		VarChar	40		Yes	

Figure 3-118 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 14/17

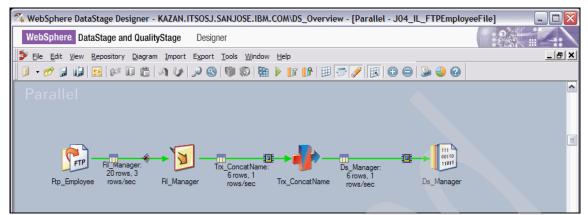


Figure 3-119 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 15/17

Employee_ID	First_Name	Last_Name	Manager_Indicator	Dept	Salary
0001	Aidan	Smith	Y	Sales	56000.00
0002	Ava	Doe	N	Sales	33000.00
0007	Caden	James	N	Sales	47000.00
0011	Abigail	Wilson	Y	Sales	96000.00
0044	Braden	Gonzalez	N	Sales	56000.00
0045	Cailyn	Fremont	Y	Sales	86000.00
0056	Jaden	Takahashi	N	Sales	46000.00
0024	Madison	Vasconcelos	Y	Sales	59000.00
0078	Ethan	Gaston	N	Accounting	46000.00
0079	Emma	Hales	Y	Sales	56000.00
0090	Connor	Irvine	N	Accounting	48000.00
0064	Isabella	Paris	Y	Sales	56000.00
0099	Addison	Oxford	N	IT	54000.00
0004	Bailey	Ripley	N	Sales	53000.00
0019	Riley	Stanford	N	Marketing	72000.00
0020	Chloe	Stone	N	Sales	51000.00
0055	Caleb	Rossi	N	IT	50000.00
0060	Olivia	Cabral	N	HR	76000.00
0012	Logan	Freire	N	Sales	57000.00
0030	Hannah	Tabor	N	HR	69000.00

Figure 3-120 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 16/17

J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFileDs_Manager.Ds	Manager - Data Browser								
MANAGER ID NAME									
24	Madison Vasconcelos								
45	Cailyn Fremont								
64	Isabella Paris								
1	Aidan Smith								
11	Abigail Wilson								
79	Emma Hales								

Figure 3-121 Create the J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile job 17/17

J05_IL_LoadStoreDim

In this job, we extract relevant attributes from the Store VSAM file and join it with manager name information retrieved in the "J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile" on page 209 job from the Employee file before loading the STORE_DIM dimension table. Since Store information is stored in a VSAM file on the mainframe, we used the Classic Federation stage to access and retrieve the contents of this file.

Our objective in storing Store information in a VSAM file on the mainframe was to showcase the Classic Federation stage of IBM InfoSphere DataStage.

Figure 3-122 on page 221 through Figure 3-137 on page 226 describe the steps using Designer Client to build and execute the DataStage job to perform this task.

The steps are as follows:

- 1. Figure 3-122 on page 221 shows the various stages used in this job it includes a Classic Federation stage, a Data Set stage, a Join stage, and an ODBCConnector stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown.
- 2. Figure 3-123 on page 221 and Figure 3-124 on page 222 show the configuration of the Classic Federation stage. The Output page allows you to specify details about how the Classic Federation stage accesses data from a remote host and writes it to an output link.
 - Figure 3-123 on page 221 shows the Properties tab in the Output page, which allows you to specify properties that determine what the stage actually does.
 - The Source category property Read Method = Table specifies a relational table that is identified by the Table = CAC.STORE property.

Note: The IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation configuration of the Product VSAM file (to be accessed as a relational table) was done using Classic Data Architect as described in "Configuration of Classic Data Architect" on page 574.

- The Connection category allows you to specify the User name (nalur1) and Password to access the CAC.STORE table.
- Figure 3-124 on page 222 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page where you identify all the columns associated with this Store file.
- 3. Figure 3-125 on page 222 shows the contents (2 records) of the Store file (table) as stored on the mainframe.

- 4. Figure 3-126 on page 222 and Figure 3-127 on page 223 show the configuration of the data set created in "J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile" on page 209. They identify the file and the column definitions. Figure 3-128 on page 223 shows the contents of this data set.
- 5. Figure 3-129 on page 223 through Figure 3-131 on page 224 describe the configuration of the Join stage that joins the Store file retrieved from the mainframe in the Classic Federation stage with the filtered manager information from the Employee file generated in "J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile" on page 209 on the MANAGER_ID column. The output of the join includes selected columns from the two input sources.
 - Figure 3-129 on page 223 shows the **Properties** tab in the Stage page that identifies the Key property in the Join Keys category as MANAGER_ID and the Join Type property as Inner (join).
 - Figure 3-130 on page 224 shows the Link Ordering tab in the Stage page that identifies the left and right links in the join. This is not relevant for an inner join, but would be relevant had a left or right outer join been chosen.
 - Figure 3-131 on page 224 shows the Mapping tab in the Output page that identifies the columns that will be mapped to the output from the two input sources being joined. It shows most of the columns in the Store file and the concatenated (manager) name, but excludes the manager id.
- 6. The ODBCConnectorPX stage generates a simple SQL INSERT of the store information into the STORE_DIM dimension table as shown in Figure 3-132 on page 225. The SQL INSERT statement is manually generated as shown in Figure 3-133 on page 225.
- The execution results of this job is shown in Figure 3-134 on page 226. It shows 2 records from the Join stage being inserted into the STORE_DIM table.
- 8. Figure 3-135 on page 226 shows the 2 records that are input to the Join stage.
- 9. Figure 3-136 on page 226 and Figure 3-137 on page 226 show the rows inserted into the STORE_DIM dimension table.

We then proceeded to FTP the Employee file from the mainframe as described in "J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile" on page 209.

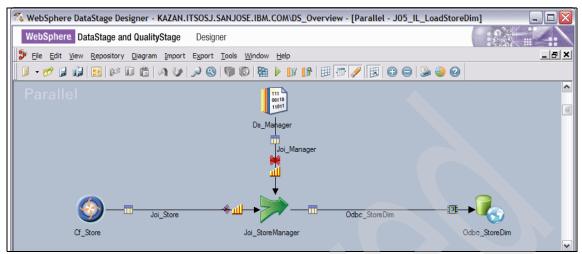


Figure 3-122 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 1/16

O Cf_Store - Classic Federation	
Stage Output	
Output name: Joi_Store	Columns View Data
General Properties Columns Advanced	
Source	[No property selected]
Read Method = Table Table = CAC.STORE	
Connection	Information:
Data source = CACSAMP	
→ Password = ↓ User = nalur1	*
Options	
Optione	
	Available properties to add:

Figure 3-123 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 2/16

	Output di store		•			
	, -					Columns View Data
iene	eral Properties Columns	<u> </u>				_
_	Column name	Key	SQL type	-	 Nullable	
1	STORE_ID		Integer	6	Yes	<none></none>
2	10011200		Char	50	Yes	<none></none>
3	CITY		Char	50	Yes	<none></none>
4	CITY_POPULATION		Decimal	8	Yes	<none></none>
5	STATE		Char	50	Yes	<none></none>
6	STATE_POPULATION		Decimal	8	Yes	<none></none>
7	ZIP		Char	15	Yes	<none></none>
8	COUNTRY		Char	50	Yes	<none></none>
9	MANAGER ID		Integer	6	Yes	<none></none>
	-		1	1		

Figure 3-124 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 3/16

1	J05_IL_Lo	adStoreDimCf_Store.Joi_St	ore - Data Browse	er					_ 🗆 🔀
	STORE_ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	MANAGER_ID
Þ	1	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	1
	33	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	79

Figure 3-125 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 4/16

B DsManager - Data Set				
Stage Output				
Output name: Joi_Manager			Columns	View Data
General Properties Columns Advanced				
☐	<u>+</u>	[No property selected]		

Figure 3-126 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 5/16

🔛 Ds_Manager - Data Set						
Stage Output						
Output name: Joi_Manager	•		Columns View Data			
General Properties Columns /	Advanced					
Column name Key	SQL type Length	Scale Nullable	Description			
	nteger 4	Yes				
	VarChar 40	Yes				
F Runtime column propagation			Save Load			

Figure 3-127 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 6/16

	J05_IL_LoadStoreDimDs_Manager.Joi_Manager - Data Browser							
	MANAGER_ID	NAME						
۲	45	Cailyn Fremont						
	64	Isabella Paris						
	24	Madison Vasconcelos						
	1	Aidan Smith						
	11	Abigail Wilson						
	79	Emma Hales						

Figure 3-128 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 7/16

Doi_StoreManager - Join		
Stage Input Output		
Stage name: Joi_StoreManager		
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering		
Stage Input Output Stage name: Joi_StoreManager General Properties Advanced Link Ordering Ink Eys Image: Stage manager Image: Stage manager Image: Stager Image: Stage manager <th>Information:</th> <th></th>	Information:	
	Available properties to add:	-

Figure 3-129 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 8/16

Stage Input Output	
organ linhar organi	
Stage name: Joi_StoreManager	
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering	
Order the following input links: Order the following output links:	
Link label Link name	
Picht Joi_Store	1 I I I
	i III
	- []]

Figure 3-130 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 9/16

Input Output			
name: Odbc_StoreDim			Columns
ral Mapping Columns Advanced			
Colur	nns	Odbc_Sto	preDim
Expression	Column Name	Derivation	Column Name
Joi_Store.STORE_ID	STORE_ID	Joi_Store.STORE_ID	STORE_ID
Joi_Store.ADDRESS	ADDRESS	Joi_Store.ADDRESS	ADDRESS
Joi_Store.CITY	CITY	Joi_Store.CITY	CITY
Joi_Store.CITY_POPULATION	CITY_POPULATION	Joi_Store.CITY_POPULATION	CITY_POPULATION
Joi_Store.STATE	STATE	Joi_Store.STATE	STATE
Joi_Store.STATE_POPULATION	STATE_POPULATION	Joi_Store.STATE_POPULATION	STATE_POPULATION
Joi_Store.ZIP	ZIP	Joi_Store.ZIP	ZIP
Joi_Store.COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Joi_Store.COUNTRY	COUNTRY
Joi_Store.MANAGER_ID	MANAGER_ID	Joi_Manager.NAME	MANAGER_NAME
Joi_Manager.NAME	NAME		

Figure 3-131 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 10/16

🗞 Odbc_StoreDim - ODBCCc	onnectorPX	
Select the link or the or edit.	Connector to Link Odbc_StoreDim Type: Input Source stage: Joi_StoreManager Description Variant 3.5	
Connection (Associate	ed data connection: db2 DSINST1 DSSAMPLE) Test Load Sav	
Data source *		
Usemame	DSSAWIFLE	[]
Password	USINS I I	
Usage	<u>View Data</u>	
Write mode *	Inset	
Generate SQL	No	
Table name *		
Enable quoted identifiers	Yes	
▼ SQL		
Insert statement *	INSERT INTO DS.STORE_DIM (STORE_ID ,ADDRESS ,CITY ,ZIP ,MANAGER_NAME ,STATE ,CITY_POPU	
Update statement *		
Delete statement *		
Table action *	Append	
Transaction		
Session		
Before/After SQL	No	
	OK Cancel Help)

Figure 3-132 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 11/16

Insert statement	_ 🗆 🔀
Find:	Next Previous
INSERT INTO DS.STORE_DIM (STORE_ID_ADDRESS_CITY_ZIP_MANAGER_NAME_STATE_CITY_POPULATION_STATE_POPULATION,COUNTRY) VALUES (DRCHESTRATE.STORE_ID_ORCHESTRATE.ADDRESS_ORCHESTRATE.CITY_ORCHESTRATE.ZIP .ORCHESTRATE_MANAGER_NAME_ORCHESTRATE.STATE_ORCHESTRATE.CITY_POPULATION .ORCHESTRATE_STATE_POPULATION,ORCHESTRATE.COUNTRY)	~
)K Cancel

Figure 3-133 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 12/16

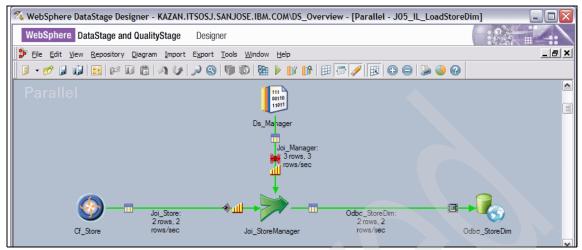


Figure 3-134 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 13/16

🖾 J05_IL_LoadStoreDimCf_Store.Joi_Store - Data Browser									
	STORE_ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	MANAGER_ID
Þ	1	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	1
	33	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	79

Figure 3-135 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 14/16

🛛 View Data			Annual for		annan de la company				
STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_ID	ADDRESS	CITY		CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY
742	33	8976 Brazil Ave .	San Francisco	·	744041	CA	33871648	94112	USA
743	1	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose		929936	CA	33871648	95118	USA

Figure 3-136 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 15/16

Uiew Data								
TION	N ZIP	COUNTRY	MANAGER_NAME	CURRENT_IND	EFFECTIVE_TS	EXPIRATION_TS		
	94112	USA	Emma Hales	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT		
	95118 .	USA	Aidan Smith	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT		

Figure 3-137 Create the J05_IL_LoadStoreDim job 16/16

J06_IL_Daily_CreateCurrencyLookup_Service

As mentioned earlier, some of the sales transactions at stores occur with a credit card from a foreign country. While the sales transaction is in \$US, it must be converted into the foreign currency equivalent before it can be loaded into the sales fact table.

In order to showcase the Web service capabilities of IBM InfoSphere DataStage, we specified that the daily exchange rates would be available as a Web service that would be looked up for each sales transaction involving foreign currency.

Note: For performance reasons, we assumed that the exchange rates by country (ISOCODE) would be downloaded at the beginning of each day and written to a data set that would then serve as the lookup source for each sales transaction involving foreign currency.

In this step, we create a Web service using IBM Information Server on an SQL query that retrieves daily currency exchange rates stored in a CURRENCY table in the CURRENCY database. In a subsequent step, we create a shared container of the lookup of the currency exchange as described in "J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency" on page 273. This shared container is incorporated in the job that prepares the daily sales transactions for updating the sales fact table as described in "J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282.

Figure 3-138 shows the main steps in creating an SOA service using IBM Information Server. These are described in more detail as follows:

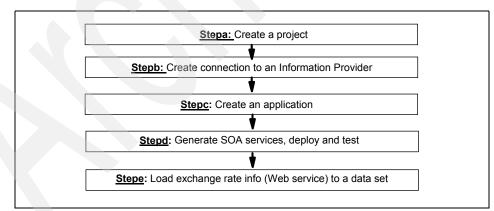


Figure 3-138 Steps in creating SOA services

Stepa: Create a project

To create an SOA service using IBM Information Server, you have to create a project and an application. While the application is a deployable unit², a project is a mechanism for grouping SOA services together in a logical unit. A project is a collaborative environment that you use to design applications, services, and operations.

The main steps are as follows:

- 1. After logging in to the IBM Information Server Console, click **New Project** as shown in Figure 3-139.
- 2. Provide the Name (Proj_J06) in Figure 3-140 and click **OK**.
- 3. Provide a Description (Proj_J06) and click **Save** to complete the definition of the project this is not shown here.

We can now proceed to create a connection to an Information Provider as described in "Stepb: Create connection to an Information Provider" on page 229.

IBM	Information Server		File Edit View Help	
	NO PROJECT SELECTED	Ψ.		.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 💿
Ĭ	Open Project New Project	Ctrl+O Ctrl+N		
HOME	Close Current Project	K	My Home	
-		~ 5	Welcome admin	🎤 🏕 🗙

Figure 3-139 Create an SOA project 1/2

×
Ţ
1
Cancel OK

Figure 3-140 Create an SOA project 2/2

² An application becomes a ".ear" file that gets deployed on the WebSphere Application Server associated with IBM Information Server.

Stepb: Create connection to an Information Provider

You must create a connection to an Information Provider before being able to generate an SOA service. There are two types of Information Providers — a "DataStage and QualityStage" type for DataStage and QualityStage jobs, and a "DB2 or Federation Server" type for stored procedures and federated queries.

Figure 3-141 on page 230 through Figure 3-148 on page 236 describe the creation and testing of a "DB2 or Federation Server" type of information provider:

- 1. Launch the IBM Information Server console by clicking Start \rightarrow Programs \rightarrow IBM Information Server \rightarrow IBM Information Server Console and then provide login information this is not shown here.
- 2. Click **Home**, expand **Configuration**, and click **Information Services Connections** as shown in Figure 3-141 on page 230.
- 3. Then click **New** under Tasks column in Figure 3-142 on page 230 to create a new Information Services connection.
- 4. Provide details of the Connection Name (we chose Connection_J06), Information Provider Type ("DB2 or Federation Server" from the drop-down list) as shown in Figure 3-143 on page 231.
- 5. Then provide details of the Agent Host (KAZAN from the drop-down list which is where IBM Information Server is installed), Database Host (KAZAN where the database is installed) and its Port (50001) as shown in Figure 3-143 on page 231.
- Click Add to add databases to the list of databases. Provide database details (currency) along with the User Name and Password to access it, and click OK as shown in Figure 3-144 on page 232.

Note: JDBC[™] Connection Properties such as isolation levels may be specified in Figure 3-143 on page 231 to override defaults used by IBM Information Server.

- 7. Highlight the currency database in the Database box, and click **Test** to ensure that the database has been configured correctly as shown in Figure 3-145 on page 233 and Figure 3-146 on page 234. Click **OK** in Figure 3-146 on page 234.
- 8. After successful validation, click **Save & Enable and Close** to complete the definition of the Information Provider as shown in Figure 3-147 on page 235 and Figure 3-148 on page 236.

We can now proceed to create an application under this project as described in "Stepc: Create an application" on page 237.

IBM. Information Server	File Edit View Help	
PROJ_106 *	* * * k * i i i 0	KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 📀
номе	Dashboard Project Properties	
• My Home		* x
 ◊ Reports ◊ Metadata Management 	Details Users Groups	
✓ Configuration	View Details	i
 Sources 	Name: *	
 Information Services Connections 	Proj_J06	
• Users	Description:	
Groups Gr	Proj_J06	
 Analysis Settings 		
	Created By: Date:	
	admin 11/27/2007	
	Last Modified By: Date:	
	admin 11/27/2007	

Figure 3-141 Create connection to an Information Provider 1/8

IBM. Information Server	File Edit View	ı Help				
PR0J_306	🖓 🌒 😿	11-2	ion Services	_	(AZAN.ITSOS)	J.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 🤅
✤ My Home						* ×
Information Services Connections	Select an	Informa	ation Services Connection to	Work With		8
	Name 🔺	Enabled	Information Provider Type	Agent Host	Host	Tasks
◦ Information Services Connections ♥	Connection_J0	×	DB2 or Federation Server	Kazan.itsosj.sanjos	Kazan.itsos	New
● Dashboard 8	DB2_JAMAICA	~	DB2 or Federation Server	Kazan.itsosj.sanjos	9.43.86.55	os ^{hn})
Project Properties	DB2_newDSSA	V	DB2 or Federation Server	Kazan.itsosj.sanjos	9.43.86.55	Enable
	DSServer		DataStage and QualityStage	Kazan.itsosj.sanjos	Kazan.itsos	Disable

Figure 3-142 Create connection to an Information Provider 2/8

IBM. Information Server	ile Edit View Help	- • ×
	KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM. Image: Constraint of the second seco	.COM 💿
^ My Home Open Workspace Open Workspace Open Workspace Proj_J06 (2) Open Workspace Open Workspace	Select an Information Services Connection to Work With * Connection .306	*×
O ashboard Project Properties		* x
	Databases Display Name: Database Display Name User Name: User Name: Password: Password:	
	JDBC Connection Properties Name Value Image: Connection Properties Image: Connection Properties<	

Figure 3-143 Create connection to an Information Provider 3/8

IBM. Information Server	File Edit View Help	8
PR0J_306 *		KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 😡
 My Home Information Services Connections Proj_J06 (2) Dashboard 	Select an Information Services Connection to Work With	r R
Pashboard Project Properties	I * Connection_J06 Add Database Database: * Currency Display Name * Currency User Name: * db2inst1 Password: * •••••••• Database k	

Figure 3-144 Create connection to an Information Provider 4/8

IBM. Information Server	File	Edit View Help	U ×
Ž Vž V V			om 📀
HOME		My Home * Information Service	
My Home Information Services Connections Dec. (2)	Open Workspaces	Select an Information Services Connection to Work With	*×
✓ Proj_J06 (2) Oashboard	space	* Connection_J06	
 Dashboard Project Properties 	ß	▽ * New Information Services Connection	x
		Connection Name: * Connection_306 Description: Information Provider Type: * DB2 or Federation Server Agent Host: * Kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com Database Host: * Kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com Database s Database Database Display Name Currency User Name: * (db2inst1 Password: *	
		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	••••
		JDBC Connection Properties	
		Name Value Value	
		Tret Remove Add	

Figure 3-145 Create connection to an Information Provider 5/8

IBM. Information Server Fi	ile Edit View He	elp	00	×
PR0J_306 *		n 🔒 🛛 🕫 👔 💼 🗍 😧	KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM	0
	Select an Infor	Validation succeeded Validation of database 'currency' was successful.		
Oashboard Project Properties	* New Informatio Connection Name: Connection_J06 Description:			

Figure 3-146 Create connection to an Information Provider 6/8

IBM. Information Server File	Edit View Help	
and a second		
	→ 🔗 🔒 🔒 🕬 🗊 💼 😧	KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 📀
	My Home Information Service	
◦ My Home		* ×
Information Services Connections	Select an Information Services Connection to Work With	8
Proj_J06 (2)		
^ My Home Open My Home Open Open	* Connection_J06	
Project Properties	マ * New Information Services Connection	× *
riojectrioperues	Connection Name: *	
	Connection_J06	
	Description:	
	Information Provider Type: *	
	DB2 or Federation Server	
	Agent Host: *	
	Kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com	
	Database Host; * Port: * [Database:
		currency
		Display Name:
	Databases	currency
	Database 🔺 Display Name	Jser Name: *
	currency currency	db2inst1
	F	Password: *
		•••••
		JDBC Connection Properties
		Name A Value
		Nume A Volue
	Test Remove Add	
	Test Renove Had	
		•
		Close Save 👻
		Save and Enable
		Save, Enable and Close

Figure 3-147 Create connection to an Information Provider 7/8

IBM. Information Server	File	Edit View	Help				
	4	My Home	🔓	D P ² D C (_	AZAN.ITSOSJ	J.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 📀
				tion Services Connection to	Work With		* ×
Information Services Connections	Workspaces	Name 🔺	Enabled	Information Provider Type	Agent Host	Host	Tasks
✓ Proj_J06 (2)	space	Connection_J0	~	DB2 or Federation Server	Kazan.itsosj.sanjos	kazan.itsos	New
	ß	Connection_J0	¥	DB2 or Federation Server	Kazan.itsosj.sanjos	Kazan.itsos	Open
Project Properties		DB2_JAMAICA	¥	DB2 or Federation Server	Kazan.itsosj.sanjos	9.43.86.55	Enable
		DB2_newDSSA	~	DB2 or Federation Server	Kazan.itsosj.sanjos	9.43.86.55	Disable
		DSServer		DataStage and QualityStage	Kazan.itsosj.sanjos	Kazan.itsos	Delete
		test_DB2	¥	DB2 or Federation Server	Kazan.itsosj.sanjos	9.43.86.55	
		testConnection	~	DB2 or Federation Server	Kazan.itsosj.sanjos	9.43.86.77	

Figure 3-148 Create an application 8/8

Stepc: Create an application

The main steps in creating an application are as follows:

- For the PROJ_J06 project, click Information Services Application under the Develop icon. Click New under the Tasks column to create a new Information Services Application to work as shown in Figure 3-149.
- Provide details of the application such as Name (Appl_J06) and Description (WebServices Select Currency for DataStage job) and click Save Application to complete the definition as shown in Figure 3-150.

Note: An application is a deployable unit, in that a ".ear" file is created for each application, and appears as an installed application when viewed from the WebSphere Application Server Administrative Console.

We can now proceed to generate the various SOA services, deploy them, and test them, as described in "Step 3d: Generate SOA services, deploy, and test" on page 78.

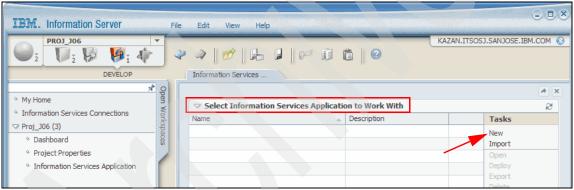


Figure 3-149 Create an application 1/2

IBM. Information Server	File Edit View Help		
PR03_306	The core from their		KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM
🔍 ž 🚺 ž 🖗 🦉 i 🌾	🔷 🔿 🛛 🧭 🛛 🖬 🖉	× 🗊 🛱 🛛 🕄	
DEVELOP	* Information Service		
* 0			* X
My Home Performent A Port A Construction Construction	Select Information Services App	plication to Work With	2
Origination Services Connections Proj_J06 (3) Oashboard			
✓ Proj_J06 (3) ✓ Dashboard	* Appl_J06		
Project Properties	✓ * New Application		×
Information Services Application	Select a View Image: Select a View Image: Select a View	Overview*	
	Gerview Services		i
		Name: *	
		Appl_J06	
		Description:	
		WebServices Select Currency for Da	Date:
		Created By: admin	2007-11-27 18:07:41
		Last Modified By:	Date:
		Contact	
		Primary Contact:	
		admin	<u> </u>
		Contact Email:	
		Status Deployment:	Date:
		Not Deployed	Date.
	Import Export Delete New -		
			Close Application Save Application

Figure 3-150 Create an application 2/2

Stepd: Generate SOA services, deploy, and test

In this section, we show the definition of service involving a federated query and its deployment and test that involves SOAP over HTTP and EJB[™] bindings.

Figure 3-151 on page 241 through Figure 3-171 on page 259 describe some of the steps involved in generating an SOA service of a federated query.

The main steps are as follows:

- After creating an application, expand Services and select New → Service for the Appl_J06 application as shown in Figure 3-151 on page 241.
- 2. Provide details such as the Service Name (Serv_J06) and optionally the Description and click **Save Application** as shown in Figure 3-152 on page 242.
- 3. Expand Operations, double-click **newOperation1** (in Figure 3-153 on page 243) and then modify the Name field to operJ06 and optional Description field as shown in Figure 3-154 on page 244. Click **Select** to select an information provider.
- 4. Select DB2 or Federation Server as the (Information Provider) Type from the drop-down list, SQL Statement from the Subtype drop-down list, and Create SQL Statement from the Action drop-down list. Select currency in the Select a Database column. Then type the SQL statement as shown and click OK in Figure 3-155 on page 245.
- 5. For the operJ06 operation, the Inputs (none in this case, since this service just returns the daily exchange rates for all the countries) are shown in Figure 3-156 on page 246, Outputs (which include the country_iso_code, date, and rate_from_usd columns) are shown in Figure 3-157 on page 247, the SQL Statement is shown in Figure 3-158 on page 248, the Provider Properties are shown in Figure 3-159 on page 249, and the Default Settings are shown in Figure 3-160 on page 250. Click Save Application in Figure 3-160 on page 250 to save the changes.
- 6. Next specify the bindings for the service. Double-click **Bindings** for the Serv_J06 as shown in Figure 3-161 on page 251. Then click **Attach Bindings** and select **SOAP over HTTP**.

Note: Multiple bindings can be defined depending upon the environments (J2EE and/or .NET) in which client applications consuming these services operate. We chose only the SOAP over HTTP binding here.

7. Click **Save Application** to save these changes as shown in Figure 3-162 on page 252.

- The next step is to deploy the federated query service. from the To deploy the saved Appl_J06 application, select it in the Select Information Services Application to Work With under the Information Services Application tab and select Deploy as shown in Figure 3-163 on page 253.
- 2. Confirm the services, bindings and operations to include in this deployment by checking the appropriate boxes, and click **Deploy** as shown in Figure 3-164 on page 254.
- 3. When deployment is completed, the status of the Appl_J06 has a Deployment Status of Deployed as shown in Figure 3-165 on page 255.
- 4. All deployed services can be viewed from IBM Information Server console follows:
 - a. For the PROJ_J06 project, click **OPERATE** and then **Deployed Information Services Applications** as shown in Figure 3-166 on page 255 through
 - b. Expand Appl_J06 and select operJ06 as shown in Figure 3-167 on page 256 to see the overview of this operation's features.
 - c. Select the name of the service Serv_J06 and click **View Service in Catalog** as shown in Figure 3-168 on page 257 to view details of this service as seen in Figure 3-169 on page 258.
 - d. Select **Bindings** in Figure 3-169 on page 258 to view the SOAP over HTTP binding that was chosen for this service. The WSDL³ document for this service can be viewed by clicking **Open WSDL Document** in Figure 3-169 on page 258. Its contents can be seen in Figure 3-171 on page 259.
- 5. This service has to be tested before making it available to the user community. A number of freeware products are available to test a SOAP over HTTP service. We have not included them here. Refer to the Redbooks publication, SOA Solutions Using IBM Information Server, SG24-7402 for full details on generating, deploying, and testing SOA services using IBM Information Server.

³ A Web Services Description Language (WSDL) is an XML format document that is used to exchange interface information between a Web service producer and Web service consumers. A WSDL description allows a consumer (client application) to utilize a Web service's capabilities without having to know the technologies used to implement the Web service.

IBM. Information Server	File Edit View Help		- 8 8
PR0]_106			KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 📀
🤍 ž 🚺 ž 🕼 🦉 i 🌵	🗢 🌒 🖉 🕹 🕹	× 🗊 🛱 🛛 🕄	
DEVELOP	* Information Service		
· My Home			* ×
° My Home ⊈	Select Information Services App	plication to Work With	8
় Information Services Connections ্র অ Proj_106 (3)			
Origination Services Connections Origination Services Origination Services Connections Origination Services Connections Origination Services Origination Service	* Appl_J06		
 Project Properties 	✓ * New Application		×
Information Services Application	Select a View Image: Select a View Image: Select a View	Overview*	
	Services		i
		Name: *	
		Appl_J06	
		Description:	
		WebServices Select Currency for Da	
		Created By: admin	Date: 2007-11-27 18:07:41
		Last Modified By:	Date:
		Contact	
		Primary Contact:	
		admin	8
		Contact Email:	
		Status	
		Deployment:	Date:
		Not Deployed	
	Import Export Delete New -		
	Operation		Close Application Save Application

Figure 3-151 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 1/21

IBM. Information Server	File Edit View Help		
PROJ J06	The Lore Herr Thep		KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM
	*Information Service	°≤ II C 0	AZAN.11505J.SANJOSE.1DM.COM
			* X
^ My Home ^ Information Services Connections ✓ Proj_106 (3) Oashboard	Select Information Services Ap	oplication to Work With	2
◦ Dashboard	* Appl_J06		
Project Properties	✓ * New Application		××
Information Services Application	Select a View Image: Select a View Image: Select a View	Overview* Serv_J06*	
	Services	Overview Bindings	
	✓ ▲ NewService1	General	
	 Overview 	Service Name: *	
	 Bindings 	Serv_J06	
	Operations	Description:	
		Created By:	Date:
		admin	2007-11-27 18:12:34
		Last Modified By:	Date:
		Denlovment Base Package Name: com.ibm.isd.Appl_J06.Serv_J06	
		Home Page:	
		nome Page:	
		Contact Primary Contact: admin Contact Email:	&
	Import Export Delete New 🗸		Close Application Save Application

Figure 3-152 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 2/21

IBM. Information Server	File Edit View Help		. • • ×
PROJ_JO6	A Services	≤ i î [0	KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 📀
My Home Information Services Connections Proj_106 (3) Dashboard Project Properties Information Services Application	Select Information Services App Appl_J06 New Application Select a View Services Services	lication to Work With Overview Serv_J06 Overview Bindings General Service Name: Service Name: * Created By: admin Last Modified By: * Base Package Name: * com.ibm.isd.Appl_J06.Serv_J06 * Home Page: * Contact * Primary Contact: * admin * Contact Email: *	
	Import Export Delete New -	Close Applica	tion Save Application 🧷 Edit

Figure 3-153 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 3/21

IBM. Informat	tion Server File Edit	View Help	003
		🧭 🛛 🔚 🔎 🗇 🗊 💼 📔 🥝 n Service	KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 📀
	Select Information Services App * Appl_J06	lication to Work With	× ×
• Inform	spp_ood Select a View Image: Services Image: Serv_J06 Image: Serv_J06	Overview Serv_J06* Overview Bindings newOperation1 Name: * operJ06 Description:	▲ Signature void operJ06()

Figure 3-154 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 4/21

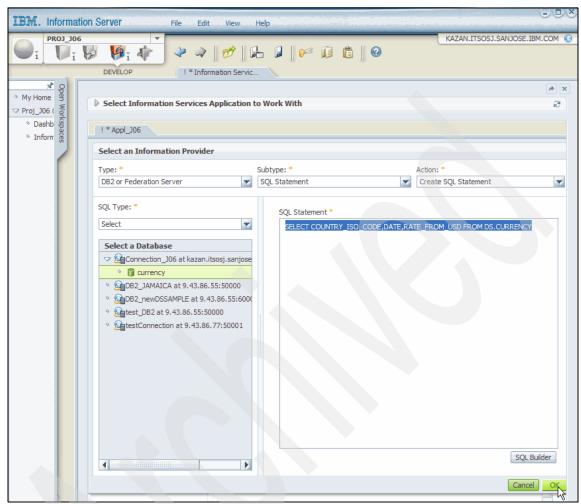


Figure 3-155 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 5/21

IBM. Informat		View Help			
			0 6 0	KAZAN.ITSOSJ	.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 🤇
^ My Home m Works Proj_J06 (Open Works Orkst	Select Information Services App	olication to Work With			× ×
 ◆ Dashb ◆ Dashb ◆ Inform 6 	* Appl_J06 Select a View ○ D Overview □ Services □ A Serv_J06 ○ D Overview ○ Bindings □ Dperations ○ Preations ○ Preations	Overview Serv_J06* Overview Bindings ne Name: * operJ06 operJ06 Description:	wOperation 1	Signature Serv_J06Ou operJ06()	tVar1[]
		Type: DB2 or Federation Server Description: Inputs Outputs Operation	Default Settings SubType: SQL Statement SQL Statement Pro Reference Provider Jse Constz Constant V	Database: currency vider Properties	Edit

Figure 3-156 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 6/21

IBM. Informat	tion Server File Edit	View Help				0	
PROJ_JOG	5 v				KAZAN.ITSOS	J.SANJOSE.IBM.CO	м
I 🕑 i 🛛 ī	🧏 🧏 🦛 🖉 🖓 👔	🔊 🔒 🛛 🖉	1 🕯 🛛 😢				
	DEVELOP * Information						
* 0							
· My Home		to as a sure fragment					* ×
🗢 Proj_J06 (Š	Select Information Services App	lication to Work With					2
୍ଦ Dashb ର୍ଚ୍ଚ	* Appl_306						
° Inform g	Services						-
	✓ ▲ Serv_J06	Name: *			Signature	Signature	
	Serv_500 Serv_500	operJ06			Serv_J060	outVar1[]	
	 Bindings 	Description:			operJ06()		-
	☑ Operations						
	• In the second seco						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
		Information Provider	Default Settings				
		Type:	SubType:		Datapase:		
		DB2 or Federation Server SQL Statement currency			Edit		
		Description:					
		Inputs Outputs	SQL Statement	Provider P	roperties		
		Operation		Reference	Provider		
		Argument	Туре	Excluded	Column Name	Туре	
		country_iso_code 🍐	java.lang.String		COUNTRY_ISO_C		
		date 🧔	java.util.Calendar		DATE	DATE	
		rate_from_usd 🤌	java.math.BigDecima		RATE_FROM_USD	BIGDECIMAL	
		Group Arguments int	o Structure Da	ta Type: Se	rv_J06OutVar1		
		Return Array			_		
		,					
	Import Export Delete New -						-

Figure 3-157 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 7/21

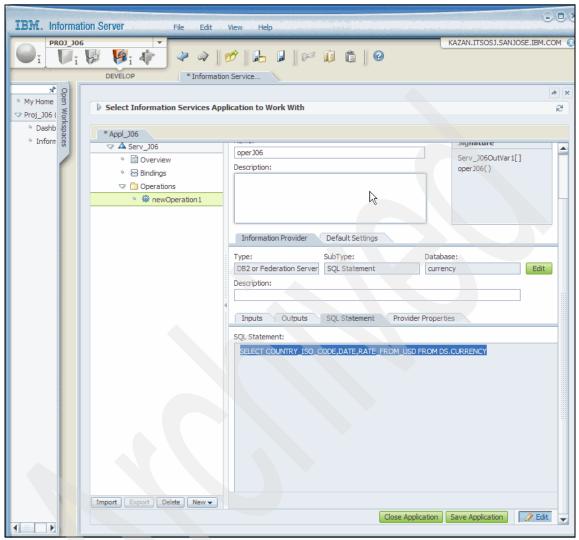


Figure 3-158 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 8/21

IBM. Informa	ation Server File Edit	View Help	JO
		🔗 🔓 🖌 🖉 🗠 🗊 💼 😨	KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 📀
 ◇ My Home ○ Proj_J06 (◇ Dashb ◇ Inform 	Select Information Services Ap * Appl_J06 Services A Serv_J06 Serview Serview		Signature Serv_J06OutVar1[] operJ06()
		Information Provider Default Settings Type: SubType: DB2 or Federation Server SQL Statement Description: Inputs Outputs SQL Statement Provide Active Job Instances or JDBC Connections Minimum: Maximum 1 # 5 # Idle Time Minimum (seconds): 60 # 0 # Activation Threshold Service Requests: Delay (milliseconds): 3 1000	Database: currency Edit er Properties Maximum Run Time (seconds): Pasword: Password: ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	Import Export Delete New -		-

Figure 3-159 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 9/21

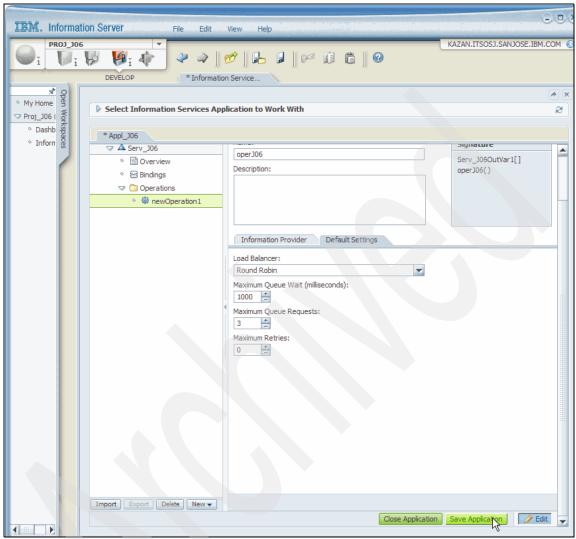


Figure 3-160 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 10/21

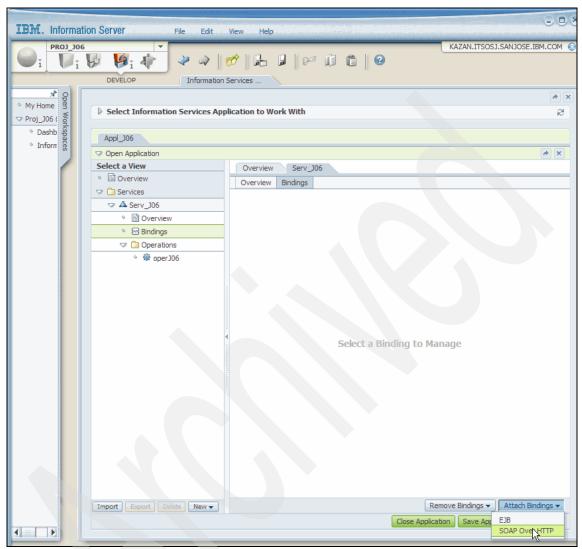


Figure 3-161 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 11/21

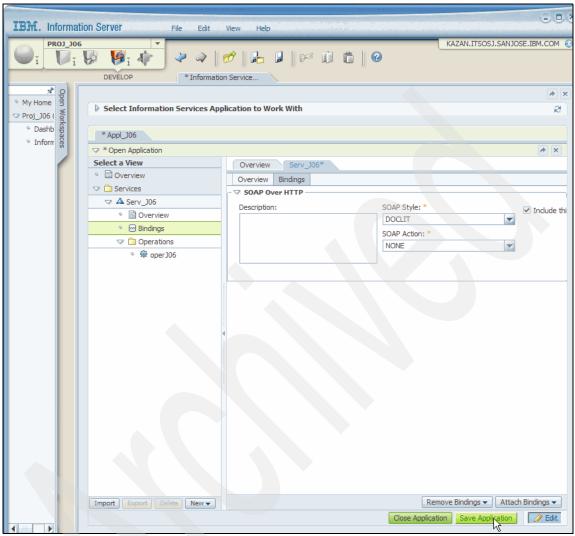


Figure 3-162 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 12/21

IBM. Info	IBM. Information Server File Edit View Help							
	J_JO6		2 a b		• •		KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.CO	M
 My Home ■ Desi 100 4 		Select Information	on Services Applicatio	on to Work With				N R
✓ Proj_J06 (Orgen v Proj_J06 (Inrkenarse	Name Appl_J06	ـ	Description WebServices Select Currency for		Deployment State Not Deployed	us Tasks New Import	
							Open Deploy Export Delete	

Figure 3-163 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 13/21

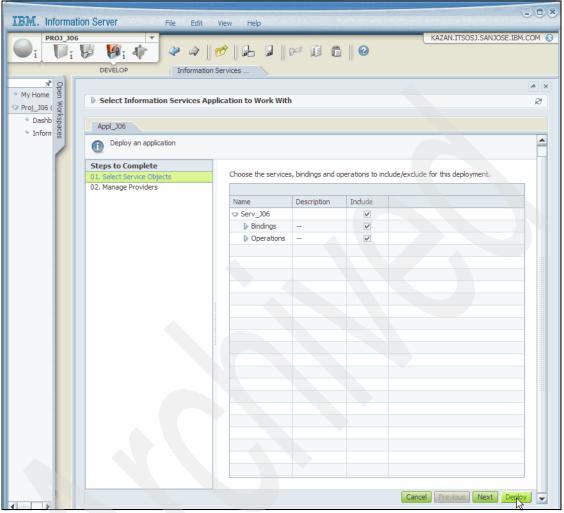


Figure 3-164 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 14/21

IBM. Information	on Server Fi	le Edit View Help			*
PROJ_JO6		→ →	Ê 0	KAZAN.I	ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 🚫
× op ∘ My Home S	Select Information	Services Application to Work With			* ×
Proj_J06 (Solve Proj_J06 (SolveProj_J06 (SolveProj_J06 (SolveProj_J06 (SolveProj_J	Name 🔺	Description	Deployment Status		Tasks
 ✓ Proj_J06 (○ Dashb ◇ Inform 	Appl_J06	WebServices Select Currency for DataStage job	Deployed 2007-11-27 18	3:49:14	New Import Open Deploy

Figure 3-165 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 15/21

IBM. Information Server	File Edit View Help	000
	҂ ҂ ⌀ ₽ ₽ ₽ ₿ ₿ ₽	KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 📀
Log View Oper Scheduling Views	te workspaces. Select a workspace by using the workspace navigator.	
Deployed Information Services Applications		

Figure 3-166 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 16/21

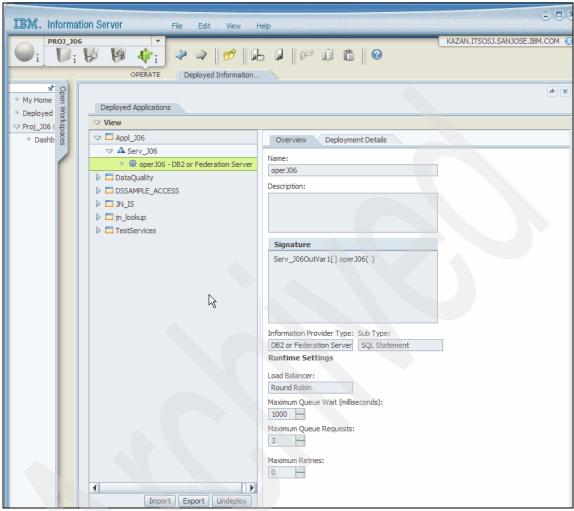


Figure 3-167 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 17/21

IBM. Information Server File Edit View Help						
		- ↓ ∞ ↓ ∎ ⊨ 0	KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM 📀			
My Home Open Open Open Openoyed Openoyed Openoyed Openoyee Openoyeee Openoyeee Openoyeee Openoyeee Openoyeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee	Deployed Applications		* ×			
○ Proj_J06 (9 Dashb g	App[_]06 App[_]06 App[_]06 Ø operJ06 - DB2 or Federation Server D DataQuality D DSSAMPLE_ACCESS D JN_IS D jn_lookup D TestServices	Name: Serv_J06 Description: Bindings	View Service in Catalog			

Figure 3-168 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 18/21

🟉 Header - V	/indows Internet Explore	er		_ 🗆 ×
💽 🗸 🖉 htt	p://kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com:908	D/RTICatalog/ManageServic	xesC 🔽 🐓 🗙 Google	P -
Links » 🍃 Sna	gIt 🔁 🖆			
🚖 🚓 🏉 Head	er		🚰 🔹 🔜 🔹 🖶 🗣 🎲 Page	e 🕶 🍥 Tools 🔹 🂙
IBM. Information	on Server			▲
			Home Inform	ation Services Catalog
Select a View	Display Name:			
Properties	Serv_306]	
Bindings Im Custom Attributes Associated Categories	Display Description:			
Operations	Information Services Name:			
	Serv_J06			
	Information Services Description:			
	E-mail:			
]	
	Contact:			
	admin			
	Home Page:			
	Application Name:			
	Appl_306]	
	Application Deployment Date:			
	Tue Nov 27 18:49:14 PST 2007]	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Figure 3-169 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 19/21

🟉 Header - Wind	lows Internet Explorer					_ 🗆 ×
- E http://k	azan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com:9080/RT	ICata	log/ManageServicesB 💌 🐓	Goo	ogle	P -
Links » l 😓 SnagIt	2 2					
🚖 🙀 🏉 Header			l - 🟠		📑 👻 📝 Page	• 🔯 Tools • 🂙
IBM. Information Se	rver			222		
Select a View					Home Informati	on Services Catalog
Properties	Description:					
Bindings Custom Attributes Associated Categories Operations	Open WSDL Document Service Registry Latus: Not Published Undeploy Service: Allowed					

Figure 3-170 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 20/21

🌈 http://kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com:9080/wisd/Appl_J06/Serv_J06/wsdl/Serv_J0 💶 🗙							
sj.sanjose.ibm.com:9080/wisd/Appl_106/Serv_106/wsd	VSoby 106 wedler Coogle Undo						
Links » 🥌 SnagIt 🗮 🖻	Cut						
😭 🏟 🏀 http://kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com:9080/wi	Cop	· 📝 Page 🕶 🎡 Tools 🕶 ≫					
xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?	Delete						
- <wsdl:definitions< th=""><th>Select All</th><th></th></wsdl:definitions<>	Select All						
targetNamespace="http://Serv_J06.Appl_ xmlns:impl="http://Serv_J06.Appl_J06.is xmlns:intf="http://Serv_J06.Appl_J06.is xmlns:tns1="http://Serv_J06.Appl_J06.is							
<pre>xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.or xmlns:wsdlsoap="http://schemas.xmlsoa xmlns:wsi="http://ws-i.org/profiles/bas xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XI</pre>	xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.or xmlns:wsdlsoap="http://schemas.xmlsoa xmlns:wsi="http://ws-i.org/profiles/basic/scapedoc						
- <wsdl:types></wsdl:types>							
<pre>- <schema targetnamespace="http://Serv_J06.Appl_J06.isd.ibm.com/soapoverhttp/" xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"></schema></pre>							

Figure 3-171 Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 21/21

Stepe: Load exchange rate info (Web service) to a data set

In this section, we access the exchange rates using the Web service created earlier and write its contents to a data set.

Figure 3-172 on page 263 through Figure 3-191 on page 272 describe some of the steps involved in accessing the exchange rates using the Web service and writing it in XML format to a data set. This involves importing the WSDL document for this Web service, and using the WSClientPX stage, an XMLInputPX stage, and a Data Set stage as shown in Figure 3-177 on page 266.

The main steps are as follows:

- 1. After launching the IBM InfoSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer, click **Import** →**Table Definitions** →**Web Services WSDL Definitions.** as shown in Figure 3-172 on page 263.
- Paste the URL for the WSDL document (that was copied in Figure 3-171 on page 259) in the Address field as shown in Figure 3-173 on page 263. Click Import in Figure 3-174 on page 264 to import the WSDL document into the Designer tool. Figure 3-175 on page 264 shows the successful import message.
- 3. Figure 3-176 on page 265 shows the partial contents of the CURRENCY table that stores currency exchange rates by ISO country code and date which is accessed by the Web service.
- 4. Figure 3-177 on page 266 shows the various stages used in this job it includes a WSClientPX stage, an XMLInputPX stage, and a Data Set stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown.
- 5. Figure 3-178 on page 266 through Figure 3-181 on page 269 show the configuration of the Web Service Client stage that retrieves the exchange rates stored in a database via the Web service created in "Stepd: Generate SOA services, deploy, and test" on page 239.

The Web Services Client stage is used when you need the Web service to act as either a data source or a data target during an operation. The Web Services Client stage encodes requests as SOAP messages and decodes responses from SOAP messages, using metadata that is defined for a Web service operation in its Web Services Description Language (WSDL).

- Figure 3-178 on page 266 shows the Web service and operation to be accessed under the **General** tab in the Stage page.
- Figure 3-179 on page 267 shows the InputArguments tab in the Output page, which identifies namespace information and input parameters for the Web service operation listed as a Stage property in Figure 3-178 on page 266. The output is XML content.

The Input Arguments page is used to:

- Load the namespace, input parameters, and other table definition information for the Web service that you specify on the General page of the Stage properties page. This information is used to create the SOAP message for a Web service request.
- Specify constants or job parameters (#param#) for each input parameter.
- Supply input SOAP header elements.
- Indicate whether or not a reference link supplies an input parameter.
- Figure 3-180 on page 268 shows the OutputMessage tab in the Output page, which contains message information from the Web service. Select the User-Defined Message check box, and select the column SOAPbody (of the linked stage that will receive the output message) in the drop-down list of the Choose the Column Receiving the User Message field.

The Output Message page is used to perform one of these actions:

- Load namespace information and output parameters from the table definition that contains WSDL information. The Web Services Client stage uses this information to create an output message.
- Specify the column on the output link that receives the response from the Web service.
- Figure 3-181 on page 269 shows the Columns tab in the Output page, which contains the column definition (SOAPbody) for the data being output.

Use the Columns page to:

- Inspect the definitions of output values.
- Load another table definition.
- 6. Figure 3-182 on page 269 through Figure 3-186 on page 271 show the configuration of the XMLInputPX stage that is used to convert XML data (generated by the WSClientPX stage in its output link Xml_Currency) to flat relational tables.
 - Figure 3-182 on page 269 shows the XML Source tab in the Input page, which specifies the input column (SOAPbody) that contains the XML document.
 - Figure 3-183 on page 269 shows the **Columns** tab in the Input page, which describes the input, including the location of the XML document that is transformed. It specifies the column definitions for the data written to the table or file on the chosen link.

- Figure 3-184 on page 270 shows the Transformation Settings tab in the Output page. It is used to:
 - Indicate that the output link inherits properties from the Stage page.
 - Replace missing elements and attributes with empty values.
 - Replace empty elements and empty values with NULLs.
 - Load namespaces from a table definition created with the XML Meta Data Importer.
 - Supply namespace declarations manually.
- Figure 3-185 on page 270 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page, which specifies the output columns, including columns that receive the transformed output. The Derivation column identifies the source of each column in the output.

There are two major steps in using XML Input, as follows:

Create mappings between XML and relational data.

You create mappings for XML Input using the XML Meta Data Importer. The output is a table definition that contains a set of XML XPath expressions. These XPath expressions specify how to extract information from the XML document to a relational database format.

You can also manually create XPath expressions through the XML Input stage.

Add the XML Input stage to a server job.

Drag-and-drop the XML Input stage to your server job, and set up properties within the stage.

- 7. Figure 3-187 on page 271 through Figure 3-191 on page 272 show the configuration of the Ds_Currency Data Set stage that and its partial contents after execution:
 - Figure 3-187 on page 271 shows the Properties tab in the Input page that identifies the location and name (J06_Dst_Currency.ds) of the data set.
 - Figure 3-188 on page 271 shows the Columns tab in the Input page that identifies the incoming input columns.
 - Figure 3-189 on page 272 shows the execution results of this job, indicating 135 records being written to the data set.
 - Figure 3-190 on page 272 and Figure 3-191 on page 272 show the partial contents of the data set created.

🌂 WebSphere D	ataStage Designer - KAZAN.	ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\D	S_Overview _ 🗆 🗙					
WebSphere DataStag	WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer							
<u>File View Repository</u>	Import Export Tools Help	_						
	DataStage <u>Components</u> DataStage Components (XML) External <u>Function</u> Definitions <u>W</u> eb Service Function Definitions Via <u>B</u> ridges							
	Table Definitions	Start Connector Import Wizard Assembler File Definitions QCBOL File Definitions DCLGen File Definitions ODBC Table Definitions Orchestrate Schema Definitions PL/I File Definitions Plug-in Meta Data Definitions Stored Procedure Definitions UniData File Definitions UniData File Definitions UniVerse File Definitions UniVerse Table Definitions Web Services WSDL Definitions XML Table Definitions						

Figure 3-172 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 1/20

Web Service Meta Data Importer				_ 🗆 X
🗢 🗭 🔾 🃚 🏠 📄 🛛 Address:	Undo		•	2
C:\IBM\InformationServer\Clients\Classic\en-US\default found. Fallback to: C:\IBM\InformationServer\Clients\Cla	Cut Copy	e Explorer		□ ₽ ×
not found.	Paste Delete			

Figure 3-173 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 2/20

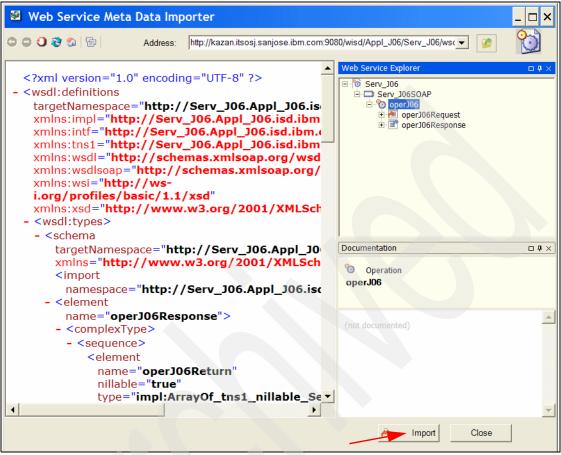


Figure 3-174 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 3/20



Figure 3-175 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 4/20

🐁 Open Table - CURRENCY

KAZAN - INSSUP - SUPPORT - DS.CURRENCY

Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.

					-	2	
DESCRIPTION≑	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE\$	DATE 🗧	SYMBOL	Ş	RATE_FROM_USD≑	RATE_TO_USD\$	Add Row
Brazilian Real	BRA	Oct 22, 200	7 BRL		1.82090000	0.54918000 🔺	
Indian Rupee	IND	Oct 22, 200	7 INR		39.7800000	0.02514000	Delete Row
Japanese Yen	JPN	Oct 22, 200	7 JPY		114.53000000	0.00873100	
Euro	FRA	Oct 22, 200	7 EUR		0.69940000	1.42980000	
Canadian Dollar	CAD	Oct 22, 200	7 CAD		0.96732000	1.03378000	
British Pound	GBP	Oct 22, 200	7 GBP		0.48748000	2.05136000	
Euro	ESP	Oct 22, 200	7 EUR		0.69940000	1.42980000	
Euro	MCO	Oct 22, 200	7 EUR		0.69940000	1.42980000	
US Dollar	USA	Nov 22, 200	7 USD		1.0000000	1.00000000	
Brazilian Real	BRA	Nov 4, 200	7 BRL		1.82090000	0.54918000	
Indian Rupee	IND	Nov 4, 200	7 INR		39.7800000	0.02514000	
Japanese Yen	JPN	Nov 4, 200	7 JPY		114.53000000	0.00873100	
Euro	FRA	Nov 4, 200	7 EUR		0.69940000		
Canadian Dollar	CAD	Nov 4, 200	7 CAD		0.96732000	1.03378000	
British Pound	GBP	Nov 4, 200	7 GBP		0.48748000	2.05136000	
Euro	ESP	Nov 4, 200	7 EUR		0.69940000	1.42980000	
Euro	МСО	Nov 4, 200	7 EUR		0.69940000	1.42980000	
Brazilian Real	BRA	Nov 5, 200	7 BRL		1.82090000	0.54918000	
Indian Rupee	IND	Nov 5, 200	7 INR		39.78000000	0.02514000	
Japanese Yen	JPN	Nov 5, 200			114.53000000	0.00873100	
Euro	FRA	Nov 5, 200			0.69940000	1.42980000	
Canadian Dollar	CAD	Nov 5, 200			0.96732000	1.03378000	
British Pound	GBP	Nov 5, 200	7 GBP		0.48748000	2.05136000	
Euro	ESP	Nov 5, 200			0.69940000		
Euro	МСО	Nov 5, 200	7 EUR		0.69940000	1.42980000	
Brazilian Real	BRA	Nov 6, 200	7 BRL		1.82090000	0.54918000	
Indian Rupee	IND	Nov 6, 200	7 INR		39.7800000	0.02514000	
Japanese Yen	JPN	Nov 6, 200	7 JPY		114.53000000	0.00873100	
Euro	FRA	Nov 6, 200			0.69940000		
Canadian Dollar	CAD	Nov 6, 200			0.96732000		
British Pound	GBP	Nov 6, 200	7 GBP		0.48748000		
Euro	ESP	Nov 6, 200			0.69940000		
Euro	MCO	Nov 6, 200	7 EUR		0.69940000	1.42980000	
Brazilian Real	BRA	Nov 7, 200	7 BRL		1.82090000		
Indian Rupee	IND	Nov 7, 200	7 INR		39.7800000	0.02514000	
Japanese Yen	JPN	Nov 7, 200			114.53000000		
Euro	FRA	Nov 7, 200	7 EUR		0.69940000	1.42980000	
Canadian Dollar	CAD	Nov 7, 200			0.96732000		
British Pound	GBP	Nov 7, 200			0.48748000		
Furn	FSP	Nov 7, 200	7 FUR		0.69940000	1 42980000	

Figure 3-176 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 5/20

🌂 WebSphere DataSta	ge Designer - KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SAN	JOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overv	iew - [🗕 🗆 🗙
WebSphere. DataStage and Qua	ityStage Designer		
File Edit View Repository)iagram <u>I</u> mport E <u>x</u> port <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp		_ & ×
🛛 🗕 🔊 😥 🕼 🔡 🌮 🗊 🛱	🧿 🍑 🔎 🕲 🖤 🕲 🏙 🕨 🔰 🗒	7 🖉 🔁 🔁 🔁	
			<u> </u>
Xml_	Currency Ds_Curre	ncy	
-		11011	
Webs_Currency	Xml_Currency	Ds_Currency	

Figure 3-177 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 6/20

Webs_Currency - WSClientPX stage	
Stage Output	
Stage name: Webs_Currency	
General Options Security Proxy Advanced	
	Select Web Service Operation
Web Service Information	
Service Name Serv_J06	
Operation Name operJ06	
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Advanced

Figure 3-178 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 7/20

V	Vebs_Cu	rrency - WSClientPX stage 💦 📃 🔉
tage	e Output	
utp	utname: D	(ml_Currency -
		Arguments Output Message Output Header Columns Advanced
#	Name Y	/alue Header Mapping
Nar	nespace Int	ormation
	nespace Inf	ormation
Ħ	Prefix	Value http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/
# 1	Prefix wsdl	Value http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/
# 1 2	Prefix wsdl soapenc	Value http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/ http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/

Figure 3-179 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 8/20

Webs_Currency - WSClientPX stage
Stage Output
Output name: Xml_Currency
General Input Arguments Output Message Output Header Columns Advanced
Namespace Information
Prefix Value
Load Message Information
✓ User-Defined Message
Choose the Column Receiving the User Message SOAPbody

Figure 3-180 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 9/20

0	Webs_Currency - WSClientPX stage													
S	Stage Output													
0	utp	ut name: Xml_	Currency 💌											
	Gen	neral Input Arg	uments Output Message	Dutput H	Header Colum	nns Advance	d							
[Column name	Derivation	Key	SQL type	Extended	Length	Scale	Nullable	Display	Data element	$\Pi \parallel \parallel$		
	•	SOAPbody	SOAPbody.SOAPbody	No	LongVarCl		65536		No	65536	String			
	*													
								(

Figure 3-181 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 10/20

Aml_Currency - XMLInputPX stage	
Stage Input Output	
Input name: Xml_Currency	Columns
XML Source Partitioning Columns Advanced	
XML source columns	Column content: XML document
	C URL/File path

Figure 3-182 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 11/20

🖉 Xml_Currency - XMLInputPX stage 📃 🗆												
Stage Input Output												
			olumns	C			• dvanced		Curren	name: Xml_		
	ement	Data ele	Display	Nullable	Scale	Length	Extended	SQL type	Key	Column name		
	1	String	65536	No		65536		LongVarCl	No	SOAPbody		
											*	
,	ement /						Extended					

Figure 3-183 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 12/20

🖉 Xml_Currency - XMLInputPX stage 📃 🗆
Stage Input Output
Output name: Ds_Currency Columns
General Transformation Settings Advanced Columns Advanced
Repetition element required Replace NULLs with empty values Format extracted XML fragments Replace empty values with NULLs
✓ Include namespace declaration Load
xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/" xmlns:soapenc="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/" xmlns:ns1="http://Serv_J06.Appl_J06.isd.ibm.com/soapoverhttp/" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"

Figure 3-184 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 13/20

Xml_Currency - XMLInputPX stage												
Stage Input Output												
Output name: Ds_Currency Columns General Transformation Settings Advanced												
	Column name	Derivation	Key	SQL type	In	Length	Scale	Nullable	Display 3	eler	D	
	country_iso_c	operJ06_OUT.country_iso_	Ye	VarChar		3		No	255		/ns1:operJ06Response/c	
	date	operJ06 OUT.date	No	Date		10		No	20		/ns1:operJ06Response/c	
	aato											
		operJ06_OUT.rate_from_us	No	Decimal		14	8	No	10		/ns1:operJ06Response/c	

Figure 3-185 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 14/20

Xml_Currency - XMLInputPX stage	_ _ ×
Stage Input Output	
Output name: Ds_Currency	Columns
General Transformation Settings Advanced Columns Advanced	
Description	
/ns1:operJ06Response/operJ06Return/Serv_J06OutVar1/	
/ns1:operJ06Response/operJ06Return/Serv_J06OutVar1/	
/ns1:operJ06Response/operJ06Return/Serv_J06OutVar1/	
*	

Figure 3-186 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 15/20

BCurrency - Data Set			
Stage Input			
Input name: Ds_Currency		Columns	View Data
Target	Information:	selected]	

Figure 3-187 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 16/20

B Ds_Currency - Data Set												
Stage	Input											
Input name: Ds_Currency Columns View Data General Properties Partitioning Columns Advanced												
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Descriptio	on			
1	country_iso_code	~	VarChar	3		No	/ns1:operJ06Respon	se/operJ(06Return/Serv_J06Out			
2	date		Date	10		No	/ns1:operJ06Respon	se/operJ(06Return/Serv_J06Out			
3	rate_from_usd		Decimal	14	8	No	/ns1:operJ06Respon	se/operJ(06Return/Serv_J06Out			

Figure 3-188 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 17/20

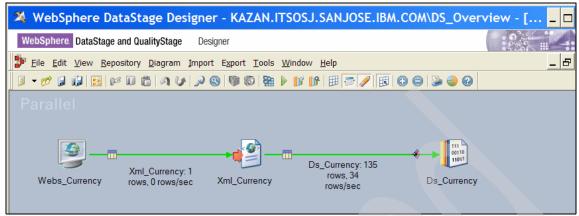


Figure 3-189 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 18/20

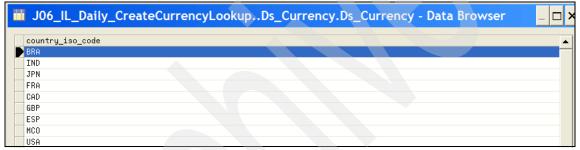


Figure 3-190 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 19/20

J06_IL_Dai	ly_CreateCurrencyLookupDs_Currency.Ds_Currency - Data E	Browser _ 🗆
date	rate_from_usd	
2007-10-22	000001.82090	
2007-10-22	000039.78000	
2007-10-22	000114.53000	
2007-10-22	000000.69940	
2007-10-22	000000.96732	
2007-10-22	000000.48748	
2007-10-22	000000.69940	
2007-10-22	000000.69940	
2007-11-22	000001.00000	

Figure 3-191 Load exchange rate information (Web service) to a data set 20/20

J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency

"J06_IL_Daily_CreateCurrencyLookup_Service" on page 227 described the creation of a Web service to retrieve the daily exchange rate for foreign currency vis-a-vis the US dollar.

In this section, we create a shared container⁴ where input consists of the iso country code, date (date), and the total US dollar value (of the sales transaction). This input is processed using a Lookup stage and a Transformer stage to produce an output that corresponds to the corresponding foreign currency (local to the credit card) equivalent of the US dollar transaction. The objective here was to showcase the shared container capability of IBM InfoSphere DataStage.

Figure 3-192 on page 275 through Figure 3-202 on page 282 describe the main steps in creating a shared container that converts a \$US (sales transaction) amount into the equivalent amount in the foreign currency of a given iso country. This shared container is used in the "J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282 job.

- Figure 3-192 on page 275 shows the various stages in the Parallel Container

 it includes a Container Input interface, a Container Output interface, a Data Set stage, a Lookup stage, a Sequential file stage, and a Transformer stage.
 The names of the stages were modified as shown.
- 2. Figure 3-193 on page 276 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page of the Data Set stage which includes the country_iso_code, date and rate_from_usd columns. This data set is created daily (as shown in Figure 3-177 on page 266) from the Web service and is used here for performance reasons, since accessing the Web service for each incoming sales transaction would

Instances of a shared container can be reused in different parallel jobs. You can use shared containers to make common job components available throughout the project. You can create a shared container from a stage and associated metadata and add the shared container to the palette to make this pre-configured stage available to other jobs. Shared containers comprise groups of stages and links and are stored in the metadata repository like IBM InfoSphere DataStage jobs. When you insert a shared container into a job, IBM InfoSphere DataStage places an instance of that container into the design. When you compile the job containing an instance of a shared container, the code for the container is included in the compiled job. You can use the InfoSphere DataStage debugger on instances of shared containers used within server jobs. When you add an instance of a shared container to a job, you will have to map metadata for the links into and out of the container, as these may vary in each job in which you use the shared container. If you change the contents of a shared container, you will have to recompile those jobs that use the container in order for the changes to take effect. For parallel shared containers, you can take advantage of runtime column propagation to avoid having to map the metadata. If you enable runtime column propagation, then, when the job runs, metadata will be automatically propagated across the boundary between the shared container and the stage(s) to which it connects in the job. You can create a shared container from scratch, or place a set of existing stages and links within a shared container.

be expensive. This data set contains all the exchange rates for all dates for all iso countries. Runtime column propagation is enabled so that any extra columns that are not defined in the metadata when it actually runs, will be adopted and propagated through the rest of the job.

- 3. Figure 3-194 on page 277 through Figure 3-197 on page 279 show the configuration of the Lookup stage. For each record of the source data set from the primary link (shared_cont), the Lookup stage performs a table lookup on the lookup table attached by reference link (Ds_rate).
 - The table lookup is based on the values of a set of lookup key columns (COUNTRY_ISO_CODE and LookupDate in the Ds_rate link and the country_iso_code and date in the shared_cont link). These are identified in Figure 3-194 on page 277 through Figure 3-196 on page 279. You can specify a condition on the reference link such that the stage will only perform a lookup on that reference link if the condition is satisfied. The equality condition is used here as shown in Figure 3-194 on page 277 through Figure 3-196 on page 279.
 - Each record of the output link (Trx_LocCurrency) contains columns from the source plus columns from all the corresponding lookup record where corresponding source and lookup record have the same value for the lookup key columns. The lookup key columns do not have to have the same names in the primary and the reference links. The TOTALUSD column from the shared_cont primary link and the rate_from_usd column from the Ds_rate reference link are copied to the output link (Trx_LocCurrency). This is shown in Figure 3-194 on page 277 through Figure 3-196 on page 279.
 - Figure 3-197 on page 279 shows the Link Ordering tab in the Stage page, which identifies the Primary (link) as being the shared_cont link and the Lookup (Reference link) as being the Ds_rate link.
 - The optional reject link Ds_reject carries source records that do not have a corresponding entry in the input lookup table. Figure 3-198 on page 280 through Figure 3-200 on page 281 identify the Properties (such as the name), Format, and Columns of the sequential file to which the rejected records are written.
- 4. Figure 3-201 on page 281 shows the configuration of the Transformer stage that computes the value of equivalent of the \$US value in foreign currency by multiplying the \$US amount by the exchange rate.
- 5. Figure 3-202 on page 282 shows the contents of the Ds_reject link which has an invalid ISO code CHN in the source.

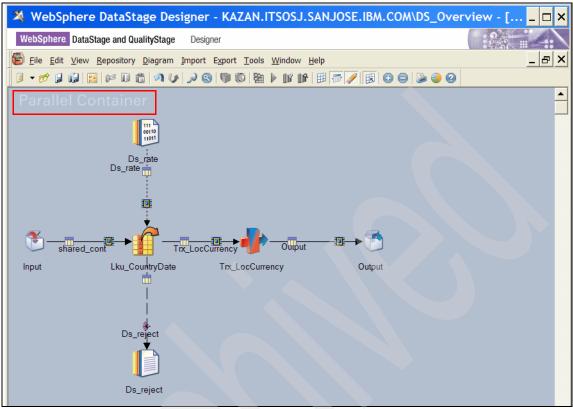


Figure 3-192 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 1/11

18	Ds_rate - Data Set											
s	Stage Output											
(Output name: Ds_rate Columns View Data											
	General Properties Columns Advanced											
		Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Descripti	on	[]	
	1	country_iso_code		Char	3		No		operJ06Response/oper.	J06Retu	urn/Serv_J06Out	
	2	date	✓	Date	10		No	/ns1:0	operJ06Response/oper.	J06Retu	urn/Serv_J06Out	
	3	rate_from_usd		Decimal	14	8	No	/ns1:c	operJ06Response/oper.	J06Retu	urn/Serv_J06Out	
			7									
			Ň									
											Þ	
										1		
	▼ R	luntime column propa	agation						Save	e	Load	

Figure 3-193 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 2/11

f Lku_CountryDate - L	ooku	p Stage								_ [
🖻 🔗 Đ X 🖻 🛍 🛤 📑		1 🖬 ‡ 🗐								
shared	d_cont	t					Trx_LocCurre	ency		
(ey Expression		Range C	olumn Na			erivatior		Colum		
		□ C	OUNTRY		sł	nared_cor	tTOTAL_USD	TOTAL	_USD)
		D T	OTAL_US	-	_ D	s_rate.rate	e_from_usd	RATE_	FROM	N_US
			ookupDa		/ 🗆					
				1	(
Ds_ra	ato		1	/						
ndition:	ale									
y Expression	K	(ey Ty Column	Namo							
red_cont.COUNTRY_ISO_COD			_iso_cod							
ired_contLookupDate	-									
		rate from	n usd	_/						
–										
shared_cont Ds_rate									Trx_	Loc
Column name	Key	SQL type	Extended	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description	n		Colu
1 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	Unicode	3		Yes	<none></none>		1	ΤΟΤΑ
2 TOTAL_USD		Decimal		10	2	Yes	<none></none>		2	RATE
3 LookupDate	✓	Date				No				

Figure 3-194 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 3/11

f	Lku_CountryD	ate -	Lookup	Stag	e						_
1 🗳 🗸	P 🗗 X 🖻 🖪	<i>6</i> 9 [🗄 📰 🕅	a t t							
			shared_co	nt					Trx_LocCurr	ency	
	Key Expression				Range	Colu	nn Na		Derivation	Colu	mn Narr
	•					COU	NTRY		shared_cont.TOTAL_USD	TOTA	AL_USD
						TOTA	L_US	-	Ds_rate.rate_from_usd	RATE	E_FROM
	-					Look	upDa				
			Ds rate								
	Condition:		DS_Tale								
	Key Expression			Kev		nn Nar	ne				
	shared_cont.COUNT	RY ISC) CODE	=		try_iso					
	shared_cont.Lookupl		_	=	date	-					
					rate_fr	om_us	d	_/			
\square	4										
sha	ared_cont Ds_rate									Т	ix_Locl
	Column name	Key	SQL typ	e	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description		Col
1	country_iso_code	✓	Char	-	3		No	/ns1:operJ06F	Response/operJ06Return/Se	rv T	-
2	date	✓	Date		10		No		lesponse/operJ06Return/Se		RATE
3	rate_from_usd		Decimal		14	8	No		Response/operJ06Return/Se		

Figure 3-195 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 4/11

f Lku_CountryDate - Lool	kup Stage	_ _ ×
🖻 🔗 📴 X 🖻 🛍 🛤 📑 🗐		
share	d_cont	Trx_LocCurrency
Key Expression	Range Column Nr COUNTR TOTAL_US LookupDa	Derivation Column Name shared_contTOTAL_USD TOTAL_USD Ds_rate.rate_from_usd RATE_FROM_U
Ds_t Condition: Key Expression shared_cont.COUNTRY_ISO_COD shared_contLookupDate	Key Ty Column Name	
▼ shared_cont Ds_rate	Trx_LocCurrency	•
Column name Key S 1 country_iso_code ✓ Char 2 date ✓ Date 3 rate from usd □ Deci	Column name Key St 1 TOTAL_USD Decir 2 RATE_FROM_US Decir	

Figure 3-196 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 5/11

Lku_CountryDate - Lookup Stage	Properties	_ 🗆 X
Stage Inputs Qutputs		
Stage name: Lku_CountryDate		
General Advanced Link Ordering Build		
Order the following input links:	Order the following output links:	.
Primary shared_cont ⊾·· [¬] Lookup 1 Ds_rate		+

Figure 3-197 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 6/11

Ds_reject - Sequential File			_ 🗆 >
Stage Input			
Input name: Ds_reject		Columns	View Data
General Properties Partitioning Format Columns Adva	nced		
□ - Carget - C	No property s	elected]	
♦ File Update Mode = Overwrite □- Options	Information:		
 Cleanup On Failure = True First Line is Column Names = True 	+		
Seject Mode = Continue	*		
ha h			
	J Available prop	perties to add:	
	State File		

Figure 3-198 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 7/11

Ds_reject - Sequential File				;
Stage Input				
Input name: Ds_reject		C	olumns	View Data
General Properties Partitioning Format Columns Advance	ed			
Properties:		[No property selected]		
Record level Sinal delimiter = end Sinal delimiter = end Sinal delimiter = comma Quote = double Sinal defaults General General		Properties that apply to the	e record as a whole.	4
🗁 Numeric	1	Available properties to ad	d:	
- └── Date - └── Time - └── Timestamp	*	 Fill char Final delimiter string Intact Record delimiter Record delimiter string Record length Record prefix 	Record type	

Figure 3-199 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 8/11

) Ds	s_reject - Sec	luent	ial File							_ 🗆
Stage	Input									
nput r	name: Ds_reject		•					Colum	ns	View Data
Gene	eral Properties Pa	artitionin	g Format Colu	ons Advance	ed					
Gene	eral Properties Pa Column name	artitionin Key	g Format Colu SQL type	Rans Advance		Scale	Nullable		Descri	iption
Gene		Key		NU .		Scale	Nullable Yes	<none></none>	Descri	iption
Gene	Column name	Key	SQL type	Extended					Descri	iption
1	Column name COUNTRY_ISO_(Key	SQL type Char	Extended	Length 3		Yes	<none></none>	Descri	iption

Figure 3-200 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 9/11

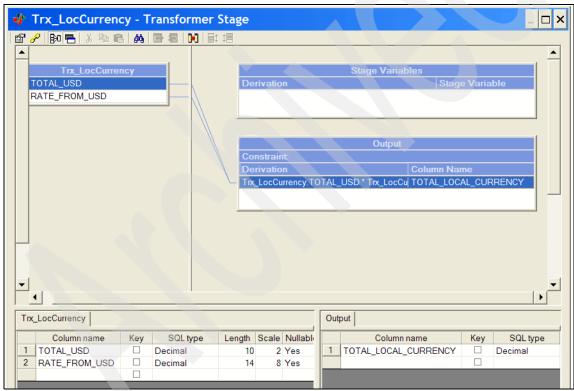


Figure 3-201 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 10/11



Figure 3-202 Create the J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency job 11/11

J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore

As mentioned earlier, some customers use non-US credit cards to purchase products at the various WantThatStuff stores. The individual sales transactions captured at the individual stores are in \$US, but the foreign currency equivalent must be determined and then loaded into an interim DB2 table for subsequent loading into the Sales fact table.

In this job, we compute the foreign currency equivalent for a sales transaction involving a non-US credit card using the shared container stage created in "J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency" on page 273 and write it to an interim DB2 table for subsequent processing prior to being loaded into the sales fact table.

Figure 3-203 on page 283 through Figure 3-211 on page 289 describe the main steps processing sales transactions from the stores and generating the foreign currency equivalent of the \$US amount before writing it to a DB2 table.

- Figure 3-203 on page 283 shows the various stages in the job it includes a Sequential file stage, a Transformer stage, a shared container stage, a Copy stage and an ODBCConnectorPX stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown.
- 2. Figure 3-204 on page 284 shows the configuration of the Sequential file containing the sales transactions of an individual store. It shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page, which identifies all the columns associated with a sales transaction. Note in particular the Timestamp data type of the DATE column, and the Runtime column propagation box being checked.
- 3. The COUNTRY_ISO_CODE, DATE, and TOTAL_USD columns are required input to the shared container stage described in "J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency" on page 273. However, the shared container requires a DATE data type and not TIMESTAMP. Therefore an intervening Transformer stage (Trx_Conv) is required to convert the TIMESTAMP data type to a DATE data type using the TimestampToDate function as shown in Figure 3-205 on page 285.

- 4. The output of the shared container stage is then written to a Data Set involving a one-to-one mapping of the columns using a Copy stage as shown in Figure 3-206 on page 286 and Figure 3-207 on page 286. This stage was introduced to disable Runtime column propagation (as shown in Figure 3-208 on page 287) so that only the columns of interest (as identified in Figure 3-208 on page 287) are passed to the ODBCConnectorPX stage.
- 5. The output of the Copy stage is then loaded into a DB2 table using an ODBCConnectorPX stage as shown in Figure 3-209 on page 288. The INSERT SQL statement is automatically generated as shown.
- This job is then executed twice once for store transactions corresponding to store ST1 and the second corresponding to store ST33. Note the enablement of runtime column propagation as shown in Figure 3-211 on page 289:
 - Figure 3-210 on page 289 through Figure 3-214 on page 290 show the job properties and execution results associated with store ST1 which has 5 sales transactions. These 5 sales transactions are shown in Figure 3-217 on page 291 and Figure 3-218 on page 292. Note the foreign currency equivalents of the \$US amounts and the country iso code associated with each sales transaction.
 - Figure 3-215 on page 291 and Figure 3-216 on page 291 show the job properties and execution results associated with store ST33 which has 2 sales transactions. These 2 sales transactions are shown in Figure 3-219 on page 292 and Figure 3-220 on page 292. Note the foreign currency equivalents of the \$US amounts and the country iso code associated with each sales transaction.

You can now proceed to load the sales fact table with the sales transactions in the interim DB2 tables as described in "J08_IL_LoadSalesFact" on page 292.

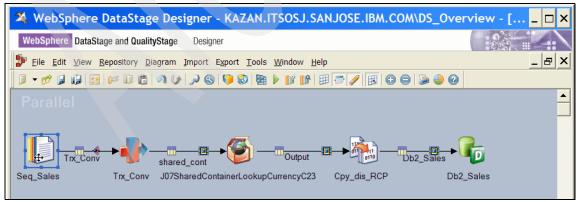


Figure 3-203 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 1/18

Gene	eral Properties Format C	olumns	Advanced					
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Descripti	on
1	SALES_ID		Integer			No	SALES_ID:int32 {quote=none)}
2	DATE		Timestamp			Yes	DATE:nullable timestamp {n	ull_field="}
3	QUANTITY		Integer			Yes	QUANTITY:nullable int32 {qu	iote=none, null_field
4	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	PRICE_USD:nullable decimation	al[10,2] {quote=none
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	SELLING_PRICE_USD:nulla	ble decimal[10,2] {q
6	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE:nulla	ble string[3] {null_fie
7	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	TOTAL_USD:nullable decim	al[10,2] {quote=none
8	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer			Yes	CUSTOMER_ID:nullable int3	2 {quote=none, null_
9	STORE_ID		Integer			Yes	STORE_ID:nullable int32 {qu	ote=none, null_field=
10	PRODUCT_ID		Integer			Yes	PRODUCT_ID:nullable int32	{quote=none, null_fie

Figure 3-204 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 2/18

₽ <i>6</i> ⊾ [° 🗗 📇 X 🖻		* •								
-		-									
		Conv			-			Stage Varia	ables		
	SALES_ID				De	rivation				Stage Varia	able
	DATE			1							
	QUANTITY										
	PRICE_USD			$ \rangle$							
	SELLING_PRICE	-						shared c	ont		
	COUNTRY_ISO_	CODE			Co	nstraint					
	TOTAL_USD					rivation		С	olumn	Name	
	CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID			1			NTRY			RY_ISO_CODI	È
	PRODUCT ID			1		Conv.TOT			OTAL		
	PRODUCT_ID						_		ookup		
-								L3			0
•											
•	Conv							ared_cont			
Trx_	Column name	Кеу	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable r		ared_cont	Кеу	SQL type	
Trx_	Column name SALES_ID		Integer	Length	Scale	No :	1	Column name		Char	Extende Unicode
1 2	Column name SALES_ID DATE		Integer Timestamp	Length	Scale	No (Yes [1 2	Column name COUNTRY_ISO_(TOTAL_USD		Char Decimal	
↓ Trx_ 1 2 3	Column name SALES_ID DATE QUANTITY		Integer Timestamp Integer			No (Yes [Yes (1 2 3	Column name COUNTRY_ISO_(TOTAL_USD		Char	
↓ Trx_ 1 2 3 4	Column name SALES_ID DATE QUANTITY PRICE_USD		Integer Timestamp Integer Decimal	10	2	No (Yes [Yes (Yes f	1 2 3	Column name COUNTRY_ISO_(TOTAL_USD		Char Decimal	
■ Trx_ 1 2 3 4 5	Column name SALES_ID DATE QUANTITY PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE_		Integer Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal	10 10	2	No (Yes [Yes (Yes F Yes (1 2 3	Column name COUNTRY_ISO_(TOTAL_USD		Char Decimal	
■ Trx_ 1 2 3 4 5 6	Column name SALES_ID DATE QUANTITY PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE_ COUNTRY_ISO_(Integer Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Char	10 10 3	22	No (Yes [Yes (Yes F Yes (Yes (1 2 3	Column name COUNTRY_ISO_(TOTAL_USD		Char Decimal	
▲ Trx_ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Column name SALES_ID DATE QUANTITY PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE_ COUNTRY_ISO_(TOTAL_USD		Integer Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Char Decimal	10 10	22	No (Yes [Yes (Yes f Yes (Yes (1 2 3	Column name COUNTRY_ISO_(TOTAL_USD		Char Decimal	
▲ Trx_ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Column name SALES_ID DATE QUANTITY PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE_ COUNTRY_ISO_(Integer Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Char Decimal Integer	10 10 3	22	No (Yes [Yes (Yes F Yes (Yes (Yes (1 2 3	Column name COUNTRY_ISO_(TOTAL_USD		Char Decimal	
Trx_ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Column name SALES_ID DATE QUANTITY PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE_ COUNTRY_ISO_(TOTAL_USD CUSTOMER_ID		Integer Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Char Decimal Integer Integer	10 10 3	22	No s Yes [Yes (Yes F Yes (Yes (Yes (Yes (1 2 3	Column name COUNTRY_ISO_(TOTAL_USD		Char Decimal	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Column name SALES_ID DATE QUANTITY PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE_ COUNTRY_ISO_(TOTAL_USD CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID		Integer Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Char Decimal Integer	10 10 3	22	No§Yes[]Yes6Yes6Yes6Yes7Yes7Yes6Yes7Yes6Yes7Yes7Yes7Yes8	1 2 3	Column name COUNTRY_ISO_(TOTAL_USD		Char Decimal	Extende

Figure 3-205 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 3/18

і Ср	oy_dis_RCP - Copy								_ [
tage	Input Output								
nputn	ame: Output	•					Colum	ns	
Gene	ral Partitioning Columns Adv	/anced							
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	
1	SALES_ID	✓	Integer	10		No	<none></none>		
2	DATE		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>		
3	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
4	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>		
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>		
6	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>		
7	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>		
8	CUSTOMER ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
9	STORE ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
10	PRODUCT ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
11	COUNTRY ISO CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>		
				-					

Figure 3-206 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 4/18

	y_dis_RCP - Copy			
e	Input Output			
outr	name: Db2_Sales	-	Columns	
ner	al Mapping Columns Advanced			
	Columns		Db2_Sales	
	Expression	Column Nam	Derivation	Column Nam
	Output.SALES_ID	SALES_ID -	Output.SALES_ID	SALES_ID
	Output.DATE	DATE	Output.DATE	DATE
	Output.QUANTITY	QUANTITY	Output.QUANTITY	QUANTITY
	Output.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	Output.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
	Output.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRIC	Output.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRI
	Output.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD	Output.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
	Output.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURREN	C TOTAL_LOCAL	Output.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRE	N(TOTAL_LOCA
	Output.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_I	Output.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_I
	Output.STORE_ID	STORE_ID	Output.STORE_ID	STORE_ID
	Output.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID	Output.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID
1	Output.COUNTRY ISO CODE	COUNTRY IS	Output.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY IS

Figure 3-207 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 5/18

Output name: Db2_Sales Columns General Mapping Column nam() Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description 1 SALES_ID M Integer 10 No frome> 2 DATE Timestamp 26 6 Yes cnone> 3 QUANTITY Integer 10 Yes cnone> 4 PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes cnone> 5 SELLING_PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes cnone> 6 TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes cnone> 8 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes cnone> 9 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes cnone> 10 OPDUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes cnone> 11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes cnone>	Image: Stage Input Output Output									
Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description 1 SALES_ID Integer 10 No <none> 2 DATE Timestamp 26 6 Yes <none> 3 QUANTITY Integer 10 Yes <none> 4 PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 5 SELLING_PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 6 TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 8 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 9 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 10 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	Output name: Db2_Sales Columns									
1 SALES_ID ✓ Integer 10 No <none> 2 DATE Timestamp 26 6 Yes <none> 3 QUANTITY Integer 10 Yes <none> 4 PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 5 SELLING_PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 6 TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 7 TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 7 TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 9 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 10 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	Gene			SOL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description		
2 DATE Timestamp 26 6 Yes <none> 3 QUANTITY Integer 10 Yes <none> 4 PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 5 SELLING_PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 6 TOTAL_UCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 7 TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 8 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 9 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 10 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	1				-					
3 QUANTITY Integer 10 Yes <none> 4 PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 5 SELLING_PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 6 TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 7 TOTAL_UCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 8 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 2 Yes <none> 9 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 10 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	_									
4 PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 5 SELLING_PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 6 TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 7 TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 8 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 9 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 10 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>										
5 SELLING_PRICE_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 6 TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 7 TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 8 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 9 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 10 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>										
6 TOTAL_USD Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 7 TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 8 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 9 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 10 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes <none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		_								
7 TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Decimal 10 2 Yes <none> 8 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 9 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 10 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes <none></none></none></none></none></none>										
8 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 9 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 10 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes <none></none></none></none></none>	7	_						<none></none>		
9 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 10 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes <none> </none></none></none>	8			Integer	10			<none></none>		
10 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes <none> 11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes <none></none></none>	9	_		-	10		Yes	<none></none>		
11 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Char 3 Yes <none></none>	10				10		Yes	<none></none>		
	11	_			3		Yes	<none></none>		

Figure 3-208 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 6/18

Db2_Sales - DB2Connec	torPX	
Select the link or the cont	nector to edit.	Link Db2_Sales Type: Input Source stage: Cpy_dis_RCP Description Variant 8.1
Db2_Sales Properties Columns Advanced F	'artitioning	
	2///	Test Load Save 📥
Instance		
Database	DSSAMPLE	
Username	db2inst1	
Password		
Alternate conductor settings	No	
DB2 node configuration file		
Alternate DB2 client libraries	No	
✓ Usage		<u>View Data</u>
Write mode *	Insert	
Generate SQL	Yes	
Table name *	#TableName#	
Enable quoted identifiers	No	
XML column as LOB	No	N
Prefix for expression columns *	EXPR	
▶ SQL		
Table action *	Append	
 Transaction 		
Record count	2000	
 Session 		
Isolation level *	C	
Autocommit mode	Cursor stability Off	
	2000	
Array size	2000	

Figure 3-209 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 7/18

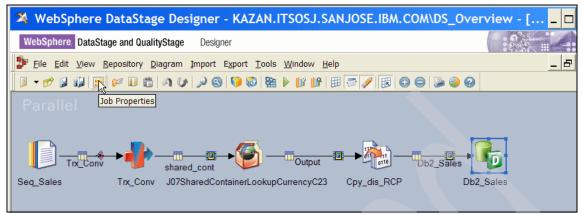


Figure 3-210 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 8/18

Jobs\J07_IL_Daily_LoadS	alesStore - Job Properties _ 🗖
General Parameters Job control Dep Job version num er: 50.0.0 Before-job subroutine: (none)	Dendencies Generated OSH Execution Defaults
After-job subroutine:	Input Value:
(none)	
 □ Only run after-job subroutine on successful job completion ☑ Enable Runtime Column Propagation for new links Short job description: 	Enable hashed file cache sharing Allow Multiple Instance Enabled for Information Services
Full job description:	
	OK Cancel <u>H</u> elp

Figure 3-211 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 9/18

General Parameters Job control Dependencies Generated OSH Execution Defaults											
	Parameter name	Prompt	Туре	Default Value	Help Text						
1	InputDir InputDir P		Pathname	/ds_overview							
2	InputFileName	InputFileName	String	J07_Seq_Sales_20071105_ST1.txt							
3	SchemaDir	SchemaDir	Pathname	/ds_overview							
4	SchemaFileName	SchemaFileName	String	J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh							
5	TableName Table name String		String	DS.SALES ST1							

Figure 3-212 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 10/18

Parameters Limits	General	
Name	Value	
InputDir	/ds_overview	
InputFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_20071105_ST1.txt	
SchemaDir	/ds_overview	
SchemaFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh	Set to <u>D</u> efault
Table name	DS.SALES ST1	

Figure 3-213 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 11/18

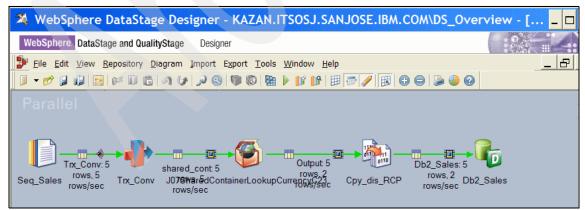


Figure 3-214 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 12/18

J07_IL_Dai	ly_LoadSalesStore - Job Run Options	_ 🗆
Parameters Limits	General	
Name	Value	
InputDir	/ds_overview	
InputFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_20071105_ST33.txt	
SchemaDir	/ds_overview	
SchemaFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh	Set to Default
Table name	DS.SALES_ST33	
		All to Default
	•	Property Help
	Run Validate Cancel	Help

Figure 3-215 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 13/18

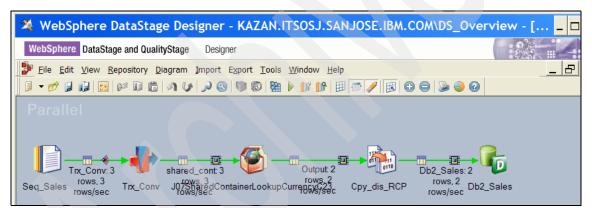


Figure 3-216 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 14/18

🐁 Open	Table	e - SAL	ES_ST1						×
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.SALES_ST1									
Edits to thes	Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.								
SALES_ID	⇒ DA	E (QUANTITY	≑	PRICE_USD 🔶	SELLING_PRICE_USD\$	TOTAL_USD≎	TOTAL_LOCAL	Add Row
	52 Nov	5, 2007 12:		1	33.33	33.33	33.33		
	64 Nov	5, 2007 1:1		2	17.69	15.00	30.00		Delete Row
	-71 Nov	5, 2007 12:		2	35.00	25.00	50.00		
	73 Nov	5, 2007 12:		10	3.35	3.35	33.50		
	00 Nov	5, 2007 1:1		2	17.69	15.00	30.00		

Figure 3-217 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 15/18

٩.	🐂 Open Table - SALES_ST1									
JAł	JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.SALES_ST1									
Ed	Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.									
TAL	_USD≎	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY\$	CUSTOMER_ID\$	STORE_ID ≑	PRODUCT_ID≑	COUNT	RY_ISO_CODE¢	Add Row		
	33.33	3,817.28	3	1	11	JPN				
	30.00	54.63	6	1	1	BRA		Delete Row		
	50.00	5,726.50	1	1	1	JPN				
	33.50	3,836.76	5	1	2	JPN				
	30.00	54.63	6	1	1	BRA				

Figure 3-218 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 16/18

JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) DS.SALES_ST33 Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing. SALES_ID DATE QUANTITY PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE_USD TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCA Add Row S6 Nov 5, 2007 11 3 120.00 120.00 360.00 Delete Row	🐁 Open Table - SALES_ST33				×				
SALES_ID	JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.SALES_ST33								
56 Nov 5, 2007 11: 3 120.00 120.00 360.00	Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.								
	SALES_ID \& DATE \& QUANTITY		SELLING_PRICE_USD\$	TOTAL_USD\$	TOTAL_LOCA	Add Row			
66 Nov 5 2007 3:0 3 120 00 120 00 360 00 Delete Row	56 Nov 5, 2007 11:	3 120.00	120.00	360.00					
	66 Nov 5, 2007 3:0	3 120.00	120.00	360.00		Delete Row			

Figure 3-219 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 17/18

🐂 Open Table - SALES_ST33	×						
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) DS.SALES_ST33							
Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.							
AL_USD\$ TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY\$ CUSTOMER_ID\$ STORE_ID \$ PRODUCT_ID\$ COUNTRY_ISO_CODE\$	Add Row						
360.00 14.320.80 8 33 9 IND	Dalata David						
360.00 251.78 8 33 3FRA	Delete Row						

Figure 3-220 Create the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job 18/18

J08_IL_LoadSalesFact

In this job, all the sales transactions (in the interim DB2 tables) from the various stores are merged, aggregated, and assigned the appropriate surrogate key (corresponding to the business key) before being loaded into the Sales fact table.

The Sales fact table does not contain the raw sales transactions, but aggregated summaries of the sales transactions. Figure 3-221 on page 295 through Figure 3-254 on page 320 describe the main steps in processing the sales transactions prior to loading the Sales fact table.

 Figure 3-221 on page 295 shows the various stages in the job — it includes seven ODBCConnectorPX stages, a Funnel stage, a Modify stage, an Aggregator stage, a Lookup stage, a Filter stage, and a Sequential file stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown.

- 2. Figure 3-222 on page 296 shows an ODBCConnectorPX stage that retrieves sales transactions from the interim DB2 table corresponding to the ST1 store, while Figure 3-223 on page 297 shows the corresponding ODBCConnectorPX stage that retrieves sales transactions from the interim DB2 table corresponding to the ST33 store. The SQL to access these tables are generated automatically. The rows from these two tables are then unioned using a Funnel stage (Fnl_Sales).
- 3. Figure 3-224 on page 298 and Figure 3-225 on page 298 show the configuration of the Funnel stage including the mapping of columns in the output.
- 4. In the output of the Funnel stage, the DATE column is a TIMESTAMP data type. In order to aggregate the sales transactions on multiple columns including the date, we first have to create a Modify stage that converts the TIMESTAMP data type to a DATE for all the sales transactions. This is shown in Figure 3-226 on page 299.
- 5. After the conversion of the date columns in the sales transactions in the Modify stage as shown in Figure 3-226 on page 299, we can aggregate the sales transactions' QUANTITY (number of units of the product sold), TOTAL_USD (total cost of the units in \$US) and TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY (equivalent total cost of the units in the foreign currency) columns based on the grouping columns CUSTOMER_ID, PRODUCT_ID, STORE_ID, DATE, COUNTRY_ISO_CODE, PRICE_USD, and SELLING_PRICE_USD.
 - Figure 3-227 on page 299 shows the Properties tab in the Stage page, which identifies the Grouping Keys, and the Aggregations details such as the sum calculation.
 - Figure 3-228 on page 300 shows the Mapping tab in the Output page that identifies the columns mapped to the output Lku_Dim link. It includes the grouping columns as well as the aggregated columns.
- 6. Figure 3-229 on page 301 through Figure 3-240 on page 312 show the configuration of the Lookup stage. For each record of the source data set from the primary link (Lku_Dim), the Lookup stage performs a table lookup on the four lookup tables attached by reference links (Odbc_Customer, Odbc_Product, Odbc_Store, and Odbc_Date).
 - Figure 3-229 on page 301 through Figure 3-235 on page 307 identify the access to each of the four reference links using the ODBCConnectorPX stage using manually generated SQL SELECT statements that retrieve all the business key and surrogate key pairs.
 - The table lookups are based on the values of a set of lookup key columns as identified in Figure 3-236 on page 308 through Figure 3-240 on page 312. You can specify a condition on each reference link such that the

stage will only perform a lookup on that reference link if the condition is satisfied. The equality condition is used here as shown in Figure 3-236 on page 308 through Figure 3-240 on page 312.

- Each record of the output link (filter) contains columns from the source plus columns from all the corresponding lookup records where the corresponding source and lookup records have the same value for the lookup key columns. The lookup key columns do not have to have the same names in the primary and the reference links. This is shown in Figure 3-241 on page 313.
- Figure 3-242 on page 314 shows the Link Ordering tab in the Stage page, which identifies the Primary (link) as being the Lku_Dim link and the Lookups (Reference links) as being the Odbc_Customer, Odbc_Product, Odbc_Store, and Odbc_Date.

We chose not to define the optional reject link for this stage.

7. The output of the Lookup stage is then input to a Filter stage to only accept records that have a non-zero value in the surrogate keys (Figure 3-243 on page 314 and Figure 3-244 on page 315) and write them out to the output link Odbc_Fact, and write the rejects (those that do not qualify per the predicate) to the Seq_reject link.

Figure 3-245 on page 315 shows the **Link Ordering** tab in the Stage page that directs the records that qualify to the Odbc_Fact link, while the rejects are directed to the Seq_reject link.

Figure 3-246 on page 316 shows the **Mapping** tab in the Output page that copies all columns from the input to the output.

Figure 3-247 on page 316 (**Properties** tab in the Input page) and Figure 3-248 on page 317 (**Format** tab in the Input page) show the configuration of the sequential file containing the reject records

- Figure 3-249 on page 318 shows the ODBCConnectorPX stage that is used to insert the sales transactions into the SALES_FACT table. The SQL INSERT statement is automatically generated. The Write mode is Delete then insert to ensure that no insert failures can occur.
- 9. Figure 3-250 on page 319 shows the results of executing this job. Three rows are inserted into the SALES_FACT table, while three rows are written to the reject file.

Figure 3-251 on page 319 and Figure 3-252 on page 319 show the rows rejected because of at least one of the dimension keys has a zero value.

Figure 3-253 on page 320 and Figure 3-254 on page 320 show the rows successfully inserted into the SALES_FACT table.

This concludes the initial load of the sales fact table and the dimension tables.

Before you can commence the recurring tasks (update of the sales fact table with sales transactions, and the update of the dimension tables with new business keys or changes to attributes), you have to create interim lookup dimension tables and surrogate key files the dimension tables as described in "J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim" on page 320,

"J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim" on page 327, "J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim" on page 330, and "J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey" on page 335.

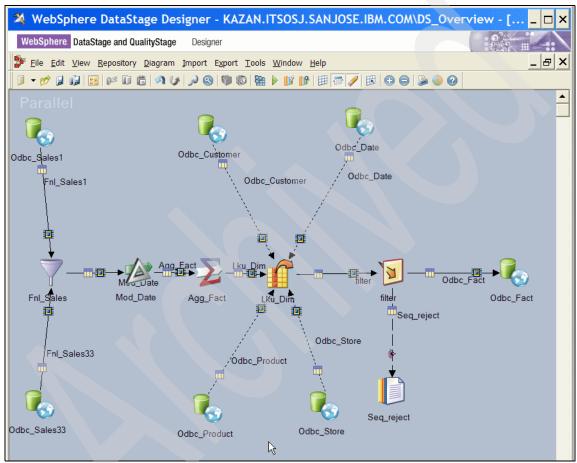


Figure 3-221 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 1/34

🖏 Odbc_Sales1 - ODBCCor	nectorPX		_ □ ×
Select the link or the conr	ector to edit.	ink Fnl_Sales1 Fype: Output Farget stage: Fnl_Sales Description /ariar 3.5	A V
Properties Columns Advanced			
			<u>Test</u> Load Save
Data source *	DSSAMPLE		
Username	db2inst1		
Password	****		
▼ Usage			<u>View Data</u>
Generate SQL	Yes		
Table name *	DS.SALES_ST1		
Enable quoted identifiers	No		
- SQL			
Select statement*			
Enable partitioned reads	No		
➡ Transaction			
Record count	2000		
End of wave	None		
✓ Session			
Isolation level	Read uncommitted		
Autocommit mode	Off	k	
Array size	2000		
Schema reconciliation			
Fail on size mismatch	Yes		
Fail on type mismatch	Yes		
Enable LOB references	No		
Code page	Default		

Figure 3-222 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 2/34

🔯 Odbc_Sales33 - ODBCCo	onnectorPX		_ _ ×
Select the link or the con	nector to edit.	Link FnI_Sales33 Type: Output Target stage: FnI_Sales Description Variar	A Y
Fnl_Sales33			Test Load Save
Data source *	DSSAMPLE		
Username	db2inst1		
Password	402111511 ********		
▼ Usage			View Data
Generate SQL	Yes		
Table name *	DS.SALES_ST33		
Enable quoted identifiers	No		
✓ SQL			
Select statement*			
Enable partitioned reads	No		
 Transaction 			
Record count	2000		
End of wave	None		
Isolation level	Read uncommitted		
Autocommit mode	Off		
Array size	2000		
 Schema reconciliation 			
Fail on size mismatch	Yes		
Fail on type mismatch	Yes		
Enable LOB references	No		
Code page	Default		

Figure 3-223 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 3/34

Fnl_Sales - Funnel	
Stage Input Output	
Stage name: Fnl_Sales	_
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering	
□ Image: Options Image: Second se	[No property selected]

Figure 3-224 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 4/34

I_Sales - Funnel			
Input Output			
name: Mod Date	-		
name. jmod_bate		Colum	IS
ral Mapping Columns Adva	nced		
	-		
Colum			_Date
Expression	Column Name	Derivation	Column Name
SALES_ID	SALES_ID		CUSTOMER_ID
DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
QUANTITY	QUANTITY		PRODUCT_ID
PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	- STORE_ID	STORE_ID
SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE	QUANTITY	QUANTITY
TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD	PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENO	CY TOTAL_LOCAL_	SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRIC
CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID	- TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
			_
STORE_ID	STORE_ID		INCY TOTAL LOCAL

Figure 3-225 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 5/34

🖄 Mod_Date - Modify	
Stage Input Output	
Stage name: Mod_Date	
General Properties Advanced	
□ Options L Specification = DATE:Date=date_from_timestamp	Specification: DATE:Date=date_from_timestamp(DATE) Information: Type: String Specifies a conversion to perform. This takes the form: DROP columnname [, columnname] or KEEP columnname [, columnname] or new_columnname [inew_type] = [explicit_conversion_function]
Figure 3-226 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact	ot job 6/34

Figure 3-226 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 6/34

Figure 3-226 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact jo	ob 6/34
Agg_Fact - Aggregator	
Stage Input Output Stage name: Agg_Fact	
Grouping Keys Group = CUSTOMER_ID Group = PRODUCT_ID Group = STORE_ID Group = STORE_ID Group = STORE_ID Group = COUNTRY_ISO_CODE Group = PRICE_USD Group = SELLING_PRICE_USD Aggregations Aggregation Type = Calculation Group Column for Calculation = TOTAL_USD Group = Sum Output Column = TOTAL_USD Group = Calculation = UANTITY Group Column for Calculation = UANTITY Group Column for Calculation = TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Group = Sum Output Column = TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY Group = Calculation = TOTAL_LOCA	Information: Available properties to add: Group

Figure 3-227 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 7/34

Ż	A 4	gg_	Fact - Aggregator							_ 🗆 :
	Stage	e Inj	put Output							
(Outpi	ut nai	me: Lku_Dim	·				Columns		
	Gen	eral	Mapping Columns Advanced							
			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~							
			Columns					Lku_Dim		
			Expression	Column Name			Derivatio	n	Column Name	
			Agg_Fact.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID			Agg_Fact(	CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID	
			Agg_Fact.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID			Agg_Fact.	DATE	DATE	
			Agg_Fact.STORE_ID	STORE_ID		$\sim$	Agg_Fact.	PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID	
			Agg_Fact.DATE	DATE		$\sim$	Agg_Fact.	STORE_ID	STORE_ID	
			Agg_Fact.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO			Sum(Agg_	Fact.QUANTITY)	QUANTITY	
			Agg_Fact.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD		+	Agg_Fact	PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	
			Agg_Fact.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE		$\rightarrow$	Agg_FactS	SELLING_PRICE_USE	SELLING_PRICE	
			Sum(Agg_Fact.TOTAL_USD)	TOTAL_USD		HA	Sum(Agg_	FactTOTAL_USD)	TOTAL_USD	
			Sum(Agg_Fact.QUANTITY)	QUANTITY		$Y \rightarrow$	Sum(Agg_	Fact.TOTAL_LOCAL_	TOTAL_LOCAL	
			Sum(Agg_Fact.TOTAL_LOCAL_C	TOTAL_LOCAL			Agg_Fact.	COUNTRY_ISO_COD	E COUNTRY_ISO	
					1					

Figure 3-228 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 8/34

🔯 Odbc_Customer - ODBC	ConnectorPX			_ 🗆 ×
Select the link or the cont	Ty Ta De	pe : Reference rget stage: Lku_Dim escription	ner	
Properties Columns Advanced				
Connection				est Load Save 🔺
Data source *	DSSAMPLE			
Username	db2inst1			
Password	*******			
▼ Usage				<u>View Data</u>
Generate SQL	No			
Table name *				
Enable quoted identifiers	No			
- SQL				
Select statement *	SELECT CUSTOMER_DIM	CUSTOMER DIM K	EY. CUSTOMER DI	N Edit the property value
Enable partitioned reads	No			separate dialog box.
<ul> <li>Transaction</li> </ul>				
Record count	2000			
► End of wave	None			
✓ Session				
Isolation level	Read uncommitted			
Autocommit mode	Off			
Array size	2000			
Schema reconciliation				
Fail on size mismatch	Yes			
Fail on type mismatch	Yes			
Enable LOB references	No			
Code page	Default			

Figure 3-229 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 9/34

Select statement		_ 🗆 X
Find:	Next	Previous
SELECT CUSTOMER_DIM.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY, CUSTOMER_DIM.CUSTOMER_ID FROM		<b>A</b>
DS.CUSTOMER_DIM AS CUSTOMER_DIM WHERE CUSTOMER_DIM.CURRENT_IND = 'Y'		

Figure 3-230 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 10/34

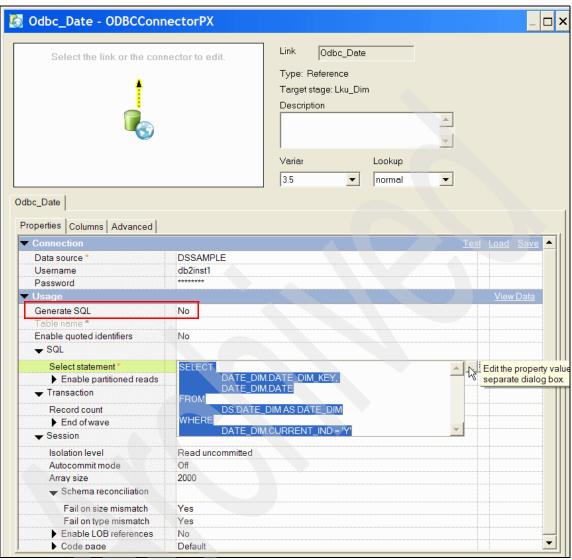


Figure 3-231 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 11/34

Odbc_Product - ODBCC	onnectorPX				_ 🗆
Select the link or the connector to edit.		Link Odbc_Prod Type: Reference Target stage: Lku_Din			
		Description			
		Variar	Lookup		
		3.5 💌	normal	•	
dbc_Product   Properties   Columns   Advanced					
Connection					est Load Save 📥
Data source *	DSSAMPLE				
Username	db2inst1				
Password	******				
Usage					<u>View Data</u>
Generate SQL	No				
l able name =					
Enable quoted identifiers	No				
→ SQL					
Select statement *	SELECT PRODUCT_	DIM.PRODUCT_DIM_KE	Y. PRODUC	T_DIM.P	
Enable partitioned reads	No				
<ul> <li>Transaction</li> </ul>					
Record count	2000				
End of wave	None	<u> </u>			
▼ Session					
Isolation level	Read uncommitted				
Autocommit mode	Off				
Array size	2000				
<ul> <li>Schema reconciliation</li> </ul>	2000				
	Mara				
Fail on size mismatch	Yes				
Fail on type mismatch	Yes				
Enable LOB references					
Code page	Default				

Figure 3-232 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 12/34

Select statement		_ 🗆 X
Find:	Next	Previous
SELECT PRODUCT_DIM.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY, PRODUCT_DIM.PRODUCT_ID		<b></b>
FROM DS.PRODUCT_DIM AS PRODUCT_DIM WHERE PRODUCT_DIM.CURRENT_IND = 'Y'		

Figure 3-233 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 13/34

Odbc_Store - ODBCConi	nectorPX	_ [
Select the link or the conr	Link Odbc_Store Type: Reference Target stage: Lku_Dim Description Variar Lookup 3.5 Normal	
operties Columns Advanced	Test Load	/ South R
		Save
Data source * Username	DSSAMPLE db2inst1	
Password	dD2InSt I	
Usage		/Data
Generate SQL	No	
Table name*		
Enable quoted identifiers	No	
▼ SQL		
Select statement*	SELECT STORE_DIM.STORE_DIM_KEY, STORE_DIM.STORE_ID F	
<ul> <li>Enable partitioned reads</li> </ul>	SELECT STORE_DIMISTORE_DIMI_KEY, STORE_DIMISTORE_DF	
<ul> <li>Transaction</li> </ul>		
-	0000	
Record count  End of wave	2000 None	
End of wave     Session	INOITE	
Isolation level	Read uncommitted	
Autocommit mode	Off 2000	
Array size	2000	
0.1		
<ul> <li>Schema reconciliation</li> </ul>		
Fail on size mismatch	Yes	
	Yes Yes	
Fail on size mismatch		

Figure 3-234 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 14/34

Select statement		_ 🗆 X
Find:	Next	Previous
SELECT STORE_DIM.STORE_DIM_KEY, STORE_DIM.STORE_ID FROM		<b>A</b>
DS.STORE_DIM AS STORE_DIM WHERE STORE_DIM.CURRENT_IND = 'Y'		

Figure 3-235 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 15/34

* Lku_Dim - Lookup Stage 🏦 🥜 📴 🐰 🖻 🛍 🖓 🗒 🗮	)   🕅   🖶 🕮								
d	dbc Customer						filte		
Condition:				Derivation			Column N		
	Typ Column Name				CUSTOMER_DIM_	KEY	Contraction of the second second	IER_DIM_KE	Y
They Expression They	CUSTOMER_DIM	KEY		Odbc_Date.DAT	E_DIM_KEY		DATE_D	IM_KEY	
Lku_Dim.CUSTOMER_ID =	CUSTOMER ID			Odbc_Product.P	RODUCT_DIM_KE	Y	PRODUC	T_DIM_KEY	1
DKU_DIMICOSTOMER_ID =	COSTOMEN_ID			Odbc_Store.STO	RE_DIM_KEY		STORE_	DIM_KEY	
		_		ku_Dim.QUAN1	TITY		QUANTITY	r	
	Odbc Date			ku_Dim.PRICE	USD		PRICE_US	D	
Condition:				ku_Dim.SELLIN	G_PRICE_USD		SELLING_	PRICE_USD	
	Typ Column Name			ku_Dim.TOTAL	USD		TOTAL_U	SD	
They Expression They	DATE_DIM_KEY			ku Dim.TOTAL	LOCAL_CURREN	CY	TOTAL LO	CAL_CURRE	NCY
Lku_Dim.DATE =	DATE				RY ISO CODE			ISO CODE	
s	Odbe_Store olumn Name TORE DIM KEY TORE_ID			filter	1		2		
			Description	fiter	Column name	Kau	SQL type	Longth Co	ala Null-
Column name Key SQL type 1 CUSTOMER ID Integer		h Scale Nullable 10 Yes	Contract Con		Column name CUSTOMER_DIN	Key ✓	Integer	Length Sc 10	No
2 DATE Date		26 6 Yes	<none></none>		DATE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10	No
3 PRODUCT_ID Integer		10 Yes	<none></none>	3	PRODUCT_DIM_	•	Integer	10	No
		10 Yes	<none></none>		STORE_DIM_KE	•	Integer	10	
4 STORE_ID Integer		10 Yes 10 2 Yes	<none></none>	5	QUANTITY		Integer	10	No
5 QUANTITY Integer			<none></none>		PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	Yes
5 QUANTITY Integer 6 PRICE_USD Decimal				7			Desimal	10	Yes 2 Yes
5         QUANTITY         Integer           6         PRICE_USD         Decimal           7         SELLING_PRICE         Decimal		10 2 Yes	<none></none>	7	SELLING_PRICE		Decimal	10	Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes
5     QUANTITY     Integer       6     PRICE_USD     Decimal       7     SELLING_PRICE     Decimal       8     TOTAL_USD     Decimal		10 2 Yes 10 2 Yes	<none></none>	8	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10 10	Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes
5         QUANTITY         Integer           6         PRICE_USD         Decimal           7         SELLING_PRICE         Decimal           8         TOTAL_USD         Decimal           9         TOTAL_LOCAL_C         Decimal		10 2 Yes 10 2 Yes 10 2 Yes	<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>	8 9	TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_(		Decimal Decimal	10 10 10	Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes
5     QUANTITY     Integer       6     PRICE_USD     Decimal       7     SELLING_PRICE     Decimal       8     TOTAL_USD     Decimal		10 2 Yes 10 2 Yes	<none></none>	8 9	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10 10	Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes
5         QUANTITY         Integer           6         PRICE_USD         Decimal           7         SELLING_PRICE         Decimal           8         TOTAL_USD         Decimal           9         TOTAL_UCAL (         Decimal           10         COUNTRY_ISO_I         Char		10 2 Yes 10 2 Yes 10 2 Yes	<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>	8 9	TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_(		Decimal Decimal	10 10 10	Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes

Figure 3-236 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 16/34

👖 Lku_Dim - Lookup Stage		
Odbc_Customer		filter
Condition:	Derivation	Column Name
Key Expression Key Typ Column Name	Odbc_Customer.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY
	Odbc_Date.DATE_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY
Lku Dim.CUSTOMER ID = CUSTOMER ID	Odbc_Product.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY
	Odbc_Store.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY
	Lku_Dim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY
Odbc_Date	Lku_Dim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
Condition:	Lku_Dim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD
Key Expression Key Typ Column Name	Lku_Dim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
DATE_DIM_KEY	Lku_Dim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY
Lku_Dim.DATE = DATE	TRU DIM COUNTRY ISO CODE	COUNTRY ISO CODE
Uku_Dm.PRODUCT_ID     =     PRODUCT_ID       Odbc_Store		
Lku_Dim Odbc_Customer Odbc_Date Odbc_Product Odbc_Store	filter	
Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description	Column name Key	SQL type Length Scale Nullable
1 CUSTOMER_DIN Integer 10 No <none></none>	1 CUSTOMER_DIN	Integer 10 No
2 CUSTOMER_ID Integer 10 Yes <none></none>	2 DATE_DIM_KEY 3 PRODUCT_DIM_ ☑	Integer 10 No Integer 10 No
	4 STORE_DIM_KE ☑	Integer 10 No
	5 QUANTITY	Integer 10 Yes
	6 PRICE_USD  7 SELLING PRICE	Decimal         10         2 Yes           Decimal         10         2 Yes
	8 TOTAL_USD	Decimal 10 2 Yes
	9 TOTAL_LOCAL_(	Decimal 10 2 Yes
	10 COUNTRY_ISO_I	Char 3 Yes
		OK Cancel

Figure 3-237 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 17/34

f Lku_Dim - Lookup Stage		
🖆 🥜   📴   X 🖻 🛍   🗛   😁 🕮   🕅   📑 🕮		
Odbc_Customer		filter
Condition:	Derivation	Column Name
Key Expression Key Typ Column Name	Odbc_Customer.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY
CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	Odbc_Date.DATE_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY
	Odbc_Product.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY
	Odbc_Store.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY
	Lku_Dim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY
Odbc_Date	Lku_Dim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
Condition:	Lku_Dim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD
Key Expression Key Typ Column Name	Lku_Dim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
	Lku_Dim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY
Lku_Dim.DATE = DATE	Lku Dim COUNTRY ISO CODE	COUNTRY ISO CODE
Key Expression     Key Typ Column Name       PRODUCT_DIM_KEY       Lku_Dim.PRODUCT_ID       Odbc_Store       Condition:       Key Expression       Key Typ Column Name       STORE_DIM_KEY       Lku_Dim.STORE_ID       =       STORE_ID		
✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓     ✓	fiter	
Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description	Column name Key	SQL type Length Scale Nullable
1         DATE_DIM_KEY         Integer         10         No <th< td=""><td>2 DATE_DIM_KEY ☑</td><td>Integer 10 No Integer 10 No</td></th<>	2 DATE_DIM_KEY ☑	Integer 10 No Integer 10 No
	3 PRODUCT_DIM_	Integer 10 No
	4 STORE_DIM_KE ☑	Integer 10 No
	5 QUANTITY	Integer 10 Yes
	6 PRICE_USD	Decimal         10         2 Yes           Decimal         10         2 Yes
	8 TOTAL USD	Decimal 10 2 Yes
	9 TOTAL_LOCAL_(	Decimal 10 2 Yes
		Char 3 Yes
		OK Cancel

Figure 3-238 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 18/34

Lku_Dim - Lookup Stage		
Odbc_Customer		filter
Condition	Derivation	Column Name
Key Expression Key Tra Column Name	Odbc_Customer.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY
	Ddbc_Date.DATE_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY
Iku Dim CUSTOMER ID = CUSTOMER ID	Odbc_Product.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY
	Ddbc_Store.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY
	ku_Dim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY
Oubc_Dutc	ku_Dim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
	ku_Dim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD
Tuby Expression Tuby Typ Column Humo	ku_Dim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
	ku_Dim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY
Lku_Dim.DATE = DATE	ku Dim COUNTRY ISO CODE	COUNTRY ISO CODE
PRODUCT_DIM_KEY       Lku_Dim.PRODUCT_ID       Odbc_Store       Condition:       Key Expression       Key Typ       Column Name       STORE_DIM_KEY       Lku_Dim.STORE_ID       =       STORE_ID		
Lku_Dim Odbc_Customer Odbc_Date Odbc_Product Odbc_Store	filter	
Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description	Column name Key	SQL type Length Scale Nullable
1 PRODUCT_DIM_ Integer 10 No <none></none>	1 CUSTOMER_DIN	Integer 10 No
2 PRODUCT_ID Integer 10 Yes <none></none>	2 DATE_DIM_KEY ☑	Integer 10 No
	3 PRODUCT_DIM_ ✓ 4 STORE DIM KE ✓	Integer 10 No Integer 10 No
	5 QUANTITY	Integer 10 Yes
	6 PRICE_USD	Decimal 10 2 Yes
	7 SELLING_PRICE	Decimal 10 2 Yes
	8 TOTAL_USD	Decimal 10 2 Yes
	9 TOTAL_LOCAL_(	Decimal         10         2 Yes           Char         3         Yes
		Gride 3 Yes
		OK Cancel

Figure 3-239 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 19/34

Lku_Dim - Lookup Stage   留 🖋    即 🐰 🗈 🖻    🏔 🗃 🛐 🚺 📑 垣		
		filter
Odbc_Customer	Derivation	Column Name
Condition:	Odbc_Customer.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY
Key Expression Key Typ Column Name	Odbc Date.DATE DIM KEY	DATE DIM KEY
CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	Odbc_Product.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT DIM KEY
Lku_Dim.CUSTOMER_ID = CUSTOMER_ID	Odbc_Store.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY
	Lku_Dim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY
Odbc_Date	Lku_Dim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
Condition:	Lku_Dim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD
Key Expression Key Typ Column Name	Lku_Dim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
	Lku_Dim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY
Lku_Dim.DATE = DATE	Lku Dim COUNTRY ISO CODE	COUNTRY ISO CODE
Odbc_Store       Condition:       Key Expression       Key Expression       Key Typ       Column Name       STORE_DM_KEY       Uku_Dim.STORE_ID       STORE_ID		
Ku, Dim Odbc_Customer Odbc_Date Odbc_Product Odbc_Store	filter	
Column name Key SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description	Column name Key	SQL type Length Scale Nullable
1 STORE_DIM_KE Integer 10 No <none></none>	1 CUSTOMER_DIN	Integer 10 No
2 STORE_ID Integer 10 Yes	2 DATE_DIM_KEY ✓ 3 PRODUCT_DIM_ ✓	Integer 10 No Integer 10 No
	4 STORE DIM KE	Integer 10 No
	5 QUANTITY	Integer 10 Yes
	6 PRICE_USD	Decimal 10 2 Yes
	7 SELLING_PRICE	Decimal         10         2 Yes           Decimal         10         2 Yes
	8 TOTAL_USD 9 TOTAL LOCAL (	Decimal 10 2 Yes Decimal 10 2 Yes
		Char 3 Yes
		OK Cancel

Figure 3-240 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 20/34

and the second se		Lku_D	)im									
Key E	Expression			Range		1					filter	
					CUSTOMER_		Derivation			Col	lumn Name	
<u> </u>					DATE			mer.CUSTOMER_	DIM KE	Sec. 1	STOMER_	DIM K
rtt-					PRODUCT_ID		and the second states of the	DATE_DIM_KEY		1.000		and the second second second
					STORE_ID	11		t.PRODUCT_DI	M KEY		ODUCT_D	
					QUANTITY	1.11	1.5 C	STORE_DIM_KE	Constanting of the		ORE_DIM	1000
					PRICE_USD		Lku_Dim.QU				ANTITY	
					SELLING_PRI	- 1 + 1	 Lku_Dim.PR				ICE_USD	
					TOTAL_USD	-11		LING_PRICE_US	SD		LLING_PRIC	E_USD
					TOTAL_LOCA		 Lku_Dim.TO				TAL_USD	-
					COUNTRY_ISI		-	TAL_LOCAL_CUF	RENCY		TAL_LOCAL	CURR
							-	UNTRY ISO COI			UNTRY ISC	-
	ition: Expression Ym.DATE	Odbc_E Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT	imn Name E_DIM_KE									
Key E	Copression Im.DATE ition: Copression	Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT Odbc_Pro Key Typ Colu	mn Name E_DIM_KE E educt mn Name DUCT_DIM	Y A_KEY								
Condi Key E	Expression Nm.DATE	Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT Odbc_Pro Key Typ Colu	imn Name E_DIM_KE E IE oduct	Y A_KEY								
Key E	Copression Im.DATE ition: Copression	Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT Odbé_Pro Key Typ Colu	imn Name E_DIM_KE E oduct mn Name DUCT_DIN	Y A_KEY			filter					
Key E Luu_D Condi Key E Lu_D Dim Odbc_Custo Column name	Appression Am.DATE Ation: Expression Am.DODUCT_ID omer   Odbc_Date   O Key   SQL type	Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT Odbé_Pro Key Typ Colu PRO Boo	mn Name E_DIM_KE E Dduct mn Name DUCT_DIM DUCT_DIM dbc_Store Length	Y A_KEY Scale Nullable		scription		Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	
Condi Key E Un D Dm Odbc_Custo Column name CUSTOMER_ID	ition: 	Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT Odbé_Pro Key Typ Colu PRO Boo	mn Name E_DIM_KE TE oduct mn Name DUCT_DIM DUCT_DUCT_DIM DUCT_DIM	Y A_KEY Scale Nullable Yes	<none></none>	scription		USTOMER_DIN	¥ 1	Integer	10	
Condit Condit Key E Unicon Dim Odbe_Custo Column name CUSTOMER_ID DATE	Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.	Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT Odbé_Pro Key Typ Colu PRO Boo	mn Name E_DIM_KE E Dduct mn Name DUCT_DIM DUCT_DIM dbc_Store Length	Y A_KEY Scale Nullable		scription	1 C 2 D	USTOMER_DIM ATE_DIM_KEY	<b>&gt;</b>   <b>&gt;</b>	Integer Integer		
Condi Key E Un D Dm Odbc_Custo Colum name CUSTOMER_ID	Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.DATE Am.	Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT Odbé_Pro Key Typ Colu PRO Boo	Imn Name E_DIM_KE E Dduct I DUCT_DIM DUCT_DIM DUCT_U dbc_Store Length 10 26	Y A_KEY Scale Nullable Yes 6 Yes	<none> <none></none></none>	scription	1 C 2 D 3 P	USTOMER_DIN	> - > -	Integer	10	
Condi Key E Lku_D Condi Key E Lku_D Column name CUSTOMER_ID DATE PRODUCT_ID STORE_ID QUANTITY	Appression Am.DATE	Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT Odbé_Pro Key Typ Colu PRO Boo	mri Name E_DIM_KE TE oduct umin Name DUCT_DIM dbc_Store Length 10 26 10 10	Y A_KEY Scale Nutlable Yes 6 Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	scription	1 C 2 D 3 P 4 S 5 Q	USTOMER_DIN ATE_DIM_KEY RODUCT_DIM_ TORE_DIM_KE UANTITY	<b>&gt; &gt; -</b>	Integer Integer Integer Integer Integer	10 10 10 10 10	
Condi Key E Luu D Condi Key E Luu D Colum name CUSTOMER_ID DATE PRODUCT_ID STORE_ID QUANTITY PRICE_USD	Appression  Am.DATE  Am.DATE Am	Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT Odbé_Pro Key Typ Colu PRO Boo	mni Name E_DIM_KE FE DULCT DUCT_DIM dbc_Store Length 10 266 10 10 10 10 10	Y J.KEY Scale Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes 2 Yes	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	scription	1 C 2 D 3 P 4 S 5 Q 6 P	USTOMER_DIN ATE_DIM_KEY RODUCT_DIM_ TORE_DIM_KE UANTITY RICE_USD		Integer Integer Integer Integer Decimal	10 10 10 10 10 10	2
Dim Odbo-Custo Column name CustomER_ID DATE PRODUCT_ID STORE_ID QUANTITY PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE	Am.DATE	Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT Odbé_Pro Key Typ Colu PRO Boo	mm Name E_DIM_KE TE oduct DUCT_DIM DUCT_DIM DUCT_DIM TO 26 10 10 10 10 10 10	Y A_KEY Scale Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes	<pre></pre> <none><none><none><none><none><none><none><none><none><none><none><none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	scription	1 C 2 D 3 P 4 S 5 Q 6 P 7 S	USTOMER_DIN ATE_DIM_KEY RODUCT_DIM_ TORE_DIM_KE UANTITY RICE_USD ELLING_PRICE		Integer Integer Integer Integer Decimal Decimal	10 10 10 10 10 10 10	2
Condi Key E Liu_D Condi Key E Liu_D Comm name Custom name Custo Custom name Custom name Cu	Am. DATE	Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT Odbé_Pro Key Typ Colu PRO Boo	mrn Name E_DIM_KE TE DOLUCT_DIM dbc_Store Length 10 266 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Y A_KEY Scale Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes	<pre><none> <none> <non< td=""><td>scription</td><td>1 C 2 D 3 P 4 S 5 G 6 P 7 S 8 T</td><td>USTOMER_DIM ATE_DIM_KEY RODUCT_DIM_ TORE_DIM_KE UANTITY RICE_USD ELLING_PRICE OTAL_USD</td><td></td><td>Integer Integer Integer Integer Decimal Decimal Decimal</td><td>10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10</td><td>2 2 2</td></non<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	scription	1 C 2 D 3 P 4 S 5 G 6 P 7 S 8 T	USTOMER_DIM ATE_DIM_KEY RODUCT_DIM_ TORE_DIM_KE UANTITY RICE_USD ELLING_PRICE OTAL_USD		Integer Integer Integer Integer Decimal Decimal Decimal	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	2 2 2
Dim Odbo-Custo Column name CustomER_ID DATE PRODUCT_ID STORE_ID QUANTITY PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE	Am.DATE  Ition:  Comer Odbc_Date O  Key SQL type Integer Integer Integer Integer Integer Integer Date Integer Date Decimal Decimal Decimal	Key Typ Colu DATI = DAT Odbé_Pro Key Typ Colu PRO Boo	mm Name E_DIM_KE TE oduct DUCT_DIM DUCT_DIM DUCT_DIM TO 26 10 10 10 10 10 10	Y A_KEY Scale Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes 2 Yes 2 Yes	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	scription	1 C 2 D 3 P 4 S 5 G 6 P 7 S 8 T 9 T	USTOMER_DIN ATE_DIM_KEY RODUCT_DIM_ TORE_DIM_KE UANTITY RICE_USD ELLING_PRICE		Integer Integer Integer Integer Decimal Decimal	10 10 10 10 10 10 10	2 2 2 2 2

Figure 3-241 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 21/34

su_Dim General Advanced Link Ordering Build		
Order the following input links: Link label Link name	Order the following output links           T           Link label           Link name	
Primary Lku_Dim	<b>•</b>	*
Lookup 2 Odbc_Date	* *	+
⊌. ⁻⁷ Lookup 4 Odbc_Store		

Figure 3-242 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 22/34

5 filter - Filter	_ <b>_</b> >
Stage   Input   Output	
Stage name: filter	
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering	
Predicates     Where Clause = store_dim_key <> '0' and product_dir     Options     Output Rejects = True     Output Row Only Once = False	Where Clause: store_dim_key <> '0' and product_dim_key <> '0' and cust Information: Type: String Specifies the predicate which determines the filter.
	Available properties to add: Output Link

Figure 3-243 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 23/34

🤋 filter - Filter	
Stage Input Output	
Stage name: filter	
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering	
ey <> '0' and customer_dim_key <> '0' and date_dim_key <> '0'	Where Clause:         store_dim_key <> '0' and product_dim_key <> '0' and cust         Information:         Type: String         Specifies the predicate which determines the filter.
	Available properties to add:

Figure 3-244 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 24/34

🔋 filter - Filter	_ <b>_</b> ×
Stage Input Output	
Stage name: filter	
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering	
Order the following input links:	Order the following output links:
Link label Link name	👔 Link label Link name 🖀
Primary filter	
	Pimary' reject Seq_reject

Figure 3-245 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 25/34

i filte	er - Filter				
Stage   I	nput Output				
Output n	ame: Odbc_Fact 💌	]		Columns	
0	Mapping Octomes [Advanced]				
Genera	I Mapping Columns Advanced				
	Columns			Odbc_[	act
	Expression	Column Nam		Derivation	Column Name
	filter.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_[		filter.CUSTOMER_DIM_KE	CUSTOMER_DIM_
	filter.DATE_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KE		filter.DATE_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY
	filter.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DII		filter.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KI
	filter.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_		filter.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY
	filter.QUANTITY	QUANTITY -	_	filter.QUANTITY	QUANTITY
	filter.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	_	filter.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
	filter.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRIC	_	filter.SELLING_PRICE_USE	SELLING_PRICE_US
	filter.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD	_	filter.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
	filter.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL	_	filter.TOTAL_LOCAL_CUR	TOTAL_LOCAL_CUR
	filter.COUNTRY ISO CODE	COUNTRY IS(		filter.COUNTRY_ISO_COD	COLINITOV ISO COL

Figure 3-246 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 26/34

Seq_reject - Sequential File			_ 🗆 >
Stage Input			
Input name: Seq_reject		Columns	View Data
General Properties Partitioning Format Columns Advance	ed		
□ - Carget	INo property	/ selected]	
→ File Update Mode = Overwrite	Information:		
<ul> <li>Cleanup On Failure = True</li> <li>First Line is Column Names = False</li> </ul>	+		<u></u>
General Section Continue	±		
			-1
	ı Available pr	operties to add:	
	Ster File		

Figure 3-247 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 27/34

🚺 Seq_reject - Sequential File			_ 🗆 >
Stage Input			
Input name: Seq_reject		Columns	View Data
General Properties Partitioning Format Columns Advanc	ed		
Properties:	[No property s	elected]	
Constant Second Level      Second Level	Available prop Fill char Final delimi Record del Record del Record len Record len Record len Record pre	Record typ ter string imiter imiter string gth	

Figure 3-248 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 28/34

Odbc_Fact - ODBCCon	nectorPX	_ [
Select the link or the co	Link Odbc_Fact Type: Input Source stage: filter Description Variar 3.5	
oc_Fact   operties   Columns   Advanced		
Connection	<u>Test</u> Load Sav	<u>/e</u>
Data source *	DSSAMPLE	
Username	db2inst1	
Password		
Usage	View Data	a
Write mode *	Delete then insert	
Generate SQL	Yes	
Table name *	DS.SALES_FACT	
Enable quoted identifiers	No	
▶ SQL		
Table action *	Append	
<ul> <li>Transaction</li> </ul>		
Record count	2000	
✓ Session		
Isolation level	Read uncommitted	
Autocommit mode	Off	
Array size	2000	
Schema reconciliation		
Code page	Default	-
➡ Before/After SQL	Yes	Ν
<ul> <li>Before SQL</li> </ul>		2
Fail on error	Yes	
Fair on enor		

Figure 3-249 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 29/34

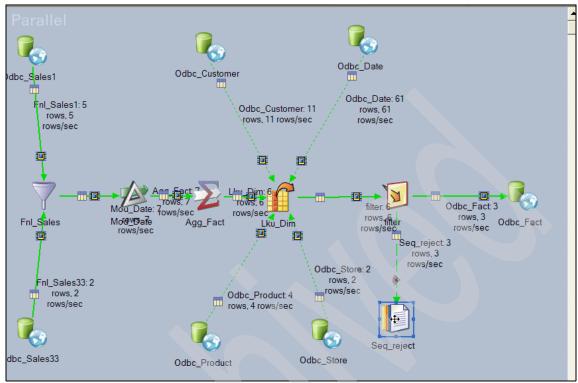


Figure 3-250 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 30/34

🛅 J08_IL_Loa	dSalesFact	Seq_reject	.Seq_rejec	t - Data B	rowser		_ [	
CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY	QUANTITY	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TO
838	36	0	742	3	00000120.00	00000120.00	00000360.00	0
834	36	0	743	1	00000033.33	00000033.33	00000033.33	0
0	36	776	743	10	00000003.35	00000003.35	00000033.50	6

Figure 3-251 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 31/34

J08_IL_	LoadSales	FactSeq_r	eject.Seq_rej	ect - Data	Browser		_
STORE_DIM_K	EY QUANTITY	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	
742	3	00000120.00	00000120.00	00000360.00	00000251.78	FRA	
743	1	00000033.33	00000033.33	00000033.33	00003817.28	JPN	
743	10	0000003.35	00000003.35	00000033.50	00003836.76	JPN	

Figure 3-252 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 32/34

## 🐾 Open Table - SALES_FACT

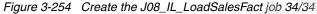
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.SALES_FACT

Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.

CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	'≑ DATE_DIM_KEY≑	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY\$	QUANTITY 🔶	PRICE_USD ≑	SELLING_PRICE_	Add Row
	32 31	i 777	2	35.00		
	36 36	i 777	4	17.69		Delete Row
	38 31	i 779	3	120.00		

Figure 3-253 Create the J08_IL_LoadSalesFact job 33/34

🐁 Open Table - S	SALES_FACT					i
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSS	AMPL6 (DSSAM	PLE) - DS.SALES_FAC	т			
Edits to these results are p	erformed as sear	ched UPDATEs and D	ELETES. Use the Tools Setting	gs notebo	ok to change the fo	orm of editing.
SELLING_PRICE_USD\$	TOTAL_USD≎	STORE_DIM_KEY\$	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	COUN	TRY_ISO_CODE :	Add Row
25.00	50.00	743	5,726.	50 JPN		
15.00	60.00	743	109.	26 BRA		Delete Row
120.00	360.00	742	14,320.	BO IND		



## J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim

When multiple versions of a business key are maintained in a dimension table, each of the entries associated with a particular business is associated with an effective date range and a surrogate key. The process that maintains multiple versions of a business key (Slowly Changing Dimension in our case) is responsible for maintaining the effective date and generating a surrogate key for the current version of a business key.

Before an incoming sales transaction can be loaded into the SALES_FACT table, it has to be aggregated per the grouping columns, and then associated with the surrogate key of that business key corresponding to the date of the sales transaction. Typically, an incoming sales transaction would correspond to the current version of the business key in the dimension table unless delays caused late arriving data that corresponds to an earlier version of the business key. A lookup table must be generated for each dimension table that corresponds to the current version of a business key that specifies the effective date.

In this job, we extract all the current version of the business keys from the Customer_Dim table and write it to an interim LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM table. All the attributes of the CUSTOMER_DIM table are written to this lookup table excepting the surrogate key.

Figure 3-255 on page 322 through Figure 3-266 on page 327 describe the main steps in creating a Customer lookup dimension table as follows:

- 1. Figure 3-255 on page 322 shows the various stages in the job it includes a source ODBCConnectorPX stage, a Sort, a Remove Duplicates stage, and a target ODBCConnectorPX stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown.
- Figure 3-256 on page 322 shows an ODBCConnectorPX stage that retrieves records from the CUSTOMER_DIM table using automatically generated SQL SELECT statements.
- The extracted rows from the previous stage are written to the output link Srt_CustomerDim to be sorted on ascending sequence of CUSTOMER_ID (business key) and EFFECTIVE_TS (effective timestamp) as shown in the Properties tab of the Stage page in Figure 3-257 on page 323.

Figure 3-258 on page 323 shows the **Mapping** tab in the Output page, which maps all the input columns to the output.

- 3. When multiple versions exist for a particular business key, there will be duplicates of the same business key (CUSTOMER_ID) value. To ensure that only the current version is selected (corresponding to the row with the latest effective timestamp), the output of the previous stage is fed to a Remove Duplicates stage with the specification Duplicate To Retain = Last option selected. This ensures that only the business key with the highest effective timestamp is retained in the output link ODBC_LookupCustomerDim. This is shown in Figure 3-259 on page 324.
- 4. Figure 3-260 on page 324 shows the **Mapping** tab in the Output page, which maps all the input columns to the output except the surrogate key CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY.
- 5. Figure 3-261 on page 325 shows the ODBCConnectorPX stage that is used to update/insert the current version of the business key into the LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM table. The Write mode is Update then Insert, since an insert will fail if the business key already exists. The SQL INSERT (Figure 3-262 on page 325) and UPDATE (Figure 3-263 on page 326) are manually generated as shown. statement is automatically generated.
- 6. Figure 3-264 on page 326 shows the results of the job execution, where a total of eleven rows are generated and inserted into the LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM table. Figure 3-265 on page 327 and Figure 3-266 on page 327 show the eleven rows inserted into the LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM table.

🍕 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZA	N.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Ove	view - [Parallel - J09_IL_LoadLookı	upCustomerDim] 🗖 🗖 🔯
WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage	e Designer		
🕼 🐉 Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Impo	ort Export <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp		_ & ×
🔋 • 🧭 🞜 🕼 📴 🌮 🗊 🛱 🔌 🕻	🌶 🔎 🕲 👎 🐯 🔯 🖌 🕼 🕼	# 🗇 🥖 🖪 🖯 🖨 🖉	
Parallel			
St_CustomerDim: 0 rows, & u rows/sec	Rmd_CustomerDim:	ODBC_LookupCustomer	
ODBC_CustomerDim	Srt_CustomerDim F	Rmd_CustomerDim 0	DBC_LookupCustomerDim

Figure 3-255 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 1/12

Select the link or the connector edit.	r to Link Srt_CustomerDim Type: Output Target stage: Srt_CustomerDim Description
t_CustomerDim	Variant 3.5
Properties Columns Advanced	Ieg L
Data source *	DSSAMPLE
Usemame	db2inst1
Usemame Password	db2inst1
Password	
Password Vlsage	
Password Usage Generate SQL	Yes
Password Usage Generate SQL Table name *	Yes DS.CUSTOMER_DIM
Password Usage Generate SQL Table name* Enable quoted identifiers	Yes DS.CUSTOMER_DIM
Password  Usage  Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers  ▼ SQL	Yes DS.CUSTOMER_DIM
Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers SQL Select statement *	Yes DS.CUSTOMER_DIM No
Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers SQL Select statement * Table partitioned reads	Yes DS.CUSTOMER_DIM No No

Figure 3-256 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 2/12

🚺 Srt_CustomerDim - Sort		
Stage   Input   Output		
Stage name: Srt_CustomerDim		
General Properties Advanced		
Soting Keys	[No property selected]	
Sort Key Mode = Sort	Information:	
EFFECTIVE_TS	*	<u></u>
Sort Key Mode = Sort	±	
Options  Allow Duplicates = True		
Create Cluster Key Change Column = False	Available properties to add:	
Create Key Change Column = False	Key 🖓	
Sort Utility = DataStage		
Stable Sort = True		

Figure 3-257 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 3/12

Srt_0	CustomerDim - Sort	
tage	Input Output	
)utput	name: Rmd_CustomerDim 👻	Columns
Gener	ral Mapping Columns Advanced	
	Columns	Part Curture Dia
		Rmd_CustomerDim
	Expression Column Nam	Derivation Column Name
	Srt_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_CUSTOMER_[	Srt_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_ CUSTOMER_
	Srt_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_CUSTOMER_I	Srt_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_ CUSTOMER_I
	CLOUD DE NAME NAME	
	Srt_CustomerDim.NAME NAME	Srt_CustomerDim.NAME NAME
	Stt_CustomerDim.INAME NAME Stt_CustomerDim.HOME_PHOI HOME_PHON	Srt_CustomerDim.NAME NAME Srt_CustomerDim.HOME_PHON HOME_PHON
	Srt_CustomerDim.HOME_PHOI HOME_PHON	Srt_CustomerDim.HOME_PHON HOME_PHONE

Figure 3-258 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 4/12

Rmd_CustomerDim - Remove Duplicates		
Stage Input Output		
Stage name: Rmd_CustomerDim		
General Properties Advanced		
Events That Define Duplicates	[No property selected]	1
Key = CUSTOMER_ID	*	
⊡- 🤄 Options 	- Internation:	

Figure 3-259 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 5/12

e Input Output ut name: ODBC_LookupCustomerl -				
neral Mapping Columns Advanced				
Colu	mns	-		ODBC_LookupCust
n	Column Name			Derivation
merDim.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY			Rmd_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_ID
merDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID		-	Rmd_CustomerDim.NAME
merDim.NAME	NAME		_	Rmd_CustomerDim.HOME_PHONE
merDim.HOME_PHONE	HOME_PHONE		_	Rmd_CustomerDim.WORK_PHONE
merDim.WORK_PHONE	WORK_PHONE		_	Rmd_CustomerDim.WORK_ADDRESS
merDim.WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_ADDRESS		_	Rmd_CustomerDim.WORK_CITY
merDim.WORK_CITY	WORK_CITY		_	Rmd_CustomerDim.WORK_STATE
merDim.WORK_STATE	WORK_STATE			Rmd_CustomerDim.WORK_ZIP
merDim.WORK_ZIP	WORK_ZIP		_	Rmd_CustomerDim.WORK_COUNTRY
merDim.WORK_COUNTRY	WORK_COUNTRY		_	Rmd_CustomerDim.HOME_ADDRESS
merDim.HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_ADDRESS		_	Rmd_CustomerDim.HOME_CITY
merDim.HOME_CITY	HOME_CITY			Rmd_CustomerDim.HOME_ZIP
merDim.HOME_ZIP	HOME_ZIP		_	Rmd_CustomerDim.HOME_STATE
merDim.HOME_STATE	HOME_STATE		_	Rmd_CustomerDim.HOME_COUNTRY
merDim.HOME_COUNTRY	HOME COUNTRY			Rmd_CustomerDim_MEMBERSHIP_ID

Figure 3-260 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 6/12

	- ODBCConnectorPX
Select the link or the cor edit.	Innector to Link ODBC_LookupCustomerDim Type: Input Source stage: Rmd_CustomerDim Description
	l 💌 Variant
	3.5
BC_LookupCustomerDim	
roperties Columns Advanced	Padžianina
	-
<ul> <li>Connection</li> </ul>	Test Load Save
Data source *	DSSAMPLE
Data source * Usemame	DSSAMPLE db2inst1
Usemame	
Usemame Password	db2inst1
Usemame Password Vsage	db2nst1
Usemame Password • Usage Write mode *	db2inst 1 View Data Update then insert
Usemame Password Visage Write mode * Generate SQL	db2inst 1 View Data Update then insert
Usemame Password Vusage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name *	db2inst 1 View Data Update then insert No
Usemame Password Visage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers	db2nst 1 View Data Update then insert No No
Usemame Password Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers ✓ SQL Insert statement *	db2nst1       update then insert       No       INSERT INTO DS.LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM (CUSTOMER_ID,NA)
Usemame Password Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers SQL Insert statement * Update statement *	db2nst 1 View Data Update then insert No No
Usemame Password Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers ✓ SQL Insert statement *	db2nst1       update then insert       No       INSERT INTO DS.LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM (CUSTOMER_ID,NA)

Figure 3-261 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 7/12

🗆 Insert statement
Find: Next Previous
INSERT INTO DS.LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM (CUSTOMER_ID,NAME,HOME_PHONE,WORK_PHONE,WORK_ADDRESS,WORK_CITY,WORK_STATE), WORK_ZIP,WORK_COUNTRY,
HOME_ADDRESS,HOME_CITY,HOME_STATE,HOME_ZIP,HOME_COUNTRY,MEMBERSHIP_ID,MEMBER SHIP_EXPIRE_DT, MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL, TRANSACTION_TS) VALUES
ORCHESTRATE.CUSTOMER_ID_ORCHESTRATE.NAME, ORCHESTRATE.HOME_PHONE, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_PHONE, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_ADDRESS, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_CITY, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_STATE, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_ZIP, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_COUNTRY, ORCHESTRATE.HOME_ADDRESS, ORCHESTRATE.HOME_CITY, ORCHESTRATE.HOME_STATE, ORCHESTRATE.HOME_ZIP, ORCHESTRATE.HOME_COUNTRY, ORCHESTRATE.MEMBERSHIP_ID, ORCHESTRATE.MOMECCOUNTRY, ORCHESTRATE.MEMBERSHIP_ID, ORCHESTRATE.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT, ORCHESTRATE.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL, ORCHESTRATE.TRANSACTION_TSI

Figure 3-262 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 8/12

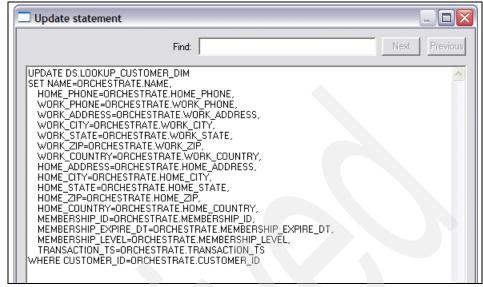


Figure 3-263 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 9/12



Figure 3-264 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 10/12

CU	NAME	HOME PH	WORK PH	WORK ADDRESS	WORK C	W	WO	WO	HOME ADDRESS
1	Archana Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	1 AIRPORT WAY	Santa Cruz	CA	90001	USA	1 AIRPORT WAY
2	Ban Johnson	508-555-0386	408-555-8702	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	
3	Barn Williams	508-555-0485	408-555-8603						3 ALEX WAY
4	Beel Jones	508-555-0584	408-555-8504						
6	Bela Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8306	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	6 ANTON WAY
7	Blair Miller	508-555-0881	408-555-8207	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	7 ASPEN WAY
8	Mary Wilson	508-555-0980	408-555-8108	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	8 ASTORIA WAY
9	Blue Moore	508-555-1079	408-555-8009	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	9 AURIGA WAY
10	Boris Taylor	508-555-1178	408-555-7910	10 BAYLOR WAY	City	CA	90010	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUNT
11	Desde Lewis	508-555-2465	408-555-6623	23 BRITTANY ROCK WAY	King City	CA	90023	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUNT
9999	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555						

Figure 3-265 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 11/12

View Data								
DRESS	HOME_CITY	H0	H	H0	M	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	M.	TRANSACTION_TS
WAY	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	USA	1	Thursday, February 16, 2012	S	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
					2	Friday, February 17, 2012	S	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
Y	Amador City	90003	CA	USA	3	Saturday, February 18, 2012	S	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
					4	Sunday, February 19, 2012	S	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
VAY	Bradbury	90006	CA	USA	6	Tuesday, February 21, 2012	S	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
IAY	Brawley	90007	CA	USA	7	Wednesday, February 22, 2012	S	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
WAY	California City	90008	CA	USA	8	Thursday, February 23, 2012	S	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GM1
VAY	Cathedral City	90009	CA	USA	9	Friday, February 24, 2012	s	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	10	Saturday, February 25, 2012	S	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	99	Thursday, May 10, 2012	Ρ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
					0	Tuesday, December 31, 2999	Ρ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT

Figure 3-266 Create the J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim job 12/12

## J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim

In this job, we load the LOOKUP_PRODUCT_DIM table from the PRODUCT_DIM dimension table. Figure 3-267 on page 328 through Figure 3-273 on page 330 show some of the main steps in loading this table. Since this is similar to the process described in "J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim" on page 320, it is not repeated here.

% WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview - [Parallel - J10_IL_LoadLookupProduct	tDim] 💶 🗆 🔀
WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer	
🖆 Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Import Export Tools Window Help	_ & ×
• 🛷	
Parallel	
	)
ODBC_ProductDim Srt_ProductDim Rmd_ProductDim ODBC_LookupPro	oductDim

Figure 3-267 Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 1/7

DBC_ProductDim - ODBCConnecto	prPX
Select the link or the connector edit.	r to Link Srt_ProductDim Type: Output Target stage: Srt_ProductDim Description Variant 3.5
Properties Columns Advanced	
Connection	
Data source *	DSSAMPLE
Data source * Usemame	DSSAMPLE db2inst1
Usemame Password	db2inst1
Usemame Password	db2inst1
Usemame Password ▼ Usage	db2inst1
Usemame Password Vlage Generate SQL	db2inst1 
Usemame Password Vlsage Generate SQL Table name *	db2inst1
Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers	db2inst1
Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers  SQL	db2inst1
Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers ✓ SQL Select statement *	db2inst1
Usemame Password Vusage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers VSQL Select statement * Table partitioned reads	db2inst1

Figure 3-268 Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 2/7

CODBC_LookupProductDim -	ODBCConnectorPX 📃 🗖 🔀
Select the link or the conedit.	Link ODBC_LookupProductDim Type: Input Source stage: Rmd_ProductDim Description Variant 3.5
Properties Columns Advanced	
	Test Load Save
Data source *	DSSAMPLE
Usemame	db2inst1
Password	
▼ Usage	View Data
Write mode *	Update then insert
Generate SQL	No
Table name *	
Enable quoted identifiers	No
SQL	
Insert statement *	INSERT INTO DS.LOOKUP_PRODUCT_DIM (PRODUCT_ID, DES
Update statement *	UPDATE DS.LOOKUP_PRODUCT_DIM SET DESCRIPTION = 0
Delete statement *	
Table action *	Append

Figure 3-269 Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 3/7

Insert statement	and formation from		- 0 🗙
	Find:	Next	Previous
INSERT INTO DS.LOOKUP_PRODU FACTORY, SUPPLIER, SKU,T VALUES		CRIPTION , BRAND , CATEGORY ,	~
(ORCHESTRATE.PR ,ORCHESTRATE.CATEGORY , ,ORCHESTRATE.SKU,ORCHES	IRCHESTRATE.FACTORY ,ORI	ESCRIPTION JORCHESTRATE.BRAM CHESTRATE.SUPPLIER	۹D

Figure 3-270 Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 4/7

ĺ	🗆 Update statement 📃 🗖 🔀
	Find: Next Previous
	UPDATE DS.LOOKUP_PRODUCT_DIM SET DESCRIPTION = ORCHESTRATE.DESCRIPTION , BRAND = ORCHESTRATE.BRAND , CATEGORY = ORCHESTRATE.CATEGORY , FACTORY = ORCHESTRATE.FACTORY , SUPPLIER = ORCHESTRATE.SUPPLIER , SKU = ORCHESTRATE.SKU , TRANSACTION_TS = ORCHESTRATE.TRANSACTION_TS WHERE PRODUCT_ID = ORCHESTRATE.PRODUCT_ID

Figure 3-271 Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 5/7

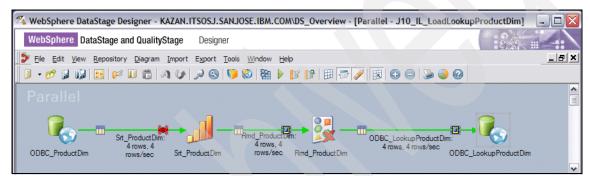


Figure 3-272 Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 6/7

🗆 View Data							
DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	SKU	TRANSACTION_TS	
Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	JP0819/08	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	
Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	
Santos Dummont Watch	Chrono Watches	Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD	CW2007/07	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	
Cowboy Hat	DFW	Accessories	Y'ALL	F&A Warehouse	DW1234/06	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	
	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt Sunglass Premier 07 Santos Dummont Watch	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shiti JP Design Sunglass Premier 07 DS Santos Dummont Watch	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shit         JP Design         Accessories           Sunglass Premier 07         DS         Accessories           Santos Dummont Watch         Chrono Watches         Accessories	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt JP Design         Accessories         JP Design           Sunglass Premier 07         DS         Accessories         The Factory           Santos Dummont Watch         Chrono Watches         Accessories         Chrono Watches	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shitt         JP Design         Accessories         JP Design         F&A Warehouse           Sunglass Premier 07         DS         Accessories         The Factory         F&A Warehouse           Santos Dummont Watch         Chrono Watches         Accessories         Chrono Watches         SCD	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shitt         JP Design         Accessories         JP Design         F&A Warehouse         JP0819/08           Sunglass Premier 07         DS         Accessories         The Factory         F&A Warehouse         DS4321/07           Santos Dummont Watch         Chrono Watches         Accessories         Chrono Watches         SCD         CW2007/07	

Figure 3-273 Create the J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim job 7/7

# J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim

In this job, we load the LOOKUP_STORE_DIM table from the STORE_DIM dimension table. Figure 3-274 on page 331 through Figure 3-284 on page 335 show some of the main steps in loading this table. Since this is similar to the process described in "J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim" on page 320, it is not repeated here.

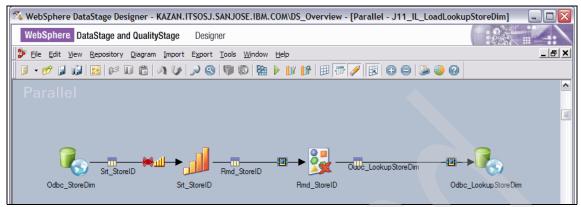


Figure 3-274 Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 1/11

	onnectorPX		-	
Select the link or the c	connector to	Link Srt_StoreID		
edit.		Type: Output		
		Target stage: Srt_StoreID		
		Description		
		Variant		
		3.5		
Properties Columns Advance	ed			
Properties Columns Advance	bed		<u>Test</u> Load	Save
	DSSAMPLE		<u>Test</u> <u>Load</u>	Save
Connection	DSSAMPLE DB2INST1		<u>Test</u> Load	Save
Connection     Data source *	DSSAMPLE		Test Load	Save
Connection Data source * Usemame	DSSAMPLE DB2INST1		Test Load	
Connection Data source * Usemame Password	DSSAMPLE DB2INST1			
Connection Data source * Usemame Password Usage	DSSAMPLE DB2INST1			
Connection Data source * Username Password Usage Generate SQL	DSSAMPLE DB2INST1 Yes			
Connection Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name *	DSSAMPLE DB2INST1  Yes DS.STORE_DIM			
Connection Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers	DSSAMPLE DB2INST1  Yes DS.STORE_DIM			
Connection Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers SQL	DSSAMPLE DB2INST1  Yes DS.STORE_DIM			

Figure 3-275 Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 2/11

ame: Rmd_StoreID 💌			C	olumns
Mapping Columns Advanced				
Column	3		Rmd_Store	ID
Expression	Column Name		Derivation	Column Name
Srt_StoreID.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY		Srt_StoreID.STORE_ID	STORE_ID
Srt_StoreID.STORE_ID	STORE_ID	_	Stt_StoreID.ADDRESS	ADDRESS
Srt_StoreID.ADDRESS	ADDRESS	_	Srt_StoreID.CITY	CITY
Srt_StoreID.CITY	CITY	_	Stt_StoreID.CITY_POPULATION	CITY_POPULATION
Srt_StoreID.CITY_POPULATION	CITY_POPULATION	_	Srt_StoreID.STATE	STATE
Srt_StoreID.STATE	STATE	_	Srt_StoreID.STATE_POPULATION	STATE_POPULATION
Srt_StoreID.STATE_POPULATION	STATE_POPULATION	_	Srt_StoreID.ZIP	ZIP
Srt_StoreID.ZIP	ZIP	_	Srt_StoreID.COUNTRY	COUNTRY
Srt_StoreID.COUNTRY	COUNTRY	_	Srt_StoreID.MANAGER_NAME	MANAGER_NAME
Srt_StoreID.MANAGER_NAME	MANAGER_NAME	_	Stt_StoreID.EFFECTIVE_TS	EFFECTIVE_TS
Srt_StoreID.CURRENT_IND	CURRENT_IND			
Srt_StoreID.EFFECTIVE_TS	EFFECTIVE_TS	_/		
Srt_StoreID.EXPIRATION_TS	EXPIRATION_TS		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Figure 3-276 Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 3/11

🗞 Odbc_LookupStoreDim	- ODBCConnectorPX
Select the link or the edit.	Link Debu LookunStoreDim
Properties Columns Advan	ced Partitioning Test Load Save
Data source *	DSSAMPLE
Usemame	DB2INST1
Password	
▼ Usage	View Data
Write mode *	Update then insert
Generate SQL	No No
Table name *	
Enable quoted identifiers	No
▼ SQL	
Insert statement *	INSERT INTO DS.LOOKUP_STORE_DIM (STORE_ID,ADDRESS,CITY,CITY_POPULATION,STATE,STATE
Update statement *	UPDATE DS.LOOKUP_STORE_DIM_SET ADDRESS=ORCHESTRATE ADDRESS, CITY=ORCHESTRATE
Delete statement *	
Table action *	Append
Transaction	
▶ Session	
Dession	

Figure 3-277 Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 4/11

Insert statement	
Find:	Next Previous
INSERT INTO DS.LOOKUP_STORE_DIM (STORE_ID_ADDRESS_CITY_CITY_POPULATION,STATE,STATE_POPULATION_ZIP,COUNTRY, MANAGER_NAME, TRANSACTION_TS) VALUES	
ORCHESTRATE.GTORE_ID_ORCHESTRATE.ADDRESS.ORCHESTRATE.CITY, ORCHESTRATE.CITY_POPULATION.ORCHESTRATE.STATE, ORCHESTRATE.STATE_POPULATION.ORCHESTRATE.ZIP.ORCHESTRATE.COUNTRY, ORCHESTRATE.MANAGER_NAME, ORCHESTRATE.TRANSACTION_TS)	

Figure 3-278 Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 5/11

Update statement	
Find:	Next Previous
UPDATE DS.LOOKUP_STORE_DIM SET ADDRESS=ORCHESTRATE_ADDRESS, CITY=ORCHESTRATE.CITY, CITY=OPULATION=ORCHESTRATE.CITY_POPULATION, STATE=OPCHESTRATE.STATE. STATE=OPULATION=ORCHESTRATE.STATE_POPULATION, ZIP=ORCHESTRATE.ZIP, COUNTRY=ORCHESTRATE.COUNTRY, MANAGER_NAME=ORCHESTRATE.MANAGER_NAME, TRANSACTION_TS=ORCHESTRATE.TRANSACTION_TS WHERE STORE_ID=ORCHESTRATE.STORE_ID	2

Figure 3-279 Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 6/11

Insert statement	
Find:	Next Previous
INSERT INTO DS.LOOKUP_STORE_DIM (STORE_ID ADDRESS,CITY,CITY_POPULATION,STATE,STATE_POPULATION,ZIP,COUNTRY, MANAGER_NAME, TRANSACTION_TS) VALUES	
0RCHESTRATE.STORE_ID_0RCHESTRATE.ADDRESS_ORCHESTRATE.CITY, ORCHESTRATE.CITY_POPULATION_ORCHESTRATE.STATE, ORCHESTRATE.STATE_POPULATION_ORCHESTRATE.2IP_ORCHESTRATE.COUNTRY,	
ORCHESTRATE.MANAGER_NAME, ORCHESTRATE.TRANSACTION_TS)	

Figure 3-280 Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 7/11

Update statement	_ 🗆 🖾
Find:	Next Previous
UPDATE DS.LOOKUP_STORE_DIM SET ADDRESS=ORCHESTRATE.ADDRESS, CITY=ORCHESTRATE.CITY_POPULATION, STATE=ORCHESTRATE.STATE, STATE=ORCHESTRATE.STATE.STATE_POPULATION, ZIP=ORCHESTRATE.ZIP, COUNTRY=ORCHESTRATE.COUNTRY, MANAGET_NAME=ORCHESTRATE.MANAGET_NAME, TRANSACTION_TS=ORCHESTRATE.TRANSACTION_TS WHERE STORE_ID=ORCHESTRATE.STORE_ID	4

Figure 3-281 Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 8/11

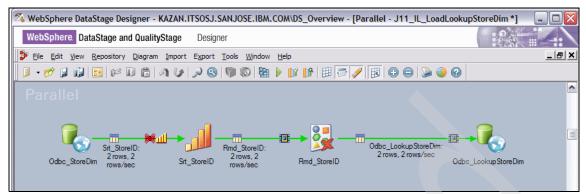


Figure 3-282 Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 9/11

🔲 View Data	1		annen anne annen		a free and the second s	
STORE_ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP
1	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	<b>929</b> 936	CA	33871648	95118
33	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	744041	CA	33871648	94112

Figure 3-283 Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 10/11

🗌 View Data				and an announced and furnitured a	- ferrane and a second	TRANSACTION_TS	
PULATION STATE STATE_POPULATION ZIP		ZIP	COUNTRY MANAGER_NAME				
	CA	33871648	95118	USA	Aidan Smith	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	
	CA	33871648	94112	USA	Emma Hales	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	

Figure 3-284 Create the J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim job 11/11

## J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey

As described in "Slowly Changing Dimension" on page 113, when the SCD stage performs a dimension lookup, and a match is not found, the stage obtains a new surrogate key value by using the derivation of the Surrogate Key column on the **Dim Update** tab. Since we want the SCD stage to generate new surrogate keys by using a key source that you create with a Surrogate Key Generator stage as described in "Surrogate Key Generator" on page 132, you must use the NextSurrogateKey function to derive the Surrogate Key column.

In this job, we create a surrogate key source for each of the four dimension tables using the Surrogate Key Generator stage using the surrogate key value initially loaded into the individual dimension tables.

Figure 3-285 on page 336 through Figure 3-293 on page 340 describe main steps for creating a surrogate key source for each of the four dimension tables.

The flow is as follows:

- 1. Figure 3-285 here shows the various stages in the job it includes a source ODBCConnectorPX stage, and a Surrogate Key Generator stage for each of the four dimension tables. The names of the stages were modified as shown.
- Figure 3-286 on page 337 shows an ODBCConnectorPX stage that retrieves records from the PRODUCT_DIM table using an automatically generated SQL SELECT statement. Figure 3-287 on page 337 shows the **Properties** tab in the Stage page, which identifies the Key Source's Input Column Name = PRODUCT_DIM_KEY for priming the surrogate key file. The Source Name identifies the name of the surrogate key source file.
- 2. Figure 3-288 on page 338 through Figure 3-293 on page 340 show the equivalent configurations for the STORE_DIM, CUSTOMER_DIM, and DATE_DIM dimension tables.

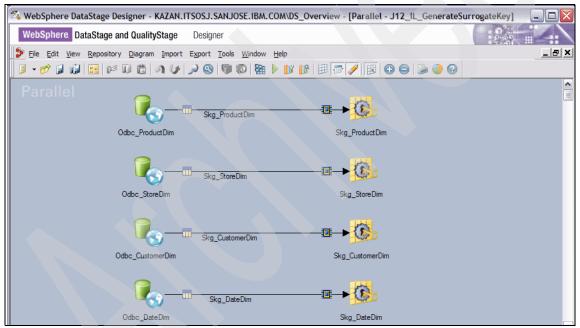


Figure 3-285 Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 1/9

Contemporate Contemporate Contemporation Contempora	CConnectorPX		
Select the link or the oregin         edit.         Image: Skg_ProductDim         Properties         Columns         Advance         Image: Columns         Advance         Usemame         Password         V Usage         Generate SQL         Table name *         Enable quoted identifiers         SQL         Transaction         Session         Before/After SQL		Link Skg_ProductDim Type: Output Target stage: Skg_ProductDim Description Variant 3.5	
Properties Columns Advance		DSSAMPLE db2inst1) Test Load	Sauce
Connection (Associate     Data source *     Usemame     Password	DSSAMPLE db2inst1		
✓ Usage     Generate SQL     Table name *     Enable quoted identifiers     SQL	Yes ds.product_dim No		Data
	No		
		OK Cancel H	Help

Figure 3-286 Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 2/9

Skg_ProductDim - Surrogate Key Generator		
Stage Input Stage name: Skg_ProductDim		[
General Properties Advanced		
Key Source     More = PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	[No property selected]	
Key Source Update Action = Create and Update     Source Name = /ds_overview/J12_Skg_ProductDim     Source Type = Flat File	Information:	
	±	

Figure 3-287 Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 3/9

odbc_StoreDim - ODBCCo	nnectorPX	
Select the link or the or edit.	Link Ska StoreDim	
Properties Columns Advance Connection (Associate Data source*	ed data connection: DSSAMPLE_db2inst 1) Test Load Subscription Sector Se	ave
Usemame Password	db2nst1 [	
▼ Usage	View Dz	<u>ata</u>
Generate SQL Table name *	Yes ds.store_dim	
Enable quoted identifiers	No	
SQL     Transaction		
Session		
Before/After SQL	No	
	OK Cancel He	

Figure 3-288 Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 4/9

Skg_StoreDim - Surrogate Key Generator		
Stage Input Stage name: Skg_StoreDim		
General Properties Advanced	[No property selected]     Information:	

Figure 3-289 Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 5/9

Codbc_CustomerDim - ODI	BCConnectorPX
Odbc_CustomerDim - ODi         Select the link or the cedit.         Select the link or the cedit.         Skg_CustomerDim         Properties         Connection         Associate         Data source *         Usemame         Password         Usage         Generate SQL         Table name *         Enable quoted identifiers         SQL         Transaction         Session         Before/After SQL	Link Skg_CustomerDim Type: Output Target stage: Skg_CustomerDim Description Variant 3.5
Properties Columns Advance	ed data connection: DSSAMPLE_db2inst1) Test_Load_Save
Data source *	DSSAMPLE
Usemame	db2inst1
Password	
▼ Usage	View Data
Generate SQL	Yes
Table name *	ds.customer_dim
Enable quoted identifiers	No
► SQL	
Transaction	
Session	
Before/After SQL	No

Figure 3-290 Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 6/9

Skg_CustomerDim - Surrogate Key Generator		
Stage   Input		
Stage name: Skg_CustomerDim		
General Properties Advanced		
E- 🤭 Key Source	[No property selected]	
<ul> <li>Input Column Name = CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY</li> <li>Key Source Update Action = Create and Update</li> </ul>	Information:	
Source Name = /ds_overview/J12_Skg_CustomerDim	Information:	
	±	

Figure 3-291 Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 7/9

Content of the conten	nnectorPX 📃 🗆 🔀
Select the link or the or edit.	Connector to Link Skg_DateDim Type: Output Target stage: Skg_DateDim Description
Skg_DateDim Properties Columns Advance	ed
Connection (Associate	ed data connection: DSSAMPLE_db2inst1) Test Load Save
Data source *	DSSAMPLE
Usemame	db2inst1
Password	
▼ Usage	View Data
Generate SQL	Yes
Table name *	ds.date_dim
Enable quoted identifiers	No
► SQL	
Transaction	
Session	
Before/After SQL	No

Figure 3-292 Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 8/9

🔞 Skg_DateDim - Surrogate Key Generator		
Stage   Input		
Stage name: Skg_DateDim		
General Properties Advanced		
E C Key Source	[No property selected]	
<ul> <li>Input Column Name = DATE_DIM_KEY</li> <li>Key Source Update Action = Create and Update</li> </ul>		
Source Name = /ds_overview/J12_Skg_DateDim Source Type = Flat File	Information:	
	*	

Figure 3-293 Create the J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey job 9/9

# 3.1.2 Recurring tasks

As mentioned earlier, the recurring (daily) tasks involve capturing dimension table changes and the sales transactions and preparing the information for updating the dimension tables and fact table over multiple update cycles, as follows:

- 1. Capture dimension table changes occurring in the operational OLTP systems.
- 2. Collect sales transactions from the stores from the operational OLTP systems.
- 3. Prepare the changes (to the dimension tables) for updating the dimension tables.
- 4. Prepare the sales transactions for updating the fact table.
- 5. Update the dimension tables.
- 6. Update the fact table.

In the following sections, we describe the jobs processing Day 1 on November 6th, 2007. In subsequent sections, we describe Day 2 processing on November 7th, 2007 (3.1.4, "Recurring tasks (Day 2)" on page 507) and Day 3 processing on November 8th, 2007 (3.1.5, "Recurring tasks (Day 3)" on page 537).

**Note:** We chose three (daily) processing cycles in order to showcase various scenarios as follows:

- Update to dimension tables that include Type 1 changes only, Type 2 changes only, and a combination of Type 1 and Type 2 changes.
- Sales transactions belonging to a previous version of the business key, that is, they do not correspond to the current version of the business key.
- Sales transactions that have some business keys that have no correspondence in the dimension tables,
- Late arriving dimensions (sales transactions with no corresponding business key entries in the dimension tables). This is a slight variation of the previous scenario.
- Dimension table changes with no corresponding sales transactions.

Table 3-2 lists the IBM InfoSphere DataStage jobs that we created to perform the recurring tasks identified earlier.

Job name	Brief description
"J06_IL_Daily_CreateCurrencyLookup_Service" on page 227	Downloads the daily exchange rate by country iso codes vis-a-vis the \$US
"J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282	Loads the daily sales transactions of a store to a table
"J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 1)" on page 356	Updates the dimension lookup tables with incoming Type 1 and/or Type 2 attribute changes
"J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 1)" on page 385	Merge the sales transactions from all the stores
"J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1)" on page 387	Associates dimension attributes from the lookup tables with the sales transactions, and aggregates sales transactions by quantity, foreign currency and US currency using the grouping of customer, produce, store, and date.
"J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1)" on page 421	Merges the aggregated sales transactions created in the "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1)" on page 387 job with the dimension table updates data sets (with nulls in the sales transaction columns) created in the "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 1)" on page 356 job. The result is in the format required as input to the SCD stage.
"J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433	Creates the files to update dimension tables and the sales fact table in the star-schema using the SCD stage. Late arriving data is identified and written to a reject file.
"J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1)" on page 478	Updates the Store dimension table using the file created in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job
"J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1)" on page 485	Updates the Customer dimension table using the file created in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job
"J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1)" on page 494	Updates the Product dimension table using the file created in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job

Table 3-2 Recurring (daily) tasks jobs

Job name	Brief description
"J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 1)" on page 499	Updates the Date dimension table using the file created in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job
"J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 1)" on page 502	Updates the Sales fact table using the file created in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job

Here, we briefly describe each of these jobs:

- As described earlier in "J06_IL_Daily_CreateCurrencyLookup_Service" on page 227 job, this job describes the creation of a data set containing the exchange rates for different ISO country codes using a Web service.
- As described earlier in "J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282, this job computes the foreign currency equivalent for a sales transaction involving a non-US credit card and write it to an interim DB2 table.
- The "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 1)" on page 356 job retrieves changes to customer, product, and store attributes (Type 1 and Type 2) from an IBM WebSphere MQ queue and updates the dimension lookup tables (created in "J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim" on page 320, "J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim" on page 327, and "J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim" on page 330 jobs). It also creates a data set for each dimension table (with nulls in the sales transaction portion of the records — more on this later) for input to the SCD stage in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job.
- The "J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 1)" on page 385 job merges the sales transactions from the individual stores into a single data set for subsequent processing to update the star-schema database.
- The "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1)" on page 387 job associates dimension attributes from the lookup tables with the sales transactions, and aggregates sales transactions by quantity, foreign currency, and US currency using the grouping of customer, produce, store, and date. Sales transactions corresponding to late arriving dimension updates and invalid business keys are identified and written to a reject file in this job.
- The "J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1)" on page 421 job creates a data set in the format required as input to the SCD stage in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job, by merging the aggregated sales transactions created in the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job with the dimension table updates data sets (with nulls in the sales transaction columns) created in the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job.

- The "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job creates the files to update dimension tables and the sales fact table in the star-schema using the SCD stage. Late arriving data is identified and written to a reject file.
- The "J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1)" on page 478 job updates the Store dimension table with the DBCConnectorPX stage using the file created in the J17_Daily_CreateSalesFactDS job.
- The "J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1)" on page 485 job updates the Customer dimension table with the DBCConnectorPX stage using the file created in the J17_Daily_CreateSalesFactDS job.
- The "J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1)" on page 494 job updates the Product dimension table with the ODBCConnectorPX stage using the file created in the J17_Daily_CreateSalesFactDS job.
- The "J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 1)" on page 499 job updates the Date dimension table with the DBCConnectorPX stage using the file created in the J17_Daily_CreateSalesFactDS job.
- The "J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 1)" on page 502 job updates the Sales fact table with the DBCConnectorPX stage using the file created in the J17_Daily_CreateSalesFactDS job.

The content of the dimension tables (excluding the Date dimension), the dimension lookup tables (excluding the Date dimension), and the Sales fact tables after the initial load (and just prior to the recurring daily cycle) is as follows:

- Dimension tables content
  - Customer dimension table (11 rows) is shown in Figure 3-294 through Figure 3-296.

	'iew	Data								_ 🗆
C	CU	NAME	HOME PH	WORK PH	WORK ADDRESS	WORK C	W	WO	wo.	HOME ADD
	100			_						
832	1	Archana Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	1 AIRPORT WAY	Santa Cruz	CA	90001	USA	1 AIRPORT
833	2	Ban Johnson	508-555-0386	408-555-8702	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	
834	3	Barn Williams	508-555-0485	408-555-8603						3 ALEX WA
835	4	Beel Jones	508-555-0584	408-555-8504						
836	6	Bela Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8306	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	6 ANTON W
837	7	Blair Miller	508-555-0881	408-555-8207	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	7 ASPEN W
838	8	Mary Wilson	508-555-0980	408-555-8108	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	8 ASTORIA
839	9	Blue Moore	508-555-1079	408-555-8009	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	9 AURIGA V
840	10	Boris Taylor	508-555-1178	408-555-7910	10 BAYLOR WAY	City	CA	90010	USA	2 ALETHA'S
841	11	Desde Lewis	508-555-2465	408-555-6623	23 BRITTANY ROCK WAY	King City	CA	90023	USA	2 ALETHA'S
842	9999	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555						

Figure 3-294 Customer dimension table 1/3

View Data									_ 🗖
HOME ADDRESS	HOME CITY	H0	H	H0	M.,	MEMBERSHIP EXPIRE DT	M	. C.	EFFECTIVE_TS
1 AIRPORT WAY	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	USA	1	Thursday, February 16, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
					2	Friday, February 17, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
3 ALEX WAY	Amador City	90003	CA	USA	3	Saturday, February 18, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
					4	Sunday, February 19, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury	90006	CA	USA	6	Tuesday, February 21, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
7 ASPEN WAY	Brawley	90007	CA	USA	7	Wednesday, February 22, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
8 ASTORIA WAY	California City	90008	CA	USA	8	Thursday, February 23, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
9 AURIGA WAY	Cathedral City	90009	CA	USA	9	Friday, February 24, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:0
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	10	Saturday, February 25, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	99	Thursday, May 10, 2012	Ρ	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:
					0	Tuesday, December 31, 2999	Ρ	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:

Figure 3-295 Customer dimension table 2/3

	Vie	ew Data				
)	M	MEMBERSHIP EXPIRE DT	M.	C.	EFFECTIVE TS	EXPIRATION TS
A	1	Thursday, February 16, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
	2	Friday, February 17, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
A	3	Saturday, February 18, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
	4	Sunday, February 19, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
A	6	Tuesday, February 21, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
A	7	Wednesday, February 22, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
A	8	Thursday, February 23, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
A	9	Friday, February 24, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
A	10	Saturday, February 25, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
A	99	Thursday, May 10, 2012	Ρ	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
	0	Tuesday, December 31, 2999	Ρ	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT

Figure 3-296 Customer dimension table 3/3

- Product dimension table is shown in Figure 3-297 through Figure 3-299.

J03_	_IL_LoadProductDimCf_Product.Ti	rx_Trim - Data Browser	_ 🗆 ×
PRODUCT	T_ID DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGOR
1	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accesso
2	Santos Dummont Watch	Chrono Watches	Accesso
4	Cowboy Hat	DFW	Accesso
5	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Accesso

Figure 3-297 Product dimension 1/3

J03_IL_LoadProductDimCf_Product.Trx_Trim - Data Browser									
CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER							
Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse							
Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD							
Accessories	Y'ALL	F&A Warehouse							
Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse							

Figure 3-298 Product dimension 2/3

J03_IL_LoadProductDim.	.Cf_Product.Trx_Trim - Data Browser		_ 🗆 ×
SUPPLIER	SKU		
F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07		
SCD	CW2007/07		
F&A Warehouse	DW1234/06		
F&A Warehouse	JP0819/08		

Figure 3-299 Product dimension 3/3

- Store dimension table (2 rows) is shown in Figure 3-300.

🔲 J05_IL_LoadStoreDimCf_Store.Joi_Store - Data Browser									
	STORE_ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	MANAGER_ID
Þ	1	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	1
	33	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	79

Figure 3-300 Store dimension

Sales fact table contents

Sales fact table (3 rows) is shown in Figure 3-301 and Figure 3-302.

JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.SALES_FACT Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing. CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY\$ DATE_DIM_KEY\$ PRODUCT_DIM_KEY\$ QUANTITY \$ PRICE_USD \$ SELLING_PRICE Add Row 832 36 777 2 35.00 0elete Row 838 36 779 3 120.00	Copen Table - SALES_FACT										
CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY\$         DATE_DIM_KEY\$         PRODUCT_DIM_KEY\$         QUANTITY         PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_         Add Row           832         36         777         2         35.00         Delete Row           836         36         777         4         17.69         Delete Row	JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.SALES_FACT										
832         36         777         2         35.00           836         36         777         4         17.69	Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.										
836 36 777 4 17.69 Delete Row	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY\$	DATE_DIM_KEY\$	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY\$	QUANTITY 🔶	PRICE_USD 🖨	SELLING_PRICE_	Add Row				
	832	36	777	2	35.00						
838 36 779 3 120.00	836	36	777	4	17.69		Delete Row				
	838	36	779	3	120.00						

Figure 3-301 Sales fact table 1/2

#### 🐜 Open Table - SALES_FACT

JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.SALES_FACT

Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.

SELLING_PRICE_USD\$	TOTAL_USD≎	STORE_DIM_KEY\$	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY\$ COUNTRY_ISO_CODE\$	Add Row
25.00	50.00	743	5,726.50 JPN	
15.00	60.00	743	109.26 BRA	Delete Row
120.00	360.00	742	14,320.80 IND	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·

Figure 3-302 Sales fact table 2/2

- Dimension lookup tables content
  - Customer dimension lookup table (11 rows) is shown in Figure 3-303 and Figure 3-304.

<b>V</b>	iew Data								
CU		HOME PH	WORK PH	WORK ADDRESS	WORK C	W	. WO	wo	HOME ADDRESS
1	Archana Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	1 AIRPORT WAY	Santa Cruz	CA	90001		1 AIRPORT WAY
2	Ban Johnson	508-555-0386	408-555-8702	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	\$
3	Barn Williams	508-555-0485	408-555-8603						3 ALEX WAY
4	Beel Jones	508-555-0584	408-555-8504						•
6	Bela Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8306	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	6 ANTON WAY
7	Blair Miller	508-555-0881	408-555-8207	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	7 ASPEN WAY
8	Mary Wilson	508-555-0980	408-555-8108	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	8 ASTORIA WAY
9	Blue Moore	508-555-1079	408-555-8009	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	9 AURIGA WAY
10	Boris Taylor	508-555-1178	408-555-7910	10 BAYLOR WAY	City	CA	90010	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUN
11	Desde Lewis	508-555-2465	408-555-6623	23 BRITTANY ROCK WAY	King City	CA	90023	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUN
9999	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555						

Figure 3-303 Customer dimension lookup table 1/2

View Data								>
DRESS	HOME_CITY	HO	H	H0	M	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	M.	TRANSACTION_TS
WAY	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	USA	1	Thursday, February 16, 2012	s	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
					2	Friday, February 17, 2012	s	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
Y	Amador City	90003	CA	USA	3	Saturday, February 18, 2012	s	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
					4	Sunday, February 19, 2012	s	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
VAY	Bradbury	90006	CA	USA	6	Tuesday, February 21, 2012	s	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
/AY	Brawley	90007	CA	USA	7	Wednesday, February 22, 2012	s	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
WAY	California City	90008	CA	USA	8	Thursday, February 23, 2012	s	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
WAY	Cathedral City	90009	CA	USA	9	Friday, February 24, 2012	S	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
5 MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	10	Saturday, February 25, 2012	s	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
5 MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	99	Thursday, May 10, 2012	Ρ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
					0	Tuesday, December 31, 2999	Ρ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT

Figure 3-304 Customer dimension lookup table 1/2

- Product dimension lookup table (4 rows) is shown in Figure 3-305.

🗌 View Data	🗆 View Data											
PRODUCT_ID	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	SKU	TRANSACTION_TS					
5	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	JP0819/08	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GM					
1	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GM					
2	Santos Dummont Watch	Chrono Watches	Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD	CW2007/07	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GM					
4	Cowboy Hat	DFW	Accessories	Y'ALL	F&A Warehouse	DW1234/06	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GM					

Figure 3-305 Product dimension lookup table

 Store dimension lookup table (2 rows) is shown in Figure 3-306 and Figure 3-307.

View Data					d	
STORE_ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP
1	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	929936	CA	33871648	95118
33	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	744041	CA	33871648	94112

Figure 3-306 Store dimension lookup table 1/2

🗌 View Data	1			and the second second	and free	_ 🗆 🎽
PULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	MANAGER_NAME	TRANSACTION_TS
	CA	33871648	95118	USA	Aidan Smith	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT
	CA	33871648	94112	USA	Emma Hales	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT

Figure 3-307 Store dimension lookup table 2/2

The three cycles of recurring tasks are described in 3.1.3, "Recurring tasks (Day 1)" on page 348, 3.1.4, "Recurring tasks (Day 2)" on page 507, and 3.1.5, "Recurring tasks (Day 3)" on page 537.

# 3.1.3 Recurring tasks (Day 1)

In this cycle, we processed the following data on November 6th, 2007:

- Dimension table changes
  - Customer dimension
    - Update (TABLE_CMD value of U) of CUSTOMER_ID 1

Type 1 changes are the NAME (Arch Smith), WORK_ADDRESS (100 Air Road), and HOME_ADDRESS (2121 Carl St).

There are no Type 2 changes.

• Delete (TABLE_CMD value of D) the CUSTOMER_ID (7).

These are shown in Figure 3-308 through Figure 3-310.

🛅 J13_Dai	J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDimDs_Customer.Ds_Customer - Data Browser												
CUSTOMER_ID	NAME	HOME_PHONE	WORK_PHONE	WORK_ADDRESS									
1	Arch Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	100 AIR ROAD									
7	Blair Miller	508-555-0881	408-555-8207	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY									

Figure 3-308 Customer dimension attribute changes 1/3

📑 J13_Daily_UpdateLookı	upDimDs_Customer.Ds_Customer - Data Br	owser _ 🗆
HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_CITY	HOME_ZIP
▶ 2121 Carl St	Santa Cruz	90001
7 ASPEN WAY	Brawley	90023

Figure 3-309 Customer dimension attribute changes 2/3

Ö	J13_Daily_	UpdateLookup[	DimDs_Custo	omer.Ds_Customer - I	Data Browser 📃 🗆
Γ	MEMBERSHIP_ID M	EMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	TRANSACTION_TS	TABLE_CMD
	1 2	012-02-16	S	2007-11-06 12:39:42.445734	
	7 2	012-02-22	S	2007-11-06 23:49:42.445734	D

Figure 3-310 Customer dimension attribute changes 3/3

- There are no changes to the Store, Product, and Date dimensions.
- Sales transactions

Sales transactions are collected from three stores — ST1 (STORE_ID of 1) with 6 transactions as shown in Figure 3-311 here and Figure 3-312 on page 350, ST9 (STORE_ID of 9) with 1 transaction as shown in Figure 3-313 on page 350 and Figure 3-314 on page 350, and ST33 (STORE_ID of 33) with 6 transactions as shown in Figure 3-315 on page 350 and Figure 3-316 on page 351.

🚡 Open Table - SALES	5_ST1					×
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6	(DSSAMPLE) - [	DS.SALES_ST1				
Edits to these results are performe	ed as searched U	IPDATEs and DE	LETEs. Use the Tools Sett	ings notebook to	change the form	of editing.
SALES_ID ≑ DATE ≑	QUANTITY 👙	PRICE_USD ≑	SELLING_PRICE_USD\$	TOTAL_USD≎	TOTAL_LOCA	Add Row
83 Nov 6, 2007 7:5	1	335.00	335.00	335.00		
94 Nov 6, 2007 10:	2	17.69	15.00	30.00		Delete Row
122 Nov 6, 2007 11:	1	33.33	33.33	33.33		
124 Nov 6, 2007 11:	2	17.69	15.00	30.00		
126 Nov 6, 2007 11:	2	17.69	15.00	30.00		
129 Nov 6, 2007 11:	1	75.00	75.00	75.00		

Figure 3-311 STORE_ID 1 sales transactions 1/2

<b>-</b> 0	Den	Table	- SAI	LES	ST1	
		1 410 1 4				

JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.SALES_ST1

Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.

	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY\$	CUSTOMER_ID\$	STORE_ID \$	PRODUCT_ID\$	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE\$	Add Row
335.00	335.00 30.00		1		USA USA	Delete Row
33.33	33.33	3	1	11	JSA	
30.00	30.00 29.02		1		USA CAD	
75.00			1		USA	

×

Figure 3-312 STORE_ID 1 sales transactions 2/2

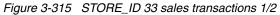
🐁 Open Table - SALES_ST9			×
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - I	DS.SALES_ST9		
Edits to these results are performed as searched U	JPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Too	ols Settings notebook to change the form	n of editing.
	PRICE_USD	JSD\$ TOTAL_USD\$ TOTAL_LOCA	Add Row
95 Nov 6, 2007 6:3 1	75.00	75.00 75.00	

Figure 3-313 STORE_ID 9 sales transactions 1/2

🐁 Open Tabl	e - SALES_ST9					×
JAMAICA - DSINST6	- DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMP	LE) - DS.SALES_S	Т9			
Edits to these results	are performed as searcl	ned UPDATEs and	DELETES. US	e the Tools Settings	notebook to change the form	of editing.
	_				COUNTRY_ISO_CODE\$	Add Row
75.00	2,983.50	9999		9 5	IND	Delete Row



🐂 Open Table - SALE	S_ST33		N			×
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPLI	6 (DSSAMPLE) -	DS.SALES_ST33	45			
Edits to these results are performe	ed as s <b>earched</b> l	JPDATEs and DE	LETEs. Use the Tools Set	iings notebook to	change the form	of editing.
SALES_ID \ DATE \	QUANTITY 🔶	PRICE_USD \$	SELLING_PRICE_USD≑	TOTAL_USD≎	TOTAL_LOCA	Add Row
81 Nov 6, 2007 1:0	2	35.00	25.00	50.00		
82 Nov 6, 2007 1:2	1	35.00	33.33	33.33		Delete Row
86 Nov 6, 2007 2:5	1	37.00	37.00	37.00		
87 Nov 6, 2007 4:0	3	37.00	37.00	111.00		
88 Nov 6, 2007 5:0	3	20.00	20.00	60.00		
93 Nov 6, 2007 6:0	10	3.35	3.35	33.50		



🐁 Ope	n Table - SALES_ST33					×
JAMAICA -	DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMF	PLE) - DS.SALES_S	Т33			
Edits to the	se results are performed as sear	ched UPDATEs and	IDELETEs. Use	the Tools Settings	notebook to change the forn	n of editing.
AL_USD\$	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY\$	CUSTOMER_ID≎	STORE_ID ≑	PRODUCT_ID\$	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE\$	Add Row
50.00	50.00	1	33	1	USA	
33.33	33.33	9999	33	1	USA	Delete Row
37.00	37.00	9	33	1	USA	
111.00	111.00	10	33	2	USA	
60.00	60.00	11	33	3	USA	
33.50	33.50	9999	99	5	USA	

Figure 3-316 STORE_ID 33 sales transactions 2/2

Seven of these sales transactions were deliberately tailored to create the following error conditions, which result in all these transactions being written to a reject file corresponding to late arriving dimensions, since no matching business keys are found (for these records) in the appropriate dimension tables:

- ► STORE_ID of 9 and 99 do not exist in the Store dimension table.
- CUSTOMER_ID of 5 does not exist in the Customer dimension table.
- PRODUCT_ID of 3 and 11 do not exist in the Product dimension table.

These records are highlighted in Figure 3-311 on page 349 through Figure 3-316.

**Note:** We also did not have a sales transaction for CUSTOMER_ID of 7, which gets deleted in the operational system.

Table 3-2 on page 342 identifies the jobs executed in the recurring (daily) tasks, and the configuration and execution of these jobs are briefly described in the following sections starting with "J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282.

**Note:** "J06_IL_Daily_CreateCurrencyLookup_Service" on page 227 should be executed every day to pick up the latest exchange rates for each ISO country code. In our case, however, we created all the exchange rates for the different ISO country code countries for our three recurring daily cycles up front (during the initial load phase), and therefore do not repeat it here.

### J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1)

As described in "J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282, this job computes the foreign currency equivalent for a sales transaction involving a non-US credit card and writes it to an interim DB2 table for subsequent processing prior to being loaded into the sales fact table.

Figure 3-317 on page 353 shows the various stages in the job. Since this was described in "J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore" on page 282, it is not repeated here.

This job has to be repeated for sales transactions for each of the three stores (1, 9, and 33).

Figure 3-318 on page 353 shows the Job Run Options window that identifies the input file (J07_Seq_Sales_20071106_ST1.txt) containing the sales transactions, the name of the schema file (J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh as shown in Example 3-1 on page 353), and the name of the interim DB2 table (DS.SALES_ST1) to which these sales transactions are written.

Figure 3-319 on page 354 shows the execution results of this job, indicating 6 sales transactions being processed.

The contents of the DB2 interim table after the execution are shown in Figure 3-311 on page 349 and Figure 3-312 on page 350.

Figure 3-320 on page 354 shows the Job Run Options window that identifies the input file (J07_Seq_Sales_20071106_ST9.txt) containing the sales transactions, the name of the schema file (J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh), and the name of the interim DB2 table (DS.SALES_ST9) to which these sales transactions are written.

Figure 3-321 on page 355 shows the execution results of this job, indicating 1 sales transaction being processed.

The contents of the DB2 interim table after the execution are shown in Figure 3-313 on page 350 and Figure 3-314 on page 350.

Figure 3-322 on page 355 shows the Job Run Options window that identifies the input file (J07_Seq_Sales_20071106_ST33.txt) containing the sales transactions, the name of the schema file (J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh), and the name of the interim DB2 table (DS.SALES_ST33) to which these sales transactions are written.

Figure 3-323 on page 356 shows the execution results of this job, indicating 6 sales transactions being processed.

The contents of the DB2 interim table after the execution are shown in Figure 3-315 on page 350 and Figure 3-316 on page 351.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 1)" on page 356.

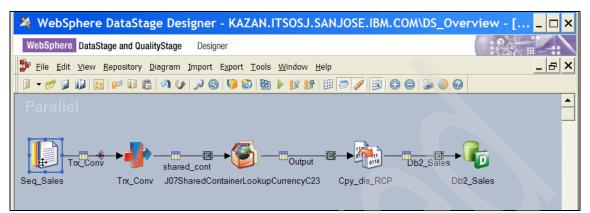


Figure 3-317 J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 1/7

y_LoadSalesStore - Job Run Options	
General	
Value	
J07_Seq_Sales_20071106_ST1.txt	
/ds_overview	
J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh	Set to <u>D</u> efault
DS.SALES_ST1	<u>A</u> ll to Default
	el <u>H</u> elp
	General Value /ds_overview J07_Seq_Sales_20071106_ST1.txt /ds_overview

Figure 3-318 J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 2/7

```
Example 3-1 J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh schema file
```

```
record
  {final_delim=end, record_delim='\n', delim=',', quote=double}
(
  SALES_ID:int32 {quote=none};
  DATE:nullable timestamp {null field=''};
```

QUANTITY:nullable int32 {quote=none, null_field=''}; PRICE_USD:nullable decimal[10,2] {quote=none, null_field=''}; SELLING_PRICE_USD:nullable decimal[10,2] {quote=none, null_field=''}; TOTAL_USD:nullable decimal[10,2] {quote=none, null_field=''}; TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY:nullable decimal[10,2] {quote=none, null_field=''}; CUSTOMER_ID:nullable int32 {quote=none, null_field=''}; STORE_ID:nullable int32 {quote=none, null_field=''}; PRODUCT_ID:nullable int32 {quote=none, null_field=''}; CUNTRY_ISO_CODE:nullable string[3] {null_field=''};

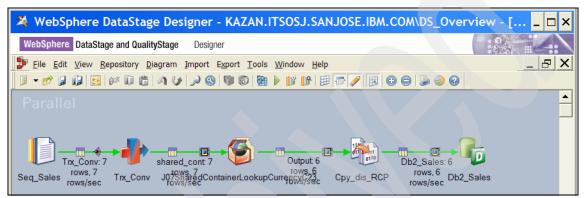


Figure 3-319 J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 3/7

)

Parameters Lim	its General	
Name	Value	
InputDir	/ds_overview	
InputFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_20071106_ST9.txt	
SchemaDir	/ds_overview	
SchemaFileNam	ie J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh	Set to <u>D</u> efault
Table name	DS.SALES_ST9	
		<u>A</u> ll to Default
	<b>•</b>	Property Help

Figure 3-320 J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 4/7

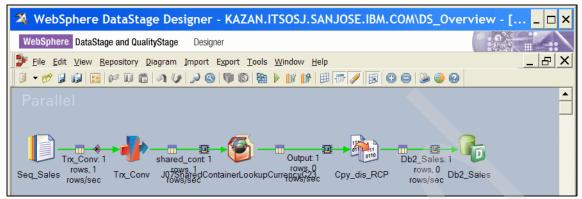


Figure 3-321 J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 5/7

Name	Value	
InputDir	/ds_overview	
InputFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_20071106_ST33.txt	
SchemaDir	/ds_overview	
SchemaFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh	Set to <u>D</u> efault
Table name	DS.SALES_ST33	
		<u>A</u> ll to Default
		Propert <u>y</u> Help

Figure 3-322 J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 6/7

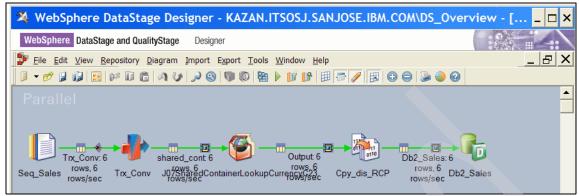


Figure 3-323 J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 1) execution 7/7

# J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 1)

This job retrieves changes to customer, product, and store attributes (Type 1 and Type 2) from an IBM WebSphere MQ queue, and then:

- 1. Updates the dimension lookup tables (created in
  - "J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim" on page 320,
  - "J10_IL_LoadLookupProductDim" on page 327, and
  - "J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim" on page 330 jobs)
- Creates a data set for each dimension table (with nulls in the sales transaction⁵ portion of the records) for input to the SCD stage in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job.

Figure 3-325 on page 362 through Figure 3-351 on page 382 explain the main stages in this job and the configuration of these stages as described in "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim configuration" on page 356, while Figure 3-352 on page 383 through Figure 3-358 on page 387 explain the execution of this job with Day 1 input as described in "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim execution (Day 1)" on page 382.

## J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim configuration

Figure 3-325 on page 362 shows the various stages in the job — it includes a WebSphereMQConnectorPX stage, a Transformer stage, three sets of Funnel, Column Import, Copy, Data Set, Transformer, and Filter stages, and one DTStagePX stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown.

⁵ This record is created to ensure that the dimension tables are updated in the SCD stage in "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 even if there are no sales transactions associated with those dimension table changes. This is the late arriving (or no existing) sales transactions scenario where the dimension tables must be updated with the Type 1 and Type 2 attribute changes even when there are no incoming sales transactions in that daily cycle.

1. Figure 3-326 on page 363 and Figure 3-327 on page 364 show the configuration of the WebSphereMQConnectorPX stage which is used to access external data sources (message queues) in IBM WebSphere MQ enterprise messaging systems.

**Note:** We assume that a process exists on the operational OLTP systems that captures changes occurring to the Customer, Product, and Store entities and writes them out to an IBM WebSphere MQ queue. This is not shown here. The format of the messages written to the queue are as shown in Figure 3-324 on page 357.

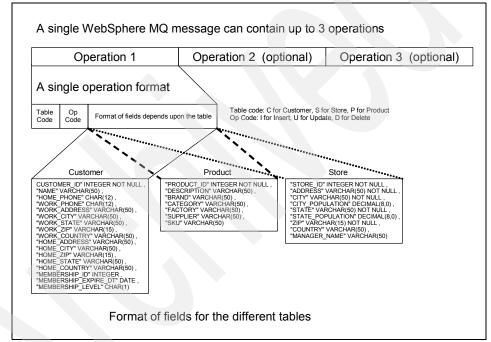


Figure 3-324 General format of IBM WebSphere MQ message

Figure 3-326 on page 363 shows the **Properties** tab for the output Transform_Parse link that identifies the Connection details (Queue manager, Username and Password), the Queue name (SOURCEQ) and the Access mode⁶ (As in queue definition). The Message read mode (Move to work queue) specifies that after the message is read it is removed from the SOURCEQ and moved to the work queue.

⁶ This specifies that the queue is opened by using the default access as defined for that queue. This is described in "Create the queues" on page 591.

Figure 3-327 on page 364 shows the **Columns** tab which allows you to define the column metadata for the selected output link. It shows two defined columns — Body (SQL type of Varchar 2000) and DTS_msgID (SQL type of Binary). The Runtime column propagation box is not checked.

2. Figure 3-328 on page 365 shows the Transformer Stage window that processes the input from the WebSphereMQConnectorPX stage and splits the records to nine different outputs depending upon the table and the type of operation involved. There are 3 tables (Customer, Product and Store), and each table can have an insert, update, or delete operation — making up a total of nine output links.

'Example 3-2 on page 365 shows the stage variables defined in the Transformer Stage window in Figure 3-328 on page 365.

Figure 3-328 on page 365 also shows the mapping of the columns from the incoming message to the Fnl_ParseCustomer_1 output link which has the constraint svCustomerTablePart1 = "'Y". Based on the stage variables defined, this Fnl_ParseCustomer_1 output link will contain Customer table records generated from the first transaction in the IBM WebSphere MQ message as long as the TABLE_CMD column has one of the three values 'I', 'U', or 'D' corresponding to an SQL INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE operation. Fnl_ParseCustomer_2 will contain Customer table records from the second transaction (if any) in the IBM WebSphere MQ message, while Fnl_ParseCustomer_3 will contain Customer table records from the third transaction (if any) in the IBM WebSphere MQ message.

Figure 3-329 on page 367 shows the Preserves sort order box checked to ensure that the output link has the records written in the same order as the incoming records. This ensures that the sequence of update operations in the source are maintained.

Figure 3-330 on page 367 shows the constraints associated with each of the nine output links.

- 3. The three Funnel stages shown in Figure 3-325 on page 362 merge the transactions from the three output links associated with each table into a single output link for each table. This is not shown here since it is similar to other Funnel stage configurations described earlier.
- 4. Figure 3-331 on page 368 through Figure 3-334 on page 370 show the configuration of the Column Import stage that imports data from a single column and outputs it to one or more columns.
  - Figure 3-331 on page 368 shows the Properties tab in the Stage page, which identifies the input column in the Import Input Column property (body_customer) of the Input category.

The Output category identifies the output columns to which the input column is mapped to.

- Figure 3-332 on page 368 shows the Columns tab in the Input page that defines the metadata of the incoming data.
- Figure 3-333 on page 369 shows the **Mapping** tab in the Output page, which maps the input columns to the output Cpy_Customer link.
- Figure 3-334 on page 370 shows the Columns tab in the Output page, which defines the metadata of the of the output columns.
- Figure 3-335 on page 370 and Figure 3-336 on page 371 show the configuration of the Copy stage that essentially copies the same records into two links — one of which is a Data Set stage and the other as input to a Transformer stage.
  - Figure 3-335 on page 370 shows the Mapping tab in the Output page, which maps the input columns to the output Trx_Customer link.
  - Figure 3-336 on page 371 shows the Columns tab in the Output page, which defines the metadata of the of the output columns in the Trx_Customer link.

The same mapping and column definitions apply to the Ds_Customer link — this is not shown here.

- Figure 3-337 on page 371 shows the configuration of the Data Set stage. It shows the **Properties** stage in the Input page that defines the output files name (J13_Customer.ds) and an overwrite update policy.
- 7. Figure 3-338 on page 372 shows the Transformer Stage window, which adds a column DTS_String_TimeStamp to the output link (Fltr_Customer) that is derived from the timestamp corresponding to when the transaction was executed in the OLTP system. This column is a duplicate of the input TRANSACTION_TS column. This new column is used to sort all the transactions (in the subsequent DTStagePX stage) in the sequence they executed in the OLTP system to ensure that the sequence is faithfully replicated. We have also configured the Transformer stage output to preserve the sort order of the incoming data this is not shown here.

**Note:** We could have chosen to use the existing TRANSACTION_TS column for this sort purpose, but we chose to call attention to the method by creating a separate column.

- 8. Figure 3-339 on page 372 through Figure 3-343 on page 374 shows the configuration of a Filter stage that directs inserts, updates, and deletes to separate links for each dimension table.
  - Figure 3-339 on page 372 shows the **Properties** tab in the Stage page, which specifies the Where Clause property in the Predicates category. The TABLE_CMD column identifies the SQL operation that is used to direct the records to the appropriate output link.

The Options category has two properties:

- The Output Rejects = False property indicates that rows that fail all the predicates should not be sent to the reject link (one was not defined by us).
- The Output Rows Only Once = False specifies that rows are output down the links of all Where clauses that they satisfy.
- Figure 3-340 on page 373 shows the Link Ordering tab in the Stage page that shows how the qualifying rows are directed to the appropriate output link.
- Figure 3-341 on page 373 shows the Columns tab in the Input page that defines the metadata definitions of the incoming data.
- Figure 3-342 on page 374 shows the Mapping tab in the Output page (for the Customer_Insert link) that maps all the columns in the input to the output.

Figure 3-343 on page 374 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page that maps all the columns in the input to the output. It confirms all the columns being mapped.

The same applies to the other two output links Customer_Update and Customer_Delete.

9. Figure 3-344 on page 375 through Figure 3-351 on page 382 show the configuration of the distributed transaction stage DTStagePX that processes all the dimension update rows in the 9 input links in the order in which they were generated in the source OLTP system and updates the corresponding dimension lookup tables Customer, Product and Store.

 Figure 3-344 on page 375 shows the **Properties** tab in the Stage page of the DTStagePX window for the Customer_Insert input link that specifies the Order messages⁷ property of Yes which indicates that the messages should be processed in sequence across the various links.

The rows in the various links are sorted in ascending sequence of DTS_String_TimeStamp as shown in Figure 3-348 on page 379 for the Customer_Insert link.

- Figure 3-345 on page 376 shows the configuration of the Properties tab of the Customer_Insert input link which shows the Write mode (Insert) for the SQL statement and Generate SQL No. A portion of the manually generated SQL is shown.
- Figure 3-346 on page 377 shows the Link Ordering tab for the Customer_Insert link that identifies and orders all the links.
- Figure 3-347 on page 378 shows the Columns tab for the Customer_Insert input link that specifies the metadata of all the columns in the incoming data.
- Figure 3-348 on page 379 shows the **Partitioning** tab for the Customer_Insert input link that specifies a Partition type (Hash) and a sort of the rows in the input in ascending sequence of the DTS_String_TimeStamp.
- Figure 3-349 on page 380 shows the configuration of the Properties tab of the Customer_Update input link which shows the Write mode (Update) for the SQL statement and Generate SQL No. Figure 3-350 on page 381 shows the manually generated SQL is shown.
- Figure 3-351 on page 382 shows the configuration of the Properties tab of the Customer_Delete input link which shows the Write mode (Delete) for the SQL statement and Generate SQL No. A portion of the manually generated SQL is shown.

The results of the execution of this job on Day 1 are described in "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim execution (Day 1)" on page 382.

⁷ Also sometimes referred to as cross-link ordering.

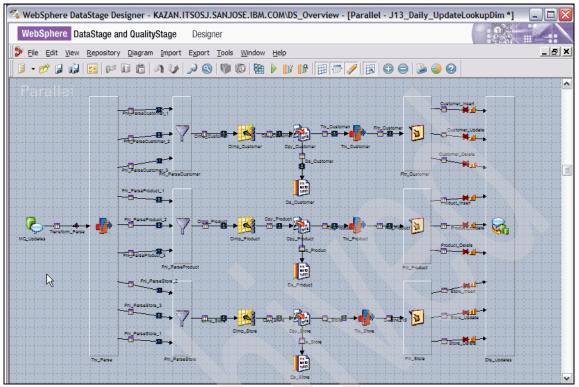


Figure 3-325 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 1/26

Updates - WebSphereM	IQConnectorPX	-
elect the link or the cor dit.	Link Transform_Parse Type: Output Target stage: Trx_Parse Description Variant 5.3	
nsform_Parse		
roperties Columns Advanced		T A Look Cour
Connection		<u>Test</u> <u>Load</u> <u>Save</u>
Mode	Server	
Queue manager	QM_Kazan	
Usemame	db2inst1	
Password  Client channel definition		
lient channel definition		
Usage		<u>View Data</u>
Vsage Queue name	SOURCEQ	<u>View Data</u>
Usage           Queue name           Access mode	As in queue definition	View Data
Usage       Queue name       Access mode       Other queue settings	As in queue definition K	<u>View Data</u>
Usage           Queue name           Access mode	As in queue definition	<u>View Data</u>
Usage Queue name Access mode Other queue settings	As in queue definition K	View Data
Usage Queue name Access mode Other queue settings Wait time Message quantity End of data message type	As in queue definition No 1	View Data
Usage Queue name Access mode Other queue settings Wait time Message quantity End of data message type Refresh	As in queue definition No 1	View Data
Usage Queue name Access mode Other queue settings Wait time Message quantity End of data message type	As in queue definition No 1 -1 -1	View Data
Usage Queue name Access mode Other queue settings Wait time Message quantity End of data message type Refresh	As in queue definition	View Data

Figure 3-326 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 2/26

🔇 MQ_Updates - WebSp	hereMQConnector	rPX					_ 0
Select the link or the dit.	he connector to	-	 Output : stage: Tr ption	iorm_Parse x_Parse		× ×	
1 Body 2 DTS_msgID	Key SQL type VarChar Binary	Length 2000 24	Nullable No No	Data element WSMQ.MSGID		Description	
<ul> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>Runtime column propag</li> </ul>	ration				5	Save	Load

Figure 3-327 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 3/26

ITrx_Parse - Transformer Stage							_ 🗆 🔀
🖆 🔗 🖪 📇 🐰 🖻 🛍 🛤 📑 🗐 🕅	t <b>t</b>						
							<b>^</b>
Transform Parse		Stage V	ariablee				
Body	Derivation	Judge 1	anabics	Stage Variable			
DTS_msgID		se.Bodv[1,1] = 'C'	THEN 'Y' E	svCustomerTable			
	IF Transform_Pars						
	IF Transform Pars						
	IF svCustomerTab	ole = 'Y' and (Tran	sform_Pars	svCustomerTablePa	t1		
	IF svCustomerTab	ole = 'Y' and (Trai	nsform_Pars	svCustomerTablePa	t2		
	IF svCustomerTab	ole = 'Y' and (Tran	sform_Pars	svCustomerTablePa	t3		
	IF svProductTable	e = 'Y' and (Trans	sform_Parse	svProductTablePart	1		
	IF svProductTable	e = 'Y' and (Trans	sform_Parse	svProductTablePart	2		
	IF svProductTable	e = 'Y' and (Trans	form Parse	svProductTablePart	3 🔳		
		Fnl_Parse	Customer	_1			
	Constraint: svC	CustomerTable	Part 1 = 'Y	T			
	Derivation			Column Name			
	Trim(Transform_P	arse.Body[5,578]		body_customer			
	Transform_Parse.			TABLE_CMD			
	Transform_Parse.	DTS_msgID		DTS_msgID			
					_		<b>_</b>
							2
Transform_Parse	Fnl_Pa	rseCustomer_1	Fnl_ParseC	ustomer_2 Fnl_Par	eCustor	mer_3 Fr	nl_ParseProduct_
Column name Key SQL type Length Sca	e Nullable	Column name	Key	SQL type Length	Scale	Nullable	Description
1 Body 🗌 VarChar 2000	No 1 bo	dy_customer	Var	Char 200	_	No	
2 DTS_msgID Binary 24		ABLE_CMD	Cha		1	Yes	<none></none>
	3 D7	TS_msgID	Bina	ary 2	4	No	

Figure 3-328 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 4/26

Example 3-2	Derivation	of stage	variables
Example 0 Z	Derivation	or stage	vanabico

```
svCustomerTable:
IF Transform_Parse.Body[1,1] = 'C' THEN 'Y' ELSE 'N'
svProductTable:
IF Transform_Parse.Body[1,1] = 'P' THEN 'Y' ELSE 'N'
svStoreTable:
IF Transform_Parse.Body[1,1] = 'S' THEN 'Y' ELSE 'N'
svCustomerTablePart1:
IF svCustomerTable = 'Y' and (Transform_Parse.Body[3,1] = 'I' or Transform_Parse.Body[3,1] =
'U' or Transform_Parse.Body[3,1] = 'D') then 'Y' else 'N'
```

svCustomerTablePart2:

```
IF svCustomerTable = 'Y' and (Transform Parse.Body[584,1] = 'I' or Transform Parse.Body[584,1]
= 'U' or Transform Parse.Body[584,1] = 'D') then 'Y' else 'N'
svCustomerTablePart3:
IF svCustomerTable = 'Y' and (Transform Parse.Body[1165,1] = 'I' or
Transform Parse.Body[1165,1] = 'U' or Transform Parse.Body[1165,1] = 'D') then 'Y' else 'N'
svProductTablePart1:
IF svProductTable = 'Y' and (Transform Parse.Body[3,1] = 'I' or Transform Parse.Body[3,1] =
'U' or Transform Parse.Body[3,1] = 'D') then 'Y' else 'N'
svProductTablePart2:
IF svProductTable = 'Y' and (Transform_Parse.Body[349,1] = 'I' or Transform_Parse.Body[349,1]
= 'U' or Transform Parse.Body[349,1] = 'D') then 'Y' else 'N'
svProductTablePart3:
IF svProductTable = 'Y' and (Transform Parse.Body[695,1] = 'I' or Transform Parse.Body[695,1]
= 'U' or Transform Parse.Body[695,1] = 'D') then 'Y' else 'N'
svStoreTablePart1:
IF svStoreTable = 'Y' and (Transform Parse.Body[3,1] = 'I' or Transform Parse.Body[3,1] = 'U'
or Transform Parse.Body[3,1] = 'D') then 'Y' else 'N'
svStoreTablePart2:
IF svStoreTable = 'Y' and (Transform Parse.Body[332,1] = 'I' or Transform Parse.Body[332,1] =
'U' or Transform Parse.Body[332,1] = 'D') then 'Y' else 'N'
svStoreTablePart3:
IF svStoreTable = 'Y' and (Transform Parse.Body[661,1] = 'I' or Transform Parse.Body[661,1] =
'U' or Transform Parse.Body[661,1] = 'D') then 'Y' else 'N'
```

Trx_Parse - Transformer Stage Properties
Stage Inputs Qutputs
Output name:
Fnl_ParseCustomer_1
General Advanced
Description
Preserves sort order
<u>R</u> untime column propagation

Figure 3-329 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job

Trx_Parse - Transfor	mer Stage Constraints	
Stage name:		
Trx Parse		
Constraints:		
Link Name	Constraint	Otherwise/Log ort Afte
Fnl_ParseCustomer_1	svCustomerTablePart1 = 'Y'	
Fnl_ParseCustomer_2	svCustomerTablePart2 = 'Y'	
Fnl_ParseCustomer_3	svCustomerTablePart3 = 'Y'	
Fnl ParseProduct 1	svProductTablePart1 = "Y"	
Fnl ParseProduct 2	svProductTablePart2 = "Y"	
Fnl ParseProduct 3	svProductTablePart3 = "Y"	
Fnl ParseStore 1	svStoreTablePart1 = 'Y'	
Fnl_ParseStore_2	svStoreTablePart2 = "Y"	
Fnl ParseStore 3	svStoreTablePart3 = 'Y'	

Figure 3-330 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job

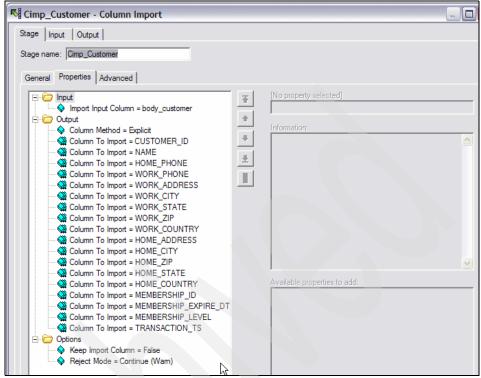


Figure 3-331 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 5/26

-	p_Customer - (	column	import				
Stage	Input Output						
	name: Cimp_Cus						Columns
Gen	eral Partitioning	Columns	Advanced				
Gen	eral Partitioning Column name	Columns Key	Advanced SQL type	Length	Scale Nullat	le	Description
Gen				Length 2000	Scale Nullat	le	Description
Gen	Column name	Key	SQL type	_		le <none></none>	Description

Figure 3-332 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 6/26

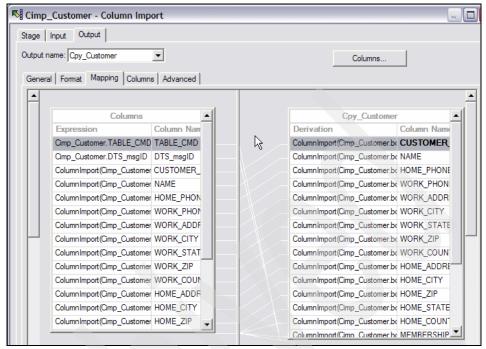


Figure 3-333 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 7/26

put	name: Cpy_Custom	er	-					Columns
ener	al   Format   Mappi	ng Co	olumns Advanc	ed				
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Extended	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description
1	CUSTOMER_ID	✓	Integer		10		No	<none></none>
2	NAME		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
3	HOME_PHONE		Char		12		Yes	<none></none>
4	WORK_PHONE		Char	N	12		Yes	<none></none>
5	WORK_ADDRES		VarChar	R	50		Yes	<none></none>
6	WORK_CITY		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
7	WORK_STATE		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
8	WORK_ZIP		VarChar		15		Yes	<none></none>
9	WORK_COUNTF		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
10	HOME_ADDRES		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
11	HOME_CITY		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
12	HOME_ZIP		VarChar		15		Yes	<none></none>
13	HOME_STATE		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
14	HOME_COUNTR		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>
15	MEMBERSHIP_IC		Integer		10		Yes	<none></none>
16	MEMBERSHIP E		Date		10		Yes	<none></none>
17	MEMBERSHIP_L		Char		1		Yes	<none></none>
18	TRANSACTION_		Timestamp	Microsecond	26	6	Yes	<none></none>
19	TABLE_CMD		Char		1		Yes	<none></none>
20	DTS_msgID		Binary		24		No	

Figure 3-334 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 8/26

Stage	e Input Output		
Outp	ut name: Trx_Customer	Columns	1
Ger	neral Mapping Columns Advanced		_
	N		
	Columns	Trx_Customer	
	Expression Column Nan	Derivation	Column
	Cpy_Customer.CUSTOMER_ CUSTOMER_	Cpy_Customer.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTO
	Cpy_Customer.NAME NAME	Cpy_Customer.NAME	NAME
	Cpy_Customer.HOME_PHON HOME_PHON	Cpy_Customer.HOME_PHONE	HOME_
	Cpy_Customer.WORK_PHON_WORK_PHON	Cpy_Customer.WORK_PHONE	WORK_
		Cov. Customer WORK ADDRES	WORK

Figure 3-335 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 9/26

tage	Input Output									
Output	name: Trx_Custome	er	•					Colur	nns	
Gene	ral Mapping Colu	imns   /	Advanced							
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Extended	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	
1	CUSTOMER_ID	~	Integer		10		No	<none></none>		
2	NAME		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>		
3	HOME PHONE		Char		12		Yes	<none></none>		
4	WORK PHONE		Nar		12		Yes	<none></none>		
5	WORK ADDRES		Sar VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>		
6	WORK CITY		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>		
7	WORK STATE		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>		
8	WORK ZIP		VarChar		15		Yes	<none></none>		
9	WORK_COUNTE		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>		
10	HOME_ADDRES		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>		
11	LIOME CITY		V		= 0		V	(mana)		
<				Ш						>

Figure 3-336 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 10/26

Bs_Customer - Data Set	-		_ 0
Stage Input			
Input name: Ds_Customer		Columns	View Data
General Properties Partitioning Columns Advanced			
□-	io property select	ed]	
↓ Update Policy = Overwrite	formation:		~

Figure 3-337 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 11/26

S 🔗 🖪 🖷 🐰 🖻 💼 🛤 🖼 🕅															
•															
	Trx Custo	mer 🔺					Stage	Variab	les						
	CUSTOMER IE				Deriv	ation	3-		Stage V	ariable					
	NAME		$-\Delta$												
	HOME_PHONE		-												
	WORK PHONE														
	WORK_ADDRES	s													
	WORK CITY						Fitr_Cu	stome	r						
	WORK STATE		-		Cons	traint:									
	WORK ZIP		_//		Deriv	ation			Column Na	me					
		<u> </u>			Trx_C	ustomer.	HOME_COUNTRY		HOME_COU	INTRY					
					Trx_C	ustomer.	MEMBERSHIP_ID		MEMBERSH	HP_ID					
					Trx_C	ustomer.	MEMBERSHIP_EXF	PIRE_D	T MEMBERSH	HIP_EXPIF					
					Trx_C	ustomer.	MEMBERSHIP_LEV	/EL	MEMBERSH	HP_LEVE					
					Trx_C	ustomer.	TRANSACTION_TS		TRANSACT	ION_TS					
					Trx_C	ustomer.	TABLE_CMD		TABLE_CM	2					
					Trx_C	ustomer.	TRANSACTION_TS		DTS_String	TimeStam					
					Trx_C	ustomer.	DTS_msgID		DTS_msgID						
<u> </u>															
1.5														22 <u>.</u>	2
Trx_	Customer					Fltr_	Customer								
	Column name Key	SQL type	Extend	ed Ler	ngth 🗖		Column name	Key	SQL type	Extended	Length	Scale	Nullable	cripi	3
1	CUSTOMER_ID	Integer			10		TRANSACTION_		Timestamp	Microsecond	26		Yes	<no< td=""><td>2</td></no<>	2
	NAME	VarChar			50		TABLE_CMD		Char		1		Yes	<no< td=""><td>8</td></no<>	8
2					12	20	DTS String Time		Char		26		No		
2 3	HOME_PHONE	Char Char			12	21	DTS_msgID		Binary		24		No		

Figure 3-338 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 12/26

Fltr_Customer - Filter	
Stage Input Output Stage name: Ftr_Customen	
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering	
Predicates     Where Clause = TABLE_CMD=1'	Image: Second

Figure 3-339 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 13/26

S Fltr_Customer - Filter				_ 🗆 🗙
Stage Input Output				
Stage name: Fltr_Customer				
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering				
Order the following input links:		Order the following of	output links:	
Link label Link name	Ŧ	Link label	Link name	Ŧ
Primary Fltr_Customer		20	Customer_Insert	
	+ + ±	1	Customer_Update	
	#	2	Customer_Delete	+
		Primary' reject	<undefined></undefined>	
	±			±

Figure 3-340 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 14/26

ut ni	ame:  Fltr_Custome	er						Columns	
ener	ral Partitioning Co								17
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Extended	_	Scale	Nullable	Description	
1	CUSTOMER_ID	✓	Integer		10		No	<none></none>	
2	NAME		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>	
3	HOME_PHONE		Char		12		Yes	<none></none>	
4	WORK_PHONE		Char		12		Yes	<none></none>	
5	WORK ADDRES		VarChry		50		Yes	<none></none>	l
6	WORK CITY		VarChais		50		Yes	<none></none>	
7	WORK STATE		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>	
8	WORK ZIP		VarChar		15		Yes	<none></none>	
	WORK COUNTR		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>	
9									
9 10	HOME ADDRES		VarChar		50		Yes	<none></none>	

Figure 3-341 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 15/26

Fltr_Custome	r - Filter					
Stage Input C	Output					
Output name: Cus	tomer_Insert	-			Columns	
General Mappir	19 Columns Adva	nced				
						<u> </u>
	Columns		<b>▲</b>		Customer_Inse	rt 🔺
Expres	sion	Column Nan			Derivation	Column Nam
Fltr_Cust	omer.CUSTOMER_I	CUSTOMER_			Fltr_Customer.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_
Fltr_Cust	omer.NAME	NAME			Fltr_Customer.NAME	NAME
Fltr_Cust	omer.HOME_PHON	HOME_PHON			Fltr_Customer.HOME_PHONE	HOME_PHONE
Fltr_Cust	omer.WORK_PHON	WORK_PHOP	-	· ·	Fltr_Customer.WORK_PHONE	WORK_PHON
					Fitr Customer WORK ADDRES	WORK ADDR

Figure 3-342 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 16/26

	Customer - Filte	er									_ [	
tput	name: Customer_In: al Mapping Colu		Advanced						Colum	nns		
ienei	Column name	Key	SQL type	Extended	Len	gth Sc	ale N	ullable		Description		,
1	CUSTOMER ID	<b>V</b>	Integer			10	No		<none></none>			-
2	NAME		VarChar			50	Ye	es	<none></none>			
3	HOME_PHONE		Char		N	12	Ye	es	<none></none>			
4	WORK_PHONE		Char		13	12	Ye	es	<none></none>			
5	WORK_ADDRES		VarChar			50	Ye	es	<none></none>			
6	WORK_CITY		VarChar			50	Ye	es	<none></none>			
7	WORK_STATE		VarChar			50	Ye	es	<none></none>			
8	WORK_ZIP		VarChar			15	Ye	es	<none></none>			
9	WORK_COUNTF		VarChar			50	Ye	es	<none></none>			
10	HOME_ADDRES		VarChar			50	Ye	es	<none></none>		(	•
11	LOME CITY		Vachar			50	ν,		ZhoneN			1
<				Ш							>	

Figure 3-343 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 18/26

Select the link or the edit. Customer Dente Product_Imat () Product_Imat () Product_Dente Store_Insert Store_Update Store_Update	insert	Stage Dts_Updates Type: Distributed Transaction Description	A Y	
age   Properties   Advanced				
- 1			Test	Load
Properties Advanced	QM_Kazan		Test	Load
Properties Advanced	QM_Kazan WORKQ		Test	Load
Properties Advanced Connection Queue manager*			Test	Load
Properties Advanced Connection Queue manager* Work queue *	WORKQ		Iest	
Properties Advanced Connection Queue manager* Work queue * Append node number	WORKQ		Iest	
Properties Advanced Connection Queue manager* Work queue * Append node number Usage	WORKQ No		Iest	Load Vie

Figure 3-344 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 19/26

Dts_Updates - DTStagePX stage	,			[
Select the link or the conne edit. Customer Duete Product_Insert Product_Insert Store_Insert store_Delete	ctor to	Link Customer_Insert	Connector DB2Conn	ector
Connection	Advanced   Partitionin		Test Loa	ad Save
Instance				
Database	DSSAMPLE N			
Usemame	V3			
Password				
Alternate conductor settings	No			
DB2 node configuration file				
Alternate DB2 client libraries	No			
🗸 Usage			<u>v</u>	<u>iew Data</u>
Write mode	Insert			
Generate SQL	No			
Table name *				
Enable quoted identifiers	No			
XML column as LOB	No			
Prefix for expression columns *	EXPR			
▼ SQL				
Insert statement *	INSERT INTO DS	LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM (CUSTOMER_	I 💥	Build
Update statement *				
Delete statement *				

Figure 3-345 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 20/26

Dts_Updates - DTStagePX stage		
Select the link or the connector to edit. Customer Deter Product Instri- Product Upgete Store Insert Store Update Store Store Deter	Link Customer_Insert	Connector
Customer_Insert   Properties Link Ordering Columns   Advanced   Partition Order the following input links:	ning	
Link name		The second secon
Customer_Insett Customer_Update Customer_Delete Product_Insett Product_Update Product_Delete Store_Insett Store_Update Product_Delete		

Figure 3-346 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 21/26

						-				
Sel	ect the linktor	the c	onnector to		Link	Custome	r_Insert	-		
edi	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Туре:	Innut				
	Customer	ner ins	sert			stage: Fltr	Customer			
	Customer Dele	puate					_customer			
	Product Insert				Descrip	otion				
	Product_Upgete	1								
	Product Delete								V	
	Store Insert	1							Connector	
	Store Upda	ite			Variant				Connector	
	Store	Delete			8.1		-		DB2Connector	
1					Scale		Data element	(none)	Description	
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Data element		Description	
1	CUSTOMER_ID	•	Integer	10		No		<none></none>		
2	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes		<none></none>		
3	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes		<none></none>		
	LUCE DI LOUIS		Char	12		Yes		<none></none>		
4	WORK_PHONE		VarChar N	50		Yes		<none></none>		
4 5	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRES									
			VarChar V	50		Yes		<none></none>		
5	WORK_ADDRES			50 50		Yes Yes		<none> <none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8	WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY		VarChar 🗟							
5 6 7 8 9	WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF		VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 15 50		Yes Yes Yes		<none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10	WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES		VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 15		Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY		VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 15 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP		VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 15 50 50 50 50 15		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE		VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 15 50 50 50 15 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP		VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 15 50 50 50 50 15		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE		VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 15 50 50 50 15 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTR		VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 15 50 50 50 15 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<pre><none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> </none> </none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	WORK_ADDRES WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_COUNTF HOME_ADDRES HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTR MEMBERSHIP_I[		VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar Integer	50 15 50 50 50 15 50 50 15 50 50 10		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<pre><none> <none> </none>                              </pre>		

Figure 3-347 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 22/26

n Dts_Updates - DTStagePX stage	
Select the link or the connector to edit. Customer Update Product Insurt Product Update Product Defete Store_Insert Store_Loelete	Link Customer_Insert Type: Input Source stage: Fitr_Customer Description Variant Connector 8.1 DB2Connector
Partitioning / Collecting	itioning perform sort Unique
Available: CUSTOMER_ID HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY HOME_COUNTRY HOME_PHONE HOME_STATE HOME_ZIP MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_D MEMBERSHIP_ID MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL NAME TRANSACTION_TS WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_COUNTRY WORK_PHONE WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP	Selected:     Isage Options       Image: Age DTS_String_TimeStamp Sorting, Partitioning Ascending       Image: Age of the second

Figure 3-348 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 23/26

Dts_Updates - DTStagePX stage	e		_	
Select the link or the conne edit. Customer Update Product_Insuit Product_Update Product_Update Store_Update Customer_Update		Link Customer_Update	Connector DB2Connector	•
Connection		oning [	Test Load Save	~
Instance				
Database	DSSAMPLE			-
Usemame				-
Password				-
Alternate conductor settings	No			
DB2 node configuration file				
Alternate DB2 client libraries	No			
▼ Usage			<u>View Data</u>	
Write mode *	Update			
Generate SQL	No			
Table name *				-
Enable quoted identifiers	No			
XML column as LOB	No			
Prefix for expression columns *	EXPR			
🔻 SQL				-
Insert statement *				
Update statement *	UPDATE DS.L	OOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM SET NAME = ORCH		
Delete statement *		Ν		~

Figure 3-349 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 24/26

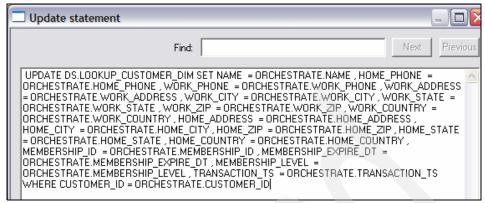


Figure 3-350 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 25/26

s_Updates - DTStagePX stage	9		[
Select the link or the conne dit. Customer Delete Product_Imart Product_Upste Store_Inset Store_Delete		Link Customer_Delete  Type: Input Source stage: Fltr_Customer Description Variant 8.1	Connector DB2Connector
operties Link Ordering Columns	Advanced   Partiti	ioning	Test Load Save
Instance			
	DSSAMPLE		
Database	DSSAMPLE		
Usemame	DSSAMPLE		
Usemame Password			
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings	No		
Usemame Password Atemate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file	No		
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries			View Data
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage	No No		View Data
Usemame Password Altemate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Attemate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode	No No Delete		View Data
Usemame Password Altemate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Altemate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL	No No		View Data
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name *	No No Delete No		View Data
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers	No No Delete No		<u>View Data</u>
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers XML column as LOB	No No Delete No No No		<u>View Data</u>
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers XML column as LOB Prefix for expression columns *	No No Delete No		View Data
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers XML column as LOB Prefix for expression columns * ▼ SQL	No No Delete No No No		View Data
Usemame Password Alternate conductor settings DB2 node configuration file Alternate DB2 client libraries Usage Write mode * Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers XML column as LOB Prefix for expression columns *	No No Delete No No No		View Data

Figure 3-351 Create the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job 26/26

## J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim execution (Day 1)

Figure 3-352 on page 383 through Figure 3-355 on page 385 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 1 data described earlier.

Figure 3-352 on page 383 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 2 rows as input from the IBM WebSphere MQ message queue, which are both changes (one an update and the other a delete) to the Customer dimension table only. These two changes are written to the Ds_Customer data set as shown in Figure 3-308 on page 349 through Figure 3-310 on page 349.

Figure 3-353 on page 384 through Figure 3-355 on page 385 show the LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM table that incorporates the changes due to the update and delete. The CUSTOMER_ID 7 is no longer in the table, while the NAME, WORK_ADDRESS, HOME_ADDRESS, and TRANSACTION_TS reflect the incoming changes.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 1)" on page 385.

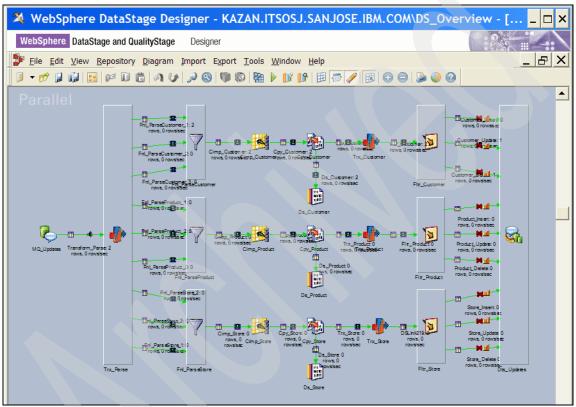


Figure 3-352 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 1) 1/4

🐾 Open Table - LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM										
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM										
Edits to these results are perform	ed	as searched UPDA	TEs and DELETEs.	Use the Tools S	Setting:	s notebook to cha	inge the form	of editing.		
CUSTOMER_ID  O NAME	Ş	HOME_PHONE≑	WORK_PHONE\$	WORK_ADDR	ESS≑	WORK_CITY \$	WORK_ST	Add Row		
1 Arch Smith		508-555-0287	408-555-8801	100 AIR ROAD		Santa Cruz	CA			
2 Ban Johnson		508-555-0386	408-555-8702	2 ALETHA'S MO	DUN	Albany	CA	Delete Rov		
3 Barn Williams	3	508-555-0485	408-555-8603							
4 Beel Jones		508-555-0584	408-555-8504							
6 Bela Davis		508-555-0782	408-555-8306	2 ALETHA'S MO	DUN	Albany	CA			
8 Mary Wilson		508-555-0980	408-555-8108	2 ALETHA'S MO	DUN	Albany	CA			
9 Blue Moore		508-555-1079	408-555-8009	2 ALETHA'S MO	DUN	Albany	CA			
10 Boris Taylor		508-555-1178	408-555-7910	10 BAYLOR WA	Υ	City	CA			
11 Desde Lewis		508-555-2465	408-555-6623	23 BRITTANY F	ROC	King City	CA			
9999 CASH CUST	D	555-555-5555	555-555-5555							
4		1				N	+			
	_									

Figure 3-353 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 1) 2/4

its to	o these results are	e performed as searche	ed UPDATEs and DELF	ETEs. Use the To	ools Settings note	book to change the	form o	of editing.
E≑	WORK_ZIP ≑	WORK_COUNTRY\$	HOME_ADDRESS\$	HOME_CITY ≑	HOME_ZIP ≑	HOME_STATE ≑	HC	Add Row
	90001 90002	USA USA	2121 Carl St	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	US/	Delete Ro
			3 ALEX WAY	Amador City	90003	CA	US/	
	90002	USA	6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury	90006	CA	US/	
	90002 90002	USA USA	8 ASTORIA WAY 9 AURIGA WAY	California City Cathedral City	90008 90009	CA CA	US/ US/	
	90010	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUN		90002	CA	US/	
	90023	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUN	Albany	90002	CA	US/	

Figure 3-354 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 1) 3/4

Edits to these result	s are performed as sear	ched UPDATEs and DELETEs.	Use the Tools Settings not	ebook to change the form	of editing.
HOME_COUNTRY\$	MEMBERSHIP_ID\$	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT\$	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL\$	TRANSACTION_TS\$	Add Row
ISA	1	Feb 16, 2012		Nov 6, 2007 12:39:42 P.,	
	2	Feb 17, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	Delete Ro
ISA	3	Feb 18, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
	4	Feb 19, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
ISA	6	Feb 21, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
ISA	8	Feb 23, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
ISA	9	Feb 24, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
ISA	10	Feb 25, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
ISA	99	May 10, 2012	P	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
	0	Dec 31, 2999	P	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	

Figure 3-355 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 1) 4/4

## J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 1)

This job merges the sales transactions from all the stores into a single data set. Since the configuration of a Funnel stage has been described before, it is not repeated here.

Figure 3-356 on page 386 through Figure 3-358 on page 387 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 1 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-356 on page 386 shows the results of the execution. It accepts six rows from store 1, one row from store 9, and six rows from store 33 for a total of 13 rows that are written to the output data set.
- Figure 3-357 on page 386 through Figure 3-358 on page 387 show the contents of the output data set DS_AllSales.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1)" on page 387.

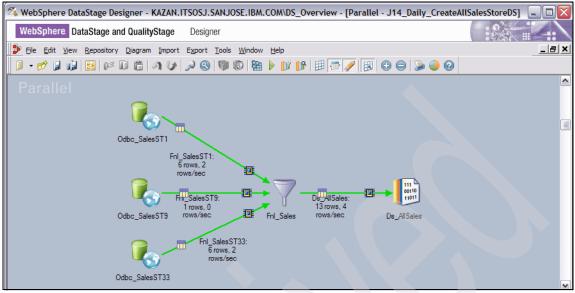


Figure 3-356 Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 1) 1/3

SALES_ID	DATE	QUANTITY	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER
82	2007-11-06 13:20:43.000000	1	00000035.00	00000033.33	00000033.33	00000033.33	9999
88	2007-11-06 17:03:39.000000	3	00000020.00	00000020.00	00000060.00	0000060.00	11
94	2007-11-06 22:09:22.000000	2	00000017.69	00000015.00	00000030.00	0000030.00	9999
126	2007-11-06 23:23:42.000000	2	00000017.69	00000015.00	00000030.00	00000029.02	9999
86	2007-11-06 14:55:41.000000	1	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.00	9
93	2007-11-06 18:03:03.000000	10	0000003.35	0000003.35	00000033.50	00000033.50	9999
122	2007-11-06 23:42:42.000000	1	00000033.33	00000033.33	00000033.33	00000033.33	3
129	2007-11-06 23:49:42.000000	1	00000075.00	00000075.00	00000075.00	00000075.00	9999
81	2007-11-06 13:09:32.000000	2	00000035.00	00000025.00	00000050.00	00000050.00	1
87	2007-11-06 16:00:00.000000	3	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000111.00	00000111.00	10
83	2007-11-06 19:59:42.000000	1	00000335.00	00000335.00	00000335.00	00000335.00	5
124	2007-11-06 23:11:42.000000	2	00000017.69	00000015.00	00000030.00	00000030.00	6
95	2007-11-06 18:39:33.000000	1	00000075.00	00000075.00	00000075.00	00002983.50	9999

Figure 3-357 Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 1) 2/3

PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER_ID	STORE_ID	PRODUCT_ID	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE
00000035.00	00000033.33	00000033.33	00000033.33	9999	33	1	USA
00000020.00	00000020.00	00000060.00	0000060.00	11	33	3	USA
00000017.69	00000015.00	00000030.00	00000030.00	9999	1	1	USA
00000017.69	00000015.00	00000030.00	00000029.02	9999	1	2	CAD
00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.00	9	33	1	USA
0000003.35	0000003.35	00000033.50	00000033.50	9999	99	5	USA
00000033.33	00000033.33	00000033.33	00000033.33	3	1	11	USA
00000075.00	00000075.00	00000075.00	00000075.00	9999	1	3	USA
00000035.00	00000025.00	00000050.00	00000050.00	1	33	1	USA
00000037.00	00000037.00	00000111.00	00000111.00	10	33	2	USA
00000335.00	00000335.00	00000335.00	00000335.00	5	1	2	USA
00000017.69	00000015.00	00000030.00	00000030.00	6	1	1	USA
00000075.00	00000075.00	00000075.00	00002983.50	9999	9	5	IND

Figure 3-358 Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 1) 3/3

## J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1)

This job associates dimension attributes from the lookup tables with the sales transactions, and aggregates sales transactions by quantity, foreign currency and US currency using the grouping of customer, product, store, and date. The appending of dimension attributes is required by a subsequent SCD stage, while the aggregation is required for updating the Sales fact table.

Figure 3-359 on page 392 through Figure 3-399 on page 417 explain the main stages in this job and the configuration of these stages as described in "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1) configuration" on page 387, while Figure 3-400 on page 418 through Figure 3-412 on page 421 explain the execution of this job with Day 1 input as described in "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1) execution" on page 417.

## J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1) configuration

Figure 3-359 on page 392 shows the various stages in the job — it includes a three Data Set stages, three ODBCConnectorPX stages, four Join stages, one Transformer stage, one Aggregator stage, and one Remove Duplicates stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown:

 Figure 3-360 on page 393 shows the **Properties** tab for the Joi_LookupCustomerDim output link involving an ODBCConnectorPX stage that retrieves dimension attributes from the LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM table using automatically generated SQL.

Figure 3-361 on page 394 shows the **Columns** tab for the same link that defines the metadata of the columns retrieved from the table.

- 2. Figure 3-362 on page 394 through Figure 3-364 on page 395 show the configuration of a Join stage that performs a left outer join of the merged sales transactions (from "J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 1)" on page 385) with the Customer dimension lookup table on the CUSTOMER_ID column as the join key. The attributes from the Customer dimension lookup table are appended to those of the sales transactions in the output. The left outer join is specified because we want the sales transaction to appear in the join results, even if a business key in a sales transaction does not match a business key in the dimension lookup table.
  - Figure 3-362 on page 394 shows the Properties tab in the Stage page that identifies the Key as CUSTOMER_ID and Join Type as Left Outer.
  - Figure 3-363 on page 395 shows the Link Ordering tab in the Stage page that identifies the link Joi_CustomerDim as the Left (table) in the join, while the Joi_LookupCustomerDim link is identified as the Right (table) in the join.
  - Figure 3-364 on page 395 shows the Mapping tab in the Output page of the Joi_StoreDim link which maps all the columns from the two sources to the output link.
  - Figure 3-365 on page 396 shows the Columns tab in the Output page of the Joi_StoreDim link which defines the metadata of the columns. It includes all the columns from the two input sources.
- 3. Figure 3-366 on page 397 through Figure 3-372 on page 400 show the configuration of a Join stage that performs a left outer join of the output of the previous stage (Joi_StoreDim link) with the Store dimension lookup table (LOOKUP_STORE_DIM) on the STORE_ID column as the join key. The attributes from the Store dimension lookup table are appended to those of the columns in the output of the previous Join stage. Here again, the left outer join is specified because we want the sales transaction to appear in the join results, even if a business key in a sales transaction does not match a business key in the dimension lookup table.
- 4. Figure 3-373 on page 401 through Figure 3-377 on page 403 show the configuration of a Join stage that performs a left outer join of the output of the previous stage (Joi_ProductDim link) with the Product dimension lookup table on the PRODUCT_ID column as the join key. The attributes from the Product dimension lookup table are appended to those of the columns in the output of the previous Join stage. Here again, the left outer join is specified because we want the sales transaction to appear in the join results, even if a business key in a sales transaction does not match a business key in the dimension lookup table.

5. The output of the Trx_Dim link contains all the sales transactions appended with all the corresponding attributes (based on the business key).

This data has to be processed in the Transformer stage as follows:

- a. Because of the left outer join specification, some of the values in the dimension lookup attributes of certain sales transactions will be NULL because of the absence of a business key match. Such a condition corresponds to a late arriving dimension scenario that must be rejected.
- b. The individual sales transactions might have a transaction date with at least one business key that does not correspond to the current version of that business key in the dimension lookup table. Such a condition corresponds to a late arriving data scenario that has to be rejected. Such transactions have to be processed outside the SCD stage flow because they are not handled correctly in the SCD stage.
- c. The remaining individual sales transactions must be aggregated using an Aggregator stage on columns TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY, QUANTITY and TOTAL_USD based on grouping columns CUSTOMER_ID, PRODUCT_ID, STORE_ID, and DATE.

**Restriction:** The Aggregator stage has a restriction that all the incoming columns to it must either be Grouping Keys or Aggregations.

The input data has many columns that are neither grouping keys or aggregations. Therefore, such columns must be separated out from the input to the Aggregator stage and then rejoined with the aggregated columns.

These actions are performed in the Trx_Dim Transformer stage, Agg_Sales Aggregator stage, Rmd_Dim Remove Duplicates stage, and the Joi_Sales_Dm Join stage. These are described briefly here.

- 6. Figure 3-378 on page 404 through Figure 3-385 on page 408 shows the configuration of the Transformer stage that uses constraints to reject late arriving dimension and late arriving data sales transactions to a Data Set stage, select grouping keys and aggregation columns for the Aggregator stage, and all the columns in the input Trx_Dim link to the Remove Duplicates stage.
  - Figure 3-378 on page 404 shows the Transformer stage with mappings to the Rmd_Dim and Agg_Sales output links and the constraint that moves the data to these columns. The Agg_Sales output link has only the date component of the timestamp column Trx_Dim.DATE mapped to the output column DATE using the TimestampToDate function.The Ds_LateArrivingDim link is not shown here.

- Figure 3-379 on page 404 through Figure 3-381 on page 405 show the constraints that direct the output to the individual output links. Briefly, the following conditions cause a sales transaction to be directed to the Rmd_Dim and Agg_Sales output links:
  - Any sales transaction with a transaction timestamp (Trx_Dim.DATE column) that is greater than the P_TRANSACTION_TS (Product dimension effective timestamp⁸), S_TRANSACTION_TS (Store dimension effective timestamp) and C_TRANSACTION_TS (Customer dimension effective timestamp) NULL in the P_TRANSACTION_TS, C_TRANSACTION_TS, and S_TRANSACTION_TS columns is directed to the Rmd_Dim and Agg_Sales output links.

**Note:** The sales transaction timestamp (Trx_Dim.DATE column) that fails this condition is directed to the reject link. A value of NULL in the Trx_Dim.DATE column corresponds to a late arriving dimension and has to be directed to the reject link. It is therefore assigned a timestamp 2099-12-31-00.00.0000000 (using the NullToValue function) to ensure that the predicate evaluates to false.

- Figure 3-382 on page 406 through Figure 3-384 on page 408 show the partial list of columns associated with the Rmd_Dim, Ag_Sales, and Ds_LateArrivingDim links respectively.
- Figure 3-385 on page 408 shows the Link Ordering tab in the Stage page that identifies the ordering of the output links.
- 7. Figure 3-386 on page 409 through Figure 3-388 on page 410 shows the configuration of the Ds_LateArrivingDim Data Set stage.
  - Figure 3-386 on page 409 shows the **Properties** tab in the Input stage which identifies the target file name (J15_Ds_LateArrivingDim.ds).
  - Figure 3-387 on page 409 and Figure 3-388 on page 410 shows the Columns tab in the Input stage which identifies all the columns from the Trx_Dim input link to the Trx_Dim Transformer stage.
- 8. Figure 3-389 on page 410 and Figure 3-390 on page 411 show the configuration of the Remove Duplicates stage. The incoming data on the Rmd_Dim input link must have any duplicates on the combined columns (CUSTOMER_ID, PRODUCT_ID, STORE_ID, DATE) removed by retaining only the first of such duplicates in the output link Joi_Dim. This is required to ensure that the subsequent Join stage that rebuilds the sales transaction with the aggregations computed in the Agg_Sales Aggregator stage does not produce erroneous results that contain duplicates.

⁸ An effective timestamp corresponds to the current version of the business key of a dimension.

- Figure 3-389 on page 410 shows the **Properties** tab in the Stage page that identify the columns (CUSTOMER_ID, PRODUCT_ID, STORE_ID, DATE) to be checked for duplicates, and to retain only the first occurrence (Duplicate To Retain = First) in the output.
- Figure 3-390 on page 411 shows the Mapping tab in the Output page that shows all the columns being mapped to the output link Joi_Dim.
- Figure 3-391 on page 412 through Figure 3-394 on page 413 describe the configuration of the Aggregator stage identifying the Grouping Keys (CUSTOMER_ID, PRODUCT_ID, STORE_ID, DATE) and the Aggregations columns TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY, QUANTITY, and TOTAL_USD.
  - Figure 3-391 on page 412 shows the Properties tab in the Stage page identifying the four Grouping Keys columns, and the three Aggregations columns.

The Options category specifies Method = Sort. This is recommended if the the number of groups is large, or if some grouping keys can take on many values. However, sort mode requires the input data set to have been partition sorted with all of the grouping keys specified as hashing and sorting keys (this happens automatically if the auto method is set in the Partitioning tab). Sorting requires a pre-grouping operation — after sorting, all records in a given group in the same partition are consecutive.

- Figure 3-392 on page 412 shows the Columns tab in the Input page, which identifies the metadata of the incoming data. It only includes grouping keys and aggregation columns.
- Figure 3-393 on page 413 shows the Mapping tab in the Output page of the Joi_Sales link. It is a one-to-one mapping of all the columns as seen in the Columns tab in the Output page as shown in Figure 3-394 on page 413.
- 10. Figure 3-395 on page 414 through Figure 3-399 on page 417 show the configuration of the Joi_Sales_Dim Join stage that re-appends the three dimension lookup attributes from the Rmd_Dim Remove Duplicates stage with the aggregated sales transaction output of the Agg_Sales Aggregator stage. An inner join is specified since all the dimension lookup business keys originated from the same sales transactions.
  - Figure 3-395 on page 414 shows the **Properties** tab in the Stage page that identifies the Join Keys (CUSTOMER_ID, PRODUCT_ID, STORE_ID, DATE) and inner join (Join Type = Inner).
  - Figure 3-396 on page 414 shows the Link Ordering tab in the Stage page. Since this is an inner join, the choice of left and right do not really matter.

 Figure 3-397 on page 415 shows the Mapping tab in the Output page of the Ds_AggSales link. It is a one-to-one mapping of all the columns as seen in the Columns tab in the Output page as shown in Figure 3-398 on page 416 and Figure 3-399 on page 417.

The results of the execution of this job on Day 1 are described in "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1) execution" on page 417.

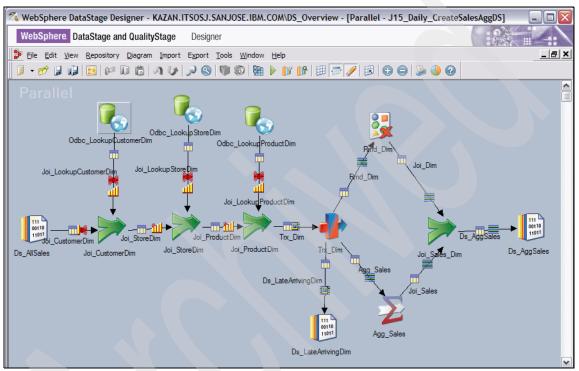


Figure 3-359 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 1/41

🗟 Odbc_LookupCustomerD	im - ODBCConnectorPX
Select the link or the edit.	Connector to Link Joi_LookupCustomerDim Type: Output Target stage: Joi_CustomerDim Description Variant
Joi_LookupCustomerDim   Properties Columns Advance Connection (Associate	ed
Data source *	DSSAMPLE
Usemame	db2inst1
Password	
▼ Usage	View Data
Generate SQL	Yes
Table name *	DS.LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM
Enable quoted identifiers	No
▶ SQL	

Figure 3-360 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 2/41

				Link	a Joi Lookun	CustomerDim					
Select the link or the connector to											
edi	t.			Тур	Type: Output						
				Tar	Target stage: Joi_CustomerDim						
	_			Des	cription						
		_									
		6-									
	V										
				Vari							
				3.5	i		•				
Loo	kupCustomerDim										
		. 1									
rope	rties Columns Advar	nced									
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale Nullable	Data element		Description			
1	CUSTOMER_ID	✓	Integer	10	Yes		<none></none>				
1	CUSTOMER_ID NAME		Integer VarChar	10 50	Yes Yes		<none></none>				
_											
2	NAME		VarChar	50	Yes		<none></none>				
2 3	NAME HOME_PHONE		VarChar Char	50 12	Yes Yes		<none> <none></none></none>				
2 3 4	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE		VarChar Char Char	50 12 12	Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>				
2 3 4 5	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS		VarChar Char Char VarChar	50 12 12 50	Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>				
2 3 4 5 6	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar	50 12 12 50 50	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none>				
2 3 4 5 6 7	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 12 50 50 50	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<pre></pre>				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 12 50 50 50 15	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<pre></pre> <none><none><none><none><none><none><none><none><none><none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_DDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 12 50 50 50 15 50	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<pre></pre>				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 50 50 50 50 15 50 50 50 50	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		chone>				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTRY HOME_CUTY HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 50 50 50 15 50 50 50 50 50 15	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 50 50 50 15 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY HOME_STATE HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 50 50 50 15 50 50 50 50 15 50 50 50	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		chone>				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_DDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTRY MEMBERSHIP_ID		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar Integer	50 12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 10	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		chone>				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	NAME HOME_PHONE WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_CITY WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY HOME_STATE HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar Char Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	50 12 50 50 50 15 50 50 50 50 15 50 50 50	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		chone>				

Figure 3-361 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 3/41

Doi_CustomerDim - Join	
Stage Input Output	
Stage name: Joi_CustomerDim	
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering	
	[No property selected]
Continue - Contin	Information:
Son type - Leic Outer	× (
	±

Figure 3-362 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 4/41

Joi_CustomerDim - Join			
Stage   Input   Output			
Stage name: Joi_CustomerDim			
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering			
Order the following input links:		Order the following output links:	
Link label Link name	Ŧ	Link label Link name	Ŧ
Left Joi_CustomerDim	+		*
✓ Right Joi_LookupCustomerDim			
	+ +		+
	*		*

Figure 3-363 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 5/41

	name: Joi_StoreDim		Columns	
[				
	Columns		Joi_StoreDim	
	Expression	Column Name	Derivation	Column Name
	Joi_CustomerDim.SALES_ID	SALES_ID	Joi_CustomerDim.SALES_ID	SALES_ID
	Joi_CustomerDim.DATE	DATE	Joi_CustomerDim.DATE	DATE
]	Joi_CustomerDim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY	Joi_CustomerDim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY
	Joi_CustomerDim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	Joi_CustomerDim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
	Joi_CustomerDim.SELLING_PRICE_U	SELLING_PRICE_USD	Joi_CustomerDim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE
	Joi_CustomerDim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD	Joi_CustomerDim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
	Joi_CustomerDim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CUF	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENC)	Joi_CustomerDim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_
	Joi_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID	Joi_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
	Joi_CustomerDim.STORE_ID	STORE_ID	Joi_CustomerDim.STORE_ID	STORE_ID
	Joi_CustomerDim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID	Joi_CustomerDim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID
	Joi_CustomerDim.COUNTRY_ISO_CO	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	Joi_CustomerDim.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_
	Joi_LookupCustomerDim.NAME	NAME	Joi_LookupCustomerDim.NAME	NAME
	Joi_LookupCustomerDim.HOME_PHO	HOME_PHONE	Joi_LookupCustomerDim.HOME_PHONE	HOME_PHONE
<			In Later Catalog Die WORK DUONE	MORK BUONE

Figure 3-364 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 6/41

	name: Joi_StoreDim	•					Columns	
nera	al Mapping Columns Advar Column name	iced Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description	
1	SALES ID	<b>V</b>	Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
2	DATE		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
3	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
4	PRICE USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
7	TOTAL LOCAL CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
8	CUSTOMER ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
9	STORE_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
10	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
11	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>	
12	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
13	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
14	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
15	WORK_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
16	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
17	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
18	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	
19	WORK_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
20	HOME_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
21	HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	
	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
	HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
	MEMBERSHIP_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date	10		Yes	<none></none>	
	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>	
28	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	

Figure 3-365 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 7/41

Content of the second s	ODBCConnectorPX 📃 🗖 🖸
Select the link or the edit.	Link Joi Lookur Store Dim
Joi_Lookup Store Dim	
Properties Columns Advance	ed data connection: db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE) <u>Test_Load_Save</u>
Data source *	
Usemame	db2inst1
Password	*** ***
▼ Usage	View Data
Generate SQL	Yes
Table name *	DS.LOOKUP_STORE_DIM
Enable quoted identifiers	No
► SQL	
Transaction	
Session	
Before/After SQL	No

Figure 3-366 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 8/41

	c_LookupStoreDim -	ODBC	ConnectorPX							
2.01	lect the link or the d		atarta	Link	Joi	LookupSto	reDim			
edi		LUIIIIE	CUTIO	Tupe	Outpu					
						Joi_StoreD	iro			
				Descri		001_010100				
				Descri	puon					
		·								
				Varian	t					
				3.5				•		
-	okupStoreDim									
-	erties Columns Advance		SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Data element		Description	
Prope	erties Columns Advance	Key	SQL type			Nullable	Data element		Description	
Prope	erties Columns Advance Column name STORE_ID	Key	Integer	10		Yes	Data element		Description	
Prope	erties Columns Advance	Key					Data element		Description	
Prope	Columns Advance Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY	Key ☑	Integer VarChar	10 50		Yes Yes	Data element		Description	
² rope 1 2 3	Columns Advance Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar	10 50 50		Yes Yes Yes	Data element		Description	
Prope	Columns Advance Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal	10 50 50 8		Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element		Description	
Prope 1 2 3 4 5	arties Columns Advance Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION STATE	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal VarChar	10 50 50 8 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element		Description	
Prope 1 2 3 4 5 6	arties Columns Advance Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION STATE STATE_POPULATION	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal VarChar Decimal	10 50 50 8 50 8 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element		Description	
Prope 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	arties Columns Advance Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION STATE_POPULATION ZIP	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal VarChar Decimal VarChar	10 50 50 8 50 8 50 8 15		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element		Description	
Prope 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	arties Columns Advance Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION STATE_POPULATION ZIP COUNTRY	Key 	Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal VarChar Decimal VarChar VarChar	10 50 50 8 50 8 50 8 15 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes			Description	

Figure 3-367 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 9/41

Joi_StoreDim - Join		
Stage   Input   Output		
Stage name: Joi_StoreDim		
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering		
	[No property selected]	
····· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*	
Join Type = Left Outer	Information:	
		<u>~</u>
	Available properties to add:	
	Step Step Step Step Step Step Step Step	

Figure 3-368 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 10/41

Doi_StoreDim - Join			
Stage Input Output			
Stage       Input       Output         Stage name:       Joi_StoreDim         General       Properties       Advanced       Link Ordering         Order the following input links:       Link label       Link name         Unk label       Link name       Ink Joi_StoreDim         Unk       Joi_LookupStoreDim			
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering			
Order the following input links:		Order the following output links:	
Link label Link name	Ŧ	Link label Link name	- <b>-</b>
Left Joi_StoreDim	*		
Right Joi_LookupStoreDim			
	+		+

Figure 3-369 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 11/41

	Input Output ame: Joi_ProductDim			Columns
enera	Mapping Columns Advanced			
	Columns		Joi_Product1	Dim 1
	Expression	Column Name	Derivation	Column Name
	Joi_StoreDim.SALES_ID	SALES_ID	Joi_StoreDim.SALES_ID	SALES_ID
	Joi_StoreDim.DATE	DATE	Joi_StoreDim.DATE	DATE
	Joi_StoreDim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY	Joi_StoreDim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY
	Joi_StoreDim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	Joi_StoreDim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
_	Joi_StoreDim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_L	Joi_StoreDim.SELLING_PRICE_US	D SELLING_PRICE_L
	Joi_StoreDim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD	Joi_StoreDim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
	Joi_StoreDim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURREN	V TOTAL_LOCAL_CU	Joi_StoreDim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CUR	REN TOTAL_LOCAL_CL
	Joi_StoreDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID	Joi_StoreDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
	Joi_StoreDim.STORE_ID	STORE_ID	Joi_StoreDim.STORE_ID	STORE_ID
	Joi_StoreDim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID	Joi_StoreDim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID
	Joi_StoreDim.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_CC	Joi_StoreDim.COUNTRY_ISO_COD	E COUNTRY_ISO_CO
	Joi_StoreDim.NAME	NAME	Joi_StoreDim.NAME	NAME
	Joi StoreDim.HOME PHONE	HOME PHONE	Joi StoreDim,HOME PHONE	HOME PHONE

Figure 3-370 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 12/41

put n	name: Joi_ProductDim						Columns	
enera	al Mapping Columns Advance	ed						
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description	
1	SALES_ID		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
2	DATE		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
3	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
4	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
6	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
7	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
8	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
9	STORE_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
10	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
11	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>	
12	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	1
13	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
14	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
15	WORK_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
16	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
17	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
18	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	
19	WORK COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
19								

Figure 3-371 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 13/41

	Input Output								
but	name: Joi_ProductDim	F						Columns	
		_						Columns	
ener	ral Mapping Columns Advance	ed							
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	~
18	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
19	WORK_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
20	HOME_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
21	HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
22	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
23	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
	HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
25	MEMBERSHIP_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
26	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date	10		Yes	<none></none>		
27	MEMBERSHIP LEVEL		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>		
28	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>		
29	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes			
30	CITY		VarChar	50		Yes			
31	CITY_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes			
32	STATE		VarChar	50		Yes			
33	STATE POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes			
34	ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes			
35	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes			
36	MANAGER NAME		VarChar	50		Yes			
	S TRANSACTION TS		Timestamp	26	C	Yes			

Figure 3-372 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 14/41

Codbc_LookupProductDim	n - ODBCConnectorPX 📃 🗆 🔀
Select the link or the or edit.	Connector to Link Joi_LookupProductDim Type: Output Target stage: Joi_ProductDim Description Variant 3.5
Joi_LookupProductDim	
Properties Columns Advance	
Connection (Associate	d data connection: db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE) <u>Test Load</u> Save
Data source *	DSSAMPLE
Usemame	db2inst1
Password	
🔻 Usage	View Data
Generate SQL	Yes
Table name *	DS.LOOKUP_PRODUCT_DIM
Enable quoted identifiers	No
▶ SQL	
Transaction	
Session	
Before/After SQL	No

Figure 3-373 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 15/41

oub	c_LookupProduct	Dim - C	ODBCConnect	orPX						X
Se	lect the link or th	e con	nector to	Link	ĸ F	Joi_Lookup	ProductDim	-		
edi		0.001		Typ	be: Ou	tput				
						age: Joi_Pro	ductDim			
					scriptio					
					scriptio	•••				
		<b>-</b>								<u> </u>
		2								
				Var						
								•		
				3.5	ر د			<b>T</b>		
_										
oi Lo	okupProductDim	1						_		
oi_Lo	okupProductDim							_		
-	ookupProductDim erties Columns Adva	anced								
-		anced Key	SQL type		Scale	Nullable	Data element		Description	1
-	erties Columns Adva				Scale	Nullable Yes	Data element		Description	
-	erties Columns Adva	Key	SQL type Integer VarChar	Length	Scale		Data element		Description	[
Prope	erties Columns Adva	Key	Integer	Length 10	Scale	Yes	Data element		Description	
Prope	erties Columns Adva Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION	Key	Integer VarChar	Length 10 50	Scale	Yes Yes	Data element		Description	
Prope	Columns Adva Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar	Length 10 50 50	Scale	Yes Yes Yes	Data element		Description	
Prope	erties Columns Adva Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar	Length 10 50 50 50	Scale	Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element		Description	
Prope	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	Length 10 50 50 50 50	Scale	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element		Description	
Prope	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY SUPPLIER	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	Length 10 50 50 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element		Description	

Figure 3-374 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 16/41

≫ Joi_ProductDim - Join	
Stage   Input   Output	
Stage name: Joi_ProductDim	
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering	
G Color Keys G Wey = PRODUCT_ID G Options C S Join Type = Left Outer	Information:
	Available properties to add:

Figure 3-375 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 17/41

Doi_ProductDim - Join		in the second se	
Stage Input Output			
Stage name: Joi_ProductDim			
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering			
Order the following input links:		Order the following output links:	
Link label Link name	Ŧ	Link label Link name	
∠ [™] Left Joi_ProductDim			
Right Joi_LookupProductDim	*		
	+		<u>+</u>

Figure 3-376 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 18/41

out	Input Output name: Trx_Dim ral Mapping Columns Advanced			Colum	ns
-					
	Columns		-	Trx_Dim	<b>_</b>
	Expression	Column Name		Derivation	Column Name
	Joi_ProductDim.SALES_ID	SALES_ID		Joi_ProductDim.DATE	DATE
	Joi_ProductDim.DATE	DATE		Joi_ProductDim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY
	Joi_ProductDim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY		Joi_ProductDim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
	Joi_ProductDim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD		Joi_ProductDim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRE	NC TOTAL_LOCAL_CL
	Joi_ProductDim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_U		Joi_ProductDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
	Joi_ProductDim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD	I — K	Joi_ProductDim.STORE_ID	STORE_ID
	Joi_ProductDim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CU	$\square \longrightarrow X$	Joi_ProductDim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID
	Joi_ProductDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID		Joi_ProductDim.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_	D1 MEMBERSHIP_EX
	Joi_ProductDim.STORE_ID	STORE_ID		Joi_ProductDim.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MEMBERSHIP_LE
	Joi_ProductDim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID		Joi_ProductDim.MANAGER_NAME	MANAGER_NAME
	Joi_ProductDim.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_CO		Joi_LookupProductDim.DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION
	Joi_ProductDim.NAME	NAME		Joi_LookupProductDim.BRAND	BRAND
	Joi_ProductDim.HOME_PHONE	HOME_PHONE		Joi_LookupProductDim.CATEGORY	CATEGORY
	Joi_ProductDim.WORK_PHONE	WORK_PHONE		Joi_LookupProductDim.FACTORY	FACTORY
	Joi_ProductDim.WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_ADDRESS		Joi_LookupProductDim.SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER
	Joi_ProductDim.WORK_CITY	WORK_CITY		Joi_Lookup Product Dim.SKU	SKU
	Joi_ProductDim.WORK_STATE	WORK_STATE		Joi_ProductDim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
	Joi_ProductDim.WORK_ZIP	WORK_ZIP		Joi_ProductDim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_L
	Joi_ProductDim.WORK_COUNTRY	WORK_COUNTRY		Joi_ProductDim.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_CC
	Joi_ProductDim.HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_ADDRESS		Joi_ProductDim.NAME	NAME
	Joi_ProductDim.HOME_CITY	HOME_CITY		Joi_ProductDim.HOME_PHONE	HOME_PHONE
	Joi_ProductDim.HOME_ZIP	HOME_ZIP		Joi_ProductDim.WORK_PHONE	WORK_PHONE

Figure 3-377 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 19/41

📴 📇   X 🖻 🖻   🗛   🗃 🕮   🕅		
Trx_Dim		Rmd_Dim
DATE	Constraint: NullToValue(Trx_Dim.P	-TRANSACTION_TS,'2099-12-31-00.00.00.0
QUANTITY	Derivation	Column Name
TOTAL_USD	TimestampToDate(Trx_Dim.DATE)	DATE
TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	Irx_Dim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY
CUSTOMER_ID	Trx_Dim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
STORE_ID	Trx_Dim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY
PRODUCT_ID	Trx_Dim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	Trx_Dim.STORE_ID	STORE_ID
MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	Trx_Dim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID
MANAGER_NAME	Trx_Dim.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT
DESCRIPTION	Trx Dim.MEMBERSHIP LEVEL	MEMBERSHIP LEVEL
BRAND		
CATEGORY		Agg_Sales
FACTORY		TRANSACTION_TS. 2099-12-31-00.00.00.0
SUPPLIER	Derivation	Column Name
SKU	TimestampToDate(Trx_Dim.DATE)	DATE
PRICE_USD		QUANTITY
SELLING_PRICE_USD	Trx_Dim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	Trx_Dim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY
NAME	Trx_Dim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER ID
HOME_PHONE	Trx Dim.STORE ID	STORE ID
WORK_PHONE		PRODUCT ID

Figure 3-378 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 20/41

Trx_Dim - Transf	ormer Stage Constraints		<u></u>
Stage name:			
Trx_Dim			
Constraints:			
Link Name	Constraint	Otherwise/Log	Abort After Rows
Rmd Dim	NullToValue(Trx_Dim.P_TRANSACTION_TS,'2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000') <= Trx_Dim.DATE And		(
Agg Sales	NullToValue(Trx_Dim.P_TRANSACTION_TS, 2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000) <= Trx_Dim.DATE And		(
Add Sales			

Figure 3-379 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 21/41

_	ner Stage Constraints		×
Stage name:			
Trx_Dim			
_			
Constraints:			
Link Name	Constraint	Otherwise/Log	Abort After Rows
Rmd_Dim	NullToValue(Trx Dim.P TRANSACTION TS.'2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000') <= Trx Dim.DATE And		0
Agg_Sales	NullToValue(Trx_Dim.P_TRANSACTION_TS,'2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000) <= Trx_Dim.DATE And NullToValue(Trx_Dim.C_TRANSACTION_TS,'2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000) <= Trx_Dim.DATE And		0
Ds_LateArrivingDim	NullToValue(Trx_Dim.S_TRANSACTION_TS,'2099-12-31-00.00.0000000') <= Trx_Dim.DATE	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	0

Figure 3-380 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 22/41

Trx_Dim - Transfor	mer Stage Constraints			×
Stage name:				
Trx_Dim				
Constraints:				
Link Name	Constraint		Otherwise/Log	Abort After Rows
Rmd_Dim	NullToValue(Trx_Dim.P_TRANSACTION_TS,'2099-12-31-00.00.0000000') <= Trx_Dim.DATE And			0
Agg_Sales	NullToValue(Trx_Dim.P_TRANSACTION_TS,'2099-12-31-00.00.0000000') <= Trx_Dim.DATE And			0
Ds. Late Arriving Dim	NullToValue(Trx_Dim.C_TRANSACTION_TS.'2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000') <= Trx_Dim.DATE And			0
	NullToValue(Trx_Dim.S_TRANSACTION_TS,'2099-12-31-00.00.00.0000000') <= Trx_Dim.DATE			
		~		

Figure 3-381 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 23/41

7 o	k_Dim - Transfo 🗗 🗮 🐰		•			<b>t</b>										
	Trx I	Dim	<b></b>								Rmd Dim				-	
	DATE			_		Con	strain	it: Nu	ull ToValue(Trx_D	im.P	TRANSACTION	N_TS,'20	99-12 [.]	-31-00.0	0.00.0000	
QUANTITY			-	Derivation Colum				Column Nam	ne							
TOTAL_USD			TimestampToDate(Trx_Dim.DATE)			DATE										
	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY				Trx Dim.QUANTITY				• = •		QUANTITY					
	CUSTOMER_ID								USD		TOTAL_USD					
	STORE ID								LOCAL CURREN	CY.	TOTAL LOCA		NCY			
	PRODUCT ID								MER ID		CUSTOMER	-	inc i			
							Dim.CC Dim.ST		-		STORE ID	JU				
	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL MANAGER_NAME								-		-					
				- 820					JCT_ID	_	PRODUCT_IE					
				-42	Trx_Dim.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT					MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT						
	DESCRIPTION				Trx Dim MEMBERSHIP   EVEL MEMBERSHIP   EV						PIEVEI					
	BRAND		BRAND													
	CATEGORY						Agg_Sales									
	CATEGORY			-138							Agg_Sales					ľ
	FACTORY					Con	strain	ıt: Nu	ull To Value(Trx_D	)im.P_		N_TS.'20	99-12	-31-00.0	0.00.00000	ľ
							strain vatio		ullToValue(Trx_D	)im.P_			99-12 ⁻	-31-00.0	0.00.00000	
	FACTORY					Deri	vatio	n	ullToValue(Trx_D te(Try_Dim_DATE)	)im.P_	TRANSACTION		99-12	-31-00.0	0.00.00000	
	FACTORY SUPPLIER					Deri	vatio	n		)im.P_	TRANSACTION Column Na		99-12	-31-00.0	0.00.00000	>
<	FACTORY SUPPLIER					Deri	vatio	n ToDa	te(Try_Dim DATE)		TRANSACTION Column Na		99-12	-31-00.0	0.00.00000	
<	FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU	Кеу	SQL type	Length	Scale	Deri	vatio	n ToDa	te(Try_Dim DATE)	Ds_I	TRANSACTION Column Nate	me		-31-00.0		>
Í <u>«</u> īx_l	FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU Dim Column name DATE		Timestamp	26		Deri Time Nullab Yes	vatio	n ToDa Rm	te(Try Dim DATE) d_Dim Agg_Sales Column name DATE	Ds_I	Column Nat DATE	Length	Scale 6	Nullable Yes	Description <none></none>	
Íx_1 1 1 2 (	FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU Dim Column name DATE QUANTITY		Timestamp Integer	26 10	6	Deri Time Nullab Yes Yes	vatio	n ToDa Rm 1 2	d_Dim Agg_Sales Column name DATE QUANTITY	Ds_I	Column Na DATE LateArrivingDim SQL type Date Integer	Length 26 10	Scale 6	Nullable Yes Yes	Description <none> <none></none></none>	
1   2 ( 3	FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU Dim Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD		Timestamp Integer Decimal	26 10 10	6 2	Deri Time Nullab Yes Yes Yes	vatio	Rma 1 2 3	d_Dim Agg_Sales Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD	Ds_I	Column Na DATE LateAntivingDim SQL type Date Integer Decimal	Length 26 10 10	Scale 6 2	Nullable Yes Yes Yes	Description <none> <none> <none></none></none></none>	2
1   2 ( 3 ·	FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU Dim Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_(		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal	26 10 10 10	6 2	Deri Time Nullab Yes Yes Yes Yes	vatio	Rmo	d_Dim Agg_Sales Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_(	Ds_l	Column Na DATE LateAntvingDim SQL type Date Integer Decimal Decimal	Length 26 10 10	Scale 6 2 2	Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes	Description <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>	
<pre></pre>	FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU Dim DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer	26 10 10 10 10	6 2	Deri Time Nullab Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	vatio	Rm 1 2 3 4 5	d_Dim Agg_Sales Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID	Ds_l	TRANSACTIOI Column Nai DATE LateArrivingDim SQL type Date Integer Decimal Integer	Length 26 10 10 10 10	Scale 6 2 2	Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Description <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>	
x inx 1 1 1 2 ( 3 · 5 ( 5 ( 5 (	FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU Dim DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_(CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10	6 2	Deri Time Nullab Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	vatio	Rma 1 2 3 4 5 6	terTry Dim DATE) d_Dim Agg_Sales Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_(C CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID	L Ds_I	TRANSACTION Column Nai DATF LateArtivingDim SQL type Date Integer Integer Integer Integer	Length 26 10 10 10 10 10	Scale 6 2 2	Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Description (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none>	
<pre></pre>	FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU Dim DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID PRODUCT_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2	Deri Time Nullab Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	vatio	Rm0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	d_Dim Agg_Sales Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID PRODUCT_ID	E Contraction Cont	TRANSACTIOI Column Na DATE LateArtivingDim SQL type Date Integer Integer Integer Integer Integer	Length 26 10 10 10 10 10 10	Scale 6 2 2	Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Description (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none>	
	FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU Dim DATE QUANTITY QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_E		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Date	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2	Derri Time Nullab Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	vatio	Rm0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	d_Dim Agg_Sales Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_E	Key	TRANSACTIOI Column Na DATE LateArrivingDim SQL type Date Integer Integer Integer Integer Date	Length 26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Scale 6 2 2	Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Description (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none>	
	FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU Dim DATE QUANTITY QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_E MEMBERSHIP_L		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer Date Char	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2	Nullab Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	vatio	Rma 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	d_Dim Agg_Sales Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_E MEMBERSHIP_L	Key	TRANSACTIOI Column Na DATE LateArrivingDim SQL type Date Integer Decimal Integer Integer Integer Date Char	Length 26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Scale 6 2 2	Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Description (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none>	
	FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU Dim DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_E MEMBERSHIP_E MANAGER_NAM		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Date	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2	Derri Time Nullab Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	vatio	Rma 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	terTry Dim DATE d_Dim Agg_Sales Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_E MANAGER_NAM	Key	TRANSACTIOI Column Na DATE LateArrivingDim SQL type Date Integer Integer Integer Integer Date	Length 26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Scale 6 2 2	Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Description (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none>	
Image: Constraint of the second sec	FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU Dim DATE QUANTITY QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_E MEMBERSHIP_L		Timestamp Integer Decimal Integer Integer Date Char VarChar	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 50	6 2	Deri Time Nullab Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	vatio	Rmu 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	terTry Dim DATE) Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_E MEMBERSHIP_E MANAGER_NAM DESCRIPTION	Key	TRANSACTION Column Na DATE LateArrivingDim SQL type Date Integer Decimal Integer Integer Integer Char VarChar	Length 26 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	Scale 6 2 2	Nullable Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Ye	Description (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none>	

Figure 3-382 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 24/41

11 V Point	<ul> <li>Transformer</li> </ul>	r Stag	e											
🕾 🔗 [	30 📇   🐰	Ē	R 🗛 📴	- 📰   🕅	1   Et	1								
▲ //////					71111.	Trx D	im.MEN	BERSHIP_EXPIRE_	DT	MEMBERS	- SHIP EXPI	F		
Trx Dim 🔺						_		ABERSHIP LEVEL		MEMBERS	-			
	DATE	(_UIm	^÷	- ///	1111					MEMBERG				
				—K//	1111	_								
	QUANTITY			— KX		Agg_Sales								
	TOTAL_USD	)	-	$ \infty$	XI –	Cons	traint:	: NullToValue(Tr:	x_Dim	.P_TRANSACT	TON_TS.	209		
	TOTAL_LOC	AL_CL	JRRENCY	$-\infty$	$\Lambda$	Deriv	ation			Column	Name			
	CUSTOMER	ID		_082	$\langle \rangle \rangle$	Times	tampTo	oDate(Trx_Dim.DAT	E)	DATE				
	STORE_ID			$-N^{\gamma}$	II	·		NTITY		QUANTI	TY			
-	PRODUCT I	D			$\gamma\gamma$			AL USD		TOTAL		- 1		
							AL LOCAL CURRE	uov.	-	LOCAL CI				
	memberion			N/N	VV				NUT	-	-	JKK		
					V/,			TOMER_ID		CUSTON	-	- 8		
				188	() / / ()	Trx_D		-		STORE_J				
					$\  \rangle \\$	_		RE_ID DUCT_ID		STORE_I PRODUC				
•						_		-		-				
• •						_		-		-				
<u> </u>						_	im.PRO	-	Ds_I	-	DI_TC			
Trx_Dim	mn name	Кеу	SQL type	Length	Scale	_	im.PRO		Ds_I Key	PRODUC	di to	Scale	Nullable	Description
Trx_Dim		Key	Timestamp	26		Nullat A	im.PRO	nd_Dim Agg_Sales Column name		PRODUC LateArrivingDim SQL type Date	CT_ID		Yes	<none></none>
Trx_Dim Colu 1 DATE 2 QUAN	ITTY		Timestamp Integer	26 10	6	Nullat  Yes Yes	Im.PRO	nd_Dim Agg_Sales Column name DATE QUANTITY	Key	PRODUC	CT_ID	6	Yes Yes	<none> <none></none></none>
Trx_Dim Colu Colu DATE QUAN TOTA	ITTTY L_USD		Timestamp Integer Decimal	26 10 10	6	Nullat A Yes Yes Yes	im.PRO	nd_Dim Aee_Sales Column name DATE QUANTTY TOTAL_USD	Key	PRODUC Late Arriving Dim SQL type Date Integer Decimal	CT_ID	6	Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>
Trx_Dim Colu 1 DATE 2 QUAN 3 TOTA 4 TOTA	ITITY L_USD L_LOCAL_C		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal	26 10 10 10	6	Nullat ▲ Yes Yes Yes Yes	Im.PRO	nd_Dim Acc_Sales Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_C	Key	PRODUC Late Arriving Dim SQL type Date Integer Decimal Decimal	CT_ID Length 26 10 10 10	6	Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>
Trx_Dim Colu 1 DATE 2 QUAN 3 TOTA 4 TOTA 5 CUST	ITITY L_USD L_LOCAL_C OMER_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer	26 10 10 10 10	6	Nullat  Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	im.PRO	DUCT_ID Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL( CUSTOMER_ID		PRODUC Late Arriving Dim SQL type Date Integer Decimal Decimal Integer	CT_ID Length 26 10 10 10 10	6	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none>
Tr×_Dim Colu 1 DATE 2 QUAN 3 TOTA 4 TOTA 5 CUST 6 STOR	ITITY L_USD L_LOCAL_C OMER_ID E_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10	6	Trx_D Nullat ▲ Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Im.PRO	DUCT_ID Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID	Key	PRODUC Late Arriving Dim SQL type Date Integer Integer Integer Integer	CT_ID Length 26 10 10 10 10 10	6	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none>
Trx_Dim Colu DATE 2 QUAN 3 TOTA 3 TOTA 4 TOTA 5 CUST 6 STOR 7 PROD	ITITY L_USD L_LOCAL_( OMER_ID E_ID UCT_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10 10	6	Trx_D Nullat Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	im.PRO	DUCT_ID Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL( CUSTOMER_ID		PRODUC Late Arriving Dim SQL type Date Integer Decimal Decimal Integer	CT_ID Length 26 10 10 10 10	6	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none>
DATE           2         QUAN           3         TOTA           4         TOTA           5         CUSTI           6         STOR           7         PROD           8         MEME	ITITY L_USD L_LOCAL_C OMER_ID E_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10	6	Trx_D Nullat ▲ Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	im.PRO	DUCT_ID Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_( CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID		PRODUC Late Arriving Dim SQL type Date Integer Integer Integer Integer	CT_ID Length 26 10 10 10 10 10	6	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none>

Figure 3-383 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 25/41

Trx_Dim - Transfor															
₽ <u>8</u> 4	¥ 🗈	R 🗛 📴		]			RODI	עבוסט		FRODUC	סבי				•
DATE QUANTII TOTALL TOTALL CUSTOM STORE JI PRODUC	ISD OCAL_CI IER_ID D IT_ID				Deri Trx_ Trx_ Trx_ Trx_ Trx_ Trx_ Trx_ Trx_	ivatio Dim.D Dim.Q Dim.T Dim.T Dim.C Dim.S Dim.P Dim.M	ATE UAN OTAL OTAL USTO TORE RODI	USD LOCAL_CURREN DMER_ID	сү	Dim Column N DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USI TOTAL_LOC CUSTOMER STORE_ID PRODUCT_ MEMBERSI	D DAL_CURF R_ID ID HIP_EXPIF			2	
Trx_Dim							Rmd _.	_Dim Agg_Sales	Ds_L	ateArrivingDim					
	-											Seels	Nullable	Description	
Column name	Key	SQL type	_	Scale		▲		Column name	Key	SQL type					
Column name	Key	Timestamp	26	6	Yes			DATE	Key	Timestamp	26		Yes	<none></none>	Î
Column name 1 DATE 2 QUANTITY		Timestamp Integer	26 10	6	Yes Yes		2	DATE QUANTITY	Key	Timestamp Integer	26 10	6	Yes	<none></none>	Î
Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD		Timestamp Integer Decimal	26 10 10	6	Yes Yes Yes		2 3	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD		Timestamp Integer Decimal	26 10 10	6	Yes Yes	<none> <none></none></none>	
Column name Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal	26 10 10 10	6 ⁻ 2 ⁻ 2 ⁻	Yes Yes Yes Yes		2 3 4	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_C		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal	26 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>	
Column name DATE QUANTITY OUTAL_USD TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL CUSTOMER_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer	26 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		2 3 4 5	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_C CUSTOMER_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer	26 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>	
Column name 1 DATE 2 QUANTITY 3 TOTAL_USD 4 TOTAL_LOCAL 5 CUSTOMER_ID 6 STORE_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		2 3 4 5 6	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_C CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none>	
Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_USD TOTAL_UCAL CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		2 3 4 5 6 7	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_C CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none> </none> </none> </none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	
Column name Column name Columnity Columnity Columnity Columnity Columnity Columnity Columnity Columnity Column name Column n		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer Date	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_C CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_E		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer Date	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<pre><none> <none> </none> </none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	
Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_USD TOTAL_USD GUSTOMER.ID GSTORE.ID FPRODUCT_ID MMEBERSHIP MMEBERSHIP		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Date Char	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_C CUSTOMER.ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_E MEMBERSHIP_L		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Date Char	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none> </none> </none> </none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	
Column name Column name Columnity Columnity Columnity Columnity Columnity Columnity Columnity Columnity Column name Column n		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer Date	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_C CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_E		Timestamp Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer Date	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<pre><none> <none> </none> </none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>	

Figure 3-384 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 26/41

Trx_Dim - Transformer Stage Properties			
Stage Inputs Outputs			
Stage name: Trx_Dim		<u> </u>	
General Variables Surrogate Key Advanced Link Ordering Triggers	s Build		
Order the following input links:		Order the following output links:	
Link label Link name	Ŧ	Link label Link name	- <b>-</b>
Primary Trx_Dim	+	POutput 1 Rmd_Dim POutput 2 Agg_Sales	+ +
	+	Output 3 Ds_LateAmivingDim	+
	*		+

Figure 3-385 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 27/41

Bs_LateArrivingDim - Data Set		
Stage Input		
Input name: Ds_LateArrivingDim		Columns View Data
General Properties Partitioning Columns Advanced		
□ Comparison Compa	[No property selected]     Information:	

Figure 3-386 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 28/41

Column name         Key         SQL type         Length         Scale         Nullable         Description           1         DATE         Timestamp         26         6         Yes         rone>           2         QUANTITY         Integer         10         Yes         rone>           3         TOTAL_USD         Decimal         10         2         Yes         rone>           5         CUSTOMER_ID         Decimal         10         2         Yes         rone>           6         STORE_ID         Integer         10         Yes         rone>           7         PRODUCT_ID         Integer         10         Yes         rone>           8         MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT         Date         10         Yes         rone>           9         MEMBERSHIP_EVEVE         Char         1         Yes         rone>           10         MANAGER_NAME         VarChar         50         Yes         rone>           11         DESCRIPTION         VarChar         50         Yes         rone>           12         BRAND         VarChar         50         Yes         rone>           14         FACTORY         VarChar	ut na	ame: Ds. Late Arriving Dim	_							
1       DATE       Timestamp       26       6       Yes       Knone>         2       QUANTITY       Integer       10       Yes       Knone>         3       TOTAL_USD       Decimal       10       2       Yes       Knone>         3       TOTAL_UCAL_CURRENCY       Decimal       10       2       Yes       Knone>         5       CUSTOMER_ID       Integer       10       Yes       Knone>         6       STORE_ID       Integer       10       Yes       Knone>         7       PRDDUCT_ID       Integer       10       Yes       Knone>         9       MEMBERSHIP_EVPIRE_DT       Date       10       Yes       Knone>         9       MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       Char       1       Yes       Knone>         10       MANAGER_NAME       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         11       DESCRIPTION       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         13       CATEGORY       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         14       FACTORY       VarChar       50       Yes		Jos_cator invingolini	•						Columns V	ew Data
1       DATE       Timestamp       26       6       Yes       Knone>         2       QUANTITY       Integer       10       Yes       Knone>         3       TOTAL_USD       Decimal       10       2       Yes       Knone>         3       TOTAL_UCAL_CURRENCY       Decimal       10       2       Yes       Knone>         5       CUSTOMER_ID       Integer       10       Yes       Knone>         6       STORE_ID       Integer       10       Yes       Knone>         7       PRDDUCT_ID       Integer       10       Yes       Knone>         9       MEMBERSHIP_EVPIRE_DT       Date       10       Yes       Knone>         9       MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       Char       1       Yes       Knone>         10       MANAGER_NAME       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         11       DESCRIPTION       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         13       CATEGORY       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         14       FACTORY       VarChar       50       Yes	ener	ral Properties Partitioning Co	lumns	Advanced						
2         QUANTITY         Integer         10         Yes         Anone>           3         TOTAL_USD         Decimal         10         2 Yes         Anone>           4         TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY         Decimal         10         2 Yes         Anone>           5         CUSTOMER_ID         Integer         10         2 Yes         Anone>           6         STORE_ID         Integer         10         Yes         Anone>           7         PRODUCT_ID         Integer         10         Yes         Anone>           8         MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT         Date         10         Yes         Anone>           9         MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT         Date         10         Yes         Anone>           10         MANAGER_NAME         VarChar         50         Yes         Anone>           11         DESCRIPTION         VarChar         50         Yes         Anone>           12         BRAND         VarChar         50         Yes         Anone>           14         FACTORY         VarChar         50         Yes         Anone>           15         SUPPLIER         VarChar         50         Yes         Anone>		Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	-
3       TOTAL_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes       Knone>         4       TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY       Decimal       10       2 Yes       Knone>         5       CUSTOMER_ID       Integer       10       Yes       Knone>         6       STORE_ID       Integer       10       Yes       Knone>         7       PRODUCT_ID       Integer       10       Yes       Knone>         8       MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       Char       1       Yes       Knone>         9       MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       Char       1       Yes       Knone>         10       MANAGER_NAME       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         11       DESCRIPTION       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         13       CATEGORY       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         16       SKU       VarChar       50       Yes       Yes         19				Timestamp				<none></none>		
4       TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY       Decimal       10       2 Yes <none>         5       CUSTOMER_ID       Integer       10       Yes       <none>         6       STORE_ID       Integer       10       Yes       <none>         7       PRODUCT_ID       Integer       10       Yes       <none>         9       MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Date       10       Yes       <none>         9       MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       Char       1       Yes       <none>         10       MANAGER_NAME       VarChar       50       Yes          11       DesCRIPTION       VarChar       50       Yes          12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes          13       CATEGORY       VarChar       50       Yes          14       FACTORY       VarChar       50       Yes          15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes          16       SKU       VarChar       50       Yes          18       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes          19       COUNTRY_</none></none></none></none></none></none>				Integer				<none></none>		
5       CUSTOMER_ID       Integer       10       Yes       onne>         6       STORE_ID       Integer       10       Yes       onne>         7       PRODUCT_ID       Integer       10       Yes       onne>         9       MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Date       10       Yes       onne>         9       MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       Cnar       1       Yes       onne>         10       MANAGER_NAME       VarChar       50       Yes          11       DESCRIPTION       VarChar       50       Yes          12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes          12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes          13       CATEGORY       VarChar       50       Yes          14       FACTORY       VarChar       50       Yes          15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes          16       SKU       VarChar       50       Yes          17       PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes          18       SELLING_										
6       STORE_ID       Integer       10       Yes       (none>)         7       PRODUCT_ID       Integer       10       Yes       (none>)         8       MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Date       10       Yes       (none>)         9       MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Date       10       Yes       (none>)         9       MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Date       10       Yes       (none>)         10       MANAGER_NAME       VarChar       50       Yes       (none>)         11       DESCRIPTION       VarChar       50       Yes       (none>)         12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes       (none>)         12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes       (none>)         13       CATEGORY       VarChar       50       Yes       (none>)         14       FACTORY       VarChar       50       Yes       (none>)         15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes       (none>)         16       SKU       VarChar       50       Yes       (none>)         18       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2       Yes				Decimal		2		<none></none>		
7       PRODUCT_ID       Integer       10       Yes <none>         8       MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Date       10       Yes       <none>         9       MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       Ohar       1       Yes       <none>         10       MANAGER_NAME       VarChar       50       Yes         11       DESCRIPTION       VarChar       50       Yes         12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes         13       CATEGORY       VarChar       50       Yes         14       FACTORY       VarChar       50       Yes         15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes         15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes         15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes         16       SKU       VarChar       50       Yes         17       PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2       Yes         18       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2       Yes       <none>         19       COUNTRY_ISO_CODE       Char       3       Yes       <none>         11       HOME_PHONE<td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Integer</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><none></none></td><td></td><td></td></none></none></none></none></none>				Integer				<none></none>		
8       MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Date       10       Yes <none>         9       MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       Char       1       Yes       <none>         10       MANAGER_NAME       VarChar       50       Yes         11       DESCRIPTION       VarChar       50       Yes         12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes         13       CATEGORY       VarChar       50       Yes         14       FACTORY       VarChar       50       Yes         15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes         16       SKU       VarChar       50       Yes         17       PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes       <none>         18       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes       <none>         19       COUNTRY_ISO_CODE       Char       3       Yes       <none>         20       NAME       VarChar       50       Yes       <none>         21       HOME_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       <none>         22       WORK_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	-	STORE_ID		Integer			Yes	<none></none>		
9       MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       Char       1       Yes <none>         10       MANAGER_NAME       VarChar       50       Yes         11       DESCRIPTION       VarChar       50       Yes         12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes         12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes         13       CATEGORY       VarChar       50       Yes         14       FACTORY       VarChar       50       Yes         15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes         16       SKU       VarChar       50       Yes         17       PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes       rone&gt;         18       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes       rone&gt;         19       COUNTRY_ISO_CODE       Char       3       Yes       rone&gt;         20       NAME       VarChar       50       Yes       rone&gt;         21       HOME_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       rone&gt;</none>	7	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
10       MANAGER_NAME       VarChar       50       Yes         11       DESCRIPTION       VarChar       50       Yes         12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes         13       CATEGORY       VarChar       50       Yes         14       FACTORY       VarChar       50       Yes         15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes         16       SKU       VarChar       50       Yes         17       PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2       Yes         18       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2       Yes         19       COUNTRY_ISO_CODE       Char       3       Yes       ronne>         20       NAME       VarChar       50       Yes       ronne>         21       HOME_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       ronne>         22       WORK_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       ronne>	8	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date	10		Yes	<none></none>		
11     DESCRIPTION     VarChar     50     Yes       12     BRAND     VarChar     50     Yes       13     CATEGORY     VarChar     50     Yes       14     FACTORY     VarChar     50     Yes       15     SUPPLIER     VarChar     50     Yes       15     SUPPLIER     VarChar     50     Yes       16     SKU     VarChar     50     Yes       17     PRICE_USD     Decimal     10     2       18     SELLING_PRICE_USD     Decimal     10     2       19     COUNTRY_ISO_CODE     Char     3     Yes       20     NAME     VarChar     50     Yes       21     HOME_PHONE     Char     12     Yes<	9	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>		
12       BRAND       VarChar       50       Yes         13       CATEGORY       VarChar       50       Yes         14       FACTORY       VarChar       50       Yes         15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes         15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes         16       SKU       VarChar       50       Yes         17       PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes       rone>         18       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes       rone>         19       COUNTRY_ISO_CODE       Char       3       Yes       rone>         20       NAME       VarChar       50       Yes       rone>         21       HOME_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       rone>         22       WORK_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       rone>	10	MANAGER_NAME		VarChar	50		Yes			
13       CATEGORY       VarChar       50       Yes         14       FACTORY       VarChar       50       Yes         15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes         16       SKU       VarChar       50       Yes         17       PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes          18       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes           19       COUNTRY_ISO_CODE       Char       3       Yes            20       NAME       VarChar       50       Yes             21       HOME_PHONE       Char       10       2 Yes             22       WORK_PHONE       Char       12       Yes	11	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes			
14     FACTORY     VarChar     50     Yes       15     SUPPLIER     VarChar     50     Yes       16     SKU     VarChar     50     Yes       17     PRICE_USD     Decimal     10     2 Yes       18     SELLING_PRICE_USD     Decimal     10     2 Yes       19     COUNTRY_ISO_CODE     Char     3     Yes       20     NAME     VarChar     50     Yes       21     HOME_PHONE     Char     12     Yes     rone>       22     WORK_PHONE     Char     12     Yes     drone>	12	BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes			
15       SUPPLIER       VarChar       50       Yes         16       SKU       VarChar       50       Yes         17       PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes       rone>         18       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes       rone>         19       COUNTRY_ISO_CODE       Char       3       Yes       rone>         20       NAME       VarChar       50       Yes       rone>         21       HOME_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       rone>         22       WORK_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       rone>	13	CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes			
16     SKU     VarChar     50     Yes       17     PRICE_USD     Decimal     10     2 Yes     rone>       18     SELLING_PRICE_USD     Decimal     10     2 Yes     rone>       19     COUNTRY_ISO_CODE     Char     3     Yes     rone>       20     NAME     VarChar     50     Yes     rone>       21     HOME_PHONE     Char     12     Yes     rone>       22     WORK_PHONE     Char     12     Yes     rone>	14	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes			L
17       PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes <none>         18       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes       <none>         19       COUNTRY_ISO_CODE       Char       3       Yes       <none>         20       NAME       VarChar       50       Yes       <none>         21       HOME_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       <none>         22       WORK_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       <none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	15	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes			
18       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Decimal       10       2 Yes       rnone>         19       COUNTRY_ISO_CODE       Char       3       Yes       rnone>         20       NAME       VarChar       50       Yes       rnone>         21       HOME_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       rnone>         22       WORK_PHONE       Char       12       Yes       rnone>	16	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes			
19         COUNTRY_ISO_CODE         Char         3         Yes <none>           20         NAME         VarChar         50         Yes         <none>           21         HOME_PHONE         Char         12         Yes         <none>           22         WORK_PHONE         Char         12         Yes         <none></none></none></none></none>	17	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>		
20         NAME         VarChar         50         Yes <none>           21         HOME_PHONE         Char         12         Yes         <none>           22         WORK_PHONE         Char         12         Yes         <none></none></none></none>	18	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>		
21         HOME_PHONE         Char         12         Yes <none>           22         WORK_PHONE         Char         12         Yes         <none></none></none>	19	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>		
22 WORK_PHONE Char 12 Yes <none></none>	20	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
	21	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
23 WORK ADDRESS VarChar 50 Yes <none></none>	22	WORK PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
	23	WORK ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
24 WORK CITY VarChar 50 Yes <none></none>	25	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		

Figure 3-387 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 29/41

age	Input							
out na	ame: Ds_LateAnivingDim	-					Columns View	w Data
iener	al Properties Partitioning	Columns	Advanced					
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description	
20	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
21	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
22	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
23	WORK_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
24	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
25	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
26	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	
27	WORK_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
28	HOME_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
29	HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
30	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	
31	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
32	HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
33	MEMBERSHIP_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
34	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes		
35	CITY		VarChar	50		Yes		
36	CITY_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes		
37	STATE		VarChar	50		Yes		
38	STATE_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes		
39	ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes		
40	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes		
41	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
- T			Timestamp	26		Yes		

Figure 3-388 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 30/41

😪 Rmd_Dim - Remove Duplicates	
Stage Input Qutput	
Stage na <u>m</u> e: Rmd_Dim	
General Properties Advanced	
E-C Keys That Define Duplicates	[No property selected]
- Club Control	+
Key = STORE_ID	Information:
	±
	Available properties to add:
	See A Contract of the Contract
	OK Cancel <u>H</u> elp

Figure 3-389 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 31/41

e: Joi_Dim 🗨 Mapping Columns Advanced		C	olumns
Columns		Joi_Dim	
Expression	Column Name	Derivation	Column Name
Rmd_Dim.DATE	DATE	Rmd_Dim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID
Rmd_Dim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY	Rmd_Dim.DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION
Rmd_Dim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD	Rmd_Dim.BRAND	BRAND
Rmd_Dim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Rmd_Dim.CATEGORY	CATEGORY
Rmd_Dim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID	Rmd_Dim.FACTORY	FACTORY
Rmd_Dim.STORE_ID	STORE_ID	Rmd_Dim.SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER
Rmd_Dim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID	Rmd_Dim.SKU	SKU
Rmd_Dim.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Rmd_Dim.P_TRANSACTION_TS	P_TRANSACTION
Rmd_Dim.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MEMBERSHIP_LE	Rmd_Dim.DATE	DATE
Rmd_Dim.MANAGER_NAME	MANAGER_NAME	Rmd_Dim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD -
Rmd_Dim.DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION	Rmd_Dim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_L
Rmd_Dim.BRAND	BRAND	Rmd_Dim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
Rmd_Dim.CATEGORY	CATEGORY	Rmd_Dim.STORE_ID	STORE_ID
Rmd_Dim.FACTORY	FACTORY	Rmd_Dim.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_CO
Rmd_Dim.SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER	Rmd_Dim.NAME	NAME
Rmd_Dim.SKU	SKU	Rmd_Dim.HOME_PHONE	HOME_PHONE
Rmd_Dim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	Rmd_Dim.WORK_PHONE	WORK_PHONE
Rmd_Dim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_L	Rmd_Dim.WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_ADDRESS
Rmd_Dim.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_CC	Rmd_Dim.WORK_CITY	WORK_CITY
Rmd_Dim.NAME	NAME	Rmd_Dim.WORK_STATE	WORK_STATE
Rmd_Dim.HOME_PHONE	HOME_PHONE	Rmd_Dim.WORK_ZIP	WORK_ZIP

Figure 3-390 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 32/41

🚁 Agg_Sales - Aggregator	
Stage Input Qutput	
Stage na <u>m</u> e: Agg <u>Sales</u>	
General Properties Advanced	
	No property selected Information: Available properties to add:

Figure 3-391 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 33/41

	Sales - Aggregator							
		•						Columns
Gon	eral P <u>a</u> rtitioning <u>C</u> olumns A	duana	ed l					
Gen		Key	SQL type	Longth	Scala	Nullable		Description
1	DATE	Key	Date	26		Yes	<pre>knone&gt;</pre>	Description
2	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
3	TOTAL USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
4	TOTAL LOCAL CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
5	CUSTOMER ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
6	STORE_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
7	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
7	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	

Figure 3-392 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 34/41

Agg_Sal	es - Aggregator input Output				
Output <u>G</u> enera	Joi_Sales			Colu <u>m</u>	IS
1	Columns	1		Joi Sales	1
	Expression	Column Name		Derivation	Column Name
	Agg_Sales.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID		Agg_Sales.DATE	DATE
	Agg_Sales.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID		Sum(Agg_Sales.QUANTITY)	QUANTITY
	Agg_Sales.STORE_ID	STORE_ID	-NX/-	Sum(Agg_Sales.TOTAL_USD)	TOTAL_USD
	Agg_Sales.DATE	DATE		Sum(Agg_Sales.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURREN	TOTAL_LOCAL_CUP
	Sum(Agg_Sales.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURREN	TOTAL_LOCAL_CUF		Agg_Sales.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
Ш	Sum(Agg_Sales.QUANTITY)	QUANTITY		Agg_Sales.STORE_ID	STORE_ID
	Sum(Agg Sales.TOTAL USD)	TOTAL USD		Agg Sales.PRODUCT ID	PRODUCT ID

Figure 3-393 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 35/41

110	3-393 Create the J1								
ee_S	Gales - Aggregator								
age	Input Output								
utput									
atpui	t Joi_Sales 💌							Colu <u>m</u> ns	
		जा						Colu <u>m</u> ns	
	ral Mapping Columns Advance		SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable			
<u>à</u> ene		ed ) Key	SQL type Date	Length 26		Nullable Yes	<pre>knone&gt;</pre>	Colu <u>m</u> ns Description	
<u>à</u> ene	ral Mapping Columns Advance Column name		SQL type Date Integer	Length 26 10					
<u>à</u> ene	ral   <u>M</u> apping ©olumns   Ad <u>v</u> ance Column name DATE		Date	26	6	Yes	<none></none>		
<u>à</u> ene 1 2	ral Mapping Qolumns Advance Column name DATE QUANTITY		Date Integer	26 10	6	Yes Yes	<none> <none></none></none>		
<u>à</u> ene 1 2 3 4	ral   Mappine Qolumns   Advance Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD		Date Integer Decimal	26 10 10	6	Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>		
<u>à</u> ene 1 2 3 4 5	ral Mapping Columns Advance Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL USD TOTAL LOCAL CURRENCY		Date Integer Decimal Decimal	26 10 10 10	6	Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>		
<u>à</u> ene 1 2 3 4 5	ral Mappine Columns Advance Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL USD TOTAL LOCAL CURRENCY CUSTOMER ID		Date Integer Decimal Decimal Integer	26 10 10 10 10	6	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none>		

Figure 3-394 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 36/41

≫ Joi_Sales_Dim - Join	
Stage Input Qutput	
Stage na <u>m</u> e: Joi Sales Dim	
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering	
□       image: constraint of the second secon	
	Available properties to add:
	🖓 Key

Figure 3-395 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 37/41

Doi_Sales_Dim - Join	
Stage   Input   Output	
Stage name: Joi_Sales_Dim	
General Properties Advanced Link Ordering Order the following input links: Link label Link name Ja Left Joi_Sales Jaight Joi_Dim	
Order the following input links:	Order the following output links:
Link label Link name	T Link label Link name
Left Joi_Sales	
Right Joi_Dim	그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그
	+ +

Figure 3-396 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 38/41

ieral	Mapping Columns Advanced					<u>m</u> ns
	Columns		<u>-</u>		Ds_AggSales	<b>_</b>
	Expression	Column Name			Derivation	Column Name
	Joi_Sales.DATE	DATE			Joi_Sales.DATE	DATE
	Joi_Sales.QUANTITY	QUANTITY			Joi_Sales.QUANTITY	QUANTITY
	Joi_Sales.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD			Joi_Sales.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
	Joi_Sales.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CU			Joi_Sales.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CU
	Joi_Sales.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID			Joi_Sales.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
	Joi_Sales.STORE_ID	STORE_ID			Joi_Sales.STORE_ID	STORE_ID
	Joi_Sales.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID			Joi_Sales:PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID
	Joi_Dim.DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION		_	Joi_Dim.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSHIP_EXF
	Joi_Dim.BRAND	BRAND			Joi_Dim.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MEMBERSHIP_LE\
	Joi_Dim.CATEGORY	CATEGORY			Joi_Dim.MANAGER_NAME	MANAGER_NAME
	Joi_Dim.FACTORY	FACTORY		\\}}_	Joi_Dim.DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION
	Joi_Dim.SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER		$\searrow$	Joi_Dim.BRAND	BRAND
	Joi_Dim.SKU	SKU		$\mathcal{M}$	Joi_Dim.CATEGORY	CATEGORY
	Joi_Dim.P_TRANSACTION_TS	P_TRANSACTION_		XX ~	Joi_Dim.FACTORY	FACTORY
	Joi_Dim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD			Joi_Dim.SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER
	Joi_Dim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_U		$\mathcal{K}$	. Joi_Dim.SKU	SKU
	Joi_Dim.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_CO		XI	Joi_Dim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
	Joi_Dim.NAME	NAME		12	Joi_Dim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_U

Figure 3-397 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 39/41

e Input Output						
ut name: Ds_AggSales	<b>_</b>					Columns
neral Mapping Columns Adv	ranced Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description
1 DATE		Date	26		Yes	<none></none>
2 QUANTITY		Integer	10	_	Yes	<none></none>
3 TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
4 TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
5 CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
S STORE_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
7 PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date	10		Yes	<none></none>
MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>
0 MANAGER_NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	
1 DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes	
2 BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes	
3 CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes	
4 FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes	
5 SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes	
6 SKU		VarChar	50		Yes	
7 PRICE_USD		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>
8 SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
9 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>
0 NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
1 HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>
2 WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>
3 WORK_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
4 WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
5 WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
6 WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>
7 WORK_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
8 HOME_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
9 HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
0 HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>
1 HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
2 HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
3 MEMDEDCUID ID		latonar	10		Vee	Zhone's

Figure 3-398 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 40/41

put	name: Ds_AggSales	•					Columns	
ener	ral Mapping Columns Adv	vanced	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description	1
13	CATEGORY		VarChar	50	oculo	Yes	Doonpion	
14	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes		
15	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes		
16	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes		
17	PRICE USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
18	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
19	COUNTRY ISO CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>	
20	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
21	HOME PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
22	WORK PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
23	WORK ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
24	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
25	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
26	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	
27	WORK_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
28	HOME_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
29	HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
30	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	
31	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
32	HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
33	MEMBERSHIP_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
34	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes		
35	CITY		VarChar	50		Yes		
36	CITY_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes		
37	STATE		VarChar	50		Yes		
38	STATE_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes		
39	ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes		
40	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes		
41	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	-	Yes	<none></none>	
42	S_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	-	Yes		
43	P_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes		
								-

Figure 3-399 Create the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job 41/41

## J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1) execution

Figure 3-400 on page 418 through Figure 3-412 on page 421 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 1 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-400 on page 418 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 13 rows as input from the "J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 1)" on page 385 job as seen in Figure 3-357 on page 386 and Figure 3-358 on page 387.
- The two outputs of this job are:
  - The aggregated sales transactions appended with the dimension lookup tables. This is a total of 7 rows as seen in Figure 3-401 on page 418 through Figure 3-406 on page 420.

 The rejected sales transactions (either late arriving dimensions or late arriving data). This is a total of 6 rows as seen in Figure 3-407 on page 420 through Figure 3-412 on page 421. The invalid column values are highlighted.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1)" on page 421.

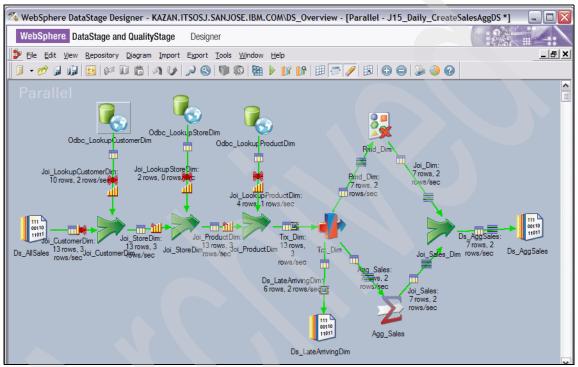


Figure 3-400 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 1/13

1	DATE	QUANTITY	TOTAL USD	TOTAL LOCAL CURRENCY	CUSTOMER ID	STORE ID	PRODUCT ID	MEMBERSHIP EXPIRE DT	MEMBERSHIP LF
• :	2007-11-06		00000050.00	00000050.00	1	33	1	2012-02-16	s
1	2007-11-06	2	00000030.00	00000030.00	6	1	1	2012-02-21	S
1	2007-11-06	1	00000037.00	00000037.00	9	33	1	2012-02-24	s
1	2007-11-06	3	00000111.00	00000111.00	10	33	2	2012-02-25	s
1	2007-11-06	2	00000030.00	0000030.00	9999	1	1	2999-12-31	P
	2007-11-06	1	00000033.33	00000033.33	9999	33	1	2999-12-31	P
	2007-11-06	2	00000030.00	0000029.02	9999	1	2	2999-12-31	P

Figure 3-401 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 2/13

	J15_Daily_CreateSa	alesAggDSDs_	AggSales.Ds_AggSales - I	Data Browser				_	
П	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MANAGER_NAME	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	SKU	PRIC
	s	Emma Hales	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	000
	S	Aidan Smith	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	000
	S	Emma Hales	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	000
	S	Emma Hales	Santos Dummont Watch	Chrono Watches	Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD	CW2007/07	000
	P	Aidan Smith	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	000
	P	Emma Hales	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	000
	P	Aidan Smith	Santos Dummont Watch	Chrono Watches	Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD	CW2007/07	000

Figure 3-402 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 3/13

	PRICE USD	SELLING PRICE USD	COUNTRY ISO COPP.	NAME	HOME PHONE	WORK PHONE	WORK ADDRESS	WORK_CITY
	_				_	_		
•	00000035.00	00000025.00	USA	Arch Smith			100 AIR ROAD	Santa Cru
	00000017.69	00000015.00	USA	Bela Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8306	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany
	00000037.00	00000037.00	USA	Blue Moore	508-555-1079	408-555-8009	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany
	00000037.00	00000037.00	USA	Boris Taylor	508-555-1178	408-555-7910	10 BAYLOR WAY	City
	00000017.69	00000015.00	USA	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555		
	00000035.00	00000033.33	USA	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555		
	00000017.69	00000015.00	CAD	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555		

Figure 3-403 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 4/13

J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDSDs_AggSales.Ds_AggSales - Data Browser											
	WORK_CITY	WORK_STATE	WORK_ZIP	WORK_COUNTRY	HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_CITY	HOME_ZIP	HOME_STATE	HOME_COUNTR		
Þ	Santa Cruz	CA	90001	USA	2121 Carl St	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	USA		
	Albany	CA	90002	USA	6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury	90006	CA	USA		
	Albany	CA	90002	USA	9 AURIGA WAY	Cathedral City	90009	CA	USA		
	City	CA	90010	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA		

Figure 3-404 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 5/13

	HOME_COUNTRY	MEMBERSHIP_ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTR	
۲	USA	1	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	
	USA	6	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	
	USA	9	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	
	USA	10	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	
		0	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	
		0	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	
		0	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	

Figure 3-405 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 6/13

	J15_Da	ily_CreateSalesAgg[	SDs_A	ggSales.[	Ds_AggSales - Data Browser		
	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTION_TS	P_TRANSACTION_TS
Þ	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-06 12:39:42.445734	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.00000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000

Figure 3-406 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 7/13

	DATE	QUANTITY	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER_ID	STORE_ID	PRODUCT_ID	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEM		
•	2007-11-06 23:49:42	1	00000075.00	00000075.00	9999	1	3	2999-12-31	P		
	2007-11-06 17:03:39	3	00000060.00	0000060.00	11	33	3	2012-05-10	P		
	2007-11-06 19:59:42	1	00000335.00	00000335.00	5	1	2	NULL	NUI		
	2007-11-06 23:42:42	1	00000033.33	00000033.33	3	1	11	2012-02-18	s		
	2007-11-06 18:39:33	1	00000075.00	00002983.50	9999	9	5	2999-12-31	P		
	2007-11-06 18:03:03	10	00000033.50	00000033.50	9999	99	5	2999-12-31	P		

Figure 3-407 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 8/13

	MEMBERSHIP LEVEL	MANAGER NAME	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	SKU
Þ	P	Aidan Smith	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NUI
	P	Emma Hales	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NU
	NULL	Aidan Smith	Santos Dummont Watch	Chrono Watches	Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD	CW
	S	Aidan Smith	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NU
	P	NULL	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	JP
	P	NULL	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	JP

Figure 3-408 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 9/13

				gDim - Data Brov				
SKU	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	NAME	HOME_PHONE	WORK_PHONE	WORK_ADDRESS	W
NULL	00000075.00	00000075.00	USA	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555		
NULL	00000020.00	00000020.00	USA	Desde Lewis	508-555-2465	408-555-6623	23 BRITTANY ROCK W	X K
CW2007/	00000335.00	00000335.00	USA	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	N
NULL	00000033.33	00000033.33	USA	Barn Williams	508-555-0485	408-555-8603		
JP0819/	00000075.00	00000075.00	IND	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555		
JP0819/	00000003.35	00000003.35	USA	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555		

Figure 3-409 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 10/13

1	J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDSDs_LateArrivingDim.Ds_LateArrivingDim - Data Browser											
	WORK_	CITY	WORK_STATE	WORK_ZIP	WORK_COUNTRY	HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_CITY	HOME_ZIP	HOME_STATE	HOME_COUNTRY	MEMBERSHI	
Þ											0	
	King	City	CA	90023	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	99	
	NULL		NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	
						3 ALEX WAY	Amador City	90003	CA	USA	3	
											0	
											0	

Figure 3-410 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 11/13

MEMBERSHIP ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY POPULATION	STATE	STATE POPULATION	ZTP	COUNTRY	C TRANSACTI
0	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-05
99	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-05
NULL	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	NULL
3	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-05
0	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-05
0	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-05

Figure 3-411 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 12/13

	STATE	STATE POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C TRANSACTION TS	S TRANSACTION TS	P TRANSACTION TS
Þ	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	NULL
	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	NULL
	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	NULL	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	NULL
	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	NULL	2007-11-05 00:00:00.00000
	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	NULL	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000

Figure 3-412 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 1) 13/13

## J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1)

This job merges the aggregated sales transactions created in the "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1) execution" on page 417 job with the dimension table updates data sets (with nulls in the sales transaction columns) created in the "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim execution (Day 1)" on page 382 job. The result is in the format required as input to the SCD stage.

**Note:** As mentioned earlier, the dimension table updates must be merged with the actual sales transactions to ensure that dimension changes that do not have corresponding sales transactions (also called the late arriving data scenario) are still reflected in the star-schema's dimension tables. The sales transaction portion of the merged dimension table changes is set to null in order to conform to the SCD stage input requirements and to enable its union with the actual sales transactions via the Funnel stage.

Figure 3-413 on page 423 through Figure 3-423 on page 430 explain the main stages in this job and the configuration of these stages as described in "J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1) configuration" on page 422, while Figure 3-424 on page 431 through Figure 3-430 on page 433 explain the execution of this job with Day 1 input as described in "J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1) execution" on page 430.

## J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1) configuration

Figure 3-413 on page 423 shows the various stages in the job — it includes five Data Set stages, three Transformer stages, and one Funnel stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown:

- 1. Figure 3-414 on page 423 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page of the Trx_ProductDimLookup link, which defines the column metadata of the Product dimension lookup table.
- 2. Figure 3-415 on page 424 shows the Trx_ProductDimLookup Transformer stage that maps all the input columns (except the TABLE_CMD column) from the Trx_ProductDimLookup output link, and adds additional columns (with NULLs in them) present in the Ds_AggSales data such as MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT, MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL, MANAGER_NAME and PRICE_USD. This is required to be able to union data in a Funnel stage, since there must be a one-to-one match of the columns in the sources input to the Funnel stage.
- 3. Figure 3-416 on page 425 shows the **Columns** tab in the Output page of the Trx_StoreDimLookup link, which defines the column metadata of the Store dimension lookup table.
- 4. Figure 3-417 on page 426 shows the Trx_StoreDimLookup Transformer stage that maps all the input columns from the Trx_StoreDimLookup output link, and adds additional columns (with NULLs in them) present in the Ds_AggSales data such as DATE, QUANTITY, TOTAL_USD, and CUSTOMER_ID.
- 5. Figure 3-418 on page 427 through Figure 3-420 on page 428 show the equivalent transformation for the Customer dimension lookup table.
- 6. Figure 3-421 on page 428 through Figure 3-423 on page 430 show the configuration of the output Data Set stage Ds_SCDinput that contains the results of the union via the Funnel stage.

The results of the execution of this job on Day 1 are described in "J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1) execution" on page 430.

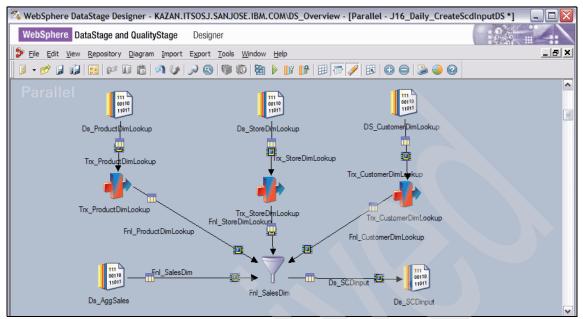


Figure 3-413 Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 1/11

	Output	1 - 1						<b>`</b>
pu	mane. [ IIX_Productoin	псоокц	· •					Columns View Data
ene	eral Properties Colum	ins Ac	vanced					
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description
1	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
2	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
3	BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
4	CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
5	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
6	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
7	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
8	TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
9	TABLE_CMD		Char	1		Yes		

Figure 3-414 Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 2/11

1	rx_ProductDimLoo					3							L.	- 0
Ī						3								
1	Trx Product	Dimlo	okup					Fnl Product	Dimlo	okup				d.
L	PRODUCT ID				C	onstrair	nt:			orcop				1
L	DESCRIPTION				D	erivatio	n		Colu	umn Name				
L	BRAND				Т	x Produ	ctDim	Lookup.PRODUCT ID	PRO	DUCT ID				1
L	CATEGORY					etNull()				IBERSHIP EXPI	RE DT			
L	FACTORY					etNull()		-		IBERSHIP_LEVE	-			
L	SUPPLIER					etNull()				IAGER NAME				
L	SKU						ot Dim	Lookup.DESCRIPTION		CRIPTION				
L	TRANSACTION	тс				-		Lookup.BRAND	BRA					
L	TABLE CMD	_13				-		Lookup.CATEGORY		EGORY				
1	TABLE_CMD					-								
						-		Lookup.FACTORY		TORY				
					-		Lookup.SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER						
						-	ctDim	Lookup.SKU	SKU					
						etNull()			PRICE_USD					
						etNull()				LING_PRICE_US				
						etNull()			COU	NTRY_ISO_COD	)E			
1					5	et NullA			NAM	IF			<b>_</b>	1
Ľ.														
- Crim	ProductDimLookup						Fnl	_ProductDimLookup						
Trx												Carla	Nullable	scripti
îx	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullab		Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale		
1			SQL type Integer	Length 10		Nullab No		Column name DATE		SQL type Date	Length 26		Yes	<none< td=""></none<>
1	Column name			_			2	DATE QUANTITY				6	Yes Yes	<none< td=""></none<>
1 2 3	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND		Integer VarChar VarChar	10 50 50		No Yes Yes	23	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD		Date Integer Decimal	26 10 10	6	Yes Yes	
1 2 3 4	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes	2 3 4	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Date Integer	26 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes	<none< td=""></none<>
1 2 3 4 5	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes	2 3 4 5	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID		Date Integer Decimal Decimal Integer	26 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none< td=""></none<>
1 2 3 4 5 6	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY SUPPLIER		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	2 3 4 5 6	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID		Date Integer Decimal Decimal	26 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none <none <none< td=""></none<></none </none 
1 2 3 4 5 5 7	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	2 3 4 5 6 7	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID		Date Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none <none <none <none <none< td=""></none<></none </none </none </none 
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU TRANSACTION_TS		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar Timestamp	10 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 26	6	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer Date	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none <none <none <none <none< td=""></none<></none </none </none </none 
1 2 3 4 5 7 3	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	6	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Date Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer Date Char	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none <none <none <none <none< td=""></none<></none </none </none </none 
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU TRANSACTION_TS		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar Timestamp	10 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 26	6	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_EVPIRE_DT MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL MANAGER_NAME		Date Integer Decimal Integer Integer Date Char VarChar	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 50	6	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none <none <none <none <none <none< td=""></none<></none </none </none </none </none 
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU TRANSACTION_TS		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar Timestamp	10 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 26	6	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL MANAGER_NAME DESCRIPTION		Date Integer Decimal Decimal Integer Integer Integer Date Char VarChar	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 50 50	6	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none <none <none <none <none <none< td=""></none<></none </none </none </none </none 
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Column name PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU TRANSACTION_TS		Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar Timestamp	10 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 26	6	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_EVPIRE_DT MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL MANAGER_NAME		Date Integer Decimal Integer Integer Date Char VarChar	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 50	6	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<none <none <none <none <none <none< td=""></none<></none </none </none </none </none 

Figure 3-415 Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 3/11

	Output	up	-					Columns View D	ata .
	al Properties Columns		_						a.a
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	
1	STORE_ID		Integer	10		No	<none></none>		
2	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		No	<none></none>		
3	CITY		VarChar	50		No	<none></none>		
4	CITY_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes	<none></none>		
5	STATE		VarChar	50		No	<none></none>		
6	STATE_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes	<none></none>		
7	ZIP		VarChar	15		No	<none></none>		
8	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
9	MANAGER_NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
10	TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>		

Figure 3-416 Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 4/11

4														
	Trx_Store	DimLo	okup				Fnl_S	toreDim	Lookup					
	STORE_ID			_		Constrai	nt:							
	ADDRESS			-1		Derivatio	n	Colum	n Name					
	CITY			-11-		SetNull()	N N	DATE						
	CITY POPULA	ATION		N > 1		SetNull0	4	QUANT	TITY					
	STATE			111		SetNull()		TOTAL						
	STATE POPU			111		SetNull()			_USD _LOCAL_CURRE	NCV				
		LATION	v	- //// - /						INCT				
	ZIP					SetNull()			MER_ID					
	COUNTRY			- [[]]]] -		-	DimLookup.STORE_ID	STORE	-					
-	MANAGER_NA	AME		- 800 / 12 -		SetNull()		PRODU	ICT_ID					
	TRANSACTIO	N TS		1 1111		SetNull()		MEMBE	RSHIP_EXPIRE	_DT				
	110 100 101 101			- 11111 -										
						SetNull()		MEMBE	RSHIP_LEVEL					
						SetNull()	DimLookup.MANAGER_NAME		-					
						SetNull() Trx_Store	DimLookup.MANAGER_NAME		ER_NAME					
						SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull()	DimLookup.MANAGER_NAME	MANAG	ER_NAME					
						SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull() SetNull()	DimLookup.MANAGER_NAME	MANAG DESCR BRAND	ER_NAME				-	
r						SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull()	DimLookup.MANAGER_NAME	MANAG	ER_NAME				-	
·]						SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull() SetNull()	DimLookup.MANAGER_NAME	MANAG DESCR BRAND	ER_NAME				•	
3						SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull() SetNull() SetNull()	DimLookup.MANAGER_NAME	MANAG DESCR BRAND	ER_NAME					
3		Кеу	SQL type	Length		SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull() SetNull() SetNull() Fnl		MANAG DESCR BRAND	ER_NAME	Length	Scale	Nullable		ti
Trx_	StoreDimLookup Column name	Key	Integer	10		SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull() SetNull() SetNull()	StoreDimLookup Column name DATE	MANAG DESCR BRAND CATEG	BER_NAME	26		Yes		-
Trx_ 1 2	StoreDimLookup Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS	Key	Integer VarChar	10 50		SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull() SetNull() Frl	_StoreDimLookup Column name DATE QUANTITY	MANAG DESCR BRAND CATEG	SQL type Date Integer	26 10	6	Yes Yes	script	16
Trx_ 1 2 3	StoreDimLookup Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar	10 50 50		SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull() SetNull() Fril 1 2 3	StoreDimLookup Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD	MANAG DESCR BRAND CATEG	SQL type Date Decimal	26 10 10	6 2	Yes Yes Yes	script <non <non< td=""><td>ne ne</td></non<></non 	ne ne
1 2 3 4	Store DimLookup Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal	10 50 50 8		SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull() SetNull() SetNull() Fril 1 2 3 4	StoreDimLookup Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_UCAL_CURRENCY	MANAG DESCR BRAND CATEG	SQL type Date Integer Decimal Decimal	26 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes	script <non <non <non< td=""><td>ne ne</td></non<></non </non 	ne ne
Trx_ 1 2 3 4 5	StoreDimLookup Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION STATE	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal VarChar	10 50 50 8 50		SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull() SetNull() SetNull() SetNull() I I 2 3 4 5	StoreDimLookup Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID	MANAG DESCR BRAND CATEG	SQL type Date Integer Decimal Integer	26 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	script <non <non <non <non< td=""><td>ne ne ne</td></non<></non </non </non 	ne ne ne
Trx_ 1 2 3 4 5 6	StoreDimLookup Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION STATE STATE_POPULATION	Key ▼ □ □ □ □ □	Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal VarChar Decimal	10 50 50 8 50 8		SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull() SetNull() SetNull() Fril 1 2 3 4 5 6	StoreDimLookup Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID	MANAG DESCR BRAND CATEG	SQL type Date Integer Decimal Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	script <non <non <non <non <non< td=""><td>ne ne ne</td></non<></non </non </non </non 	ne ne ne
Trx_ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	StoreDimLookup Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION STATE_POPULATION ZIP	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal VarChar Decimal VarChar	10 50 50 8 50 8 15		SetNull() Trx_Storel SetNull() SetNull() SetNull() Fnl 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	_StoreDimLookup Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID	MANAG DESCR BRAND CATEG	SQL type Date Integer Integer Integer Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	script <non <non <non <non <non< td=""><td>ne ne ne ne</td></non<></non </non </non </non 	ne ne ne ne
Trx_ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Store DimLookup Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION STATE STATE_POPULATION ZIP COUNTRY	Key ✓	Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal VarChar Decimal VarChar VarChar	10 50 50 8 50 8 15 50		SetNull() Trx_Store  SetNull() SetNull() SetNull() Fnl 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	StoreDimLookup Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MANAG DESCR BRAND CATEG	SQL type Date Integer Decimal Integer Integer Date	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	script <non <non <non <non <non <non< td=""><td>ne ne ne ne</td></non<></non </non </non </non </non 	ne ne ne ne
Trx_ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	StoreDimLookup Column name STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION STATE_POPULATION ZIP	Key	Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal VarChar Decimal VarChar	10 50 50 8 50 8 15	Scale	SetNull() Trx_Store  SetNull() SetNull() SetNull()	_StoreDimLookup Column name DATE QUANTITY TOTAL_USD TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY CUSTOMER_ID STORE_ID PRODUCT_ID	MANAG DESCR BRAND CATEG	SQL type Date Integer Integer Integer Integer Integer	26 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	6 2 2	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	script <non <non <non <non <non< td=""><td>ne ne ne ne</td></non<></non </non </non </non 	ne ne ne ne

Figure 3-417 Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 5/11

ge	Output							
tput	name: Trx_CustomerD	imLook	up 💌				Column	ns View Data
ene	ral Properties Colum							
	Column name	े Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description	
1	CUSTOMER_ID	✓	Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
2	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
3	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
4	WORK PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
5	WORK_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
6	WORK CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
7	WORK STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	l
8	WORK ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	
9	WORK COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
10	HOME ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
11	HOME CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
12	LOME 710		MarChar	15		Van	Zhones	

Figure 3-418 Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 6/11

	Output	_							
ipui	name: Trx_CustomerDimLookup	· •						Columns	View Data
iener	ral Properties Columns Adv	anced							
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	
9	WORK COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
10	HOME_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
11	HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
12	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
13	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		[
14	HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
15	MEMBERSHIP_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
16	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date	10		Yes	<none></none>		1
17	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>		
18	TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>		
									-

Figure 3-419 Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 7/11

9 o	ا 🖁 🖪 🖗	h C	M 🖪 1	I N I	: ‡ <b>=</b>										
•															
	Trx Custome	rDimt o	ookup 🔺					Enl. Cu	stomer	DimLool	and				īI.
	CUSTOMER ID					Cons	trair				cup.			_	1
	NAME					Deriv					Colum	n Name		_	
	HOME PHONE					SetN	ull()				DATE			- 11	1
	WORK PHONE					SetN	× .	$\mathbf{k}$			QUAN	TITY		- 1	I
	WORK ADDRESS	5				SetN		.0			TOTAL				l
	WORK_CITY	-				SetN	× .					LOCAL CU	RRENCY		I
	WORK STATE							merDimLookup.CUSTOMER ID	)			MER ID			
	WORK ZIP					Set Ni					STORE	_			I
	WORK_COUNTRY	Y				SetN	× .					UCT ID			I
	HOME ADDRESS							merDimLookup.MEMBERSHIP	EXPIRE	DT		ERSHIP EXF			I
	HOME CITY					_		merDimLookup.MEMBERSHIP				ERSHIP_LEV	-		
	HOME ZIP					Set Ni						GER NAME			1
	HOME STATE					SetN									1
	HOME_COUNTRY	,				SetN	× .				BRAN				1
	MEMBERSHIP ID					SetN					CATEG				I
-			л –			SetNi					FACTO			-	1
<	1							ш						1	>
т., (	CustomerDimLookup	1				- 1	E-I	CustomerDimLookup	_						-
IIX_	· · ·		,			_	-m								_
•	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length Sca			-	Column name	Key		type	-	Scale Nullable		_
	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer VarChar	10	No Yes		1	DATE		Date		26	6 Yes Yes	<nor< td=""><td></td></nor<>	
	HOME PHONE		Char	12	Yes			TOTAL USD		Integer Decima		10	2 Yes	<nor< td=""><td></td></nor<>	
	WORK PHONE		Char	12	Yes		4	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decima		10	2 Yes	<nor< td=""><td></td></nor<>	
	WORK ADDRESS	Π	VarChar	50	Yes		5	CUSTOMER ID		Integer		10	Yes	<nor< td=""><td></td></nor<>	
-	WORK CITY		VarChar	50	Yes		6	STORE ID		Integer		10	Yes	<nor< td=""><td></td></nor<>	
	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50	Yes		7	PRODUCT_ID		Integer		10	Yes	<nor< td=""><td>ne</td></nor<>	ne
	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15	Yes		8	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date		10	Yes	<nor< td=""><td>ne</td></nor<>	ne
9	WORK_COUNTRY		VarChar	50	Yes		9	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Char		1	Yes	<nor< td=""><td>ne</td></nor<>	ne
10	HOME ADDRESS		VarChar	50	Yes		10	MANAGER NAME		VarCha	-	50	Yes		

Figure 3-420 Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 8/11

Bs_SCDinput - Data Set				_ 🗆 🗙
Stage Input				
Input name: Ds_SCDinput			Columns	View Data
General Properties Partitioning Columns Advanced				
Target  Sele = /ds_overview/J16_Ds_SCDinput.ds	Ŧ	[No property selected]		
Update Policy = Overwrite	+	Information:		'
	+			

Figure 3-421 Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 9/11

ut na	mo: De CCDirect							
	ame: Ds_SCDinput	-					Columns	View Data
	1- 1- 0		1					
ener	ral Properties Partitioning Co	lumns	Advanced					
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description	
1	DATE		Date	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
2	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
3	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
4	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
5	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
6	STORE_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
7	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
8	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date	10		Yes	<none></none>	
9	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>	
10	MANAGER_NAME		VarChar	50		Yes		
11	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes		
12	BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes		l
13	CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes		
14	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes		
15	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes		
16	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes		
17	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
18	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
19	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>	
20	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
21	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
22	WORK PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
23	WORK ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	

Figure 3-422 Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 10/11

	ame: Ds_SCDinput								
		-						Columns	View Data
		C . I							
iener	ral Properties Partitioning	Columns	Advanced						
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Desc	ription	^
22	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>		
23	WORK_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
24	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
25	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
26	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
27	WORK_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
28	HOME_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
29	HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
30	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
31	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
32	HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
33	MEMBERSHIP_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
34	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes			
35	CITY		VarChar	50		Yes			
36	CITY_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes			
37	STATE		VarChar	50		Yes			
38	STATE_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes			=
39	ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes			
40	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes			
41	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>		
42	S_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes			L.
43	P TRANSACTION TS		Timestamp	26		Yes			

Figure 3-423 Create the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job 11/11

## J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1) execution

Figure 3-424 on page 431 through Figure 3-430 on page 433 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 1 data described earlier:

- Figure 3-424 on page 431 shows the results of the execution. The inputs to this job are as follows:
  - Accepts 7 rows as input from the "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1) execution" on page 417 job as seen in Figure 3-401 on page 418 through Figure 3-406 on page 420.
  - Accepts 2 rows (corresponding to CUSTOMER_ID 1 and 7) as input from the Customer dimension lookup data set generated in "112 Daily Undetal column Dim execution (Day 1)" on page 282
    - "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim execution (Day 1)" on page 382.
- The output of this job shows 9 rows corresponding to the union of the two inputs via the Funnel stage. Figure 3-425 on page 431 through Figure 3-430 on page 433 show the nine rows in the output. The NULLs added prior to the Funnel stage are highlighted.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433.

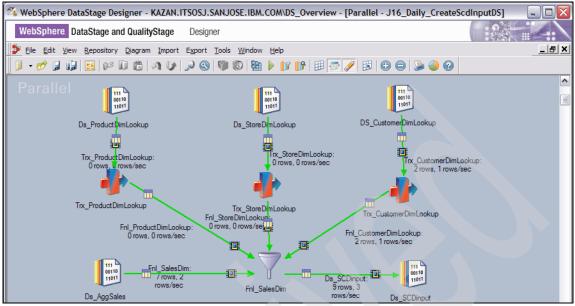


Figure 3-424 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 1/7

DATE	QUANTITY	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURREN	NCY COSTOMER_ID	STORE_ID	PRODUCT_ID	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSH
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	7	NULL	NULL	2012-02-22	S
2007-11-	-06 2	00000050.00	00000050.00	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	33	1	2012-02-16	S
2007-11-	-06 2	00000030.00	00000030.00	6	1	1	2012-02-21	S
2007-11-	-06 1	00000037.00	00000037.00	9	33	1	2012-02-24	S
2007-11-	-06 3	00000111.00	00000111.00	10	33	2	2012-02-25	S
2007-11-	-06 2	00000030.00	00000030.00	9999	1	1	2999-12-31	P
2007-11-	-06 1	00000033.33	0000033.33	9999	33	1	2999-12-31	P
2007-11-	-06 2	00000030.00	00000029.02	9999	1	2	2999-12-31	₽
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	1	NULL	NULL	2012-02-16	s

Figure 3-425 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 2/7

MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MANAGER NAME	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	SKU	PRI
S	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NUL
S	Emma Hales	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	00
S	Aidan Smith	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	00
S	Emma Hales	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	00
S	Emma Hales	Santos Dummont Watch	Chrono Watches	Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD	CW2007/07	00
P	Aidan Smith	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	00
P	Emma Hales	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	00
P	Aidan Smith	Santos Dummont Watch	Chrono Watches	Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD	CW2007/07	00
S	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NUI

Figure 3-426 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 3/7

PRICE USD	SELLING PRICE USD	COUNTRY ISO_CODE	NAME	HOME_PHONE	WORK_PHONE	WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_CIT
NULL	NULL	NULL	Blair Miller	508-555-0881	408-555-8207	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany
00000035.00	00000025.00	USA	Arch Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	100 AIR ROAD	Santa Cr
00000017.69	00000015.00	USA	Bela Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8306	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany
00000037.00	00000037.00	USA	Blue Moore	508-555-1079	408-555-8009	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany
00000037.00	00000037.00	USA	Boris Taylor	508-555-1178	408-555-7910	10 BAYLOR WAY	City
00000017.69	00000015.00	USA	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555		
00000035.00	00000033.33	USA	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555		
00000017.69	00000015.00	CAD	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555		
NULL	NULL	NULL	Arch Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	100 AIR ROAD	Santa Cr

Figure 3-427 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 4/7

WORK_CITY	WORK_STATE	WORK_ZIP	WORK_COUNTRY	HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_CITY	HOME_ZIP	HOME_STATE	HOME_COUNTRY	MEMB
Albany	CA	90002	USA	7 ASPEN WAY	Brawley	90023	CA	USA	7
Santa Cruz	CA	90001	USA	2121 Carl St	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	USA	1
Albany	CA	90002	USA	6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury	90006	CA	USA	6
Albany	CA	90002	USA	9 AURIGA WAY	Cathedral City	90009	CA	USA	9
City	CA	90010	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	10
									0
									0
									0
Santa Cruz	CA	90001	USA	2121 Carl St	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	USA	1

Figure 3-428 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 5/7

MEMBERSHIP_ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY POPULATION	STATE	STATE POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C_TRANSACT
• 7	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-06
1	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-0
6	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-0
9	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-0
10	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-08
0	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-0
0	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-0
0	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-0
1	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-04

Figure 3-429 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 6/7

CITY POPULATION	STATE	STATE POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S TRANSACTION TS	P TRANSACTION_TS
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-06 23:49:42	NULL	NULL
00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-06 12:39:42	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00
00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00
00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00
00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00
00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00
00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00
00929936.	CA	33871648.	95118	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-05 00:00:00
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-06 12:39:42	NULL	NULL

Figure 3-430 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 1) 7/7

## J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)

This job creates the files to update dimension tables and the sales fact table in the star-schema using the SCD stage. Late arriving data is identified and written to a reject file. This single job includes updates to all four dimensions (Store, Customer, Product, and Date) and creates separate files for each dimension containing updates to that dimension. It also creates a file that contains updates to the Sales fact table. Late arriving data (updates to dimension tables without corresponding sales transactions) are identified by the fact that sales transaction information (such as QUANTITY and TOTAL_USD are NULL) and written to a reject file.

The actual updates to the four dimension tables and the fact table are done in different jobs — "J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1)" on page 478,

"J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1)" on page 485,

"J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1)" on page 494,

"J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 1)" on page 499, and

"J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 1)" on page 502. We deliberately chose to create separate jobs for updating the dimension tables and fact table in order to minimize the use of database facilities. The database connection (that reads the reference database) is active only when it is being accessed and the lookup table in memory is being created.

Figure 3-431 on page 437 through Figure 3-495 on page 473 explain the main stages in this job and the configuration of these stages as described in "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1) configuration" on page 434, while Figure 3-499 on page 476 through Figure 3-506 on page 477 explain the execution of this job with Day 1 input as described in "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1) execution" on page 475.

## J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1) configuration

Figure 3-431 on page 437 shows the various stages in the job — it includes seven Data Set stages, five Transformer stages, four ODBCConnectorPX stages, four Funnel stages, and four PxSCD stages. The names of the stages were modified as shown:

- 1. Figure 3-432 on page 438 through Figure 3-434 on page 439 describe the configuration of the Trx_Store Transformer stage that processes the sales transactions data set created in the "J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1) execution" on page 430 job and directs appropriate rows to the Scd_StoreDim PxSCD stage:
  - Figure 3-432 on page 438 shows the Trx_Store Transformer stage with a constraint that directs rows to the Scd_StoreDim or Fnl_StoreIDnull links. All the columns are mapped to each output link — this is not shown here explicitly.
  - Figure 3-433 on page 438 shows the Trx_Store Transformer Stage Constraints window that defines the constraint that directs the rows to the appropriate output link. Briefly, the constraint specifies that records that have the STORE_ID column not null and not equal to zero should be directed to the Scd_StoreDim output link⁹, and those records that evaluate the predicate to false are directed to the Fnl_StoreIDnull link.
  - Figure 3-434 on page 439 shows the Link Ordering tab in the Trx_Store Stage page that identifies the ordering of the output links as shown.
- Figure 3-435 on page 439 and Figure 3-436 on page 440 show the configuration of the Odbc_StoreDim ODBCConnectorPX stage retrieves the STORE_DIM table which is the reference link:
  - Figure 3-435 on page 439 identifies the Connection details and the Table name (ds.store_dim) accessed using automatically generated SQL.
  - Figure 3-436 on page 440 shows the Columns tab for the Odbc_StoreDim link that identifies column metadata of the reference link.
- 3. Figure 3-437 on page 441 through Figure 3-439 on page 443 show the configuration of the Scd_StoreDim PxSCD stage that references the STORE_DIM dimension table and writes the following outputs:
  - Dimension updates to a data set on the Ds_StoreDimUpdate link.
  - Sales transactions with the surrogate key for the STORE_ID business key to the FnI_Store output link.

⁹ These records correspond to the late arriving data scenario where there are no sales transactions corresponding to dimension attribute changes that have occurred on that date.

In the event of a Type 2 attribute change, the PxSCD stage expires the earlier version and creates a new version with a new surrogate key. In the case of Type 1 changes only, the attributes are updated in place and no new version is created.

Figure 3-437 on page 441 shows the **Lookup** tab in the Input page (Odbc_StoreDim) that identifies the STORE_ID column as the key of the reference link. The Purpose identifies the various columns and their purpose codes such as Type 1 (CITY_POPULATION and STATE_POPULATION), Type 2 (MANAGER_NAME), Current Indicator (Type 2) [CURRENT_IND], Effective Date (Type 2) [EFFECTIVE_TS], and Expiration Date (Type 2) [EXPIRATION_TS].

Figure 3-438 on page 442 shows the **Dim_Update** tab¹⁰ in the Output page (Ds_StoreDimUpdate) that maps the columns to the Ds_StoreDimUpdate link. The Derivation column specifies how the columns are derived — in particular, the assignment of "Y" to the CURRENT_IND column (with a Type 2 change) and "N" for the Expire record, and "2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000" to the EXPIRATION_TS column (with a Type 2 change) and S_TRANSACTION_TS column for the Expire record.

Figure 3-439 on page 443 shows the **Output Map**¹¹ tab in the Output page (Fnl_Store) that maps select incoming Scd_StoreDim link columns (including the surrogate key) to the Fnl_Store link that are required to update the Sales fact table. The columns excluded are columns related to the attributes in the STORE_DIM table such as MANAGER_NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, CITY_POPULATION, STATE, STATE_POPULATION, ZIP and COUNTRY since they are not part of the Sales fact table update.

- 4. Figure 3-440 on page 443 shows the column metadata of the input link Ds_StoreUpdateDim of the Data Set stage Ds_StoreUpdateDim.
- 5. The Funnel stage Fnl_Store merges the records from late arriving data (Fnl_StoreIDnull link) and the enhanced sales transaction (after the Store dimension table reference) with the surrogate key (Fnl_Store). The Fnl_StoreIDnull link has 43 columns in its metadata as shown in Figure 3-441 on page 444, while the Fnl_Store link has 35 columns in its metadata as shown in Figure 3-442 on page 445. The result of the Funnel stage on the output Trx_Customer link is the 35 columns corresponding to the columns in the input Fnl_Store link as shown in Figure 3-443 on page 446.

¹⁰ This tab is used to create column derivations that specify how to update the dimension table. You must create a derivation for every dimension column. Columns with a purpose code of Type 1 or Type 2 must be derived from a source column. Columns with a purpose code of Current Indicator or Expiration Date must be derived from a literal value, and must also have an Expire derivation.

¹¹ This tab is used to map data from the input links to the output link. You must create a derivation for every output column.

- 6. Figure 3-444 on page 447 through Figure 3-456 on page 456 describe the corresponding configurations involving the Customer dimension table reference and update.
- 7. Figure 3-457 on page 457 through Figure 3-469 on page 463 describe the corresponding configurations involving the Product dimension table reference and update.
- 8. Figure 3-470 on page 464 through Figure 3-492 on page 472 describe the corresponding configurations involving the Date dimension table reference and update. Figure 3-477 on page 468 through Figure 3-487 on page 469 describe the derivations for the different columns in the Date dimension table.
- 9. Figure 3-493 on page 472 through Figure 3-498 on page 474 describe the configuration of the Trx_SalesFact Transformer stage, which separates late arriving data onto a separate data set.
  - Figure 3-493 on page 472 shows the Trx_SalesFact Transformer stage with a constraint that directs rows to the Ds_LateArrivingData or Ds_SalesFactUpdate links. All the columns in the input are mapped to the Ds_LateArrivingData output link as shown in Figure 3-497 on page 474, while some columns (C_TRANSACTION_TS, P_TRANSACTION_TS, and S_TRANSACTION_TS) are excluded from the Ds_SalesFactUpdate output link as shown in Figure 3-498 on page 474.
  - Figure 3-494 on page 473 and Figure 3-495 on page 473 show the Trx_SalesFact Transformer Stage Constraints window that defines the constraint that directs the rows to the appropriate output link. Briefly, the constraint specifies that records that have NULLs in the QUANTITY, PRICE_USD, SELLING_PRICE_USD, TOTAL_USD, TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY, or COUNTRY_ISO_CODE columns should be directed to the Ds_LateArrivingData output link, and those records that evaluate the predicate to false are directed to the Ds_SalesFactUpdate link.
  - Figure 3-496 on page 473 shows the Link Ordering tab in the Trx_StalesFact Stage page that identifies the ordering of the output links as shown.

The results of the execution of this job on Day 1 are described in "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1) execution" on page 475.

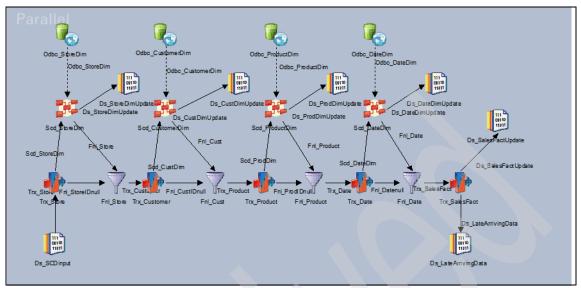


Figure 3-431 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 1/68

Trx_Store - Transformer Stage						_	
🖻 🔗 📴 📇 🐰 🖻 💼 🛤 📑 🗐	🔀   🗐 🕄 📕						
							-
Trx Store			Scd 3	StoreDim			
DATE	Con	nstraint: IsNotNull(Trx_Sto	re.STO	RE_ID) And Trx_	Store.STORE_I	D ⇔ 0	
QUANTITY	Der	ivation		Column Name			
TOTAL_USD	Trx_	Store.DATE		DATE			
TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	Trx_	Store.QUANTITY		QUANTITY			
CUSTOMER_ID	Trx_	Store.TOTAL_USD		TOTAL_USD			
STORE_ID	Trx_	Store.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURR	ENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CI	JRRENCY		
PRODUCT_ID	Trx_	Store.CUSTOMER_ID		CUSTOMER_ID			
MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Store.STORE_ID		STORE_ID			
MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Store.PRODUCT_ID		PRODUCT_ID			
MANAGER_NAME		Store.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE	E_DT	MEMBERSHIP_EX	-		
DESCRIPTION		Store MEMBERSHIP   EVEL	_	MEMBERSHIP I F	VFI		
BRAND							
CATEGORY			Fnl_S	toreIDnull			
FACTORY	Con	nstraint: [Otherwise]					
SUPPLIER	Der	ivation		Column Name			
SKU		Store.DATE		DATE			
PRICE_USD		Store.QUANTITY		QUANTITY			
SELLING_PRICE_USD	Trx_	Store.TOTAL_USD		TOTAL_USD			-
							>
Trx_Store		Scd_StoreDim Fnl_Storel	Dnull				
Column name Key SQL type Ler	ngth Scale Nullabl ٨	Column name Ke	ey S	QL type Length	Scale Nullable	Description	~
1 DATE Date	26 6 Yes	1 DATE	0010	-		<none></none>	
2 QUANTITY Integer	10 Yes 🗸	2 QUANTITY	Integ	jer 10	) Yes	<none></none>	>

Figure 3-432 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 2/68

Trx_Store - Trans	sformer Stage Constraints		
Stage name:			
Trx_Store			
Constraints:			
Link Name	Constraint	Otherwise/Log	Abort After Rows
Scd_StoreDim	IsNotNull(Trx_Store.STORE_ID) And Trx_Store.STORE_ID <> 0		0
Fnl_StoreIDnull			0
		1	

Figure 3-433 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 3/68

ITx_Store - Transformer Stage Properties			
Stage Inputs Outputs			
Stage name: Trx_Store			
General Variables Surrogate Key Advanced Link Ordering	Triggers Build		
Order the following input links:		Order the following output links:	
Link label Link name	+	Uink label Link name Output 1 Scd_StoreDim Output 2 Fnl_StoreIDnull	<u></u>
	+		+

Figure 3-434 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 4/68

	onnectorPX			
Select the link or the c edit.	connector to	Link Odbc_StoreDim Type: Reference Target stage: Scd_StoreDim Description		
		Variant	Lookup Type	
		3.5	<ul> <li>normal</li> </ul>	
	1			
Properties Columns Advance Connection (Associate Data source *	1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		<u>Test Load Sav</u>
Connection (Associate	d data connection:	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		<u>Test</u> Load Sav
Connection (Associate Data source *	d data connection: DSSAMPLE	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		Test Load Sav
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		Test Load Sav
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name *	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate     Data source *     Usemame     Password     Usage     Generate SQL     Table name *     Enable quoted identifiers	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers SQL	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		

Figure 3-435 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 5/68

	c_StoreDim - ODBCCo	Jinec							
Sel	lect the link or the c	conne	etor to	Link	Odbc_StoreD	Pim			
edi		Jonne	.0.01 10	Tune:	Reference				
	<b>T</b>				stage: Scd Sto	reDim.			
				-		icom.			
				Descrip	otion				
				Variant				Lookup Type	
				3.5			-	normal	
_	StoreDim   erties Columns Advance	ed ]							
_	erties Columns Advance		SQL type	Length	Scale Nullable	Data element		Description	
_	erties Columns Advance	Key	SQL type		Scale Nullable	Data element	<none></none>	Description	
rope	erties Columns Advance Column name STORE_DIM_KEY	Key	Integer	10	No	Data element	<none></none>	Description	
rope	erties Columns Advance	Key				Data element		Description	-
rope 1 2	Columns Advance Column name STORE_DIM_KEY	Key	Integer Integer	10 10	No Yes	Data element	<none></none>	Description	
1 2 3	Columns Advance Column name STORE_DIM_KEY & STORE_ID ADDRESS	Key	Integer Integer VarChar	10 10 50	No Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4	Columns Advance Column name STORE_DIM_KEY & STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY	Key	Integer Integer VarChar VarChar	10 10 50 50	No Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5	Advance Column name STORE_DIM_KEY STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY_ CITY_POPULATION	Key	Integer Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal	10 10 50 50 8	No Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6	Advance Column name STORE_DIM_KEY STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION STATE	Key	Integer Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal Char	10 10 50 50 8 2	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Advance Column name STORE_DIM_KEY STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION STATE_POPULATION	Key	Integer Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal Char Decimal	10 10 50 50 8 2 8	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<pre><none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> </none> </none> </none> </none> </none> </none></none></none></pre>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Advance Column name STORE_DIM_KEY STORE_ID ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATION STATE STATE_POPULATION ZIP	Key	Integer Integer VarChar VarChar Decimal Char Decimal VarChar	10 10 50 50 8 2 8 2 8 15	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	

Figure 3-436 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 6/68

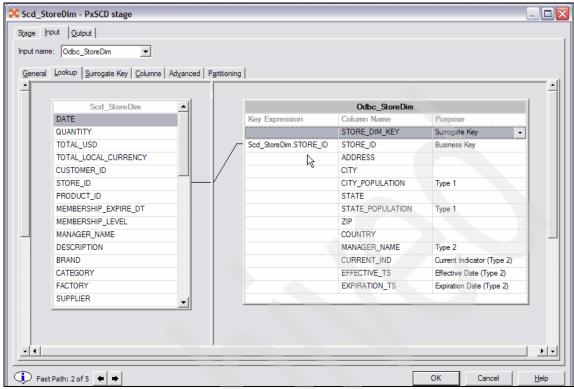


Figure 3-437 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 7/68

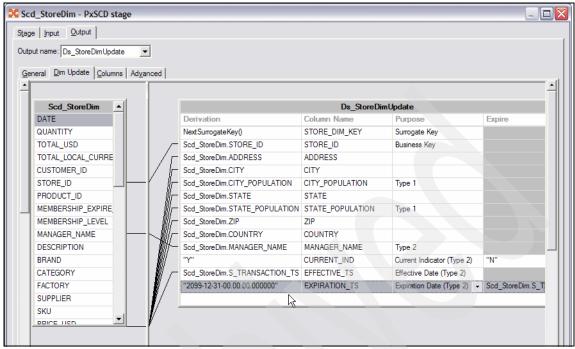


Figure 3-438 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 8/68

	Input Output				
Genera	al Output <u>M</u> ap <u>C</u> olumns Ad <u>v</u> ance	ed			
-					
	Scd_StoreDim			FnI Store	<b>_</b>
	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRE	M	Derivation	Column Name	
	CUSTOMER ID	-////_	Scd StoreDim.DATE	DATE	
	STORE_ID	1///	Scd_StoreDim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY	
	PRODUCT_ID	-/// }-	Scd_StoreDim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD	
	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE	-// //-	Scd_StoreDim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	
	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	-/// \-	Scd_StoreDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID	
	MANAGER_NAME		Odbc_StoreDim.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY	
	DESCRIPTION	-1///	Scd_StoreDim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID	
	BRAND	-1/ 1/-	Scd_StoreDim.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	
	CATEGORY	-1/1/-	Scd_StoreDim.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	
	FACTORY	-1/1/-	Scd_StoreDim.DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION	
	SUPPLIER	-1/1/-	Scd_StoreDim.BRAND	BRAND	
	SKU	-1/1/-	Scd_StoreDim.CATEGORY	CATEGORY	
	PRICE_USD	-11/1-	Scd_StoreDim.FACTORY	FACTORY	
	SELLING_PRICE_USD	-11/1-	Scd_StoreDim.SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER	
	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	-11/1-	Scd_StoreDim.SKU	SKU	
	NAME	-11/-	Scd_StoreDim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	
	HOME_PHONE	IN.	Scd_StoreDim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	<b>_</b>
- 1					

Figure 3-439 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 9/68

Stage	e Input								
Input	name: Ds_StoreDimUpdate							Columns	١
Ger	Column name	g Colum	INS Advanced SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	
	STORE_DIM_KEY	~	Integer	10		No	<none></none>	· · ·	
1	STORE_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>		
1	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
4			VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
1	CITY_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes	<none></none>		
(	STATE		Char	2		Yes	<none></none>		
	STATE_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes	<none></none>		
8	ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>		
	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
1	MANAGER_NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>		
1	1 CURRENT_IND		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>		
1	2 EFFECTIVE_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>		
1	3 EXPIRATION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>		

Figure 3-440 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 10/68

ge	Input Output									
put name: Fn_StoreIDnul										
ener	al Partitioning Columns Advanc Column name	ed Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description			
1	DATE		Date	26		Yes	<none></none>			
2	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>			
3	TOTAL USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>			
4	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>			
5	CUSTOMER ID		Integer	10	-	Yes	<none></none>			
6	STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>			
7	PRODUCT ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>			
8	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date	10		Yes	<none></none>			
9	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>			
10	MANAGER_NAME		VarChar	50		Yes				
11	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes				
12	BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes				
13	CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes				
14	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes				
15	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes				
16	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes				
17	PRICE USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>			
	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>			
19	COUNTRY ISO CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>			
	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>			
21	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>			
	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>			
23	WORK ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>			
24	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>			
25	WORK STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>			
26	WORK ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>			
27	WORK COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>			
28	HOME ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>			
29	HOME CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>			
30	HOME ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>			
31	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>			
32	HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>			
33	MEMBERSHIP_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>			
34	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes				
35	CITY		VarChar	50		Yes				
36	CITY POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes				
37	STATE		VarChar	50		Yes				
38	STATE_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes				
39	ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes				
40	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes				
41	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>			
42	S TRANSACTION TS		Timestamp	26		Yes				
			Timestamp	26	-	Yes				
-										

Figure 3-441 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 11/68

ge	Input Output						
ut na	ame: Fnl_Store						Columns
ener	al Partitioning Columns Advanced						
	Column name	Key	SQL type		_	Nullable	Description
1	DATE		Date	26		Yes	<none></none>
2	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
3	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	-	Yes	<none></none>
4	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>
5	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
6	STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
7	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
8	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date	10		Yes	<none></none>
9	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>
	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes	
	BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes	
12	CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes	
13	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes	
	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes	
15	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes	
16	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
17	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
18	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>
19	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
20	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>
21	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>
22	WORK_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
24	WORK STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
25	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>
	WORK COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
27	HOME_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
28	HOME CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
	HOME ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>
	HOME STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
	HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
	MEMBERSHIP ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26		Yes	<none></none>
	S_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26		Yes	
	P TRANSACTION TS		Timestamp	26	-	Yes	
		-		20	•		

Figure 3-442 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 12/68

DATE QUANTIT TOTAL_U TOTAL_U CUSTOM STORE_C PRODUC MEMBER MEMBER MEMBER MEMBER MEMBER DESCRIP BRAND CATEGOF STORE_U FACTORN SUPLIEF SKU PRICE_U FACTORN SUPLIEF SKU PROK_C WORK_C WORK_C WORK_C SWORK_C	Deping Columns Advanced Column name LUSD LOCAL_CURRENCY MER_ID E_DIM_KEY	Key	SQL type Date Integer Decimal	Length 26		Nullable	Column
DATE QUANTIT QUANTIT TOTAL_U TOTAL_U TOTAL_U CUSTOMI STORE_[ PRODUC' STORE_[ PRODUC' MEMBER DESCRIP BRAND CATEGOF MEMBER DESCRIP BRAND CATEGOF SKU PRODUC' SKU SKU SKU SKU SKU SKU SKU SKU SKU SKU	Column name TITY _USD _LOCAL_CURRENCY DMER_ID EDIM_KEY UCT_ID ERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date Integer Decimal	26			Description
2         QUANTIT           3         TOTAL_U           4         TOTAL_U           5         CUSTOME           6         CUSTOME           7         PRODUC'           3         MEMBER           0         MEMBER           0         MEMBER           0         MEMBER           0         AGENTARY           1         BRAND           2         CATEGOF           5         SKU           6         PRICE_U'           7         SELLING           8         COUNTR'           9         NAME           0         WORK_PC           2         WORK_A           3         WORK_Z           5         WORK_Z           6         WORK_C           6         WORK_C           6         WORK_C	TITY _USD _LOCAL_CURRENCY DMER_ID _EDIM_KEY UCT_ID ERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date Integer Decimal	26			Description
2         QUANTIT           3         TOTAL_U           4         TOTAL_U           5         CUSTOME           6         CUSTOME           7         PRODUC'           3         MEMBER           0         MEMBER           0         MEMBER           0         MEMBER           0         AGENTARY           1         BRAND           2         CATEGOF           5         SKU           6         PRICE_U'           7         SELLING           8         COUNTR'           9         NAME           0         WORK_PC           2         WORK_A           3         WORK_Z           5         WORK_Z           6         WORK_C           6         WORK_C           6         WORK_C	_USD _LOCAL_CURRENCY DMER_ID E_DIM_KEY UCT_ID ERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Integer Decimal			Yes	<none></none>
TOTAL_U TOTAL_U CUSTOMI STORE_C PRODUCT MEMBER MEMBER MEMBER D DESCRIP SKU CATEGOF SKU COUNTR SKU PRICE_U SKU PRICE_U SKU PRICE_U SKU PRICE_U SKU PRICE_U SKU PRICE_U SKU PRICE_U SKU SKU SKU SKU SKU SKU SKU SKU SKU SK	_USD _LOCAL_CURRENCY DMER_ID E_DIM_KEY UCT_ID ERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Decimal			res Yes	<none></none>
TOTALL     TOTALL     TOTALL     CUSTOM     TOTALL     CUSTOM     TOTALL     CUSTOM     TOTALL     CUSTOM     MEMBER     MEMER	_LOCAL_CURRENCY DMER_ID E_DIM_KEY JCT_ID ERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT			10		Yes	<none></none>
CUSTOM STORE_C PRODUC' MEMBER MEMBER DESCRIP BRAND CATEGOF CATEGOF CATEGOF CATEGOF CATEGOF SUPLIEI SUP	DMER_ID E_DIM_KEY UCT_ID ERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT			10	-	Yes	<none></none>
STORE_C PRODUC MEMBER MEMBER MEMBER DESCRIP BRAND CATEGOF SRU SAUPPLIE SSKU PRICE_UU SELING SKU PRICE_UU SELING SCOUNTR NAME OHOME_PI WORK_P WORK_S SWORK_Z SWORK_Z GWORK_Z SWORK_Z SWORE_AL	E_DIM_KEY UCT_ID ERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Decimal	10	_	Yes	<none></none>
PRODUC           MEMBER           MEMBER           DESCRIP           BRAND           CATEGOF           SKU           FACTORY           SKU           PRICE_UX           SKU           PRICE_UX           SKU           PRICE_UX           SKU           PROBLING           SUPPLIEF           SKU           PROBLY           SUPNIC           VORK_N           WORK_C           WORK_Z           WORK_A           WORK_X           WORK_A           WORK_A           WORK_C	UCT_ID ERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Integer Integer	10		No	<none></none>
MEMBER MEMBER DESCRIP BRAND CATEGOF GATCORN SUPLIEI SKU SUPLIEI SKU PRICE_U: SKU PRICE_U: SKU SUPLIEI SKU PRICE_U: SKU SUPLIEI	ERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
MEMBER           0         DESCRIP           1         BRAND           2         CATEGOF           3         FACTOR*           4         SUPPLIEF           5         SKU           6         PRICE_US           7         SELLING           8         COUNTR*           0         HOME_PFI           1         WORK_OR           2         WORK_CA           3         WORK_S           5         WORK_Z           6         WORK_Z           6         WORK_A			Date	10		Yes	<none></none>
0         DESCRIP           1         BRAND           2         CATEGOF           3         FACTORY           4         SUPPLIEF           5         SKU           6         PRICE_UX           7         SELLING           8         COUNTRY           9         NAME           0         HOME_PI           1         WORK_A           2         WORK_A           3         WORK_S           5         WORK_Z           6         WORE_AI			Char	1		Yes	<none></none>
1 BRAND 2 CATEGOF 3 FACTORY 4 SUPPLIEF 5 SKU 6 PRICE_UU 7 SELLING 8 COUNTRY 9 NAME 0 HOME_P1 1 WORK_P 2 WORK_A 3 WORK_C 4 WORK_S 5 WORK_Z 6 WORK_C 7 HOME_AI			VarChar	50		Yes	Noice
2         CATEGOF           3         FACTORN           4         SUPPLIEF           5         SKU           6         PRICE_U:           7         SELLING,           8         COUNTR'           9         NAME           0         HOME_PI           1         WORK_DR           2         WORK_S           5         WORK_S           6         WORK_S           6         WORK_CR           7         HOME_AI			VarChar	50		Yes	
3 FACTORY 4 SUPPLIEF 5 SKU 6 PRICE_U: 7 SELLING 8 COUNTR 9 NAME 0 HOME_PI 1 WORK_P 2 WORK_A 3 WORK_C 4 WORK_S 5 WORK_C 6 WORK_C 7 HOME_AI	-		VarChar	50		Yes	
4 SUPPLIE 5 SKU 6 PRICE_U: 7 SELLING 8 COUNTR 9 NAME 0 HOME_PI 1 WORK_P 2 WORK_A 3 WORK_C 4 WORK_S 5 WORK_Z 6 WORK_C 7 HOME_AI			VarChar	50		Yes	
5 SKU 6 PRICE_U: 7 SELLING 8 COUNTR 9 NAME 9 NAME 0 HOME_PI 1 WORK_P 2 WORK_A 3 WORK_C 4 WORK_S 5 WORK_Z 6 WORK_C 7 HOME_AI			VarChar	50		Yes	
6 PRICE_U: 7 SELLING 8 COUNTR' 9 NAME 0 HOME_PI 1 WORK_P 2 WORK_A 3 WORK_C 4 WORK_C 4 WORK_C 5 WORK_Z 6 WORK_C	aca (		VarChar	50		Yes	
7 SELLING 8 COUNTR 9 NAME 0 HOME_PI 1 WORK_P 2 WORK_A 3 WORK_C 4 WORK_S 5 WORK_C 6 WORK_C 7 HOME_AI	USD		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>
8 COUNTR 9 NAME 0 HOME_PH 1 WORK_P 2 WORK_A 3 WORK_C 4 WORK_S 5 WORK_Z 6 WORK_C	G PRICE USD		Decimal	10	-	Yes	<none></none>
9         NAME           0         HOME_PI           1         WORK_PI           2         WORK_AI           3         WORK_CI           4         WORK_SI           5         WORK_CI           6         WORK_CI           7         HOME_AII	TRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>
<ul> <li>HOME_PH</li> <li>WORK_P</li> <li>WORK_A</li> <li>WORK_C</li> <li>WORK_S</li> <li>WORK_Z</li> <li>WORK_C</li> <li>WORK_C</li> <li>HOME_AI</li> </ul>			VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
1 WORK_P 2 WORK_A 3 WORK_C 4 WORK_S 5 WORK_Z 6 WORK_C 7 HOME_A			Char	12		Yes	<none></none>
2 WORK_A 3 WORK_C 4 WORK_S 5 WORK_Z 6 WORK_C 7 HOME_A			Char	12		Yes	<none></none>
3 WORK_C 4 WORK_S 5 WORK_Z 6 WORK_C 7 HOME_A	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
4 WORK_S 5 WORK_Z 6 WORK_C 7 HOME_A	-		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
5 WORK_Z 6 WORK_C 7 HOME_AI			VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
6 WORK_C	-		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>
7 HOME_AL	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
			VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
9 HOME_ZI			VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>
O HOME_ST	STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
1 HOME_CO	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
2 MEMBER			Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
	ENGHIP_ID		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>
4 S_TRANS	NSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	

Figure 3-443 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 13/68

	Trx_Customer		d_CustDim ner.CUSTOMER ID) And Trx Custom	<b>•</b>
	QUANTITY	Derivation	Columin Name	erte
	TOTAL USD	Trx Customer.CUSTOMER ID	CUSTOMER ID	
	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	Trx Customer.PRODUCT ID	PRODUCT ID	
		Trx_Customer.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY	
	STORE DIM KEY	Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE		
	PRODUCT ID	Trx Customer.MEMBERSHIP LEVEL	MEMBERSHIP LEVEL	_
	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	Trx_Customer.DATE	DATE	
	MEMBERSHIP LEVEL	Trx Customer.SELLING PRICE USD	SELLING PRICE USD	
	DESCRIPTION	Trx Customer.PRICE USD	PRICE USD	
	BRAND	To: Customer BRAND	BRAND	-
	CATEGORY	1		
	FACTORY	Enl	CustIDnull	
	SUPPLIER	Constraint: [Otherwise]		_
	SKU // /	Derivation	Column Name	
	PRICE_USD	"0"	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	
	SELLING_PRICE_USD	Trx_Customer.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID	
		Trx_Customer.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY	
<	1 405 1			
	er	Scd_CustDim Fnl_CustIDnull		

Figure 3-444 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 14/68

Trx_Customer         DATE         QUANTITY         TOTAL_USD         TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY         CUSTOMER_ID         STORE_DIM_KEY         PRODUCT_ID         MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT         CATEGORY         FACTORY         SKU         PRICE_USD         SKU         PRICE_USD         SKU         PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLIN	<b>A</b>		IIX_Customer.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID	
DATE       Inc_Customer_MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL         QUANTITY       Tor_C_Customer.DATE       DATE         TOTAL_USD       Tor_C_Customer.DATE       DATE         ToTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY       CUSTOMER_ID       SELLING_PRICE_USD         CUSTOMER_ID       STORE_DIM_KEY       PRICE_USD       PRICE_USD         PRODUCT_ID       MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Inc_Customer.REAND       RRAND         MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       DEscription       Column Name       Inc_Customer.PRODUCT_ID         DESCRIPTION       BRAND       Constraint: [Otherwise]       Derivation         CATEGORY       FACTORY       SUPPLIER       STORE_DIM_KEY       STORE_DIM_KEY         SKU       PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD       PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.PRODUCT_ID       PRODUCT_ID         SKU       PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.PRODUCT_ID       PROBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Trx_Customer.STORE_DIM_KEY       STORE_DIM_KEY         SKU       PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD			Trx_Customer.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY	
Image: Customer.MetMBERSHIP_LEVEL       MEtMBERSHIP_LEVEL         GUANTITY       TotAL_USD         TOTAL_USD       Tix_Customer.DATE         DATE       DATE         TotAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY       Tix_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD         STORE_DIM_KEY       PRODUCT_ID         PRODUCT_ID       RRAND         MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       Derivation         Constraint:       [Otherwise]         Description       Column Name         "0"       CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY         PRODUCT_ID       Tix_Customer.PRODUCT_ID         DESCRIPTION       "0"         BRAND       Category         FACTORY       SUPPLIER         SKU       PRICE_USD         SKU       PRICE_USD         SKU       PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD       Tix_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD       Tix_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD			Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_[	DT MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	
TOTAL_USD       Inx_Customer.DATE       DATE         TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY       Trx_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD         CUSTOMER_ID       Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD       PRICE_USD         STORE_DIM_KEY       PRODUCT_ID       RRAND       Image: Customer RRAND         MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       DESCRIPTION       Column Name       Image: Customer.PRODUCT_ID         DESCRIPTION       BRAND       Constraint: [Otherwise]       Derivation       Column Name         "0"       CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY         FACTORY       Trx_Customer.PRODUCT_ID       PRODUCT_ID         SkU       PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT         SkU       PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL         DRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD			Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	
TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY       Tix_Customer.PRICE_USD       Decluing_rnice_USD         TotAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY       Tix_Customer.PRICE_USD       PRICE_USD         STORE_DIM_KEY       PRODUCT_ID       RRAND       Image: Customer RRAND         MEMBERSHIP_LEVPL       Description       Column Name         DESCRIPTION       "0"       CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY         BRAND       Tix_Customer.PRODUCT_ID       PRODUCT_ID         CATEGORY       Tix_Customer.PRODUCT_ID       PRODUCT_ID         FACTORY       SUPPLIER       SKU       PRICE_USD         SKU       PRICE_USD       Tix_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT         Tix_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD       Tix_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD			Trx_Customer.DATE	DATE	
CUSTOMER_ID       Trx_Customer_RBAND       RRAND         STORE_DIM_KEY       PRODUCT_ID       RRAND       Image: Constraint: (Otherwise)         MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       DESCRIPTION       Constraint: (Otherwise)       Derivation       Column Name         DESCRIPTION       "0"       CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY       Trx_Customer.PRODUCT_ID       PRODUCT_ID         BRAND       CATEGORY       Trx_Customer.PRODUCT_ID       PRODUCT_ID       Trx_Customer.STORE_DIM_KEY         SUPPLIER       SKU       Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL         SKU       PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD       PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD			Trx_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	
STORE_DIM_KEY         PRODUCT_ID         MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT         MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL         DESCRIPTION         BRAND         CATEGORY         FACTORY         SUPPLIER         SKU         PRICE_USD         SKU         PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD			Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	
PRODUCT_ID       Fnl_CustIDnull         MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Constraint: [Otherwise]         MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       DescRiPTION         DESCRIPTION       "0"         BRAND       CATEGORY         FACTORY       Trx_Customer.PRODUCT_ID         SUPPLIER       Trx_Customer.STORE_DIM_KEY         SKU       PRICE_USD         SKU       PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.PRICE USD			Trx Customer BRAND	BRAND	
MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Fnl_CustIDnull         MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       Constraint: [Otherwise]         DESCRIPTION       BRAND         CATEGORY       Trx_Customer.PRODUCT_ID         FACTORY       Trx_Customer.STORE_DIM_KEY         SUPPLIER       Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT         SKU       Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL         PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD					
MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Constraint: [Otherwise]         DESCRIPTION       Derivation         BRAND       CATEGORY         FACTORY       Trx_Customer.PRODUCT_ID         SUPPLIER       SKU         PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD			Fnl (	CustIDnull	
DESCRIPTION     Derivation     Column Name       BRAND     "0"     CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY       CATEGORY     Trx_Customer.PRODUCT_ID     PRODUCT_ID       FACTORY     SUPPLIER     STORE_DIM_KEY       SKU     Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL     MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       Trx_Customer.DATE     DATE       Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD     Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD					
BRAND       "0"       CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY         CATEGORY       Trx_Customer.PRODUCT_ID       PRODUCT_ID         FACTORY       STORE_DIM_KEY       STORE_DIM_KEY         SUPPLIER       Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL         SKU       Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL         PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD			Derivation	Column Name	
BRAND         CATEGORY         FACTORY         SUPPLIER         SKU         PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD			"0"	CUSTOMER DIM KEY	
CATEGORY FACTORY FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE_USD Txc_Customer.STORE_DIM_KEY STORE_DIM_KEY Txc_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_ MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT Txc_Customer.DATE DATE Txc_Customer.DATE DATE Txc_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE_USD Txc_Customer.PRICE_USD PRICE_USD		BRAND			
FACTORY     Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_     MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT       SUPPLIER     Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL     MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       SKU     Trx_Customer.DATE     DATE       PRICE_USD     Trx_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD     SELLING_PRICE_USD       Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD     Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD     PRICE_USD		CATEGORY			
SUPPLIER     Trx_Customer.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL     MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL       SKU     Trx_Customer.DATE     DATE       PRICE_USD     Trx_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD     SELLING_PRICE_USD       SELLING_PRICE_USD     Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD     PRICE_USD		FACTORY			
SKU         Trx_Customer.DATE         DATE           PRICE_USD         Trx_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD         SELLING_PRICE_USD           SELLING_PRICE_USD         Trx_Customer.PRICE_USD         PRICE_USD		SUPPLIER			
PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE_USD SELLING_PRICE_USD Tox_Customer.SELLING_PRICE_USD Tox_Customer.PRICE_USD PRICE_USD		SKU			
SELLING_PRICE_USD TX Customer_PRICE_USD PRICE_USD		PRICE_USD	-		
		SELLING_PRICE_USD			
Tox Customer BBAND BBAND	-	COUNTRY ISO CODE		-	
	Trx Custor	ner	Sed CustDim Fol CustIDnull		
x Customer	-			COLLEGE Legeth Could Multiple	Description
x_Customer SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description	LOIU	Imn name Key SQL type Length Scale	Nullabl 🔨 Column name Key 🖄	Sull type Length Scale Nullable	Description

Figure 3-445 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 15/68

Trx_Customer - Tr	ransformer Stage Constraints		l l	Ξ.
Stage name:				
Trx Customer		-		
THX_COUNCIL				
Constraints:				
Link Name	Constraint	Otherwise/Log	Abort After Rows	
Scd_CustDim	IsNotNull(Trx_Customer.CUSTOMER_ID) And Trx_Customer.CUSTOMER_ID <> 0		(	٥l
Fnl_CustIDnull		✓	(	a II
	N.			

Figure 3-446 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 16/68

Stage       Inputs       Outputs         Stage name:       Trx_Customer         Trx_Customer       Intrables       Surrogate Key         Order the following input links:       Sorder the following output links:         Unick label       Link name         Inick label       Link name         Inick label       Inick name         Output 1       Scd_CustDim         Output 2       Fnl_CustIDnull	Trx_Customer - Transformer Stage Properties			
General       Variables       Surrogate Key       Advanced       Link Ordering       Trggers       Build         Order the following input links:       Image: Content of Content	Stage Inputs Outputs			
General       Variables       Surrogate Key       Advanced       Link Ordering       Trggers       Build         Order the following input links:       Image: Content of Content	Stage name:			
General       Variables       Surrogate Key       Advanced       Link Ordering       Trggers       Build         Order the following input links:       Image: Content of Content	Trx_Customer			
Link label     Link name       Imk label     Link name       Imk label     Imk label	General Variables Surrogate Key Advanced Link Orde	ering Triggers Build		
Primary Trx_Customer	Order the following input links:	R	Order the following output links:	
	Link label Link name	Ŧ	Link label Link name	Ŧ
Output 2 Fnl_CustIDnull	Primary Trx_Customer			
			Poutput 2 Fnl_CustIDnull	<u> </u>

Figure 3-447 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 17/68

abc_CustomerDim - OD	BCConnectorPX			
Select the link or the or die of the link or the of the select the link or the of the select the se	connector to	Link Odbc_CustomerDim Type: Reference Target stage: Scd_CustomerDim Description		
		Variant	Lookup Type	
oc_CustomerDim   operties   Columns   Advance	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
operties Columns Advance	d data connection: d	ab2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		<u>Test Load Sa</u>
operties Columns Advance Connection (Associate Data source *	data connection: o	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		Test Load Sa
operties Columns Advance	d data connection: d	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		<u>Test Load Sa</u>
operties Columns Advance Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame	d data connection: o DSSAMPLE db2inst1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
operties Columns Advance Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password	d data connection: o DSSAMPLE db2inst1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
operties Columns Advance Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Vaage	d data connection: o DSSAMPLE db2inst1 +	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		<u>Test Load Sa</u>
Connection (Associate Data source Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL	d data connection of DSSAMPLE db2inst1  Yes ds.customer_dim	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name *	d data connection of DSSAMPLE db2inst1  Yes ds.customer_dim			
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers	d data connection of DSSAMPLE db2inst1  Yes ds.customer_dim			
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers SQL	d data connection of DSSAMPLE db2inst1  Yes ds.customer_dim			

Figure 3-448 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 18/68

			Link	Odbc C	ustome	rDim				
	ect the link or the connec	ctor to		, -						
edi	ն 🎍			Reference						
			Targe	t stage: Sco	_Custo	merDim				
	_		Descr	iption						
	<b>V</b>									
			Variar	ıt				Lookup Type		
			3.5							_
								<ul> <li>normal</li> </ul>		_
bc (	CustomerDim									
ope	erties Columns Advanced									
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length			Data element		Description	
1	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No		<none></none>		
2	CUSTOMER_ID	✓	Integer	10		Yes		<none></none>		
3	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes		<none></none>		
	LIGHE BUONE		Char	12		Yes		(mana)		
4	HOME_PHONE		Cria					<none></none>		
5	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes		<none></none>		
5 6	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS		Char VarChar	12 50		Yes Yes				
5 6 7	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes		<none></none>		
5 6	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS		Char VarChar	12 50		Yes Yes		<none></none>		
5 6 7	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY		Char VarChar VarChar	12 50 50		Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE		Char VarChar VarChar VarChar	12 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <n< td=""><td></td><td></td></n<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP		Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	12 50 50 50 15		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<pre><none><none><none><none></none></none></none></none></pre>		
5 6 7 8 9 10	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTRY		Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	12 50 50 50 15 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<pre></pre> <none><none><none><none><none><none><none><none><none><none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS		Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	12 50 50 50 15 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
5 7 8 9 10 11 12	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY		Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	12 50 50 50 50 15 50 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_ZIP WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY HOME_CITY		Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	12 50 50 50 15 50 50 50 50 50 15		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		(none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none> (none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE		Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	12 50 50 50 15 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_ZTATE HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTRY		Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY HOME_ZIP HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTRY MEMBERSHIP_ID		Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar Integer	12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 10		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY HOME_STATE HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTRY MEMBERSHIP_ID MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar Integer Date	12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 10		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	WORK_PHONE WORK_ADDRESS WORK_CITY WORK_STATE WORK_COUNTRY HOME_ADDRESS HOME_CITY HOME_STATE HOME_STATE HOME_COUNTRY MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL		Char VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar Integer Date Char	12 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 10 10		Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		<none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		

Figure 3-449 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 19/68

Input Output					
name: Odbc_CustomerDim 💌					
	1	1 -			
eral Lookup Surrogate Key Colum	ns   Advanced	Partitioni	ng		
Scd_CustDim				Odbc_CustomerDim	
CUSTOMER_ID		-k	Key Expression	Column Name	Purpose
PRODUCT_ID				CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	Surrogate Key
STORE_DIM_KEY			Scd_CustDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID	Business Key
MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT				NAME	Type 1
MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL				HOME_PHONE	Type 1
DATE				WORK_PHONE	Type 1
SELLING_PRICE_USD				WORK_ADDRESS	Type 1
PRICE_USD				WORK_CITY	
BRAND				WORK_STATE	
CATEGORY				WORK_ZIP	
DESCRIPTION				WORK_COUNTRY	
FACTORY				HOME_ADDRESS	Type 1
HOME_PHONE				HOME_CITY	
MEMBERSHIP_ID				HOME_ZIP	
NAME				HOME_STATE	
SKU				HOME_COUNTRY	
SUPPLIER				MEMBERSHIP_ID	
WORK_PHONE				MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	Type 2
TOTAL_USD				MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	Type 2
TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY				CURRENT_IND	Current Indicator (Type 2)
QUANTITY				EFFECTIVE_TS	Effective Date (Type 2)
WORK_ZIP				EXPIRATION_TS	Expiration Date (Type 2)

Figure 3-450 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 20/68

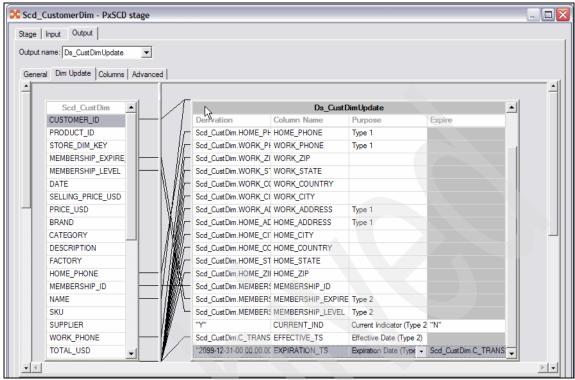


Figure 3-451 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 21/68

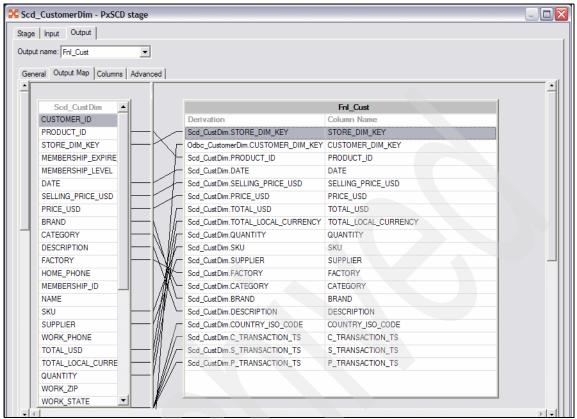


Figure 3-452 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 22/68

	,	•						Columns
ener	ral Properties Partitioning Col	lumns	Advanced					
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description
1	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	✓	Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
2	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
3	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
4	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
5	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>	
6	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	
7	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
8	WORK_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
9	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
10	WORK_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
11	HOME_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
12	HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
13	HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
14	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
15	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	
16	MEMBERSHIP ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
17	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT		Date	10		Yes	<none></none>	
18	MEMBERSHIP LEVEL		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>	
19	CURRENT_IND		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>	
13				26		Yes	<none></none>	

Figure 3-453 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 23/68

ge Input Output						
	<b>•</b>					Columns
eneral Partitioning Columns Adv Column name		COL 1	Lanath	Carla	Nullable	Descrition
1 CUSTOMER DIM KEY	Key	SQL type Integer	Length 10	Scale	No	<pre>One control contr</pre>
2 PRODUCT ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
3 STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
4 MEMBERSHIP EXPIRE DT		Date	10		Yes	<none></none>
5 MEMBERSHIP LEVEL		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>
6 DATE		Date	26	6	Yes	<none></none>
7 SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>
8 PRICE USD		Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>
9 BRAND		VarChar	50	_	Yes	<none></none>
10 CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
11 DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
12 FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
13 HOME PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>
14 MEMBERSHIP ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
15 NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
16 SKU		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
17 SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
18 WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	<none></none>
19 TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
20 TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
21 QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
22 WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>
23 WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
24 WORK_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
25 WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
26 WORK_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
27 HOME_ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
28 HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
29 HOME_COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
30 HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
31 HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>
32 COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>
33 C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26		Yes	<none></none>
34 S_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	-	Yes	
35 P TRANSACTION TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	

Figure 3-454 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 24/68

	Input Output						
put na	ame: Fnl_Cust	•					Columns
Gener	ral Partitioning Columns Adva	inced					
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Description
1	STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
2	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
3	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
4	DATE		Date	26	6	Yes	<none></none>
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
6	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
7	TOTAL_USD		Double			Yes	
8	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Double			Yes	
9	QUANTITY		Double			Yes	
10	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
11	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
12	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
13	CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
14	BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
15	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>
16	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>
17	C TRANSACTION TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>
18	S_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	
	P TRANSACTION TS		Timestamp	26		Yes	

Figure 3-455 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 25/68

	name: Trx_Product							
								Columns
ener	al Mapping Columns Advanced	1						
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description
1	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
2	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
3	STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
4	DATE		Date	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
6	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
7	BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
8	CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
9	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
10	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
11	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
12	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
13	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
14	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
15	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
16	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes		
17	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
	S TRANSACTION TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes		
	P TRANSACTION TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes		

Figure 3-456 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 26/68

r 🔗   [	Bu 📇   🗴 🗈 📾   🎮   😁 💐   🕅	1 <b>1</b>					
							ł
	Trx_Product		S	cd_ProdDim		-	
	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Constraint: IsNotNull(Trx_Produc	t.PRODUCT_ID) And Trx_F	Product.	PRODUC	
	PRODUCT_ID		Derivation	Column Name			
	STORE_DIM_KEY		Trx_Product.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY			
	DATE	$\backslash \downarrow$	Trx_Product.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY			
	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Trx_Product.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID			
	PRICE_USD		Trx_Product.DATE	DATE			
	BRAND		Trx_Product.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD			
	CATEGORY		Trx_Product.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD			
-	DESCRIPTION		Trx_Product.BRAND	BRAND			
	FACTORY		Trx_Product.CATEGORY	CATEGORY			
	SKU		Trx Product DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION			
	SUPPLIER						
	TOTAL_USD		Fin	nl_ProdIDnull			
	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Constraint: [Otherwise]				
	QUANTITY		Derivation	Column Name			
	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Trx_Product.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY			
	C_TRANSACTION_TS		"0"	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY			
1	S_TRANSACTION_TS		Trx_Product.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY			
<							Σ
Frx Produc	ct		Scd_ProdDim Fnl_ProdIDnull	1			_
	umn name Key SQL type Length Sc	ala Nullak		SQL type Length Scale	Nullabla	Description	_
-	OMER DIN Integer 10	No No		Integer 10	No	<none></none>	-
	DUCT_ID Integer 10	Yes		Integer 10	No	<none></none>	
3 STOR	RE DIM KE Integer 10	No	✓ 3 PRODUCT ID	Integer 10	Yes	<none></none>	1

Figure 3-457 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 27/68

			TIX_PRODUCT.CUSTUMER_DIM_KET	CUSTOMER_DIM_KET		
			Trx Product.PRODUCT ID	PRODUCT ID		Ŀ
	Trx Product		Trx Product.DATE	DATE	_	
	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Trx_Product.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	_	
	PRODUCT ID		Trx Product.PRICE USD	PRICE USD	_	
	STORE_DIM_KEY		Trx Product.BRAND	BRAND	_	
	DATE		Trx_Product.CATEGORY	CATEGORY	_	
	SELLING PRICE USD		Trx_Product.CATEGORT	DESCRIPTION	I	
	PRICE USD		TDC PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	TOPSCRIPTION		
	BRAND					
	CATEGORY			I_ProdIDnull	<b>_</b>	
	DESCRIPTION		Constraint: [Otherwise]			
	FACTORY		Derivation	Column Name		
	sku	X() 🕨	Trx_Product.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		
	SUPPLIER		"0"	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY		
	TOTAL USD		Trx_Product.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY		
			Trx_Product.DATE	DATE		
	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Trx_Product.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD		
			Trx_Product.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD		
	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Trx_Product.BRAND	BRAND		
	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Trx_Product.CATEGORY	CATEGORY		
-	S_TRANSACTION_TS		Trx Product DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION	-	

Figure 3-458 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 28/68

Trx_Product - Transformer Stage Properties			- 🗆 🗙
Stage Inputs Qutputs			
Stage       Inputs       Qutputs         Stage name:			
Trx_Product			
General Variables Surrogate Key Advanced Link Ordering Triggers	s Build		
Order the following input links:		Order the following output links:	
Link label Link name	Ŧ	Link label Link name	Ŧ
Primary Trx_Product		Output 1 Scd_ProdDim	
		Output 2 Fnl_ProdIDnull	
° i	+		+

Figure 3-459 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 29/68

Trx_Product - Tran	sformer Stage Constraints				×
Stage name:					
Trx_Product					
Constraints:					
Link Name	Constraint	Otherwise/Log	1	Abort After Rows	
Scd_ProdDim	IsNotNull(Trx_Product.PRODUCT_ID) And Trx_Product.PRODUCT_ID <> 0				0
Fnl_ProdIDnull		<b>·</b>			0

Figure 3-460 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 30/68

Odbc_ProductDim - ODBO	ConnectorPX			
Select the link or the o edit.	connector to	Link Odbc_ProductDim Type: Reference Target stage: Scd_ProductDim Description		
		Variant	Lookup Type	
Properties Columns Advance	d			
<ul> <li>Connection (Associate</li> </ul>	d data connection:	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		<u>Test</u> <u>Load</u> <u>Sav</u>
<ul> <li>Connection (Associate Data source</li> </ul>	d data connection: DSSAMPLE	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		Test Load Save
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame	d data connection:	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		<u>Test</u> Load Save
<ul> <li>Connection (Associate Data source</li> </ul>	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1 	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1 +++	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name *	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1 *** Yes ds.product_dim	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1 *** Yes ds.product_dim	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		Test Load Save
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers SQL	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1 *** Yes ds.product_dim	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		

Figure 3-461 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 31/68

					Link Odbo	ProductDim				
sei edi	lect the link or	the c	onnector to							
eur	п.	<u>+</u>			Type: Reference					
					Target stage: S	cd_ProductDim				
	-	<u>.</u>			Description					
	T	3								-
					Variant			Lookup Type		
					3.5			<ul> <li>normal</li> </ul>		
_	ProductDim		อ							
_	erties Columns Ac			Length	Scale Nullable	Data element			Description	
_	erties Columns Ac	Key	SQL type		Scale Nullable	Data element			Description	
_	erties Columns Ac Column name PRODUCT_DIM_	Key	SQL type	10	No	Data element	<none></none>		Description	
prope	erties Columns Ac	Key	SQL type		No Yes	Data element			Description	
⁰ rope 1 2	erties Columns Ac Column name PRODUCT_DIM_ PRODUCT_ID	Key	SQL type Integer Integer	10	No Yes Yes	Data element	<none></none>		Description	
² rope 1 2 3	erties Columns Ac Column name PRODUCT_DIM_ PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION	Key □ ✓	SQL type Integer Integer VarChar	10 10 50	No Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none></none></none>		Description	
² rope 1 2 3 4	erties Columns Ac Column name PRODUCT_DIM PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND	Key □ □	SQL type Integer Integer VarChar VarChar	10 10 50 50	No Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>		Description	
Prope 1 2 3 4 5	erties Columns Ac Column name PRODUCT_DIM PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY	Key □ ■ □	SQL type Integer Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 10 50 50 50	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>		Description	
Prope 1 2 3 4 5 6	erties Columns Ac Column name PRODUCT_DIM_ PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY	Key	SQL type Integer Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 10 50 50 50 50	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		Description	
² Prope 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	erties Columns Ac Column name PRODUCT_DIM PRODUCT_ID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY SUPPLIER	Key □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	SQL type Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 10 50 50 50 50 50 50	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>		Description	
Prope 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	erties Columns Ac Column name PRODUCT_DIM_ PRODUCT_DID DESCRIPTION BRAND CATEGORY FACTORY SUPPLIER SKU	Key □ □ □ □ □	SQL type Integer Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar VarChar	10 10 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> </none>		Description	

Figure 3-462 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 32/68

e Input Output				
name: Odbc_ProductDim				
neral Lookup Surrogate Key Colu				
Scd_ProdDim		Odbc_ProductDim		
STORE_DIM_KEY	Key Expression	Column Name	Purpose	
CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	Surrogate Key	
PRODUCT_ID -	Scd_ProdDim.PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_ID	Business Key	•
DATE		DESCRIPTION		
SELLING_PRICE_USD		BRAND		
PRICE_USD		CATEGORY		
BRAND		FACTORY		
CATEGORY		SUPPLIER		
DESCRIPTION		SKU		
FACTORY		CURRENT_IND		
SKU		EFFECTIVE_TS		
		EXPIRATION TS		
SUPPLIER				

Figure 3-463 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 33/68

Scd_	ProductDim - PxSCD stag	e					_ 0
Stage	Input Output						
Output	name: Ds_ProdDimUpdate	-					
Gener	al Dim Update Columns A	lvanced					
	6						
	Scd_ProdDim			Ds_Pro	dDimUpdate		
	STORE_DIM_KEY		Derivation	Column Name	Purpose	Expire	
	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		NextSurrogateKey()	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	Surrogate Key	•	
	PRODUCT_ID	<u> </u>	Scd_ProdDim.PRODUCT_I	PRODUCT_ID	Business Key		
	DATE		Scd_ProdDim.DESCRIPTIO	DESCRIPTION			
	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Scd_ProdDim.BRAND	BRAND			
	PRICE_USD	$  \Lambda_{-}$	Scd_ProdDim.CATEGORY	CATEGORY			
	BRAND	⊢- <i>\¥ -</i> -	Scd_ProdDim.FACTORY	FACTORY			
	CATEGORY	<u> </u>	Scd_ProdDim.SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER			
	DESCRIPTION	─-\/ <i>\</i> /	Scd_ProdDim.SKU	SKU			
	FACTORY	-1/	"Y"	CURRENT_IND			
	SKU	<u> </u>	Scd_ProdDim.P_TRANSAC	EFFECTIVE_TS			
	SUPPLIER	⊢ľ /	"2099-12-31-00.00.00.0000	EXPIRATION_TS			
	TOTAL_USD						
	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRE -						

Figure 3-464 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 34/68

_ProductDim - PxSCD stage				-
Input Output				
t name: Fnl_Product 🔹				
eral Output Map Columns Advan	ced			
13				
Scd_ProdDim		Fn	I_Product	-
STORE_DIM_KEY		Derivation	Column Name	
CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Scd_ProdDim.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY	
PRODUCT_ID		Scd_ProdDim.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	
DATE		Odbc_ProductDim.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	
SELLING_PRICE_USD		Scd_ProdDim.DATE	DATE	
PRICE_USD		Scd_ProdDim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	
BRAND		Scd_ProdDim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	
CATEGORY		/- Scd_ProdDim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD	
DESCRIPTION		Scd_ProdDim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	
FACTORY		/- Scd_ProdDim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY	
SKU		Scd_ProdDim.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	
SUPPLIER		Scd_ProdDim.C_TRANSACTION_TS	C_TRANSACTION_TS	
TOTAL_USD	─  —   <i>\\\/</i>	Scd_ProdDim.S_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTION_TS	
TOTAL LOCAL CURRENCY		Scd ProdDim.P TRANSACTION TS	P TRANSACTION TS	

Figure 3-465 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 35/68

	ProdDimUpdate - Data	Jet						
Input na	ame: Ds_ProdDimUpdate 💌							Columns Vie
Gener	al Properties Partitioning Columns	Adva	nced					
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description
1	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	✓	Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
2	PRODUCT_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
3	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
4	BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
5	CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
6	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
7	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
8	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
9	CURRENT_IND		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>	
10	EFFECTIVE_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
11	EXPIRATION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	

Figure 3-466 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 36/68

								Columns
ener	ral Partitioning Columns Advan	ced						
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description
1	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
2	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
3	STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
4	DATE		Date	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
6	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
7	BRAND		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
8	CATEGORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
9	DESCRIPTION		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
10	FACTORY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
11	SKU		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
12	SUPPLIER		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	
13	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
14	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
15	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	
16	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>	
17	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
18	S TRANSACTION TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes		
19	P_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes		

Figure 3-467 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 37/68

🔻 Fn	l_Product - Funnel						
Stage	e Input Output						
	name: Fnl_Product	ed ]					Columns
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	e Description
1	STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
2	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
3	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
4	DATE		Date	26	6	Yes	<none></none>
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
6	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
7	TOTAL_USD		Double			Yes	
8	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Double			Yes	
9	QUANTITY		Double			Yes	
1	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	
1	1 C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>
13	2 S_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	
1	3 P_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	

Figure 3-468 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 38/68

Fnl	Product - Funnel								7	
_	Input Output									
)utput		₹ xed ]								Columns
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable			Descript	tion
1	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>			
2	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>			
3	STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>			
4	DATE		Date	26	6	Yes	<none></none>			
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>			
6	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>			
7	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>			
8	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>			
9	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>			
10	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes				
11	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>			
12	S_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes				
13	P_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes				

Figure 3-469 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 39/68

S 🔗	📴 📇   X 🖻 💼 🖊   📴 🕮   🕅	≣‡ <b>‡</b> ≣	
<b>_</b>			
	Trx_Date	Scd_DateDim	
	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	Constraint: IsNotNull(Trx_Date.DAT	E)
	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	Derivation	Column Name
	STORE_DIM_KEY	Trx_Date.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KE
	DATE	Trx_Date.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY
	SELLING_PRICE_USD	Trx_Date.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY
	PRICE_USD	Trx_Date.DATE	DATE
	TOTAL_USD	Trx_Date.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USI
	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	Trx_Date.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD
	QUANTITY	Trx_Date.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD
	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	Trx_Date.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURI
	C_TRANSACTION_TS	Trx: Date QUANTITY	QUANTITY
	S_TRANSACTION_TS		
	P_TRANSACTION_TS	Fnl Datenul	
		Constraint: [Otherwise]	
		Derivation	Column Name
		Trx_Date.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KE
		Trx_Date.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY
-		Trx_Date.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY
12471			
		Scd_DateDim Fnl_Datenull	
Trx Date	e		
-			SOL hans I speth Seale Mullable Develoting
C	olumn name Key SQL type Length So	ale Nullabl	SQL type Length Scale Nullable Description
1 CUS			eger 10 No <none></none>

Figure 3-470 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 40/68

Trx_Date - Transformer Stage Properties			
Stage Inputs Outputs			
Stage name:			
Stage     Inputs     Outputs       Stage name:     Trx_Date       General     Variables     Surrogate Key       Advanced     Unic Ordering     Triggen       Order the following input links:     Link label     Link name       Image     Primary     Trx_Date			
General Variables Surrogate Key Advanced Unk Ordering Trigger	s Build		
Order the following input links:		Order the following output links:	
Link label Link name	Ŧ	Link label Link name	<b>∓    </b>
Primary Trx_Date		POutput 1 Scd_DateDim	<b>H</b>
		Output 2 Fnl_Datenull	<u>- III</u>
	+	4	+

Figure 3-471 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 41/68

Trx_Date - Transfo	rmer Stage Constraints		×
Stage name:			
Trx_Date			
Constraints:			
Link Name	Constraint	Otherwise/Log	Abort After Rows
Scd_DateDim	IsNotNull(Trx_Date.DATE)		0
Scd_DateDim Fnl_Datenull	لې ا	✓	0

Figure 3-472 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 42/68

dbc_batebilli - obbeco	nnectorPX			
Select the link or the o edit.	connector to	Link Odbc_DateDim Type: Reference Target stage: Scd_DateDim Description		
		Variant 3.5	 Lookup Type	
Columna / Auvance				
	d data connection:	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		<u>Test</u> <u>Load</u> <u>Save</u>
Connection (Associate Data source	d data connection:	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		<u>Test</u> Load Save
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		<u>Test</u> <u>Load</u> Save
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password	d data connection:	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1 	db2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		<u>Test Load Sava</u>
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1  Yes	db2_dsinst1_dssample)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name *	d data connection DSSAMPLE db2inst1  Yes DS.DATE_DIM	#b2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers	d data connection: DSSAMPLE db2inst1  Yes	#b2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers ▶ SQL	d data connection DSSAMPLE db2inst1  Yes DS.DATE_DIM	#b2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers	d data connection DSSAMPLE db2inst1  Yes DS.DATE_DIM	#b2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		
Connection (Associate Data source * Usemame Password Usage Generate SQL Table name * Enable quoted identifiers ▶ SQL	d data connection DSSAMPLE db2inst1  Yes DS.DATE_DIM	#b2_DSINST1_DSSAMPLE)		Test Load Save

Figure 3-473 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 43/68

				Lin	k [r	)dbc_Date	Dim			
	ect the link or the	e con	nector to							
edit	. 🄺			Тур	pe: Ref	erence				
				Ta	rget staj	ge: Scd_D	ateDim			
				De	scription	n				
		9								
		1								
				Va	riant				Lookup Type	
				3.9				-		
					9			· ·	] [nonnar	
-	)ateDim   rties Columns   Advar	nced								
-	ties Columns Advar		SOI tupe	Length	Scale	Nullable	Data element		Description	
- roper	rties Columns Advar	Key	SQL type			Nullable	Data element	(none)	Description	
roper	ties Columns Advar Column name DATE_DIM_KEY	Key	Integer	10		No	Data element	<none></none>	Description	
roper	ties Columns Advar Column name DATE_DIM_KEY DATE	Key					Data element	<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>	Description	
- roper 1 2 3	ties Columns Advar Column name DATE_DIM_KEY	Key	Integer Date	10		No No	Data element	<none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4	ties Columns Advar Column name () DATE_DIM_KEY DATE DATE DAY_OF_WEEK	Key	Integer Date VarChar	10 10 20		No No Yes	Data element	<none> <none></none></none>	Description	
roper 1 2 3 4 5	tites Columns Advar Column name DATE_DIM_KEY DATE DATE DAY_OF_WEEK MONTH	Key	Integer Date VarChar Char	10 10 20 2		No No Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6	Columns Advar Column name A DATE_DIM_KEY DATE DAY_OF_WEEK MONTH QUARTER	Key	Integer Date VarChar Char Char	10 10 20 2 1		No No Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	I Column name Advar Column name 1 DATE_DIM_KEY DATE DAY_OF_WEEK MONTH QUARTER YEAR	Key	Integer Date VarChar Char Char Char Char	10 10 20 2 1 4		No No Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
- roper 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Columns Advar Column name DATE DATE DATE DAY_OF_WEEK MONTH QUARTER YEAR FISCAL_MONTH	Key	Integer Date VarChar Char Char Char Char Char	10 10 20 2 1 4 2		No No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Columns Advar Column name () DATE_DIM_KEY DATE_DAY_OF_WEEK MONTH QUARTER YEAR FISCAL_MONTH FISCAL_QUARTER		Integer Date VarChar Char Char Char Char Char Char	10 10 20 2 1 4 2 1 4 2 1 4 1 4		No No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 10	Columns Advar Column name X DATE_DIM_KEY DATE_DAY_OF_WEEK MONTH QUARTER YEAR FISCAL_MONTH FISCAL_QUARTER FISCAL_QUARTER FISCAL_YEAR	Key	Integer Date VarChar Char Char Char Char Char Char Cha	10 10 20 2 1 4 2 1 4 2 1 4		No No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Data element	<none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	Description	

Figure 3-474 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 44/68

Scd_	DateDim - PxSCD stage				
age	Input Output				
out n	ame: Odbc_DateDim 👻				
iene	ral Lookup Surrogate Key Columns	Advanced Partitioning			
1					
	Scd_DateDim		Odbc_DateDim		
	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	Key Expression	Column Name	Purpose	
L	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY		DATE_DIM_KEY	Surrogate Key	
L	STORE_DIM_KEY	Scd_DateDim.DATE	DATE	Business Key 👻	
L	DATE		DAY_OF_WEEK		
	SELLING_PRICE_USD		MONTH		
L	PRICE_USD		QUARTER		
	TOTAL_USD		YEAR		
-	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENC		FISCAL_MONTH		
	QUANTITY		FISCAL_QUARTER		
	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		FISCAL_YEAR		
	C_TRANSACTION_TS		CURRENT_IND		
	S_TRANSACTION_TS		EFFECTIVE_TS		
	P_TRANSACTION_TS		EXPIRATION_TS		

Figure 3-475 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 45/68

d_DateDim - PxSCD stage				
ut name: Ds_DateDimUpdate				
Scd_DateDim	D	s_DateDimUpdate		
CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	Derivation	Column Name	Purpose	Expire
PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	NextSurrogateKey()	DATE_DIM_KEY	Surrogate Ke 🗸	
STORE_DIM_KEY	Scd_DateDim.DATE	DATE	Business Key	
DATE	If WeekdayFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE,"Sunday"	=0 DAY_OF_WEEK		
SELLING_PRICE_USD	MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)	MONTH		
PRICE_USD	if MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)="01" Or Mor	thF QUARTER		
TOTAL_USD	YearFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)	YEAR		
TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENC'	MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)	FISCAL_MONTH		
QUANTITY	if MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)="01" Or Mor	thF FISCAL_QUARTER		
COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	YearFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)	FISCAL_YEAR		
C_TRANSACTION_TS	"Y"	CURRENT_IND		
S_TRANSACTION_TS	Date To String (Scd_Date Dim.DATE):' 00.00.00.00000	)' EFFECTIVE_TS		
P_TRANSACTION_TS	"2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000"	EXPIRATION_TS		

Figure 3-476 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 46/68



Figure 3-477 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 47/68

MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)



# WeekdayFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE,"Sunday")=0 then "SUNDAY" else	<u> </u>
if WeekdayFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE,"Sunday")=1 then "MONDAY"	
Else	
if WeekdayFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE,"Sunday")=2 then "TUESDAY"	
Ese	
if WeekdayFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE,"Sunday")=3 then "WEDNESDAY"	
Else	
if WeekdavFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE."Sunday")=4 then "THURSDAY"	
Else	
if WeekdayFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE,"Sunday")=5 then "FRIDAY"	
Else "SATURDAY"	
Dise SATURDAT	
	× K

Figure 3-479 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 49/68

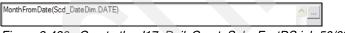


Figure 3-480 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 50/68

f MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)="01" Or MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)="02"	<u> </u>
Or MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)="03" then "1"	
else	
if MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)="04" Or MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)="05"	
Or MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)="06" then "2"	
else	
if MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)="07" Or MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)="08"	
Or MonthFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)="09" then "3"	
else "4"	

Figure 3-481 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 51/68

YearFromDate(Scd_DateDim.DATE)

Figure 3-482 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 52/68

MonthFromDate(Scd_	DateDim.DATE)

Figure 3-483 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 53/68





YearFromD	)ate(	Scd_Dat	eDim.D	ATE)						^	
								-			

Figure 3-485 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 55/68

DateToString(Scd_DateDim.DATE):'00.00.00.000000'

Figure 3-486 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 56/68

2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000"

Figure 3-487 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 57/68

Stage   I	Input Output					
Output na	ame: Fnl_Date 🗨	·				
_		-				
General	Output Map   Columns   Advar	inced				
-	ИČ					-
	Scd_DateDim				Fnl_Date	
	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	-k		Derivation	Column Name	
	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	—L`	$\sim$	Scd_DateDim.STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_DIM_KEY	
	STORE_DIM_KEY	-r	$\langle -$	Scd_DateDim.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	
	DATE		$\sim$	Scd_DateDim.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	
	SELLING_PRICE_USD	-	ா	Odbc_DateDim.DATE_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY	
_	PRICE_USD -		7-	Scd_DateDim.SELLING_PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	
	TOTAL_USD	-	7-	Scd_DateDim.PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	
	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENC	-1	7-	Scd_DateDim.TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_USD	<u> </u>
	QUANTITY -	-k	$\sim$	Scd_DateDim.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	
	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE -	$-\vdash$	$\leftarrow$	Scd_DateDim.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	
	C_TRANSACTION_TS	-	$\sim$	Scd_DateDim.QUANTITY	QUANTITY	
	S_TRANSACTION_TS	-	$\sim$	Scd_DateDim.C_TRANSACTION_TS	C_TRANSACTION_TS	
	P_TRANSACTION_TS	-4	~	Scd_DateDim.S_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTION_TS	
		- 17	~	Scd_DateDim.P_TRANSACTION_TS	P_TRANSACTION_TS	

Figure 3-488 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 58/68

1	De	DateDimUpdate - D	ata (	Sot						
_			utu t							
5	itage	Input								
1	nput na	ame: Ds_DateDimUpdate	-						Columns	View
										VICT
1	Gener	ral Properties Partitioning Col	umns  ,	Advanced						
		Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description	
	1	DATE_DIM_KEY	✓	Integer	10		No	<none></none>		
	2	DATE		Date	10		No	<none></none>		
	3	DAY_OF_WEEK		VarChar	20		Yes	<none></none>		
	4	MONTH		Char	2		Yes	<none></none>		
	5	QUARTER		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>		
	6	YEAR		Char	4		Yes	<none></none>		
	7	FISCAL_MONTH		Char	2		Yes	<none></none>		
	8	FISCAL QUARTER		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>		
	9	FISCAL_YEAR		Char	4		Yes	<none></none>		
	10	CURRENT_IND		Char	1		No	<none></none>		
	11	EFFECTIVE_TS		Timestamp	26	6	No	<none></none>		
	12	EXPIRATION TS		Timestamp	26	6	No	<none></none>		

Figure 3-489 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 59/68

	Date - Funnel						
Input na	ame: Fnl_Datenull	-					
Gener	al Partitioning Columns Adva	anced					
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	Desc
1	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
2	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
3	STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
4	DATE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
6	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
7	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
8	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
9	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>
10	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	<none></none>
11	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>
12	S_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	
13	P_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	

Figure 3-490 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 60/68

	_Date - Funnel							
tage	Input Output							
nput na	ame: Fnl_Date	•						
~	ral Partitioning Columns Adva							
Gener				1				
-	Column name	Key	SQL type	_	Scale	Nullable		Desc
2	STORE_DIM_KEY	님	Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
3	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Integer	10 10		No	<none></none>	
4	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
5	DATE_DIM_KEY		Integer Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
6	SELLING_PRICE_USD	님	Decimal	10		Yes	<none></none>	
7	-		Double	10	2	Yes	chones	
8	TOTAL_USD	_						
9	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Double	3		Yes		
10	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes		
11	QUANTITY		Integer	20		Yes	(1111)	
	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
12	S_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes		
13	P TRANSACTION TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes		

Figure 3-491 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 61/68

utput r	name: Trx_SalesFact 💌						
Gener	al Mapping Columns Advanced						
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	
1	STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
2	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
3	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
4	DATE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
6	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>
7	TOTAL_USD		Double			Yes	
8	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Double			Yes	
9	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes	
10	QUANTITY		Integer			Yes	
11	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>
12	S_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	
13	P_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	

Figure 3-492 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 62/68

Trx_SalesFact - T	ransformer Stage										(	
🖀 🥜   Đ 🚍   X	- Pa 🖪 🛤 🗖	🖩   🕅	🗐 🕄 🕇									
<b>_</b>												4
Tr	x_SalesFact				Ds_La	teArrivi	ngData		4			
STORE	_DIM_KEY			Const	raint: IsNull(Trx_Sa	ITITY) Or IsNu	II(Trx					
CUSTO	MER_DIM_KEY			Deriva	ation			Column Name				
PRODU	CT_DIM_KEY			Trx_Sa	lesFact.STORE_DIM_	KEY		STORE_DIM_K	EY			
DATE_F	DIM_KEY			Trx_Sa	lesFact.CUSTOMER_	DIM_KE	Y	CUSTOMER_DI	M_KE			
SELLIN	G_PRICE_USD -			Trx_Sa	lesFact.PRODUCT_D	IM_KEY		PRODUCT_DIM	_KEY			
PRICE_	USD			Trx_Sa	lesFact.PRODUCT_D	IM_KEY		DATE_DIM_KEY	(			
TOTAL	USD			Trx_Sa	lesFact.SELLING_PR	CE_USD	)	SELLING_PRICE	E_USI			
TOTAL.	LOCAL_CURRENCY .	-		Trx_Sa	lesFact.PRICE_USD			PRICE_USD				
		- 1		Trx_Sa	lesFact.TOTAL_USD			TOTAL_USD				
				Trx_Sa	lesFact.TOTAL_LOCA	L_CURF	RENCY	TOTAL_LOCAL	CURI			
				Trx Sa	lesFact QUANTITY			QUANTITY		<u>-</u>		
					Ds_Sa	lesFact	Update	•	-	1		
				Const	raint: [Otherwise]							
				Deriva	ation			Column Name				
				Trx_Sa	lesFact.STORE_DIM_	KEY		STORE_DIM_K	EY			
				Trx_Sa	lesFact.CUSTOMER_	DIM_KE	Y	CUSTOMER_DI	M_KE			
<b>+</b>				Trx_Sa	lesFact.PRODUCT_D	IM_KEY		PRODUCT_DIM	_KEY			۲
<												Σ
Trx_SalesFact					Ds_LateArrivingData	Ds_Sale	esFactUp	odate				
Column name	Key SQL type	Length	Scale Nulla		Column name	Key			Scale	Nullable	Description	
1 STORE_DIM_KE	Integer	10	No		1 STORE_DIM_KE		Integer		_	No	<none></none>	6
2 CUSTOMED DIN	Integer	10	No		2 CUSTOMER_DIN		Integer	1	0	No	<none></none>	
2 CUSTOMER_DIN 3 PRODUCT DIM		10	No	~	3 PRODUCT DIM							

Figure 3-493 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 63/68

x_SalesFact - Transformer Stage Constraints
Stage name:
Trx_SalesFact
Constraints:
Link Name Constraint Otherwise/Log Abort After Rows
Ds_LateAntivingData IsNull(Trx_SalesFact.QUANTITY) Or IsNull(Trx_SalesFact.PRICE_USD) Or IsNull(Trx_S 🛛 0
Ds_SalesFactUpdate 0

Figure 3-494 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 64/68

Trx_SalesFact - Trans	former Stage Constraints			×
Stage name:				
Trx_SalesFact				
Constraints:				
Link Name	Constraint	Otherwise/Log	Abort After R	lows
Ds_LateArrivingData Ds_SalesFactUpdate	IsNull(Trx_SalesFact.QUANTITY) Or IsNull(Trx_SalesFact.PRICE_USD) Or IsNull (Trx_SalesFact.SELLING_PRICE_USD) Or IsNull(Trx_SalesFact.TOTAL_USD) Or IsNull (Trx_SalesFact.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY) Or IsNull(Trx_SalesFact.COUNTRY_ISO)	_CODE)		0

Figure 3-495 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 65/68

Trx_SalesFact - Transformer Stage Properties		and the formation of the second s	
Stage Inputs Outputs			
Stage name:			
Trx_SalesFact			
General Variables Surrogate Key Advanced Link Ordering Trigger	s Build		
Order the following input links:		Order the following output links:	
Link label Link name	Ŧ	Link label Link name	Ŧ
Primary Trx_SalesFact	+	Output 1 Ds_LateAnivingData	+
		Output 2 Ds_SalesFactUpdate	

Figure 3-496 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 66/68

	,							Columns
ener	ral Properties Partitioning Column	ns Adva	nced					
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description
1	STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
2	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
3	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
4	DATE_DIM_KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
5	SELLING_PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
6	PRICE_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
7	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes		
8	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes		
9	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes		
10	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes		
11	C_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	
12	S_TRANSACTION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes		
13	P TRANSACTION TS		Timestamp	26		Yes		

Figure 3-497 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 67/68

Ds_	_SalesFactUpdate - D	ata S	et					
age	Input							
		7						
put n	ame: Ds_SalesFactUpdate 💌							Columns
Gene	ral Properties Partitioning Colu Column name	mns Ad	vanced SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable		Description
1	STORE DIM KEY	Ney	Integer	10		No	<none></none>	Description
2	CUSTOMER DIM KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
3	PRODUCT DIM KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
4	DATE DIM KEY		Integer	10		No	<none></none>	
5	SELLING PRICE USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
6	PRICE USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes	<none></none>	
7	TOTAL_USD		Decimal	10	2	Yes		
8	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY		Decimal	10	2	Yes		
9	QUANTITY		Integer	10		Yes		
10	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE		Char	3		Yes		

Figure 3-498 Create the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job 68/68

## J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1) execution

Figure 3-499 on page 476 through Figure 3-506 on page 477 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 1 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-499 on page 476 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 9 rows as input from the "J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1) execution" on page 430 job as seen in Figure 3-425 on page 431 through Figure 3-430 on page 433.
- ► The outputs of this job are as follows:
  - The input had two Customer dimension attribute changes. One was an update of CUSTOMER_ID 1, while the other was a delete of CUSTOMER_ID 7. However, the input in this case does not have the operation code, that is, update or delete.

However, the Ds_CustDimUpdate data set has only 1 row in the output corresponding to the Type 1 update of CUSTOMER_ID 1 as shown in Figure 3-500 on page 476 through Figure 3-502 on page 476. There is no corresponding record for CUSTOMER_ID 7 because all the values in the Type 1 and Type 2 attributes of this record are identical to those attributes for CUSTOMER_ID 7 in the CUSTOMER_DIM table, and the SCD stage therefore considers that it is not necessary to update the dimension table for this record.

- Seven rows (as expected from the input) are written to the Ds_SalesFactUpdate data set with the appropriate surrogate key assigned to each sales transaction as shown in Figure 3-503 on page 477 through Figure 3-505 on page 477.
- The two rows corresponding to late arriving dimensions in the input are rejected and written to the Ds_LateArrivingData data set as shown in Figure 3-505 on page 477 and Figure 3-506 on page 477.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1)" on page 478.

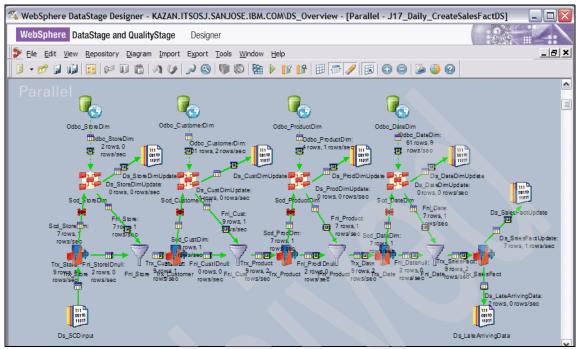


Figure 3-499 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 1/8

🛅 J17_	Daily_CreateS	alesFactDSD	s_CustDimUpo	late.Ds_CustDi	mUpdate - Data	Browser				_ 🗆 🗙
CUST	OMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_ID	NAME	HOME_PHONE	WORK_PHONE	WORK_ZIP	WORK_STATE	WORK_COUNTRY	WORK_CITY	WORK_ADD
832		NULL	Arch Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	100 AIR

Figure 3-500 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 2/8

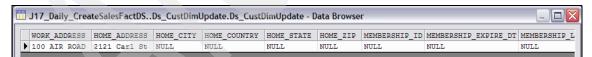


Figure 3-501 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 3/8

J17_Daily_Cr	eateSalesFa	actDSDs_CustD	imUpdate.Ds_CustDimU	pdate - Data Browse	r		_ 🗆 🛛
HOME_STATE	HOME_ZIP	MEMBERSHIP_ID	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	CURRENT_IND	EFFECTIVE_TS	EXPIRATION_TS
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	Y	NULL	2099-12-31 00:00:00

Figure 3-502 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 4/8

		-					
STORE_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY	SELLING_PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRE
743	836	777	37	00000015.00	00000017.69	00000030.0	00000030.00
742	840	776	37	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000111.0	00000111.00
742	832	777	37	00000025.00	00000035.00	00000050.0	00000050.00
743	842	777	37	00000015.00	00000017.69	00000030.0	00000030.00
742	842	777	37	00000033.33	00000035.00	00000033.3	0000033.33
743	842	776	37	00000015.00	00000017.69	00000030.0	00000029.02
742	839	777	37	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.0	00000037.00

Figure 3-503 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 5/8

PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY	SELLING_PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	QUANTITY	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE
777	37	00000015.00	00000017.69	00000030.0	00000030.00	2	USA
776	37	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000111.0	00000111.00	3	USA
777	37	00000025.00	00000035.00	00000050.0	00000050.00	2	USA
777	37	00000015.00	00000017.69	00000030.0	00000030.00	2	USA
777	37	0000033.33	00000035.00	00000033.3	00000033.33	1	USA
776	37	00000015.00	00000017.69	00000030.0	0000029.02	2	CAD
777	37	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.0	0000037.00	1	USA

Figure 3-504 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 6/8

STORE_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_	DIM_KEY	PRODUCT	DIM_KEY	DATE	_DIM_KEY	SELLING	_PRICE_U	SD PRI	CE_USD	TOTAL	USD	TOTAL	LOCAL	CURRENCY	QU
0	832		0		0		NULL		NUL	L	NULL		NULL			N
0	837		0		0		NULL		NUL	L	NULL		NULL			NU

Figure 3-505 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 7/8

TO	TAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURREN	CY QUANTITY	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTION_TS	P_TRANSACTION_TS
NU	LL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-06 12:39:42	NULL	NULL
NU	LL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-06 23:49:42	NULL	NULL

Figure 3-506 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS job (Day 1) 8/8

# J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1)

This job updates the Store dimension table using the file created in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job. The input record does not contain an operation code (insert, update, or delete). The update of the dimension table is therefore performed with an SQL UPDATE operation followed by an SQL INSERT operation using the surrogate key of the business key.

- If the record exists in the dimension table, then the SQL UPDATE operation will update the appropriate Type 1 columns and the SQL INSERT operation will fail.
- If the record does not exist in the dimension table, then the SQL UPDATE operation will fail and the SQL INSERT operation will succeed.

Any records that have nulls in the Type 1 columns CITY_POPULATION or STATE_POPULATION must be rejected, because this would otherwise set the corresponding Type 1 columns in the dimension table to NULL, which is not our desired semantics.

**Note:** If you want to set the Type 1 columns to NULL in the dimension table, then you must take such action independently using the records in the reject file.

Figure 3-507 on page 479 through Figure 3-514 on page 483 explain the main stages in this job and the configuration of these stages as described in "J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1) configuration" on page 478, while Figure 3-515 on page 484 explains the execution of this job with Day 1 input as described in "J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1) execution" on page 484.

## J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1) configuration

Figure 3-507 on page 479 shows the various stages in the job — it includes a Data Set stage, a Sequential File stage, a Transformer stage, and a ODBCConnectorPX stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown:

- 1. Figure 3-508 on page 480 through Figure 3-514 on page 483 describe the configuration of the Trx_StoreDim Transformer stage that processes the dimension update records data set created in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1) execution" on page 475 job and directs appropriate rows to two output links.
  - Figure 3-508 on page 480 shows the Trx_StoreDim Transformer stage with a constraint that directs rows to the Odbc_StoreDim or Rej_StoreDim links. All the columns are mapped to each output link as shown in Figure 3-510 on page 481 and Figure 3-511 on page 481 respectively.

- Figure 3-509 on page 481 shows the Trx_StoreDim Transformer Stage Constraints window that defines the constraint that directs the rows to the appropriate output link. Briefly, the constraint specifies that records that have a NULL in the CITY_POPULATION or STATE_POPULATION columns should be directed to the Rej_StoreDim output link, and those records that evaluate the predicate to false are directed to the Odbc_StoreDim link.
- 2. Figure 3-512 on page 482 through Figure 3-514 on page 483 show the configuration of the Odbc_StoreDim ODBCConnectorPX stage that updates the STORE_DIM table which is the reference link.
  - Figure 3-512 on page 482 identifies the Connection details, the Write mode (Update then Insert), and manually generated SQL.
  - Figure 3-513 on page 483 shows the manually generated SQL UPDATE statement, while Figure 3-514 on page 483 shows the manually generated SQL INSERT statement.

The results of the execution of this job on Day 1 are described in "J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1) execution" on page 484.

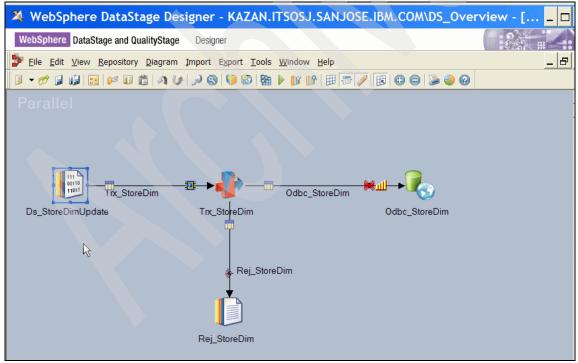


Figure 3-507 Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 1/8

7 🔗 🖪 🖷 🐰 🖻	8.6	🗛 i 📑 🗃 i 🕅	📄 🏥 🕇 🗖							
▲			//////-	Trx_Sto	reDim.STAT	TE_PC	PULATION	ST	ATE_POPULATI	ON
Trx_Store	Dim		/// ///	Trx_Sto	reDim.ZIP			ZIP		
STORE_DIM_KEY			/	Trx_Sto	reDim.COU	NTRY		CO	UNTRY	
STORE ID			–	Trx_Sto	reDim.CUR	RENT	IND	CU	RRENT_IND	
MANAGER NAME		——————————————————————————————————————	\/////_	Trx_Sto	reDim.EFFE	CTIVE	E_TS	EFI	FECTIVE_TS	
ADDRESS		—— —	XX////	Trx_Sto	reDim.EXPI	RATIO	N_TS	EX	PIRATION_TS	_
CITY		——	48847 -							
CITY POPULATION			HH							
STATE		——————————————————————————————————————	[][]] —				Odbc_StoreDim			
STATE POPULATIO	DN		KI –	Constr	aint [Other	rwise				
ZIP		—W	XX I	Deriva				Co	lumn Name	
COUNTRY			$\chi//$		reDim.CITY	POP	JLATION		Y_POPULATION	1
CURRENT_IND		——[]][½	$\sqrt{/}$		reDim.STAT				ATE	
EFFECTIVE TS			///	Trx_Sto	reDim.STAT	TE_PC	PULATION	ST	ATE_POPULATI	ON
EXPIRATION_TS			///	Trx_Sto	reDim.ZIP			ZIP		
			//r	Trx_Sto	reDim.COUI	NTRY		CO	UNTRY	
			11-	Trx_Sto	reDim.CURF	RENT	IND	CU	RRENT_IND	
			15		reDim.CUR				RRENT_IND FECTIVE_TS	
				Trx_Sto		CTIVE	E_TS	EF	-	
				Trx_Sto	reDim.EFFE	RATIO	E_TS	EFI	PIRATION_TS	
	Kev	SQL type	Length	Trx_Sto Trx_Sto	reDim.EFFE	RATIO	E_TS IN_TS	EFI	ECTIVE_TS PIRATION_TS	Le
Trx_StoreDim	Key	SQL type Integer	Length	Trx_Sto Trx_Sto	reDim.EXPIF	RATIO	_TS	EFI	PIRATION_TS	Le
Trx_StoreDim Column name				Trx_Sto Trx_Sto	Nullabl	RATIO	_TS N_TS _StoreDim Odbc_S Column name	EFI EXI StoreDin Key	m SQL type	Le
Trx_StoreDim Column name STORE_DIM_KEY		Integer	1	Trx_Sto Trx_Sto	Nullabl	Rej	_StoreDim Odbc_S Column name STORE_DIM_KEY	EFI EXI StoreDin Key	m SQL type	Le
Trx_StoreDim Column name 1 STORE_DIM_KEN 2 STORE_ID		Integer Integer	11	Trx_Sto Trx_Sto	Nullabl A Yes	Rej	_StoreDim Odbc_S Column name STORE_DIM_KEY STORE_ID	Store Dia	m SQL type Integer Integer	Le
Column name Column name STORE_DIM_KEY STORE_ID MANAGER_NAMI ADDRESS CITY		Integer Integer VarChar	10 10 50	Trx_Sto Trx_Sto	Nullabl A Yes Yes	Rej	TS IN_TS StoreDim Odbc_S Column name STORE_DIM_KEY STORE_ID MANAGER_NAMI ADDRESS CITY	Store Dir Key	m SQL type Integer VarChar	Le
Column name Column name STORE_DIM_KEY STORE_ID MANAGER_NAMI ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATIK		Integer Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar Decimal	10 11 50 50 50	Trx_Sto Trx_Sto	Nullabl A No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Rej 1 2 3 4 5 6	TS IN_TS StoreDim Odbc_s Column name STORE_DIM_KEY STORE_ID MANAGER_NAMI ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATIK	Store Dia Key	ECTIVE_TS PIRATION_TS Integer Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar Decimal	Le
1       STORE_DIM_KEY         2       STORE_ID         3       MANAGER_NAMI         4       ADDRESS         5       CITY         6       CITY_POPULATIK         7       STATE		Integer Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar Decimal Char	11 11 51 51 51	Trx_Sto Trx_Sto	Nullabl A No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Rej	TS IN_TS Column name STORE_DIM_KEN STORE_ID MANAGER_NAMI ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATIK STATE	Store Dir Key	ECTIVE_TS PIRATION_TS PIRATION_TS Integer Integer Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar Decimal Char	Lei
		Integer Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar Decimal	11 11 51 51 51	Trx_Sto Trx_Sto	Nullabl A No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Rej 1 2 3 4 5 6	TS IN_TS StoreDim Odbc_s Column name STORE_DIM_KEY STORE_ID MANAGER_NAMI ADDRESS CITY CITY_POPULATIK	Store Dia Key	ECTIVE_TS PIRATION_TS Integer Integer VarChar VarChar VarChar Decimal	Le

Figure 3-508 Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 2/8

rx_StoreDim -	Transformer Stage Constraints		
Stage name:			
Trx_StoreDim			
Constraints:			
Link Name	Constraint	Otherwise/Log	Abort After Rows
Rej StoreDim	IsNull(Trx_StoreDim CITY_POPULATION) Or IsNull(Trx_StoreDim STATE_POPULATION)		
Odbc_StoreDim			

Figure 3-509 Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 3/8

	🔗   🎒 📇   X 🖻 🖡	6   19	📑 🛃   🕅		3			1070						
Trx	_StoreDim							Rej	StoreDim Odbc_StoreDim					
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	escriptic		Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nul
1	STORE_DIM_KEY	✓	Integer	10		No	<none></none>	1	STORE_DIM_KEY	¥	Integer	10	/	No
2	STORE_ID	✓	Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	2	STORE_ID		Integer	10		Yes
3	MANAGER_NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	3	MANAGER_NAME		VarChar	50		Yes
4	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	4	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes
5	CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	5	CITY		VarChar	50		Yes
6	CITY_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes	<none></none>	6	CITY_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes
7	STATE		Char	2		Yes	<none></none>	7	STATE		Char	2		Yes
8	STATE POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes	<none></none>	8	STATE POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes
9	ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	9	ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes
10	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	10	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes
11	CURRENT_IND		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>	11	CURRENT IND		Char	1		Yes
12	EFFECTIVE_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	12	EFFECTIVE_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes
13	EXPIRATION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	13	EXPIRATION TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes

Figure 3-510 Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 4/8

Trx	StoreDim	8		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		Rej	_StoreDim Odbc_StoreDim	1				
_	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullable	escriptic	F	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Null
1	STORE_DIM_KEY	~	Integer	10		No	<none></none>	1	STORE_DIM_KEY	~	Integer	10		No
2	STORE_ID		Integer	10		Yes	<none></none>	2	STORE_ID		Integer	10		Yes
3	MANAGER_NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	3	MANAGER_NAME		VarChar	50		Yes
4	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	4	ADDRESS		VarChar	50		Yes
5	CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	5	CITY		VarChar	50		Yes
6	CITY_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes	<none></none>	6	CITY_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes
7	STATE		Char	2		Yes	<none></none>	7	STATE		Char	2		Yes
8	STATE_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes	<none></none>	8	STATE_POPULATION		Decimal	8		Yes
9	ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	<none></none>	9	ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes
10	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes	<none></none>	10	COUNTRY		VarChar	50		Yes
11	CURRENT_IND		Char	1		Yes	<none></none>	11	CURRENT_IND		Char	1		Yes
12	EFFECTIVE_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	12	EFFECTIVE_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes
13	EXPIRATION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Yes	<none></none>	13	EXPIRATION_TS		Timestamp	26	6	Ye

Figure 3-511 Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 5/8

🔕 Odbc_StoreDim - ODBC	ConnectorPX		_ 🗆 🗙
Select the link or the cor	nnector to edit.	Link Odbc_StoreDim Type: Input Source stage: Trx_StoreDim Description Variant 3.5	
Properties Columns Advanced	Partitioning		
Data source *	DSSAMPLE		
Username	db2inst1		
Password	***		
✓ Usage		View	Data
Write mode *	Update then insert		
Generate SQL	No		
Table name *			
Enable quoted identifiers	No		
▼ SQL			
Insert statement *	INSERT INTO DS STO	RE_DIM(STORE_DIM_KEY,STORE_ID,ADDRESS,	
Update statement *		DIM SET CITY_POPULATION=ORCHESTRATE.CI	
Delete statement*			
Table action*	Append		
➡ Transaction	and the second		
Record count	2000		
	2000		
Isolation level	Read uncommitted		
Autocommit mode	Off		
Array size	2000		
<ul> <li>Schema reconciliation</li> </ul>			
Fail on size mismatch	Yes		
Fail on type mismatch	Yes		
Drop unmatched fields	Yes		

Figure 3-512 Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 6/8

Update statement		_ 🗆 X
Find:	Next	Previous
UPDATE DS.STORE_DIM SET CITY_POPULATION=ORCHESTRATE.CITY_POPULATION, STATE_POPULATION=ORCHESTRATE.STATE_POPULATION, CURRENT_IND=ORCHESTRATE.CURRENT_IND, EXPIRATION_TS=ORCHESTRATE.EXPIRATION_TS WHERE STORE_DIM_KEY=ORCHESTRATE.STORE_DIM_KEY		

Figure 3-513 Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 7/8

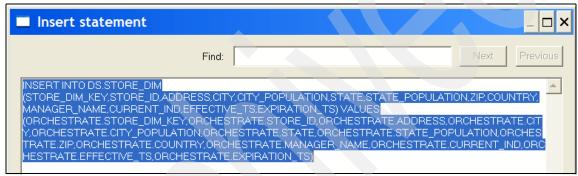


Figure 3-514 Create the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job 8/8

### J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1) execution

Figure 3-515 shows the results of the execution of this job with Day 1 data described earlier.

It shows no input records to update the Store dimension tables.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1)" on page 485 job.

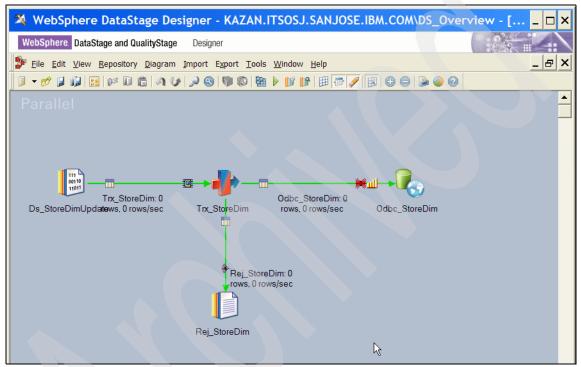


Figure 3-515 Execute the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job (Day 1)

# J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1)

This job updates the Customer dimension table using the file created in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job similar to the process described in "J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1)" on page 478.

Figure 3-516 on page 485 through Figure 3-524 on page 491 explain the main stages in this job and the configuration of these stages as described in "J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1) configuration" on page 485, while Figure 3-525 on page 493 through Figure 3-528 on page 494 explain the execution of this job with Day 1 input as described in "J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1) execution" on page 492.

## J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1) configuration

Since this configuration is very similar to that described in "J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1) configuration" on page 478, it is not repeated here.

The results of the execution of this job on Day 1 are described in "J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1) execution" on page 492.

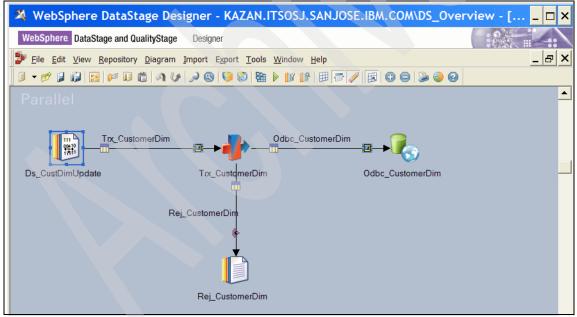


Figure 3-516 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 1/9

	Derivation	Stage Variable
Trx_CustomerDim		
CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY		
NAME		1
HOME_PHONE	Rej_CustomerDir	
VORK_PHONE	Constraint: IsNull(Trx_CustomerDim.NAM	·
VORK_ZIP		Column Name
VORK_STATE	Trx_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_K
VORK_COUNTRY	Trx_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
	Trx_CustomerDim.NAME	
VORK_ADDRESS	Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_PHONE	HOME_PHONE
IOME_ADDRESS	Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_PHONE Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_ZIP	WORK_PHONE WORK_ZIP
IOME_CITY	Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_ZIP	WORK STATE
IOME_COUNTRY	Trx CustomerDim.WORK_STATE	WORK COUNTRY
	Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_CITY	WORK_CITY
IOME_ZIP	Trx CustomerDim.WORK ADDRESS	WORK ADDRESS
	Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_ADDRESS	HOME ADDRESS
	Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_CITY	HOME_CITY
	Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_COUNTRY	HOME_COUNTRY
	Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_STATE	HOME_STATE
FFECTIVE_TS	Trx CustomerDim.HOME ZIP	HOME ZIP
EXPIRATION_13	Trx CustomerDim.MEMBERSHIP ID	MEMBERSHIP ID
	Trx_CustomerDim.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE
	Trx_CustomerDim.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL
	Trx_CustomerDim.CURRENT_IND	CURRENT_IND
	Trx_CustomerDim.EFFECTIVE_TS	EFFECTIVE_TS
1	Trx_CustomerDim.EXPIRATION_TS	EXPIRATION_TS
_CustomerDim	Rej_CustomerDim Odbo	_CustomerDim

Figure 3-517 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 2/9

	- Trx CustomerDim.EFFECTIVE TS	EFFECTIVE TS
Trx_CustomerDim	- Trx_CustomerDim.EXPIRATION_TS	EXPIRATION_TS
JSTOMER_DIM_KEY		Ext in a third _ ro
JSTOMER_ID		
AME		
DME_PHONE	Odbc_CustomerDin	
ORK_PHONE	Constraint [Otherwise]	
ORK_ZIP	Derivation	Column Name
ORK_STATE	Trx_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY
ORK_COUNTRY	Trx_CustomerDim.CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
DRK_CITY	Trx_CustomerDim.NAME	NAME
ORK_ADDRESS	Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_PHONE	HOME_PHONE
DME_ADDRESS	Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_PHONE	WORK_PHONE
DME_CITY	Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_ZIP	WORK_ZIP
DME_COUNTRY	Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_STATE	WORK_STATE
DME_STATE	Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_COUNTRY	WORK_COUNTRY
DME_ZIP	Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_CITY	WORK_CITY
EMBERSHIP_ID	Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_ADDRESS
EMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_ADDRESS
EMBERSHIP_LEVEL	Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_CITY	HOME_CITY
IRRENT_IND	Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_COUNTRY	HOME_COUNTRY
FECTIVE_TS	Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_STATE	HOME_STATE
PIRATION_TS	Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_ZIP	HOME_ZIP
	Trx_CustomerDim.MEMBERSHIP_ID	MEMBERSHIP_ID
	Trx_CustomerDim.MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRI
	Trx_CustomerDim.MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL
	Trx_CustomerDim.CURRENT_IND	CURRENT_IND
	Trx_CustomerDim.EFFECTIVE_TS	EFFECTIVE_TS
	Trx_CustomerDim.EXPIRATION_TS	EXPIRATION_TS
		Ν
		4
	<u></u>	
CustomerDim	Rej_CustomerDim Odbc_	CustomerDim
Column name Key SQL type	Length Scale Nullabl	ey SQL type Len

Figure 3-518 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 3/9

	Trx_Customer											_ 🗆
留 🔗 ▶ 🖻 🖶 🔏 😁 🗃 🕅 目 : 相 ▲												
-				11111111111	-				TIVE TS		EFFECTIVE TS	- 1-
	Trx_Custom	erDim			_				ATION TS		EXPIRATION TS	3
C	USTOMER_DIM_	KEY										
C	USTOMER_ID			4000000 -								
Ν	JAME											
F	IOME_PHONE		(%)						Odbc_Customer	Dim		
V	VORK_PHONE			NANA I	Constr	aint (C	Other	wise	]			
· V	VORK_ZIP				Deriva	tion					Column Name	
•	( [–]		a bitto									' <b>)</b> [
_										_	1	
l'ix	_CustomerDim							Rej	j_CustomerDim Od	bc_Cu	stomerDim	
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Scale	Nullab	le r		Column name	Key	SQL type	Length S
1	CUSTOMER_DIM		Integer	10		No	¢	1	CUSTOMER_DIM		Integer	10
2	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10		Yes	•	2	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10
3	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes	•	3	NAME		VarChar	50
4	HOME_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	¢	4	HOME_PHONE		Char	12
5	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes	٠	5	WORK_PHONE		Char	12
6	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	•	6	WORK_ZIP		VarChar	15
7	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	•	7	WORK_STATE		VarChar	50
8	WORK_COUNTR		VarChar	50		Yes	4	8	WORK_COUNTR		VarChar	50
9	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	٠	9	WORK_CITY		VarChar	50
10	WORK_ADDRES:		VarChar	50		Yes	٠	10	WORK_ADDRES:		VarChar	50
11	HOME_ADDRES		VarChar	50		Yes	•	11	HOME_ADDRES		VarChar	50
12	HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	•	12			VarChar	50
13	HOME_COUNTR'		VarChar	50		Yes	•	13	HOME_COUNTR'		VarChar	50
14	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	•	14	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50
	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	٩	15	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15
15	MEMBERSHIP_IC		Integer	10		Yes	•	16	MEMBERSHIP_IC		Integer	10
16	MEMBERSHIP_E		Date	10		Yes	•	17			Date	10
16 17			Char	1		Yes	٩	18	MEMBERSHIP_LI		Char	1
16 17 18	MEMBERSHIP_LI	_	Char	1		Yes	٢	19	_		Char	1
16 17 18 19	CURRENT_IND											
16 17 18	_		Timestamp Timestamp	26 26		Yes Yes	•	20 21	EFFECTIVE_TS EXPIRATION TS		Timestamp Timestamp	26 26

Figure 3-519 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 4/9

] ¹ 0	2 🗗 📇 🕹 🖻	8.	🍋 i 🖼 📰 i 🕅	📄 ‡ 📘												
									Odbc_CustomerDim							
	Trx Custom	erDim			Constraint [Otherwise]											
(	USTOMER_DIM_				Derivation Column Name											
CUSTOMER ID							im.C	UST	DMER_DIM_KEY		CUSTOMER_DI	M_KEY				
	JAME			₩₩₩	Trx_Cus	stomerE	im.C	USTO	DMER_ID		CUSTOMER_I	D _				
	OME PHONE			mm	Trx_Cus	stomerD	im.N	AME			NAME					
WORK PHONE Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_PHONE HOME_PHONE																
	VORK ZIP			₩₩	Trx_Cus	stomerD	im.W	ORK	PHONE		WORK PHONE					
_				+++44111	-											
	· · · · ·						_	_								
Trx	_CustomerDim							Rej	_CustomerDim Odt	c_Cu	stomerDim					
	Column name	Key	SQL type	Length	Seele	Nullah			Column name	Key	SQL type	Length S				
1	CUSTOMER DIM	V	Integer	10		No	е і ,	1	CUSTOMER DIM		Integer	10				
2	CUSTOMER_DIM		Integer	10		Yes		2	CUSTOMER_ID		Integer	10				
2	NAME		VarChar	50		Yes		3	NAME		VarChar	50				
4	HOME PHONE		Char	12		Yes		4	HOME PHONE		Char	12				
5	WORK_PHONE		Char	12		Yes		5	WORK_PHONE		Char	12				
6	WORK ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes		6	WORK ZIP		VarChar	15				
7	WORK STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	•	7	WORK STATE		VarChar	50				
8	WORK_COUNTR		VarChar	50		Yes	4	8	WORK COUNTR		VarChar	50				
9	WORK CITY		VarChar	50		Yes		9	WORK CITY		VarChar	50				
10	WORK ADDRES:		VarChar	50		Yes	¢	10	WORK ADDRES:		VarChar	50				
11	HOME ADDRES		VarChar	50		Yes	4	11	HOME ADDRES!		VarChar	50				
12	HOME_CITY		VarChar	50		Yes	•	12	HOME_CITY		VarChar	50				
13	HOME_COUNTR'		VarChar	50		Yes	•	13	HOME_COUNTR'		VarChar	50				
15	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50		Yes	٩	14	HOME_STATE		VarChar	50				
14	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15		Yes	•	15	HOME_ZIP		VarChar	15				
	MEMBERSHIP_IC		Integer	10		Yes	٠	16	MEMBERSHIP_IC		Integer	10				
14			Date	10		Yes	•	17	MEMBERSHIP_E		Date	10				
14 15	MEMBERSHIP_E		Char	1		Yes	٩	18	MEMBERSHIP_LI		Char	1				
14 15 16	MEMBERSHIP_E MEMBERSHIP_LI		Cital			Yes		19	CURRENT_IND		Char	1				
14 15 16 17	_		Char	1		res										
14 15 16 17 18	MEMBERSHIP_LE			1 26		Yes	e	20	EFFECTIVE_TS		Timestamp	26				

Figure 3-520 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 5/9

Trx_CustomerDi	n - Transformer Stage Constraints				
Stage name:					
Trx_CustomerDim					
Constraints:					
Link Name		Constraint		Otherwise/Log	A
Rej_CustomerDim	IsNull(Trx_CustomerDim.NAME) Or IsNull		ull(Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_		
Odbc_CustomerDim	(Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_PHONE) Or IsNull	-		✓	
	(Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_PHONE) Or IsNull				
	(Trx_CustomerDim.HOME_ADDRESS) Or IsNull (Trx_CustomerDim.WORK_ADDRESS)				

Figure 3-521 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 6/9

Odbc_CustomerDim - (	DDBCConnectorPX	_ 🗆
Select the link or the con	Type: Input Source stage: Trx_CustomerDim Description	
Properties Columns Advanced Data source * Username Password	Partitioning DSSAMPLE db2inst1 ***	
✓ Usage           Write mode *           Generate SQL           Table name *	Update then insert No	<u>a</u>
Enable quoted identifiers  SQL Insert statement*	No	
Update statement* Delete statement*	Append	
✓ Transaction Record count	2000	
✓ Session Isolation level Autocommit mode Array size	Read uncommitted Off 2000	
<ul> <li>Schema reconciliation</li> <li>Fail on size mismatch</li> </ul>	Yes	
Fail on type mismatch Drop unmatched fields	Yes Yes	<u>F</u>

Figure 3-522 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 7/9

Update statement	_ 🗆 ×
Find:	Next Previous
UPDATE DS.CUSTOMER_DIM SET NAME=ORCHESTRATE.NAME, HOME_PHONE=ORCHESTRATE.HOME_PHONE, WORK_PHONE=ORCHESTRATE.WORK_PHONE, WORK_ADDRESS=ORCHESTRATE.WORK_ADDRESS, HOME_ADDRESS=ORCHESTRATE.HOME_ADDRESS, CURRENT_IND=ORCHESTRATE.CURRENT_IND, EXPIRATION_TS=ORCHESTRATE.EXPIRATION_TS WHERE CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY=ORCHESTRATE.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	

Figure 3-523 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 8/9

Figure 3-523 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 8/9	
Insert statement	_ 🗆 ×
Find: Next	Previous
INSERT INTO DS.CUSTOMER_DIM (CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY, CUSTOMER_ID,NAME, HOME_PHONE, WORK_PHONE, WORK_ADDRESS, WO WORK_STATE, WORK_ZIP, WORK_COUNTRY, HOME_ADDRESS,HOME_CITY, HOME_STATE,HOME_Z HOME_COUNTRY,MEMBERSHIP_ID, MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT, MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL, CURRENT_IN EFFECTIVE_TS,EXPIRATION_TS) VALUES( ORCHESTRATE.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY, ORCHESTRATE.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY, ORCHESTRATE.NAME, ORCHESTRATE.NAME, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_PHONE, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_PHONE, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_ADDRESS, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_CITY, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_STATE, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_ZIP, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_ZIP, ORCHESTRATE.WORK_ZIP,	IP,
ORCHESTRATE.HOME_ADDRESS, ORCHESTRATE.HOME_CITY, ORCHESTRATE.HOME_STATE, ORCHESTRATE.HOME_ZIP, ORCHESTRATE.HOME_COUNTRY,	•

Figure 3-524 Create the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job 9/9

## J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1) execution

Figure 3-525 on page 493 through Figure 3-528 on page 494 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 1 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-525 on page 493 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 1 row as input from the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1) execution" on page 475 job as seen in Figure 3-500 on page 476 through Figure 3-502 on page 476.
- ► The outputs are as follows:
  - There are no rows written to the Rej_CustomerDim link.
  - The 1 row written to the Odbc_CustomerDim link updates the CUSTOMER_DIM dimension table with these changes (as highlighted) as seen in Figure 3-526 on page 493 through Figure 3-528 on page 494.

**Note:** CUSTOMER_ID 7 still exists in the Customer dimension table because the SCD stage does not support a delete operation. The general concept here is that there will usually be some records in the fact table for every business key in the dimension tables. Therefore, deleting a business key in the dimension table will affect queries interested in looking at reports in an earlier time interval, ignoring for the moment, potential referential integrity violations that would occur with such a delete operation. If you still want to go ahead and delete a business key in a dimension table, you should first delete all the entries referencing this business key in the fact table and then delete the business key in the dimension table.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1)" on page 494.

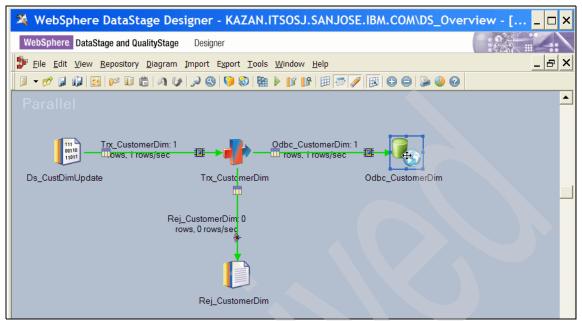


Figure 3-525 Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 1) 1/4

	1ew	Data								
C	CU	NAME	HOME_PH	WORK_PH	WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_C	W	WO	WO	HOME_AD
832	1	Arch Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	100 AIR ROAD	Santa Cruz	CA	90001	USA	2121 Carl S
833	2	Ban Johnson 🛛 🔿	508-555-0386	408-555-8702	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	
834	3	Barn Williams	508-555-0485	408-555-8603						3 ALEX WA
835	4	Beel Jones	508-555-0584	408-555-8504						
836	6	Bela Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8306	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	6 ANTON V
837	7	Blair Miller	508-555-0881	408-555-8207	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	7 ASPEN W
838	8	Mary Wilson	508-555-0980	408-555-8108	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	8 ASTORIA
839	9	Blue Moore	508-555-1079	408-555-8009	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	9 AURIGA \
840	10	Boris Taylor	508-555-1178	408-555-7910	10 BAYLOR WAY	City	CA	90010	USA	2 ALETHA
841	11	Desde Lewis	508-555-2465	408-555-6623	23 BRITTANY ROCK WAY	King City	CA	90023	USA	2 ALETHA'
842	9999	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555						

Figure 3-526 Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 1) 2/4

View Data									_ 🗖
HOME ADDRESS	HOME_CITY	H0	H	H0	M.,	MEMBERSHIP EXPIRE DT	M.	C.	EFFECTIVE_TS
2121 Carl St	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	USA	1	Thursday, February 16, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007
			1		2	Friday, February 17, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007
3 ALEX WAY	Amador City	90003	CA	USA	3	Saturday, February 18, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007
					4	Sunday, February 19, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007
6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury	90006	CA	USA	6	Tuesday, February 21, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007
7 ASPEN WAY	Brawley	90007	CA	USA	7	Wednesday, February 22, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007
8 ASTORIA WAY	California City	90008	CA	USA	8	Thursday, February 23, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007
9 AURIGA WAY	Cathedral City	90009	CA	USA	9	Friday, February 24, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	10	Saturday, February 25, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	99	Thursday, May 10, 2012	Ρ	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007
					0	Tuesday, December 31, 2999	Ρ	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007

Figure 3-527 Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 1) 3/4

	View Data				
M	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	M	C.	EFFECTIVE_TS	EXPIRATION_TS
1	Thursday, February 16, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
2	Friday, February 17, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
3	Saturday, February 18, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
ŀ	Sunday, February 19, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
5	Tuesday, February 21, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
7	Wednesday, February 22, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
8	Thursday, February 23, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
9	Friday, February 24, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
10	Saturday, February 25, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
99	Thursday, May 10, 2012	Ρ	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
0	Tuesday, December 31, 2999	Ρ	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT

Figure 3-528 Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 1) 4/4

#### J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1)

This job updates the Product dimension table using the data set created in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job. However, there are no Type 1 attribute changes for the Product dimension table, and therefore no requirement to introduce a Transformer stage as in the case of the process described in "J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1)" on page 478.

Figure 3-529 on page 495 through Figure 3-531 on page 497 explain the main stages in this job and the configuration of these stages as described in "J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1) configuration" on page 495, while Figure 3-532 on page 498 explains the execution of this job with Day 1 input, as described in "J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1) execution" on page 498.

## J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1) configuration

Figure 3-529 shows the various stages in the job — it includes a Data Set stage and a ODBCConnectorPX stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown.

Figure 3-530 on page 496 and Figure 3-531 on page 497 show the configuration of the Odbc_ProductDim ODBCConnectorPX stage that inserts a row into PRODUCT_DIM table which is the reference link. There is no update requirement since this table has no Type 1 attributes defined.

- Figure 3-530 on page 496 identifies the Connection details, the Write mode (Insert), and manually generated SQL.
- Figure 3-531 on page 497 shows the manually generated SQL INSERT statement.

The results of the execution of this job on Day 1 are described in "J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1) execution" on page 498.

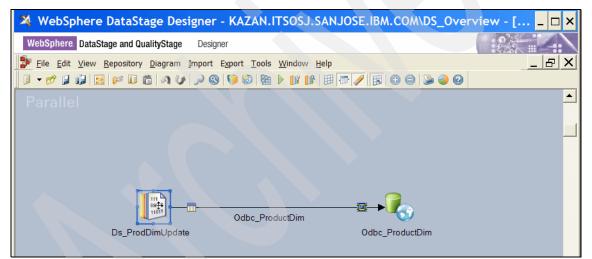


Figure 3-529 Create the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job 1/3

Select the link or the connector to edit.       Link       Odbc_ProductDim         Type: Input       Source stage: Ds_ProdDimUpdate         Description       Image: Ds_ProdDimUpdate         Variant       35         Jo       Dota source*       DSSAMPLE         Username       db2natt       Password         Visage       View Date         Write mode*       Insert         Generale SQL       No         Table action*       Append         Visage       Image: Source         Visite statement*       INSERT INTO DS.PRODUCT_DIM_(PRODUCT_DIM_KEY, PRODUCT_D,)         Update statement*       Insert statement*         Visite statement*       Append         Transaction       Precord count         Session       Generale statement*         Visite statement*       Odd         Visite statement*       Odd         Visite statement*       Odd         Session       Generale statement*         Session       Generale statement*         Solation level       Read uncommitted         Autocommit mode       Off         Fail on size mismatch       Yes	🐼 Odbc_ProductDim - OD	DBCConnectorPX
Properties       Columns       Advanced       Partitioning         Data source *       DSSAMPLE	Select the link or the con	Type: Input Source stage: Ds_ProdDimUpdate Description
Username db2inst Password *** View Data View		Partitioning
Username db2inst Password *** View Data View		
Password       ***         Usage       View Data         Write mode *       Insert         Generate SQL       No         Table name *       Insert         Enable quoted identifiers       No         V SQL       Insert statement *       INSERT INTO DS.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY, PRODUCT_ID,         Update statement *       Append       Insert statement *         Delete statement *       Append       Insert statement *         Session       Isolation level       Read uncommitted         Array size       2000       Schema reconciliation         Fail on size mismatch       Yes		
Write mode *       Insert         Generate SQL       No         Table name *       Insert         Enable quoted identifiers       No         ✓ SQL       Insert statement *         Insert statement *       INSERT INTO DS.PRODUCT_DIM (PRODUCT_DIM_KEY, PRODUCT_ID,         Update statement *       Insert statement *         Delete statement *       Append         ✓ Transaction       Record count         ✓ Session       Isolation level         Autocommit mode       Off         Array size       2000         ✓ Schema reconciliation       Fail on size mismatch		
Write mode *       Insert         Generate SQL       No         Table name *       Insert         Enable quoted identifiers       No         SQL       Insert statement *         Insert statement *       INSERT INTO DS.PRODUCT_DIM (PRODUCT_DIM_KEY, PRODUCT_ID,         Update statement *       Insert statement *         Delete statement *       Append         Table action *       Append         Transaction       Isolation level         Record count       2000         Session       Isolation level         Autocommit mode       Off         Array size       2000         Schema reconciliation       Fail on size mismatch	▼ Usage	View Data
Generate SQL       No         Table name *       Insert statement *         Enable quoted identifiers       No         SQL       Insert statement *         Update statement *       INSERT INTO DS.PRODUCT_DIM (PRODUCT_DIM_KEY, PRODUCT_ID,         Update statement *       Delete statement *         Delete statement *       Append         Transaction       Insert statement *         Record count       2000         Session       Isolation level         Autocommit mode       Off         Array size       2000         Schema reconciliation       Fail on size mismatch	Write mode *	
Enable quoted identifiers       No         SQL       Insert statement*         Update statement*       INSERT INTO DS.PRODUCT_DIM (PRODUCT_DIM_KEY, PRODUCT_ID,         Update statement*       Delete statement*         Delete statement*       Append         Transaction       Insert statement*         Record count       2000         Session       Isolation level         Autocommit mode       Off         Array size       2000         Schema reconciliation       Fail on size mismatch	·····	
▼ SQL       Insert statement*       INSERT INTO DS.PRODUCT_DIM (PRODUCT_DIM_KEY, PRODUCT_ID,         Update statement*       Delete statement*       Delete statement*         Delete statement*       Append       Image: Comparison of the statement of the s	Table name *	
Insert statement *       INSERT INTO DS.PRODUCT_DIM (PRODUCT_DIM_KEY, PRODUCT_ID,         Update statement *       Delete statement *         Delete statement *       Append         Transaction       2000         ✓ Session       Inselt evel         Isolation level       Read uncommitted         Autocommit mode       Off         Array size       2000         ✓ Schema reconciliation       Yes	Enable quoted identifiers	No
Update statement*	- SQL	
Update statement*	Incort statement*	
Delete statement*       Append         Table action *       Append         Transaction       Image: Constraint of the statement of the		
Table action*       Append         Transaction       Append         Record count       2000         Session       Isolation level         Autocommit mode       Off         Array size       2000         Schema reconciliation       Fail on size mismatch         Yes       N	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
✓ Transaction     Image: Constraint of the second count     2000       ✓ Session     Image: Constraint of the second count of the second co		Append
Record count     2000       Session     Isolation level       Autocommit mode     Off       Array size     2000       Schema reconciliation     Fail on size mismatch		
✓ Session     Isolation level     Read uncommitted       Autocommit mode     Off       Array size     2000       ✓ Schema reconciliation       Fail on size mismatch     Yes		2000
Isolation level     Read uncommitted       Autocommit mode     Off       Array size     2000       ✓ Schema reconciliation       Fail on size mismatch     Yes		
Autocommit mode     Off       Array size     2000       Schema reconciliation       Fail on size mismatch		
Array size     2000       Schema reconciliation     Yes	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
Schema reconciliation     Yes		
Fail on size mismatch Yes		2000
	<ul> <li>Schema reconciliation</li> </ul>	
Fail on type mismatch Yes	Fail on size mismatch	Yes
	Fail on type mismatch	Yes
Drop unmatched fields Yes	Drop unmatched fields	Yes

Figure 3-530 Create the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job 2/3

Insert statement		_ 🗆 ×
Find:	Next	Previous
INSERT INTO DS.PRODUCT_DIM (PRODUCT_DIM_KEY, PRODUCT_ID, DESCRIPTION, BRAND, CATEGORY, FACTORY, SUPPLIE CURRENT_IND, EFFECTIVE_TS, EXPIRATION_TS) VALUES (ORCHESTRATE.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY, ORCHESTRATE.PRODUCT_ID, ORCHESTRATE.DESCRIPTION, ORCHESTRATE.BRAND, ORCHESTRATE.BRAND, ORCHESTRATE.CATEGORY, ORCHESTRATE.SUPPLIER, ORCHESTRATE.SUPPLIER, ORCHESTRATE.SUPPLIER, ORCHESTRATE.SUPPLIER, ORCHESTRATE.CURRENT_IND, ORCHESTRATE.CARENT_IND, ORCHESTRATE.EXPIRATION_TS)	ER, SKU,	

Figure 3-531 Create the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job 3/3

## J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1) execution

Figure 3-532 on page 498 shows the results of the execution of this job with the Day 1 data described earlier.

It shows no input records to update the Product dimension tables.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 1)" on page 499.

🌂 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview - [ 💶 🗖 🗙
WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer
🗦 Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Import Export Tools Window Help
▋ ▾ ở ◙ ◙ ∞ ∞ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎ ◎
Parallel
Odbc_ProductDim: 0
Ds_ProdDimUpdate rows, 0 rows/sec Odbc_ProductDim

Figure 3-532 Execute the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job (Day 1)

# J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 1)

This job updates the Date dimension table using the file created in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job similar to the process described in "J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1)" on page 494.

Figure 3-533 on page 499 through Figure 3-535 on page 501 explain the main stages in this job and the configuration of these stages as described in "J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 1) configuration" on page 499, while Figure 3-536 on page 502 explains the execution of this job with Day 1 input as described in "J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1) execution" on page 492.

## J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 1) configuration

Since this configuration is very similar to that described in "J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1) configuration" on page 495, it is not repeated here.

The results of the execution of this job on Day 1 are described in "J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 1) execution" on page 502.

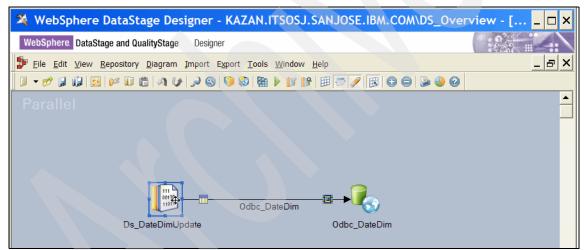


Figure 3-533 Create the J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim job 1/3

🔯 Odbc_DateDim - ODBC	ConnectorPX		_ 🗆 ×
Select the link or the cor	nector to edit.	Link Odbc_DateDim Type: Input Source stage: Ds_DateDimUpdate Description Variant 3.5	
Odbc_DateDim Properties Columns Advanced	Partitioning		
Data source *	DSSAMPLE		
Username	db2inst1		
Password	***		
✓ Usage			View Data
Write mode *	Insert		
Generate SQL	No		
l able name =			
Enable quoted identifiers	No		
▼ SQL			
Insert statement *		E_DIM (DATE_DIM_KEY, "DATE", DAY_OF_WEEK	
Update statement*	HOENTINTO DO.DATI		
Delete statement*			
Table action *	Append		
Transaction			
Record count	2000		
▼ Session	2000		
Isolation level	Read uncommitted		
Autocommit mode	Off		
Array size	2000		
<ul> <li>Schema reconciliation</li> </ul>			
Fail on size mismatch	Yes		
Fail on type mismatch	Yes		
Drop unmatched fields	Yes		<b>4</b>

Figure 3-534 Create the J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim job 2/3

Insert statement		
	Find:	Next Previous
INSERT INTO DS.DATE_DIM (DATE_DIM_KEY, "DATE", DAY_OF_WEEK, MONTH, QUARTER YEAR FISCAL_MONTH, FISCAL_QUARTER FISCAL_QUARTER FISCAL_YEAR CURRENT_IND, EFFECTIVE_TS, EXPIRATION_TS) VALUES (ORCHESTRATE.DATE_DIM_KEY, ORCHESTRATE.DATE, ORCHESTRATE.DATE, ORCHESTRATE.DAY_OF_WEEK, ORCHESTRATE.QUARTER, ORCHESTRATE.QUARTER, ORCHESTRATE.YEAR, ORCHESTRATE.FISCAL_MONTH,		

Figure 3-535 Create the J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim job 3/3

#### J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 1) execution

Figure 3-536 on page 502 shows the results of the execution of this job with Day 1 data described earlier.

It shows no input records to update the Date dimension tables.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 1)" on page 502.

X WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Ove	erview - [ 🗕 🗆 🗙
WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer	
File Edit View Repository Diagram Import Export Tools Window Help	_ & ×
] ] - 🔗 🖟 🕼 😂 🕼 🛱 🤌 🖉 🖉 🎯 🖤 🎯 🖤 🚱 🚱 🚱 🚱 🚱 🥥	
Parallel	
Odbc_DateDim: 0 Ds_DateDimUpdate rows, 0 rows/sec Odbc_DateDim	

Figure 3-536 Execute the J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim job (Day 1)

## J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 1)

This job updates the Product dimension table using the data set created in the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 job. However, there are no Type 1 attribute changes for the Product dimension table, and therefore no requirement to introduce a Transformer stage as in the case of the process described in "J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1)" on page 478.

Figure 3-529 on page 495 through Figure 3-531 on page 497 explain the main stages in this job and the configuration of these stages as described in "J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1) configuration" on page 495, while Figure 3-532 on page 498 explains the execution of this job with Day 1 input as described in "J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1) execution" on page 498.

## J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 1) configuration

Figure 3-529 on page 495 shows the various stages in the job — it includes a Data Set stage and a ODBCConnectorPX stage. The names of the stages were modified as shown.

Figure 3-530 on page 496 and Figure 3-531 on page 497 show the configuration of the Odbc_ProductDim ODBCConnectorPX stage that inserts a row into PRODUCT_DIM table which is the reference link. There is no update requirement since this table has no Type 1 attributes defined.

- Figure 3-530 on page 496 identifies the Connection details, the Write mode (Insert), and manually generated SQL.
- Figure 3-531 on page 497 shows the manually generated SQL INSERT statement.

The results of the execution of this job on Day 1 are described in "J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1) execution" on page 498.

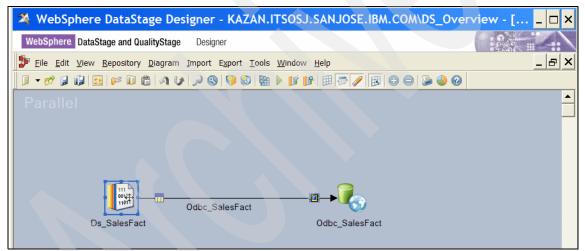


Figure 3-537 Create the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job 1/3

Odbc_SalesFact - ODB	CConnectorPX	_ 🗆 ×
Select the link or the cor	Link Odbc_SalesFact Type: Input Source stage: Ds_SalesFact Description Variant 3.5	
Properties Columns Advanced	Partitioning	
Data source *	DSSAMPLE	
Username	db2inst1	
Password	*****	
🗸 Usage	View Da	ta
Write mode *	Insert	
Generate SQL	No	
Table name *		
Enable quoted identifiers	No	
▼ SQL		
Insert statement*	INSERT INTO DS.SALES_FACT (CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY, DATE_DIM_KE	
Update statement*		
Delete statement*		
Table action *	Append	
<ul> <li>Transaction</li> </ul>		
Record count	2000	
▼ Session		
•		
Isolation level	Read uncommitted	
Autocommit mode	Off	
Array size	2000	
<ul> <li>Schema reconciliation</li> </ul>		
Fail on size mismatch	Yes	
Fail on type mismatch	Yes	
Drop unmatched fields	Yes	₩

Figure 3-538 Create the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job 2/3

Insert statement	_ 🗆 ×
Find: Next	Previous
INSERT INTO DS.SALES_FACT (CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY, DATE_DIM_KEY, PRODUCT_DIM_KEY, QUANTITY PRICE_USD, SELLING_PRICE_USD, TOTAL_USD, STORE_DIM_KEY, TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY, COUNTRY_ISO_CODE) VALUES	
(ORCHESTRATE.CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY,ORCHESTRATE.DATE_DIM_KEY ,ORCHESTRATE.PRODUCT_DIM_KEY,ORCHESTRATE.QUANTITY,ORCHESTRATE.PRICE_USD ,ORCHESTRATE.SELLING_PRICE_USD,ORCHESTRATE.TOTAL_USD,ORCHESTRATE.STORE_DIM_KE ,ORCHESTRATE.TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY,ORCHESTRATE.COUNTRY_ISO_CODE)	Y

Figure 3-539 Create the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job 3/3

# J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 1) execution

Figure 3-540 on page 506 through Figure 3-542 on page 506 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 1 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-540 on page 506 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 1 row as input from the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1) execution" on page 475 job as seen in Figure 3-503 on page 477 and Figure 3-504 on page 477.
- The output shows 7 rows being written to the Odbc_SalesFact link which is used to update the SALES_FACT table. Figure 3-541 on page 506 and Figure 3-542 on page 506 show the updated contents of the SALES_FACT table as highlighted.

This concludes Day 1 processing.

You can proceed to Day 2 processing as described in 3.1.4, "Recurring tasks (Day 2)" on page 507.

% WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview - [Parallel - J22_Daily_Update:	SalesFact] 🔤 🗖 🔀
WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer	
🏂 Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Import Export Tools Window Help	_ 8 ×
] • 🛷  ] 📴    🖂    🎝    🖉    🖉    🖉    🖉    🖉    🖓    🖉    🖉    🖉    🖓    🖓    🖉    🖉    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🤤    🖓    🖓    🤤    🖓    🖓    🤤    🖓    🤤    🖓    🖓    🤤    🖓    🖓    🤤    🖓    🖓    🤤    🖓    🖓    🖓    🤤    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    🖓    𝔅    🖓    𝔅    🖓    𝔅    🖓    𝔅    🖓    𝔅    🖓    𝔅    🖓    𝔅    𝔅    🖓    𝔅    🖓    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅    𝔅	
Parallel	•
Odbo_SalesFact:	
7 rows, 7 Ds_SalesFact rows/sec Odbc_SalesFact	

Figure 3-540 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 1) 1/3

CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	QUANTITY	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	STORE_DIM_KEY	TOTAL_LO
332	36	777	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	743	5726.50
332	37	777	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	742	50.00
336	36	777	4	17.69	15.00	60.00	743	109.26
336	37	777	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30.00
338	36	779	3	120.00	120.00	360.00	742	14320.80
339	37	777	1	37.00	37.00	37.00	742	37.00
340	37	776	3	37.00	37.00	111.00	742	111.00
342	37	776	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	29.02
342	37	777	1	35.00	33.33	33.33	742	33.33
342	37	777	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30.00

Figure 3-541 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 1) 2/3

						4	
PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	QUANTITY	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	STORE_DIM_KEY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	COUNTRY_ISO_COD
777	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	743	5726.50	JPN
777	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	742	50.00	USA
777	4	17.69	15.00	60.00	743	109.26	BRA
777	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30.00	USA
779	3	120.00	120.00	360.00	742	14320.80	IND
777	1	37.00	37.00	37.00	742	37.00	USA
776	3	37.00	37.00	111.00	742	111.00	USA
776	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	29.02	CAD
777	1	35.00	33.33	33.33	742	33.33	USA
777	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30.00	USA

Figure 3-542 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 1) 3/3

# 3.1.4 Recurring tasks (Day 2)

In this cycle, we processed the following data on November 7th, 2007:

- Dimension table changes:
  - Customer dimension:
    - Update (TABLE_CMD value of U) of CUSTOMER_ID 6

The Type 1 changes are NAME (Belad Davis), WORK_PHONE (408-555-8333), and WORK_ADDRESS (2 N First Street).

The Type 2 changes are MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT (2020-02-13) and MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL (G).

These are shown in Figure 3-543 through Figure 3-544.



Figure 3-543 Customer dimension attribute changes 1/2

🖬 J13_Daily	_UpdateLookup	DimDs_Custo	omer.Ds_Customer - Data Brov	vser 🔤 🗆 🗙
MEMBERSHIP_ID	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	TRANSACTION_TS	
6	2020-02-13	G	2007-11-07 17:39:42.445734 U	

Figure 3-544 Customer dimension attribute changes 2/2

- Product dimension:
  - Insert (TABLE_CMD value of I) of PRODUCT_ID 7
  - Insert (TABLE_CMD value of I) of PRODUCT_ID 11

These are shown in Figure 3-545 through Figure 3-548.

<b>i</b> J13	_Daily_UpdateLookupDimDs_F	Product.Ds_Product - Data Browser	_ 🗆
PRODUC	T_ID DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEG
7	Power Boots - Women	DS	Acces
11	Hike Boots - Women	DS	Acces

Figure 3-545 Product dimension attribute changes 1/4

J13_Daily_UpdateLookup	DimDs_Product.Ds_Product - Data Browser	_ 🗆
CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER
Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse
Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse

Figure 3-546 Product dimension attribute changes 2/4

J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDimDs_Pro	oduct.Ds_Product - Data Browser	_ 🗆
SUPPLIER	SKU	TRANSACTION_TS
🗭 F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	2007-11-07 14:39
F&A Warehouse	D\$3321/07	2007-11-07 13:39

Figure 3-547 Product dimension attribute changes 3/4

J13_Daily_UpdateLookupD	imDs_Product.Ds_Product - Da	ta Browser	_ □
SKU	TRANSACTION_TS	TABLE_CMD	
DS4321/07	2007-11-07 14:39:42.445734	4 I	
DS3321/07	2007-11-07 13:39:42.445734	4 I	

Figure 3-548 Product dimension attribute changes 4/4

- Store dimension:
  - Insert (TABLE_CMD value of I) of STORE_ID 9
  - Update (TABLE_CMD value of U) of STORE_ID 33

The Type 1 change is STATE_POPULATION (37700000).

The Type 2 change is MANAGER_NAME (Abigail Wilson).

• Update (TABLE_CMD value of U) of STORE_ID 1

The Type 1 change is STATE_POPULATION (37700000).

There are no Type 2 changes.

These are shown in Figure 3-549 through Figure 3-552.

📕 J13_D	J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDimDs_Store.Ds_Store - Data Browser				
STORE_ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_PI		
9	34567 North Main Street	Walnut Creek	00064:		
33	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744		
1	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929'		

Figure 3-549 Store dimension attribute changes 1/4

J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDimDs_Store.Ds_Store - Data Browser							
CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY			
00064296.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA			
00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA			
00929936.	CA	37700000.	95118	USA			

Figure 3-550 Store dimension attribute changes 2/4

J13_Daily_UpdateLool	<pre>kupDimDs_Store.Ds_Store - Data Browser</pre>	>
COUNTRY	MANAGER_NAME	TRANSACTION_TS
USA USA	Madison Vasconcelos	2007-11-07 00:39:
USA	Abigail Wilson	2007-11-07 12:39:
USA	Aidan Smith	2007-11-07 23:49:

Figure 3-551 Store dimension attribute changes 3/4

J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDimD	s_Store.Ds_Store - Data Br	rowser	_ 🗆
MANAGER_NAME	TRANSACTION_TS	TABLE_CMD	
Madison Vasconcelos	2007-11-07 00:39:42.44573	4 I	
Abigail Wilson	2007-11-07 12:39:42.44573	4 U	
Aidan Smith	2007-11-07 23:49:42.44573	4 U	

Figure 3-552 Store dimension attribute changes 4/4

Sales transactions:

Sales transactions are collected from three stores — ST1 (STORE_ID of 1) with 1 transaction as shown in Example 3-3, ST9 (STORE_ID of 9) with 2 transactions, as shown in Figure 3-553 and Figure 3-554, and ST33 (STORE_ID of 33) with 3 transactions as shown in Figure 3-555 and Figure 3-556.

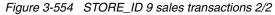
Example 3-3 STORE_ID 1 sales transactions

SALES_ID, DATE, QUANTITY, PRICE_USD, SELLING_PRICE_USD, COUNTRY_ISO_CODE, TOTAL_USD, CUSTOMER_ID, STORE_ID, PRODUCT_ID 101,2007-11-07 10:09:42,1,37,37,CHN,37,0009,1,5,

🐁 Орен	n Ta	able - SA	LE	5_ST9						×
JAMAICA - [	DSIN	ST6-DSSA	MPL	6 (DSSAMPLE	) - C	DS.SALES_ST9				
Edits to the	se re	sults are per	forme	ed as searche	dU	PDATEs and DE	LETEs. Use the Tools Set	ings notebook to	change the form	of editing.
SALES_ID	≑	DATE	¢	QUANTITY	≑	PRICE_USD ≑	SELLING_PRICE_USD\$	TOTAL_USD≑	TOTAL_LOCA	Add Row
	102	Nov 7, 2007	11:		3	37.00	37.00	111.00		
	108	Nov 7, 2007	12:		10	3.35	3.35	33.50		Delete Row

Figure 3-553 STORE_ID 9 sales transactions 1/2

🐁 Oper	🍾 Open Table - SALES_ST9								
JAMAICA - E	JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.SALES_ST9								
Edits to thes	Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form								
AL_USD\$	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY\$	CUSTOMER_ID\$	STORE_ID \$	PRODUCT_ID≑	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE\$	Add Row			
111.00	111.00		9	9	USA				
33.50	3,836.76	4	9	4	JPN	Delete Row			



🐁 Open	n Ta	able - SA	ALE:	S_ST33						×
JAMAICA - D	SIN	ST6-DSSA	MPL	6 (DSSAMPLE	i) - C	DS.SALES_ST33				
Edits to thes	e re:	sults are pe	rforme	ed as searche	d U	PDATEs and DE	LETEs. Use the Tools Set	ings notebook to	change the form	of editing.
SALES_ID	\$	DATE	Ş	QUANTITY	\$	PRICE_USD ≑	SELLING_PRICE_USD≑	TOTAL_USD≑	TOTAL_LOCA	Add Row
	103	Nov 7, 2007	' 1:0		3	20.00	20.00	60.00		
	143	Nov 7, 2007	' 1:0		5	20.00	20.00	100.00		Delete Row
	173	Nov 7, 2007	2:0		1	20.00	20.00	20.00		

Figure 3-555	STORE_	_ID 33 sales transactions 1	1/2
--------------	--------	-----------------------------	-----

60.00         109.25         11         33         1         BPA           100.00         182.09         11         33         1         BPA	🐁 Ope	n Table - SALES_ST33					×
AL_USD         TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY         CUSTOMER_ID         STORE_ID         PRODUCT_ID         COUNTRY_ISO_CODE         Add Rov           60.00         109.25         11         33         1 BRA         Delete Ro           100.00         182.09         11         33         1 BRA         Delete Ro	JAMAICA -	DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMF	LE) - DS.SALES_ST	Г33			
60.00         109.25         11         33         1         BRA           100.00         182.09         11         33         1         BRA         Delete Ro	Edits to the	se results are performed as searc	hed UPDATEs and	DELETEs, Use t	he Tools Settings	notebook to change the form	of editing.
100.00 182.09 11 33 1 BPA Delete Ro	AL_USD\$	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY\$	CUSTOMER_ID\$	STORE_ID ≑	PRODUCT_ID\$	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE\$	Add Row
	60.00	109.25	11	33	1	BRA	
90.00 10 11 00 11 DDA	100.00	182.09	11	33	1	BRA	Delete Row
20.00 36.42 11 33 1BRA	20.00	36.42	11	33	1	BRA	

Figure 3-556 STORE_ID 33 sales transactions 2/2

Two of these sales transactions were deliberately tailored to create the following error conditions, which result in these transactions being rejected at some point.

- The one sales transaction from Store ST1 has an invalid COUNTRY_ISO_CODE of 'CHN'.
- PRODUCT_ID of 9 does not exist in the Product dimension table, which invalidates a sales transaction in Store 9.

These fields are highlighted in Example 3-3 on page 509 through Figure 3-554 here.

In addition, no sales transactions were created with PRODUCT_ID of 7 and 11 (which are inserted as new business keys), which results in these dimension changes corresponding to a late arriving data scenario.

Table 3-2 on page 342 identifies the jobs executed in the recurring (daily) tasks.

- The configuration of these tasks is briefly described in "Recurring tasks (Day 1)" on page 348.
- The execution of these jobs and the corresponding recurring tasks (Day 2) are briefly described in the following sections starting with "J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 2) execution" on page 511.

**Note:** "J06_IL_Daily_CreateCurrencyLookup_Service" on page 227 should be executed every day to pick up the latest exchange rates for each ISO country code. In our case however, we created all the exchange rates for the different ISO country code countries for our three recurring daily cycles up front (during the initial load phase), and therefore do not repeat it here.

#### J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 2) execution

This job has to be repeated for sales transactions for each of the three stores (1, 9, and 33) for Day 2.

Figure 3-557 on page 512 shows the Job Run Options window that identifies the input file (J07_Seq_Sales_20071107_ST1.txt) containing the sales transactions, the name of the schema file (J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh), and the name of the interim DB2 table (DS.SALES_ST1) to which these sales transactions are written.

Figure 3-558 on page 512 shows the execution results of this job, indicating one sales transaction being processed but zero sales transaction in the output, since the input transaction was rejected because of an invalid COUNTRY_ISO_CODE of 'CHN'.

The contents of the DB2 interim table after the execution are shown in Figure 3-558 on page 512.

► Figure 3-559 on page 513 shows the Job Run Options window that identifies the input file (J07_Seq_Sales_20071107_ST9.txt) containing the sales transactions, the name of the schema file (J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh), and the name of the interim DB2 table (DS.SALES_ST9) to which these sales transactions are written.

Figure 3-560 on page 513 shows the execution results of this job, indicating 2 sales transactions being processed.

The contents of the DB2 interim table after the execution are shown in Figure 3-553 on page 509 and Figure 3-554 on page 510.

 Figure 3-561 on page 513 shows the Job Run Options window that identifies the input file (J07_Seq_Sales_20071107_ST33.txt) containing the sales transactions, the name of the schema file (J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh), and the name of the interim DB2 table (DS.SALES_ST33) to which these sales transactions are written.

Figure 3-562 on page 514 shows the execution results of this job, indicating 6 sales transactions being processed.

The contents of the DB2 interim table after the execution are shown in Figure 3-555 on page 510 and Figure 3-556 on page 510.

The next step is to execute the job described in

"J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 2) execution" on page 518.

Name	Value	
InputDir	/ds_overview	
InputFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_20071107_ST1.txt	
SchemaDir	/ds_overview	
SchemaFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh	Set to Default
Table name	DS.SALES_ST1	
		<u>A</u> ll to Default
		Property Help

Figure 3-557 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 1/7

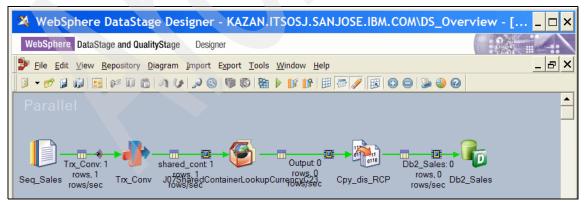


Figure 3-558 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 2/7



Figure 3-559 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 3/7

Name	Value	
InputDir	/ds_overview	
InputFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_20071107_ST9.txt	
SchemaDir	/ds_overview	
SchemaFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh	Set to <u>D</u> efault
Table name	DS.SALES_ST9	
		All to Default

Figure 3-560 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 4/7

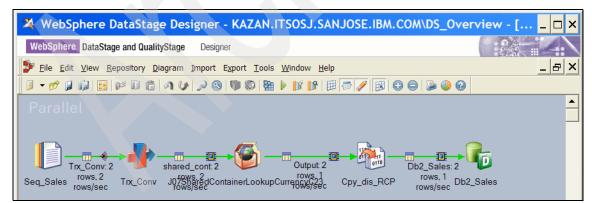


Figure 3-561 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 5/7

J07_IL_Dail	y_LoadSalesStore - Job Run Options		_
Parameters Limits	General		
Name InputDir	Value /ds_overview	<b>_</b>	
InputFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_20071107_ST33.txt		
SchemaDir	/ds_overview		
SchemaFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh	Set to Defaul	t
Table name	DS.SALES_ST33		
		All to Default	
		Property Help	9
	Run Validate C	Cancel <u>H</u> el	<b>D</b>

Figure 3-562 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 6/7



Figure 3-563 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 2) 7/7

## J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 2) execution

Figure 3-564 on page 515 through Figure 3-571 on page 518 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 2 data described earlier.

Figure 3-564 on page 515 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 6 rows as input from the IBM WebSphere MQ message queue, which are changes (three inserts and four updates) to the Customer, Product and Store dimension tables. These changes are written to the Ds_Customer data set (as shown in Figure 3-543 on page 507 and Figure 3-544 on page 507), Ds_Product data set (as shown in Figure 3-545 on page 507 through Figure 3-548 on page 508), and Ds_Store data set (as shown in Figure 3-549 on page 508 through Figure 3-552 on page 509).

- Figure 3-565 on page 516 through Figure 3-567 on page 516 show the LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM table that incorporates the changes (highlighted) due to the update to CUSTOMER_ID 6.
- Figure 3-568 on page 517 and Figure 3-569 on page 517 show the LOOKUP_PRODUCT_DIM table that incorporates the changes (highlighted) due to the inserts of PRODUCT_ID 7 and 11.
- Figure 3-570 on page 517 and Figure 3-571 on page 518 show the LOOKUP_STORE_DIM table that incorporates the changes (highlighted) due to the insert of STORE_ID 9, and updates to STORE_ID 33 and 1.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 2) execution" on page 518.

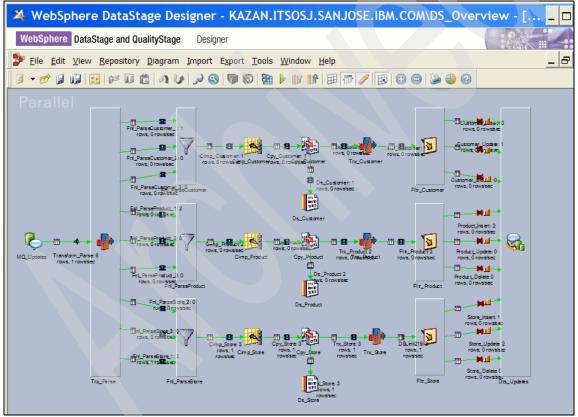


Figure 3-564 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 1/8

<b>%</b> 0	pen Table -	LOOKUP	CUSTOMER	DIM
		LOOKOI_	COD LOWER	

JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM

Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.

>

CUSTOMER_ID≑	NAME ≑	HOME_PHONE≎	WORK_PHONE\$	WORK_ADDRESS\$	WORK_CITY \$	WORK_S	Add Row
1	Arch Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	100 AIR ROAD	Santa Cruz	CA	
2	Ban Johnson	508-555-0386	408-555-8702	2 ALETHA'S MOUN	Albany	CA	Delete Rov
3	Barn Williams	508-555-0485	408-555-8603				
4	Beel Jones	508-555-0584	408-555-8504				
6	Belad Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8333	2 N First Street	Albany	CA	
8	Mary Wilson	508-555-0980	408-555-8108	2 ALETHA'S MOUN	Albany	CA	
9	Blue Moore	508-555-1079	408-555-8009	2 ALETHA'S MOUN	Albany	CA	
10	Boris Taylor	508-555-1178	408-555-7910	10 BAYLOR WAY	City	CA	
11	Desde Lewis	508-555-2465	408-555-6623	23 BRITTANY ROC	King City	CA	
9999	CASH CUSTO	555-555-5555	555-555-5555				

Figure 3-565 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 2/8

<b>5</b> 0	pen Table -	LOOKUP	CUSTOMER	DIM
		LOOKOI_		

JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.LOOKUP_CUSTOMER_DIM

Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.

TATE≑	WORK_ZIP \$	WORK_COUNTRY\$	HOME_ADDRESS\$	HOME_CITY ≑	HOME_ZIP ≑	HOME_STATE≑	Н	Add Row
	90001	USA	2121 Carl St	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	US	
	90002	USA						Delete Row
			3 ALEX WAY	Amador City	90003	CA	US	
	90002	USA	6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury	90006	CA	US	
	90002	USA	8 ASTORIA WAY	California City	90008	CA	US	
	90002	USA	9 AURIGA WAY	Cathedral City	90009	CA	US	
	90010	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUN	Albany	90002	CA	US	
	90023	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUN	Albany	90002	CA	US	

Figure 3-566 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 3/8

🟪 Open Tabl	e - LOOKUP_Cl	JSTOMER_DIM			
JAMAICA - DSINST6	- DSSAMPL6 (DSSAM	IPLE) - DS.LOOKUP_CUSTOME	R_DIM		
Edits to these results	s are performed as sea	rched UPDATEs and DELETEs.	Use the Tools Settings no	tebook to change the forn	n of editing.
HOME_COUNTRY\$	MEMBERSHIP_ID \$	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT\$	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL\$	TRANSACTION_TS\$	Add Rov
ISA	1	Feb 16, 2012	S	Nov 6, 2007 12:39:42 P	
	2	Feb 17, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	Delete Ro
ISA	3	Feb 18, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
	4	Feb 19, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
ISA	6	Feb 13, 2020	G	Nov 7, 2007 5:39:42 P	
ISA	8	Feb 23, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
ISA	9	Feb 24, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
ISA	10	Feb 25, 2012	S	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
ISA	99	May 10, 2012	P	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
	0	Dec 31, 2999	P	Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	

Execute the JT3_Dally_OpdateLookupDill job (Day 2) 4/6

🐁 Open Ta	ble - LOOKU	P_PRODUCT	_DIM					
JAMAICA - DSINS	ST6 - DSSAMPL6 (E	)SSAMPLE) - DS.	LOOKUP_PROD	UCT_DIM				
Edits to these res	ults are performed	as searched UPE	ATEs and DELE	TEs. Use the To	ols Settings noteb	ook to change	the form	n of editing.
PRODUCT_ID\$	DESCRIPTION≑	BRAND ≑	CATEGORY ≑	FACTORY ≑	SUPPLIER ≑	SKU	\$ TR	Add Ro
5	Neon Genesis E	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	JP0819/08	Nov	
1	Sunglass Premi	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	No√	Delete R
2	Santos Dummon	Chrono Watches	Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD	CW2007/07	Nov	
4	Cowboy Hat	DFW	Accessories	Y'ALL	F&A Warehouse	DW1234/06	Nov	

Accessories

Accessories

Figure 3-568 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 5/8

🐁 Open T	able - LOOK	UP_PRODU	CT_DIM					<b>×</b>
JAMAICA - DSIN	IST6 - DSSAMPLI	6 (DSSAMPLE) - I	DS.LOOKUP_PRO	DUCT_DIM				
Edits to these re	sults are perform	ed as searched U	IPDATEs and DE	LETEs. Use the	Tools Settings	no	tebook to change the form	n of editing.
ESCRIPTION€	BRAND ≑	CATEGORY ≑	FACTORY ♦	SUPPLIER ≑	SKU	⇔	TRANSACTION_TS\$	Add Row
eon Genesis E	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	JP0819/08		Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
unglass Premi	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07		Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	Delete Row
antos Dummon	Chrono Watches	Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD	CW2007/07		Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
owboy Hat	DFW	Accessories	Y'ALL	F&A Warehouse	DW1234/06		Nov 5, 2007 12:00:00 A	
ower Boots - W	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07		Nov 7, 2007 2:39:42 P	
ike Boots - Wo	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS3321/07		Nov 7, 2007 1:39:42 P	

The Factory

The Factory

Figure 3-569 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 6/8

#### 🐁 Open Table - LOOKUP_STORE_DIM

П

7 Power Boots - W... DS

11 Hike Boots - Wo... DS

JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.LOOKUP_STORE_DIM

Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.

STORE_ID \ ADDRESS \	CITY 🔶	CITY_POPULATION♦	STATE ≑	STATE_POPULATION \$	ZIP	Add Row
112345 Almade	San Jose	929,936	CA	37,700,000	95118	
33 8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	744,041	CA	37,700.000	94112	Delete Row
9 34567 North M	Walnut Creek	64,296	CA	37,700,000	94596	

Figure 3-570 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 7/8

No

Nc

F&A Warehouse DS4321/07

F&A Warehouse DS3321/07

Add Row

Delete Row

1	🖕 Open Ta	ble	- LOOKUP_STO	RE_DI	М					>
J,	AMAICA - DSIN	ST6 - D	DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMP	LE) - DS.L	.00KUF	STORE_DI	M			
E	dits to these res	ults ar	e performed as searcl	ned UPDA	ATEs ar	nd DELETEs.	Us	e the Tools Settings n	otebook to change the form	n of editing.
4	STATE \$	STA	ATE_POPULATION \$	ZIP	¢	COUNTRY	\$	MANAGER_NAME \$	TRANSACTION_TS\$	Add Row
86	CA CA		37,700,000	95118		USA		Aidan Smith	Nov 7, 2007 11:49:42 P.	
11	CA		37,700,000	94112		USA		Abigail Wilson	Nov 7, 2007 12:39:42 P.	Delete Row
)6	CA		37,700,000	94596		USA			Nov 7, 2007 12:39:42 A	

Figure 3-571 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 2) 8/8

# J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 2) execution

Figure 3-572 through Figure 3-574 on page 519 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 2 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-572 shows the results of the execution. It accepts zero rows from store 1, three row from store 9, and two rows from store 33 for a total of 5 rows that are written to the output data set.
- Figure 3-573 on page 519 and Figure 3-574 on page 519 show the contents of the output data set DS_AllSales.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 2) execution" on page 519.

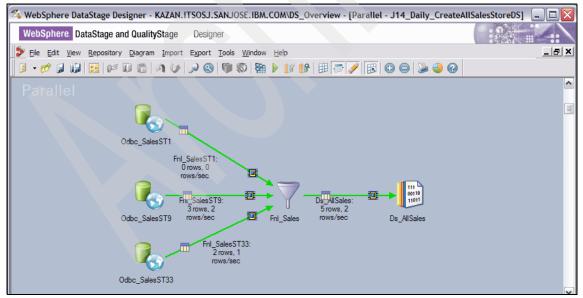


Figure 3-572 Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 2) 1/3

SALES_ID	DATE	QUANTITY	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER_
103	2007-11-07 13:00:02.000000	3	00000020.00	00000020.00	00000060.00	00000109.25	11
102	2007-11-07 11:33:30.000000	3	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000111.00	00000111.00	10
143	2007-11-07 13:07:02.000000	5	00000020.00	00000020.00	00000100.00	00000182.09	11
108	2007-11-07 12:39:41.000000	10	00000003.35	0000003.35	00000033.50	00003836.76	4
173	2007-11-07 14:07:02.000000	1	00000020.00	00000020.00	00000020.00	0000036.42	11

Figure 3-573 Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 2) 2/3

PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER_ID	STORE_ID	PRODUCT_ID	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	
00000020.00	00000020.00	00000060.00	00000109.25	11	33	1	BRA	
00000037.00	00000037.00	00000111.00	00000111.00	10	9	9	USA	
00000020.00	00000020.00	00000100.00	00000182.09	11	33	1	BRA	
00000003.35	0000003.35	00000033.50	00003836.76	4	9	4	JPN	
00000020.00	00000020.00	00000020.00	0000036.42	11	33	1	BRA	

Figure 3-574 Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 2) 3/3

#### J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 2) execution

Figure 3-575 on page 520 through Figure 3-587 on page 522 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 2 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-575 on page 520 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 5 rows as input from the "J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 2) execution" on page 518 job as seen in Figure 3-573 and Figure 3-574.
- The two outputs of this job are:
  - The aggregated sales transactions appended with the dimension lookup tables. This is a total of 2 rows as seen in Figure 3-576 on page 520 through Figure 3-581 on page 521.
  - The rejected sales transactions (either late arriving dimensions or late arriving data). This is a total of 1 row as seen in Figure 3-582 on page 521 through Figure 3-587 on page 522. The invalid column value (PRODUCT_ID of 9) is highlighted.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 2) execution" on page 522.

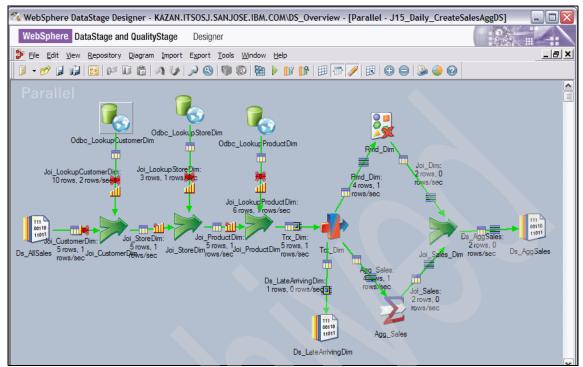


Figure 3-575 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 1/13

	DATE	QUANTITY	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER_ID	STORE_ID	PRODUCT_ID	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSHIP_LF
Þ	2007-11-07	10	00000033.50	00003836.76	4	9	4	2012-02-19	S
	2007-11-07	9	00000180.00	00000327.76	11	33	1	2012-05-10	P

Figure 3-576 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 2/13

	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MANAGER	NAME	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	SKU	PRICE_USD
▶	S	Madison	Vasconcelos	Cowboy Hat	DFW	Accessories	Y'ALL	F&A Warehouse	DW1234/06	00000003.
	P	Abigail	Wilson	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	00000020

Figure 3-577 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 3/13

-	J15_Daily_Crea	ateSalesAggDSDs_A	ggSales.Ds_AggSale	es - Data Brow	ser				
	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	NAME	HOME_PHONE	WORK_PHONE	WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_CITY	WORK
	00000003.35	0000003.35	JPN	Beel Jones	508-555-0584	408-555-8504			
	00000020.00	00000020.00	BRA	Desde Lewis	508-555-2465	408-555-6623	23 BRITTANY ROCK WAY	King City	CA
<	]			Ш			-		

Figure 3-578 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 4/13

	WORK STATE	WORK_ZIP	WORK_COUNTRY	HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_CITY	HOME_ZIP	HOME_STATE	HOME_COUNTRY	MEMBERSHIP_ID	ADDRESS
▶	•					_			4	34567 N
	CA	90023	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	99	8976 Bi

Figure 3-579 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 5/13

	J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggD	SDs_AggSales.	Ds_AggSales - Data	a Brows	ser				
	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_T
	34567 North Main Street	Walnut Creek	00064296.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	200
	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	200
1								Ш	>

Figure 3-580 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 6/13

	J15_Da	aily_CreateSalesAgg	DSDs	_AggSale	s.Ds_AggSales - Data Browser	( many Management	
	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTION_TS	P_TRANSACTION_TS
	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-07 00:39:42.445734	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-07 12:39:42.445734	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
<							

Figure 3-581 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 7/13

E	J15_Daily_CreateSales/	AggDSDs_l	ateArrivingDim	n.Ds_LateArrivingDim - [	)ata Browser					_	
	DATE	QUANTITY	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER_ID	STORE_ID	PRODUCT	ID MEMBER	RSHIP	EXPIRE_	DT ME
	2007-11-07 11:33:30	3	00000111.00	00000111.00	10	9	9	2012-0	02-25		S
	<										>

Figure 3-582 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 8/13

	MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MANAGER_NAME	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	SKU	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_US
۲	S	Madison Vasconcelos	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	00000037.00	00000037.00

Figure 3-583 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 9/13

_	J15_Daily_CreateSa								
	SELLING_PRICE_USD	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	NAME	HOME_PHONE	WORK_PHONE	WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_CITY	WORK_STATE	WORK_ZIP
۲	00000037.00	USA	Boris Taylor	508-555-1178	408-555-7910	10 BAYLOR WAY	City	CA	90010

Figure 3-584 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 10/13

1	WORK_ZIP	WORK_COUNTRY	HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_CITY	HOME_ZIP	HOME_STATE	HOME_COUNTRY	MEMBERSHIP_ID	ADDRESS
	90010	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	10	34567 North

Figure 3-585 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 11/13

ADDRESS		CITY		CITY POPULATION	STATE	STATE POPULATION	ZTP	COUNTRY	C TRANSACTIC	N TS
34567 North Ma	in Street		Creek	00064296.	CA	37700000.			_	0:00:00.00000

Figure 3-586 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 12/13

J15_Da	ily_CreateSalesAgg	DSDs_I	ateArrivin	gDim.Ds_LateArrivingDim - Dat	ta Browser		
STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTION_TS	P_TRANSACTION_TS	
CA	37700000.	94596	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-07 00:39:42.445734	NULL	
							-
:		-					>

Figure 3-587 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 2) 13/13

# J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 2) execution

Figure 3-588 on page 523 through Figure 3-594 on page 525 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 2 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-588 shows the results of the execution. The inputs to this job are as follows:
  - Accepts 2 rows as input from the "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 2) execution" on page 519 job as seen in Figure 3-576 on page 520 through Figure 3-581 on page 521.
  - Accepts 2 rows (corresponding to PRODUCT_ID 7 and 11) as input from the Product dimension lookup data set generated in "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 2) execution" on page 514.
  - Accepts 3 rows (corresponding to STORE_ID 9, 33, and 1) as input from the Store dimension lookup data set generated in "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 2) execution" on page 514.
  - Accepts 1 row (corresponding to CUSTOMER_ID 6) as input from the Customer dimension lookup data set generated in "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 2) execution" on page 514.
- The output of this job shows 8 rows corresponding to the union of the two inputs via the Funnel stage. Figure 3-589 on page 524 through Figure 3-594 on page 525 show the 8 rows in the output.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) execution" on page 526.

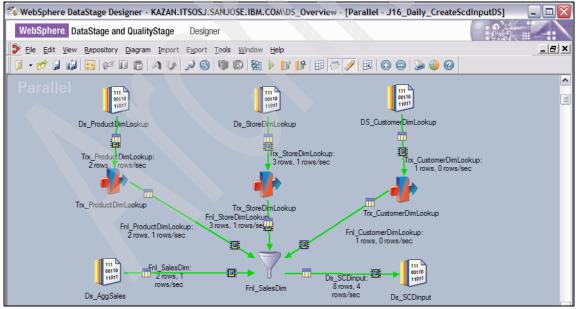


Figure 3-588 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 1/7

DATE	QUANTITY	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER_ID	STORE_ID	PRODUCT_ID	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSHI
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	33	NULL	NULL	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	11	NULL	NULL
2007-11-0	7 10	00000033.50	00003836.76	4	9	4	2012-02-19	S
2007-11-0	7 9	00000180.00	00000327.76	11	33	1	2012-05-10	P
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	1	NULL	NULL	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	6	NULL	NULL	2020-02-13	G
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	9	NULL	NULL	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	7	NULL	NULL

Figure 3-589 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 2/7

MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MANAGER_NAME	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	SKU	PRICE_USD
NULL	Abigail Wilson	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
NULL	NULL	Hike Boots - Women	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS3321/07	NULL
S	Madison Vasconcelos	Cowboy Hat	DFW	Accessories	Y'ALL	F&A Warehouse	DW1234/06	00000003
P	Abigail Wilson	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	00000020
NULL	Aidan Smith	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
G	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
NULL	Madison Vasconcelos	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
NULL	NULL	Power Boots - Women	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	NULL

Figure 3-590 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 3/7

PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	NAME		HOME_PHONE	WORK_PHONE	WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_CITY	WORE
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL		NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NUL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL		NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NUL
0000003.35	0000003.35	JPN	Beel	Jones	508-555-0584	408-555-8504			
00000020.00	00000020.00	BRA	Desde	Lewis	508-555-2465	408-555-6623	23 BRITTANY ROCK WAY	King City	CA
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL		NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NUL
NULL	NULL	NULL	Belad	Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8333	2 N First Street	Albany	CA
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL		NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NUL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL		NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NUL

Figure 3-591 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 4/7

5.7	ODV CTATE	NORK 7TD	NORK COUNTRY	HOME ADDRESS	NOME CITY	HOME 2TD	HOME STATE	HOME COUNTRY	MEMBERSHIP ID	ADDDDD
-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	
· N	ULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	8976 E
N	ULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
									4	34567
С	A	90023	USA	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	99	8976 1
N	ULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	12345
с	A	90002	USA	6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury	90006	CA	USA	6	NULL
N	ULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	34567
N	ULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL

Figure 3-592 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 5/7

	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSAC
•	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	NULL	2007-11-0
	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
	34567 North Main Street	Walnut Creek	00064296.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-0
	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-
	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	37700000.	95118	USA	NULL	2007-11-
	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-07 17:39:42	NULL
	34567 North Main Street	Walnut Creek	00064296.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	NULL	2007-11-
	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL

Figure 3-593 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 6/7

CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTION_TS	P_TRANSACTION_TS
00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	NULL	2007-11-07 12:39:42	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-07 13:39:42
00064296.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-07 00:39:42	2007-11-05 00:00:00
00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-07 12:39:42	2007-11-05 00:00:00
00929936.	CA	37700000.	95118	USA	NULL	2007-11-07 23:49:42	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-07 17:39:42	NULL	NULL
00064296.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	NULL	2007-11-07 00:39:42	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-07 14:39:42

Figure 3-594 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 2) 7/7

## J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) execution

Figure 3-595 on page 527 through Figure 3-606 on page 529 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 2 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-595 on page 527 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 8 rows as input from the "J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 2) execution" on page 522 job as seen in Figure 3-589 on page 524 through Figure 3-594.
- ► The outputs of this job are as follows:
  - Four rows to the Ds_StoreDimUpdate data set (shown in Figure 3-596 on page 527 and Figure 3-597 on page 527).
    - There is one row for the insert of STORE_ID 9.
    - There are two rows for the update of STORE_ID 33 because it has both Type 1 and Type 2 (MANAGER_NAME) changes. The Type 2 change requires the expiry of the existing row in the Store dimension table (CURRENT_IND to 'N' and EXPIRATION_TS to Current Timestamp¹²), and the addition of a new current row (CURRENT_IND of 'Y', EFFECTIVE_TS and EXPIRATION-TS).
    - There is only 1 row for the update of STORE_ID 1 because it only has Type 1 changes which requires an update in place.
  - Two rows to the Ds_CustomerDimUpdate data set (shown in Figure 3-598 on page 528 through Figure 3-600 on page 528) for the update of CUSTOMER_ID 6 because it has both Type 1 and Type 2 changes requiring expiry of the existing record in the dimension table.
  - Two rows to the Ds_ProductDimUpdate data set (shown in Figure 3-601 on page 528 and Figure 3-602 on page 528) corresponding to the 2 inserts to the Product dimension table.
  - No rows to the Ds_DateDimUpdate data set, since there were no changes to the Date dimension table.
  - Two rows (as expected from the input) are written to the Ds_SalesFactUpdate data set with the appropriate surrogate key assigned to each sales transaction as shown in Figure 3-603 on page 529 through Figure 3-604 on page 529.
  - The six rows corresponding to late arriving data in the input are rejected and written to the Ds_LateArrivingData data set as shown in Figure 3-605 on page 529 and Figure 3-606 on page 529.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 2) execution" on page 529.

¹² This should actually have been the C_TRANSACTION_TS value of November 7th, 2007, but was wrongly configured.

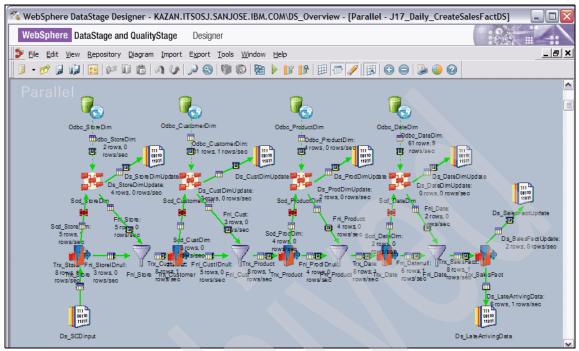


Figure 3-595 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 1/12

	STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_ID	ADDRES	s		CITY	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	M
•	742	33	8976 B	razil	Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	33871648.	94112	USA	E
	745	33	8976 B	razil	Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	A
	743	NULL	NULL			NULL	00929936.	NULL	37700000.	NULL	NULL	N
	744	9	34567 1	North	Main Stre	et Walnut Creek	00064296.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	M

Figure 3-596 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 2/12

STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	MANAGER_NAME	CURRENT_IND	EFFECTIVE_TS	EXPIRATION_TS
CA	33871648.	94112	USA	Emma Hales	N	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-07 12:39:42
CA	37700000.	94112	USA	Abigail Wilson	Y	2007-11-07 12:39:42	2099-12-31 00:00:00
NULL	37700000.	NULL	NULL	NULL	Y	NULL	2099-12-31 00:00:00
CA	37700000.	94596	USA	Madison Vasconcelos	Y	2007-11-07 00:39:42	2099-12-31 00:00:00

Figure 3-597 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 3/12

ш	J17_Daily_CreateSa	alesFactDSD	s_CustDimUpd	late.Ds_CustDir	nUpdate - Data	Browser				
	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_ID	NAME	HOME_PHONE	WORK_PHONE	WORK_ZIP	WORK_STATE	WORK_COUNTRY	WORK_CITY	WORK_ADDRES
►	836	6	Bela Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8306	90002	CA	USA	Albany	2 ALETHA'S
	843	6	Belad Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8333	90002	CA	USA	Albany	2 N First S
<	1									

Figure 3-598 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 4/12

	J17_Daily_CreateSalesFact	USUS_CUSTUIN	nupdate.us	_CustDimopda	te - Data Brov	wser				
	WORK_ADDRESS	HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_CITY	HOME_COUNTRY	HOME_STATE	HOME_ZIP	MEMBERSHIP_II	MEMBERSHIP_	EXPIRE_DT	MEMBER
►	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury	USA	CA	90006	6	2012-02-21		s
	2 N First Street	6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury	USA	CA	90006	6	2020-02-13		G

Figure 3-599 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 5/12

	J17_Daily	_CreateSalesFac	tDSDs_CustDimL	Jpdate.Ds_CustDin	nUpdate	e - Data Brow	ser	_	
	HOME_ZIP	MEMBERSHIP_ID	MEMBERSHIP_EXPI	RE_DT MEMBERSHIP	LEVEL	CURRENT_IN	EFFECTIVE_TS	EXPIRATION_TS	
1	90006	6	2012-02-21	S		N	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-30 17:31:33	
	90006	6	2020-02-13	G		Y	2007-11-07 17:39:42	2099-12-31 00:00:00	
1						100000000000000000000000000000000000000		ш	)

Figure 3-600 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 6/12

	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_ID	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	SKU	CURRENT_IND	EFFECTI
Þ	780	11	Hike Boots - Women	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS3321/07	Y	2007-11
	781	7	Power Boots - Women	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	Y	2007-11

Figure 3-601 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 7/12

i i	J17_Da	aily_CreateSal	esFactDSDs	ProdDimUpdate	e.Ds_ProdDi	imUpdate - Da	ta Browser		_ 0
	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	SKU	CURRENT_IND	EFFECTIVE_TS	EXPIRATION_TS	
•	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS3321/07	Y	2007-11-07 13:39:42	2099-12-31 00:00:00	
	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	Y	2007-11-07 14:39:42	2099-12-31 00:00:00	
<	]						Ш		

Figure 3-602 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 8/12

STORE_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY	SELLING_PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURREN
744	835	778	38	0000003.35	00000003.35	00000033.5	00003836.76
745	841	777	38	00000020.00	00000020.00	00000180.0	00000327.76

Figure 3-603 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 9/12

	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KE	SELLING_PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	QUANTITY	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE
T	778	38	0000003.35	0000003.35	00000033.5	00003836.76	10	JPN
T	777	38	00000020.00	00000020.00	00000180.0	00000327.76	9	BRA

Figure 3-604 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 10/12

	STORE_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY	SELLING_PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRE
۲	0	843	0	0	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
	743	0	0	0	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
	745	0	0	0	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
	0	0	780	780	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
	744	0	0	0	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
	0	0	781	781	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL

Figure 3-605 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 11/12

TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	QUANTITY	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTION_TS	P_TRANSACTION_TS
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-07 17:39:42	NULL	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-07 23:49:42	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-07 12:39:42	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-07 13:39:4
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-07 00:39:42	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-07 14:39:4

Figure 3-606 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) job (Day 2) 12/12

## J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 2) execution

Figure 3-607 on page 530 through Figure 3-609 on page 531 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 2 data described earlier.

Figure 3-607 on page 530 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 4 rows as input from the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) execution" on page 526 job as seen in Figure 3-596 on page 527 and Figure 3-597 on page 527.

- The outputs are as follows:
  - There are no rows written to the Rej_StoreDim link.
  - The 4 rows written to the Odbc_StoreDim link updates the STORE_DIM dimension table with these changes (as highlighted) as seen in Figure 3-608 and Figure 3-609 on page 531.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 2) execution" on page 531.

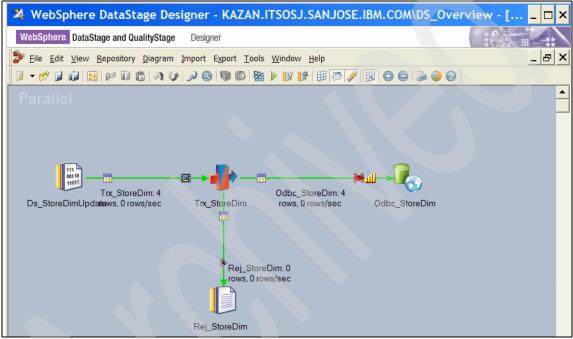


Figure 3-607 Execute the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job (Day 2) 1/3

Vi	ew	Data							_ 🗆
S	S	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_P	S	STATE	ZIP	COUNTRY	
742	33	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	744041	CA	33871648	94112	USA	
743	1	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	929936	CA	37700000	95118	USA	
745	33	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	744041	CA	37700000	94112	USA	
746	9	34567 North Main Street	Walnut Creek	66111	CA	37700000	94596	USA	

Figure 3-608 Execute the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job (Day 2) 2/3

View	Data				_ [] ;
ZIP	COUNTRY	MANAGER	C	EFFECTIVE_TS	EXPIRATION_TS
94112	USA	Emma Hales	N	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Wednesday, November 7, 2007 12:39:42
95118	USA	Aidan Smith	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 Al
94112	USA	Abigail Wilson	Y	Wednesday, November 7, 2007 12:39:42 PM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 Al
94596	USA	DENIS	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 11:30:00 PM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 A

Figure 3-609 Execute the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job (Day 2) 3/3

## J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 2) execution

Figure 3-607 on page 530 shows the results of the execution of this job with Day 2 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-607 on page 530 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 4 rows as input from the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) execution" on page 526 job as seen in Figure 3-598 on page 528 through Figure 3-600 on page 528.
- ► The outputs are as follows:
  - There are no rows written to the Rej_StoreDim link.
  - The 4 rows written to the Odbc_StoreDim link updates the STORE_DIM dimension table with these changes (as highlighted) as seen in Figure 3-608 on page 530 and Figure 3-609.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 2) execution" on page 533.

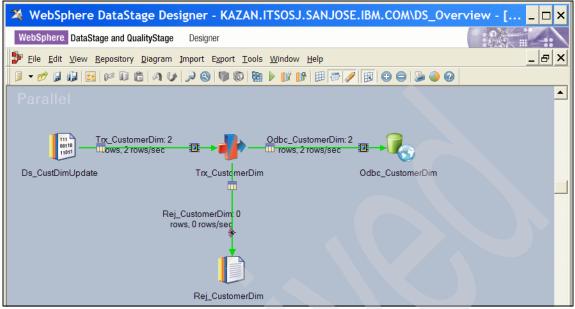


Figure 3-610 Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 2) 1/4

	'iew	Data								_ 🗆
C	CU	NAME	HOME_PH	WORK_PH	WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_C	W	WO	WO	HOME_AD
832	1	Arch Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	100 AIR ROAD	Santa Cruz	CA	90001	USA	2121 Carl S
833	2	Ban Johnson	508-555-0386	408-555-8702	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	
834	3	Barn Williams	508-555-0485	408-555-8603						3 ALEX WA
835	4	Beel Jones	508-555-0584	408-555-8504						
836	6	Bela Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8306	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	6 ANTON V
837	7	Blair Miller	508-555-0881	408-555-8207	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	7 ASPEN V
838	8	Mary Wilson	508-555-0980	408-555-8108	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	8 ASTORIA
839	9	Blue Moore	508-555-1079	408-555-8009	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA	90002	USA	9 AURIGA
840	10	Boris Taylor	508-555-1178	408-555-7910	10 BAYLOR WAY	City	CA	90010	USA	2 ALETHA'
841	11	Desde Lewis	508-555-2465	408-555-6623	23 BRITTANY ROCK WAY	King City	CA	90023	USA	2 ALETHA'
842	9999	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555						
843	6	Belad Davis	508-555-0782	408-555-8333	2 N First Street	Albany	CA	90002	USA	6 ANTON V

Figure 3-611 Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 2) 2/4

View Data									_ 🗖
HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_CITY	H0	H	H0	M	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	M.	C	EFFECTIVE_TS
2121 Carl St	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	USA	1	Thursday, February 16, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007
					2	Friday, February 17, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007
3 ALEX WAY	Amador City	90003	CA	USA	3	Saturday, February 18, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007
					4	Sunday, February 19, 2012	s	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007
6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury	90006	CA	USA	6	Tuesday, February 21, 2012	S	Ν	Monday, November 5, 2007
7 ASPEN WAY	Brawley	90007	CA	USA	7	Wednesday, February 22, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007
8 ASTORIA WAY	California City	90008	CA	USA	8	Thursday, February 23, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007
9 AURIGA WAY	Cathedral City	90009	CA	USA	9	Friday, February 24, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	10	Saturday, February 25, 2012	s	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	90002	CA	USA	99	Thursday, May 10, 2012	Ρ	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007
					0	Tuesday, December 31, 2999	Ρ	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007
6 ANTON WAY	Bradbury	90006	CA	USA	6	Thursday, February 13, 2020	G	Y	Wednesday, November 7, 2

Figure 3-612 Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 2) 3/4

MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	M.	C	EFFECTIVE_TS	EXPIRATION_TS
Thursday, February 16, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
Friday, February 17, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
Saturday, February 18, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
Sunday, February 19, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
Tuesday, February 21, 2012	S	Ν	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Wednesday, November 7, 2007 5:39:42 PM GMT
Wednesday, February 22, 2012	S	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
Thursday, February 23, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
Friday, February 24, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
Saturday, February 25, 2012	S	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
Thursday, May 10, 2012	Ρ	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
Tuesday, December 31, 2999	Ρ	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
Thursday, February 13, 2020	G	Y	Wednesday, November 7, 2007 5:39:42 PM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT

Figure 3-613 Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 2) 4/4

#### J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 2) execution

Figure 3-614 on page 534 shows the results of the execution of this job with Day 2 data described earlier.

Figure 3-614 on page 534 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 2 rows as input from the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) execution" on page 526 job as seen in Figure 3-601 on page 528 and Figure 3-602 on page 528.

- ► The outputs are as follows:
  - There are no rows written to the Rej_StoreDim link.
  - The 2 rows written to the Odbc_ProductDim link updates the PRODUCT_DIM dimension table with these changes (as highlighted) as seen in Figure 3-615 and Figure 3-616 on page 535.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 2) execution" on page 535.

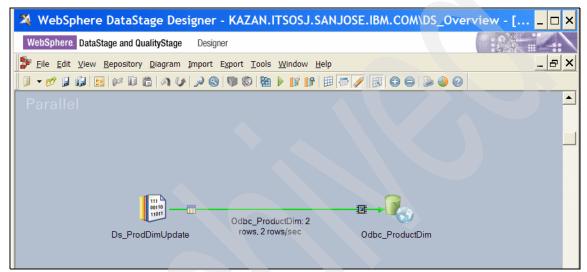


Figure 3-614 Execute the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job (Day 2) 1/3

	/iev	w Data							_ □ >
P	P	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	SKU	C.	EFFEC.
778	4	Cowboy Hat	DFW	Accessories	Y'ALL	F&A Warehouse	DW1234/06	Y	Monday
777	1	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	Υ	Monday
776	2	Santos Dummont Watch	Chrono Watches	Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD	CW2007/07	Υ	Monday
779	5	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	JP0819/08	Υ	Monday
781	7	Power Boots - Women	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	Υ	Wednes
780	11	Hike Boots - Women	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS3321/07	Y	Wednes

Figure 3-615 Execute the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job (Day 2) 2/3

V	'iew Data				>
	SUPPLIER	SKU	C.	EFFECTIVE_TS	EXPIRATION_TS
	F&A Warehouse	DW1234/06	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
hes	SCD	CW2007/07	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
	F&A Warehouse	JP0819/08	Υ	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/07	Υ	Wednesday, November 7, 2007 2:39:42 PM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
	F&A Warehouse	DS3321/07	Υ	Wednesday, November 7, 2007 1:39:42 PM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT

Figure 3-616 Execute the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job (Day 2) 3/3

# J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 2) execution

Figure 3-617 shows the results of the execution of this job with Day 2 data described earlier.

It shows no input records to update the Date dimension table.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 2) execution" on page 535.

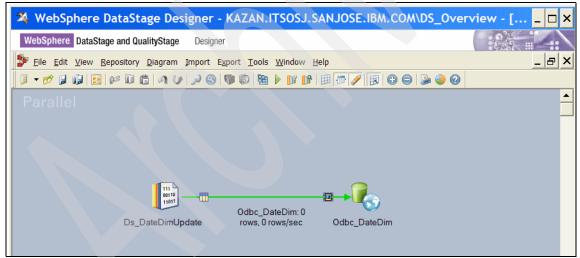


Figure 3-617 Execute the J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim job (Day 2) 1/?

## J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 2) execution

Figure 3-618 on page 536 through Figure 3-621 on page 537 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 2 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-618 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 2 rows as input from the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) execution" on page 526 job as seen in Figure 3-603 on page 529 and Figure 3-604 on page 529.
- The output shows 2 rows being written to the Odbc_SalesFact link which is used to update the SALES_FACT table. Figure 3-619 through Figure 3-621 on page 537 show the updated contents of the SALES_FACT table as highlighted.

This concludes Day 2 processing.

You can proceed to Day 3 processing as described in 3.1.5, "Recurring tasks (Day 3)" on page 537.

🛠 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview - [Parallel - J22_Daily_UpdateS	SalesFact] 📃 🗆 🔀
WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer	
🏂 Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Import Export Iools Window Help	_ <del>_</del> <b>_</b> <del>_</del> <del>_</del>
j - 🛷 j 🤃 😂 🛱 🦄 🕼 🖉 🥥 🕲 🕲 🕲 🖉	
Parallel	
Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds_SalesFact Ds	

Figure 3-618 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 2) 1/4

CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	QUANTITY	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	STORE_DIM_KEY	TOTAL_L
832	36	777	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	743	5726.50
832	37	777	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	742	50.00
835	38	778	10	3.35	3.35	33.50	744	3836.76
836	36	777	4	17.69	15.00	60.00	743	109.26
836	37	777	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30.00
838	36	779	3	120.00	120.00	360.00	742	14320.80
839	37	777	1	37.00	37.00	37.00	742	37.00
840	37	776	3	37.00	37.00	111.00	742	111.00
841	38	777	9	20.00	20.00	180.00	745	327.76
842	37	776	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	29.02
842	37	777	1	35.00	33.33	33.33	742	33.33
842	37	777	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30.00

Figure 3-619 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 2) 2/4

PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	QUANTITY	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	STORE_DIM_KEY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE
77	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	743	5726.50	JPN
77	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	742	50.00	USA
78	10	3.35	3.35	33.50	744	3836.76	JPN
777	4	17.69	15.00	60.00	743	109.26	BRA
177	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30.00	USA
779	3	120.00	120.00	360.00	742	14320.80	IND
177	1	37.00	37.00	37.00	742	37.00	USA
776	3	37.00	37.00	111.00	742	111.00	USA
777	9	20.00	20.00	180.00	745	327.76	BRA
776	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	29.02	CAD
777	1	35.00	33.33	33.33	742	33.33	USA
77	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30.00	USA

Figure 3-620 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 2) 3/4

View Data											
C	D	P	Q	PRICE	SELLIN	TOTAL	S	TOTAL	CO		
832	36	777	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	743	5726.50	JPN		
832	37	777	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	742	50.00	USA		
835	38	778	10	3.35	3.35	33.50	744	3836.76	JPN		
836	36	777	4	17.69	15.00	60.00	743	109.26	BRA		
836	37	777	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30.00	USA		
838	36	779	3	120.00	120.00	360.00	742	14320.80	IND		
839	37	777	1	37.00	37.00	37.00	742	37.00	USA		
840	37	776	3	37.00	37.00	111.00	742	111.00	USA		
841	38	777	9	20.00	20.00	180.00	745	327.76	BRA		
842	37	776	2	17.69	15.00	30. <b>00</b>	743	29.02	CAD		
842	37	777	1	35.00	33.33	33.33	742	33.33	USA		
842	37	777	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30.00	USA		

Figure 3-621 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 2) 4/4

# 3.1.5 Recurring tasks (Day 3)

In this cycle, we processed the following data on November 8th, 2007:

- Dimension table changes:
  - Store dimension:
    - Update (TABLE_CMD value of U) of STORE_ID 9.

The Type 2 change is MANAGER_NAME (Isabella Paris).

There are no Type 1 changes.

These are shown in Figure 3-622 on page 538 through Figure 3-624 on page 538.

ï	<b>i</b> J13_Da	J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDimDs_Store.Ds_Store - Data Browser								
	STORE_ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_F						
	9	34567 North Main Street	Walnut Creek	00066						

Figure 3-622 Store dimension attribute changes 1/3

J13_Daily_UpdateLookupD		
COUNTRY	MANAGER_NAME	TRANSACTION_TS
USA USA	Isabela Paris	2007-11-08 09:39

Figure 3-623 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 3) 2/3

J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDimDs	s_Store.Ds_Store - Data Browse	r	
MANAGER_NAME	TRANSACTION_TS	E_CMD	
🕨 Isabela Paris	2007-11-08 09:39:42.445734 U		

Figure 3-624 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 3) 3/3

- There are no Customer, Product, and Date dimension changes.
- Sales transactions:

Sales transactions are collected from three stores — ST1 (STORE_ID of 1) with 3 transactions as shown in Figure 3-625 and Figure 3-626 on page 539, ST9 (STORE_ID of 9) with 1 transaction as shown in Figure 3-627 on page 539 and Figure 3-628 on page 539, and ST33 (STORE_ID of 33) with 5 transactions as shown in Figure 3-629 on page 539 and Figure 3-630 on page 540.

🐁 Open	Table	- SAL	ES	_ST1						×
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.SALES_ST1										
Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form										of editing.
SALES_ID :	DATE	_	<del>\$</del>	QUANTITY	Ş	PRICE_USD ≑	SELLING_PRICE_USD≑	TOTAL_USD≑	TOTAL_LOCA	Add Row
10	0 Nov 8	2007 1:0	l		2	35.00	25.00	50.00		
16	57 Nov 8	2007 2:3	I		1	37.00	37.00	37.00		Delete Row
16	68 Nov 8,	2007 2:3	I		1	37.00	37.00	37.00		



### 🐁 Open Table - SALES_ST1

l 🗖 Obe	IT TADLE - SALES_STT					<u>^</u>
JAMAICA -	DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMI	PLE) - DS.SALES_S	Τ1			
Edits to the	ese results are performed as sear	ched UPDATEs and	IDELETEs. Use	the Tools Settings	notebook to change the form	n of editing.
AL_USD≎	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY\$	CUSTOMER_ID≑	STORE_ID ≑	PRODUCT_ID\$	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE\$	Add Row
50.00	50.00	1	1	1	USA	
37.00	37.00	9999	1	2	USA	Delete Row
37.00	37.00	9999	1	2	USA	

Figure 3-626 STORE_ID 1 sales transactions 2/2

* Open Table - SALES_ST9	×
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.SALES_ST9	
Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of	of editing.
SALES_ID	Add Row
173 Nov 8, 2007 12: 10 3.35 3.35 33.50	Delete Row

#### Figure 3-627 STORE_ID 9 sales transactions 1/2

🐂 Open Table - SALES_ST9	×
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.SALES_ST9	
Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form	of editing.
AL_USD\$ TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY\$ CUSTOMER_ID\$ STORE_ID \$ PRODUCT_ID\$ COUNTRY_ISO_CODE\$	Add Row
33.50 33.50 4 9 5 USA	Delete Row

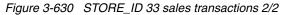
#### Figure 3-628 STORE_ID 9 sales transactions 2/2

🐁 Open Table - SALES	_ST33					×
JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6	(DSSAMPLE) - D	S.SALES_ST33				
Edits to these results are performed	l as searched U	PDATEs and DE	LETEs. Use the Tools Sett	ings notebook to	change the form	of editing.
SALES_ID ≑ DATE ⇒ 0	QUANTITY 😂	PRICE_USD ≑	SELLING_PRICE_USD\$	TOTAL_USD≑	TOTAL_LOCA	Add Row
80 Nov 6, 2007 12:	2	35.00	25.00	50.00		
115 Nov 9, 2007 8:3	1	75.00	75.00	75.00		Delete Row
116 Nov 9, 2007 11:	3	120.00	120.00	360.00		
166 Nov 8, 2007 2:3	3	120.00	120.00	360.00		
169 Nov 8, 2007 2:4	3	20.00	20.00	60.00		

Figure 3-629 STORE_ID 33 sales transactions 1/2

 $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ 

🐁 Оре	n Table - SALES_ST33					×
JAMAICA -	DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMF	PLE) - DS.SALES_S	Т33			
Edits to the	se results are performed as sear	ched UPDATEs and	IDELETEs. Use	the Tools Settings	notebook to change the form	of editing.
AL_USD≎	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY\$	CUSTOMER_ID≎	STORE_ID ≑	PRODUCT_ID\$	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE\$	Add Row
50.00	50.00	9999	33	1	USA	-
75.00	8,589.75	7	33	5	JPN	Delete Row
360.00	41,230.80	8	33	5	JPN	
360.00	360.00	9999	33	3	USA	
60.00	60.00	9999	33	5	USA	



Three of these sales transactions were deliberately tailored to create the following error condition, which resulted in this transactions being rejected as late arriving data.

- One sales transaction is from Store ST9 which has a date of November 6th, 2007.
- Two sales transactions are from Store ST9 which has a date of November 9th, 2007.

These fields are highlighted in Figure 3-629 on page 539.

Table 3-2 on page 342 identifies the jobs executed in the recurring (daily) tasks.

- The configuration of these tasks is briefly described in "Recurring tasks (Day 1)" on page 348.
- The execution of these jobs and the corresponding recurring tasks (Day 3) are briefly described in the following sections starting with "J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 3) execution" on page 541.

**Note:** "J06_IL_Daily_CreateCurrencyLookup_Service" on page 227 should be executed every day to pick up the latest exchange rates for each ISO country code. In our case, however, we created all the exchange rates for the different ISO country code countries for our three recurring daily cycles up front (during the initial load phase), and therefore do not repeat it here.

#### J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 3) execution

This job has to be repeated for sales transactions for each of the three stores (1, 9, and 33) for Day 2.

Figure 3-631 on page 542 shows the Job Run Options window that identifies the input file (J07_Seq_Sales_20071108_ST1.txt) containing the sales transactions, the name of the schema file (J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh), and the name of the interim DB2 table (DS.SALES_ST1) to which these sales transactions are written.

Figure 3-632 on page 542 shows the execution results of this job, indicating 3 sales transactions being processed.

The contents of the DB2 interim table after the execution are shown in Figure 3-625 on page 538 and Figure 3-626 on page 539.

Figure 3-633 on page 543 shows the Job Run Options window that identifies the input file (J07_Seq_Sales_20071108_ST9.txt) containing the sales transactions, the name of the schema file (J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh), and the name of the interim DB2 table (DS.SALES_ST9) to which these sales transactions are written.

Figure 3-634 on page 543 shows the execution results of this job, indicating 1 sales transaction being processed.

The contents of the DB2 interim table after the execution are shown in Figure 3-627 on page 539 and Figure 3-628 on page 539.

Figure 3-635 on page 544 shows the Job Run Options window that identifies the input file (J07_Seq_Sales_20071108_ST33.txt) containing the sales transactions, the name of the schema file (J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh), and the name of the interim DB2 table (DS.SALES_ST33) to which these sales transactions are written.

Figure 3-636 on page 544 shows the execution results of this job, indicating 5 sales transactions being processed.

The contents of the DB2 interim table after the execution are shown in Figure 3-629 on page 539 and Figure 3-630 on page 540.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 3) execution" on page 546.

= J07_IL_Dail	y_LoadSalesStore - Job Run Options	
Parameters Limits	General	
Name	Value	-
InputDir	/ds_overview	
InputFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_20071108_ST1.txt	-
SchemaDir	/ds_overview	
SchemaFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh	Set to Default
Table name	DS.SALES_ST1	
		<u>All to Default</u>
		Property Help
	Run Validate Ca	incel <u>H</u> elp

Figure 3-631 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 3) 1/6



Figure 3-632 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 3) 2/6

# J07_IL_Dai	ly_LoadSalesStore - Job Run Options	_ 🗆
Parameters Limits	General	
Name	Value	
InputDir	/ds_overview	
InputFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_20071107_ST9.txt	
SchemaDir	/ds_overview	
SchemaFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh	Set to Default
Table name	DS.SALES_ST9	_
		All to Default
		Duamant a Ulada
		Property Help
	Run <u>V</u> alidate Cancel	<u>H</u> elp

Figure 3-633 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 3) 3/6



Figure 3-634 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 3) 4/6

HIDT_IL_Dail	y_LoadSalesStore - Job Run Options	_ 🗆
Parameters Limits	General	
Name	Value	
InputDir	/ds_overview	_
InputFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_20071108_ST33.txt	-
SchemaDir	/ds_overview	
SchemaFileName	J07_Seq_Sales_schema.osh	Set to Default
Table name	DS.SALES_ST33	
		<u>All to Default</u>
		Property Help
	Run 🔓 🛛 Validate Ca	ancel <u>H</u> elp

Figure 3-635 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 3) 5/6



Figure 3-636 Execute the J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore job (Day 3) 6/6

#### J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 3) execution

Figure 3-637 on page 545 through Figure 3-640 on page 546 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 3 data described earlier.

Figure 3-637 on page 545 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 1 row as input from the IBM WebSphere MQ message queue which is a change to the Store dimension table. This change is written to the Store_IDs data set as shown in Figure 3-622 on page 538 through Figure 3-624 on page 538.  Figure 3-638 through Figure 3-640 on page 546 show the LOOKUP_STORE_DIM table that incorporates the changes (highlighted) due to the update of STORE_ID 9.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 3) execution" on page 546.

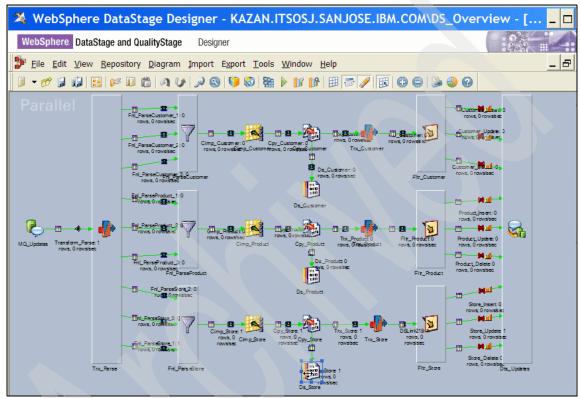


Figure 3-637 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 3) 1/4

🐁 Open	Та	able - LO	OK	UP_ST	ORE_	DIM						
JAMAICA - D	SIN	ST6-DSSAM	1PL	6 (DSSAM	IPLE) - [	DS.LOOKUP_STORE	_DIM					
Edits to these	e re:	sults are perfo	orme	ed as sear	rched U	IPDATEs and DELET	Es. Use the	Tools S	ettings notebook to	change t	the form	n of editing.
Edits to these STORE_ID			_			PDATEs and DELET			ettings notebook to			n of editing. Add Rov
	Ş		⇔		Ş	CITY_POPULATION			STATE_POPULAT		ZIP	Add Rov
	\$ 1	ADDRESS		CITY	Ş	CITY_POPULATION 929,	\$ STATE		STATE_POPULAT 37,7	- 10N\$ [2	ZIP 5118	-

Figure 3-638 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 3) 2/4

#### LOOKUP_STORE_DIM

JAMAICA - DSINST6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPLE) - DS.LOOKUP_STORE_DIM

Edits to these results are performed as searched UPDATEs and DELETEs. Use the Tools Settings notebook to change the form of editing.

STATE ≑	STATE_POPULATION \$	ZIP ≑	COUNTRY \$	MANAGER_NAME\$	TRANSACTION_TS\$	Add Row
6 CA	37,700,000	95118	USA	Aidan Smith	Nov 7, 2007 11:49:42 P	
I CA	37,700,000	94112	USA	Abigail Wilson	Nov 7, 2007 12:39:42 P	Delete Row
I CA	37,700,000	94596	USA	Isabela Paris	Nov 8, 2007 9:39:42 A	

Figure 3-639 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 3) 3/4

🔁 Oper	n Tal	ole - LOOKUP_STO	RE_DIM				2
JAMAICA - E	SINS.	T6 - DSSAMPL6 (DSSAMPI	LE) - DS.LOOKU	P_STORE_DIM			
Edits to thes	se resu	Its are performed as search	ned UPDATEs a	nd DELETEs. U	se the Tools Settings no	tebook to change the form	of editing.
STATE	≑	STATE_POPULATION \$	ZIP 🔶	COUNTRY \$	MANAGER_NAME \$	TRANSACTION_TS\$	Add Row
6 CA		37,700,000	95118	USA	Aidan Smith	Nov 7, 2007 11:49:42 P	
6 CA 1 CA		37,700,000	94112	USA	Abigail Wilson	Nov 7, 2007 12:39:42 P	Delete Row
1 CA		37,700,000	94596	USA	Isabela Paris	Nov 8, 2007 9:39:42 A	

Figure 3-640 Execute the J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim job (Day 3) 4/4

#### J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 3) execution

Figure 3-641 on page 547 through Figure 3-643 on page 547 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 3 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-641 on page 547 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 3 rows from store 1, five rows from store 9, and five rows from store 33 for a total of 9 rows that are written to the output data set.
- Figure 3-642 on page 547 and Figure 3-643 on page 547 show the contents of the output data set DS_AllSales.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 3) execution" on page 548.

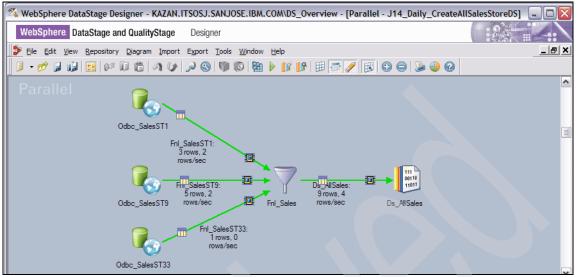


Figure 3-641 Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 3) 1/3

SALES_ID	DATE	QUANTITY	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER_I
115	2007-11-09 08:30:00.000000	1	00000075.00	00000075.00	00000075.00	00008589.75	7
169	2007-11-08 14:45:45.000000	3	00000020.00	00000020.00	00000060.00	0000060.00	9999
167	2007-11-08 14:39:22.000000	1	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.00	9999
116	2007-11-09 11:02:11.000000	3	00000120.00	00000120.00	00000360.00	00041230.80	8
168	2007-11-08 14:39:22.000000	1	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.00	9999
173	2007-11-08 12:00:42.000000	10	00000003.35	0000003.35	00000033.50	00000033.50	4
80	2007-11-06 12:39:11.000000	2	00000035.00	00000025.00	00000050.00	00000050.00	9999
166	2007-11-08 14:30:12.000000	3	00000120.00	00000120.00	00000360.00	00000360.00	9999
160	2007-11-08 13:00:02.000000	2	00000035.00	00000025.00	00000050.00	0000050.00	1

Figure 3-642 Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 3) 2/3

PI	RICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER_ID	STORE_ID	PRODUCT_ID	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE
(	00000075.00	00000075.00	00000075.00	00008589.75	7	33	5	JPN
(	00000020.00	00000020.00	00000060.00	0000060.00	9999	33	5	USA
(	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.00	9999	1	2	USA
(	00000120.00	00000120.00	00000360.00	00041230.80	8	33	5	JPN
(	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000037.00	9999	1	2	USA
(	0000003.35	0000003.35	00000033.50	00000033.50	4	9	5	USA
(	0000035.00	00000025.00	00000050.00	00000050.00	9999	33	1	USA
(	00000120.00	00000120.00	00000360.00	00000360.00	9999	33	3	USA
0	0000035.00	00000025.00	00000050.00	0000050.00	1	1	1	USA

Figure 3-643 Execute the J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS job (Day 3) 3/3

#### J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 3) execution

Figure 3-644 through Figure 3-656 on page 551 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 3 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-644 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 9 rows as input from the "J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 3) execution" on page 546 job as seen in Figure 3-642 on page 547 and Figure 3-643 on page 547.
- The two outputs of this job are:
  - The aggregated sales transactions appended with the dimension lookup tables. This is a total of 5 rows as seen in Figure 3-645 on page 549 through Figure 3-650 on page 550.
  - The rejected sales transactions (either late arriving dimensions or late arriving data). This is a total of 3 rows as seen in Figure 3-651 on page 550 through Figure 3-656 on page 551. The invalid dates are highlighted.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 3) execution" on page 552.

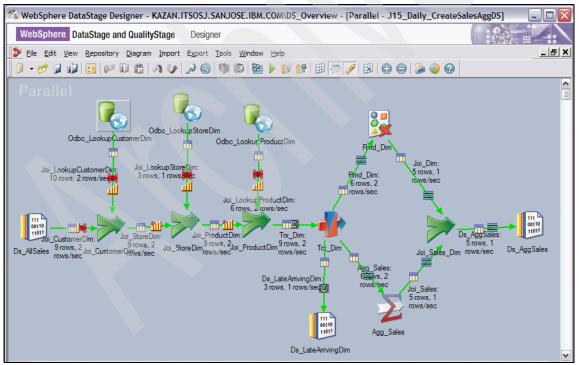


Figure 3-644 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 1/13

	DATE	QUANTITY	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER_ID	STORE_ID	PRODUCT_ID	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSHIP_I
Þ	2007-11-08	2	00000050.00	00000050.00	1	1	1	2012-02-16	S
	2007-11-08	2	00000074.00	00000074.00	9999	1	2	2999-12-31	P
	2007-11-08	10	00000033.50	00000033.50	4	9	5	2012-02-19	S
	2007-11-09	3	00000360.00	00041230.80	8	33	5	2012-02-23	S
1	2007-11-08	3	00000060.00	0000060.00	9999	33	5	2999-12-31	P

Figure 3-645 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 2/13

MEMBERSHIP_LEVEL	MANAGER_NAME	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	s
S	Aidan Smith	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	1
P	Aidan Smith	Santos Dummont Watch	Chrono Watches	Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD	C
S	Isabela Paris	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	ŝ
S	Abigail Wilson	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	¢
P	Abigail Wilson	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	J

Figure 3-646 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 3/13

SKU	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	NAME		HOME_PHONE	WORK_PHONE	WORK_ADDRESS
DS4321/07	0000035.00	00000025.00	USA	Arch	Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	100 AIR ROAD
CW2007/07	00000037.00	00000037.00	USA	CASH	CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555	
JP0819/08	0000003.35	0000003.35	USA	Beel	Jones	508-555-0584	408-555-8504	
JP0819/08	00000120.00	00000120.00	JPN	Mary	Wilson	508-555-0980	408-555-8108	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN W
JP0819/08	00000020.00	00000020.00	USA	CASH	CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555	

Figure 3-647 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 4/13

T	WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_CITY	WORK	STATE	WORK_ZIP	WORK_COUNTRY	HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_CITY	HOME_ZIP	HOME_STATE	HO
٠	100 AIR ROAD	Santa Cruz	CA		90001	USA	2121 Carl St	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	US
+											
4	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN WAY	Albany	CA		90002	USA	8 ASTORIA WAY	California City	90008	CA	US

Figure 3-648 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 5/13

		1							
HOME	_COUNTRY	MEMBERSHIP_ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY
USA		1	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	37700000.	95118	USA
		0	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	37700000.	95118	USA
		4	34567 North Main Street	Walnut Creek	00066111.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA
USA		8	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA
		0	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA

Figure 3-649 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 6/13

1	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTION_TS	P_TRANSACTION_TS
(	CA	37700000.	95118	USA	2007-11-06 12:39:42.445734	2007-11-07 23:49:42.445734	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
(	CA	37700000.	95118	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-07 23:49:42.445734	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
(	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-08 09:39:42.445734	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
(	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-07 12:39:42.445734	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000
0	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-07 12:39:42.445734	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000

Figure 3-650 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 7/13

DATE	QUANTITY	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER_ID	STORE_ID	PRODUCT_ID	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEME
2007-11-08 14:30:12	3	00000360.00	00000360.00	9999	33	3	2999-12-31	P
2007-11-06 12:39:11	2	00000050.00	00000050.00	9999	33	1	2999-12-31	P
2007-11-09 08:30:00	1	00000075.00	00008589.75	7	33	5	NULL	NUL

Figure 3-651 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 8/13

MEM	BERSHIP_LEVEL	MANAGER	NAME	DESCRIPTION		BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	SKU
P		Abigail	Wilson	NULL		NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
P		Abigail	Wilson	Sunglass Pre	emier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	DS4321/0
NUL	L	Abigail	Wilson	Neon Genesis	s Evangelion T-Shi:	ct JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	JP0819/0

Figure 3-652 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 9/13

	SKU	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	NAME	HOME_PHONE	WORK_PHONE	WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_CI	ΓTY
•	NULL	00000120.00	00000120.00	USA	CASH CUSTOME	R 555-555-5555	555-555-5555			
	DS4321/07	00000035.00	00000025.00	USA	CASH CUSTOME	R 555-555-5555	555-555-5555			
	JP0819/08	00000075.00	00000075.00	JPN	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	

Figure 3-653 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 10/13

	WORK_STATE	WORK_ZIP	WORK_COUNTRY	HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_CITY	HOME_ZIP	HOME_STATE	HOME_COUNTRY	MEMBERSHIP_ID	ADDRESS
•									0	8976 Brazil Ave
									0	8976 Brazil Ave
	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	8976 Brazil Ave

Figure 3-654 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 11/13

	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTI
Þ	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-07
	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-07
	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	NULL	2007-11-07

Figure 3-655 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 12/13

STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTION_TS	P TRANSACTION TS
CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-07 12:39:42.445734	NULL
CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000	2007-11-07 12:39:42.445734	2007-11-05 00:00:00.00000
CA	37700000.	94112	USA	NULL	2007-11-07 12:39:42.445734	2007-11-05 00:00:00.000000

Figure 3-656 Execute the J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS job (Day 3) 13/13

#### J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 3) execution

Figure 3-657 on page 552 through Figure 3-663 on page 554 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 3 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-657 on page 552 shows the results of the execution. The inputs to this job are as follows:
  - Accepts 5 rows as input from the "J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 3) execution" on page 548 job as seen in Figure 3-645 on page 549 through Figure 3-650 on page 550.
  - Accepts 1 row (corresponding to STORE_ID 9) as input from the Store dimension lookup data set generated in "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 3) execution" on page 544.
- The output of this job shows 6 rows corresponding to the union of the two inputs via the Funnel stage. Figure 3-658 on page 553 through Figure 3-663 on page 554 show the 6 rows in the output.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) execution" on page 554.

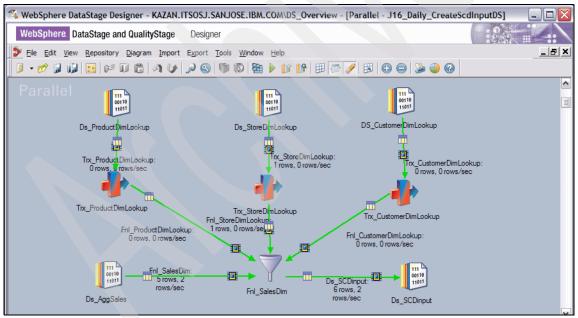


Figure 3-657 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 1/7

	DATE	QUANTITY	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	CUSTOMER_ID	STORE_ID	PRODUCT_ID	MEMBERSHIP_EXPIRE_DT	MEMBERSHI
•	2007-11-08	2	00000050.00	00000050.00	1	1	1	2012-02-16	S
	2007-11-08	2	00000074.00	00000074.00	9999	1	2	2999-12-31	P
	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	9	NULL	NULL	NULL
	2007-11-08	10	00000033.50	00000033.50	4	9	5	2012-02-19	S
	2007-11-09	3	00000360.00	00041230.80	8	33	5	2012-02-23	S
	2007-11-08	3	00000060.00	00000060.00	9999	33	5	2999-12-31	P

Figure 3-658 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 2/7

MEMBER	SHIP_LEVEL	MANAGER_NAME	DESCRIPTION	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY	SUPPLIER	S
S		Aidan Smith	Sunglass Premier 07	DS	Accessories	The Factory	F&A Warehouse	I
P		Aidan Smith	Santos Dummont Watch	Chrono Watches	Accessories	Chrono Watches	SCD	C
NULL		Isabela Paris	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	ł
S		Isabela Paris	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	ŝ
S		Abigail Wilson	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	J
P		Abigail Wilson	Neon Genesis Evangelion T-Shirt	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design	F&A Warehouse	J

Figure 3-659 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 3/7

SKU	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	NAME	HOME_PHONE	WORK_PHONE	WORK_ADDRESS
DS4321/07	00000035.00	00000025.00	USA	Arch Smith	508-555-0287	408-555-8801	100 AIR ROAD
CW2007/07	00000037.00	00000037.00	USA	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555	
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL
JP0819/08	00000003.35	0000003.35	USA	Beel Jones	508-555-0584	408-555-8504	_
JP0819/08	00000120.00	00000120.00	JPN	Mary Wilson	508-555-0980	408-555-8108	2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN W
JP0819/08	00000020.00	00000020.00	USA	CASH CUSTOMER	555-555-5555	555-555-5555	

Figure 3-660 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 4/7

WORK_ADDRESS	WORK_CITY	WORK_STATE	WORK_ZIP	WORK_COUNTRY	HOME_ADDRESS	HOME_CITY	HOME_ZIP	HOME_STATE	HC
100 AIR ROAD	Santa Cruz	CA	90001	USA	2121 Carl St	Santa Cruz	90001	CA	U
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	N
2 ALETHA'S MOUNTAIN W	AY Albany	CA	90002	USA	8 ASTORIA WAY	California City	90008	CA	U

Figure 3-661 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 5/7

	HOME COUNTRY	MEMBERSHIP ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY POPULATION	OTATE	STATE POPULATION	770	COUNTRY	-
	HOME_COUNTRY	MEMBERSHIP_ID			CITI_POPOLATION	DIAIL	STATE_POPOLATION	215	COUNTRY	-
•	USA	1	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	37700000.	95118	USA	2
		0	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	00929936.	CA	37700000.	95118	USA	2
	NULL	NULL	34567 North Main Street	Walnut Creek	00066111.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	N
		4	34567 North Main Street	Walnut Creek	00066111.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	2
	USA	8	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2
		0	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2

Figure 3-662 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 6/7

1	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTION_TS	P_TRANSACTION_TS
Г	00929936.	CA	37700000.	95118	USA	2007-11-06 12:39:42	2007-11-07 23:49:42	2007-11-05 00:00:00
1	00929936.	CA	37700000.	95118	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-07 23:49:42	2007-11-05 00:00:00
	00066111.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	NULL	2007-11-08 09:39:42	NULL
	00066111.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-08 09:39:42	2007-11-05 00:00:00
	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-07 12:39:42	2007-11-05 00:00:00
Γ	00744041.	CA	37700000.	94112	USA	2007-11-05 00:00:00	2007-11-07 12:39:42	2007-11-05 00:00:00

Figure 3-663 Execute the J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS job (Day 3) 7/7

#### J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) execution

Figure 3-664 on page 555 through Figure 3-670 on page 556 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 3 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-664 on page 555 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 6 rows as input from the "J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 3) execution" on page 552 job as seen in Figure 3-658 on page 553 through Figure 3-663.
- The outputs of this job are as follows:
  - Two rows to the Ds_StoreDimUpdate data set (shown in Figure 3-665 on page 555 and Figure 3-666 on page 556).
    - There are two rows for the update of STORE_ID 9 because it has a Type 2 (MANAGER_NAME) change. The Type 2 change requires the expiry of the existing row in the Store dimension table (CURRENT_IND to 'N' and EXPIRATION_TS to Current Timestamp), and the addition of a new current row (CURRENT_IND of 'Y', EFFECTIVE_TS and EXPIRATION-TS).
  - No rows to the Ds_CustDimUpdate, Ds_ProdDimUpdate, and Ds_DateDimUpdate data set since there were no changes to the Customer, Product, and Date dimension tables.

- Five rows (as expected from the input) are written to the Ds_SalesFactUpdate data set with the appropriate surrogate key assigned to each sales transaction as shown in Figure 3-667 on page 556 through Figure 3-668 on page 556.
- The one row corresponding to late arriving data in the input is rejected and written to the Ds_LateArrivingData data set as shown in Figure 3-669 on page 556 and Figure 3-670 on page 556.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 3) execution" on page 557.

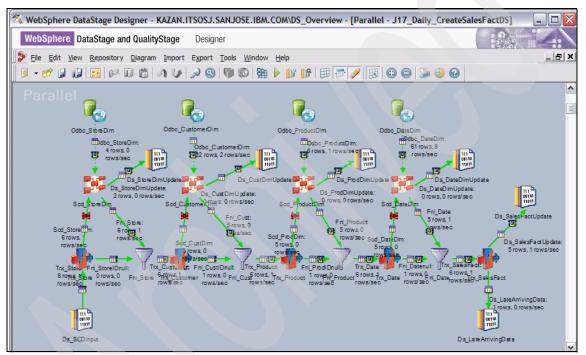


Figure 3-664 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 1/7

	J17_Daily_Crea	teSi	ales	Fac	tDSDs	_Store	DimU	pdate.D	s_StoreE	)imUpd	late - Data Browser	-				- 🗆 🗙
	STORE_DIM_KEY	ST	ORE	ID	ADDRES	s			CITY		CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	MANAGER_
►	744	9			34567	North	Main	Street	Walnut	Creek	00064296.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	Madison '
	746	9			34567	North	Main	Street	Walnut	Creek	00066111.	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	Isabela
<							Ш	1								>

Figure 3-665 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 2/7

	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTRY	MANAGER	NAME	CUI	RRENT_IND	EFFECTIVE_TS	EXPIRATION	TS	
•	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	Madison	Vasconcelos	8 N		2007-11-07 00:39:42	2007-11-08	09:39:42	
	CA	37700000.	94596	USA	Isabela	Paris	Y		2007-11-08 09:39:42	2099-12-31	00:00:00	

Figure 3-666 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 3/7

-1	J17_Daily_Crea	teSalesFactDSDs_	SalesFactUpdate.D	s_SalesFactUp	date - Data Browser		and for	
	STORE_DIM_KEY	CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY	SELLING_PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURREN
Þ	745	838	779	40	00000120.00	00000120.00	00000360.0	00041230.80
	743	832	777	39	00000025.00	00000035.00	00000050.0	00000050.00
	743	842	776	39	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000074.0	00000074.00
	746	835	779	39	0000003.35	00000003.35	00000033.5	00000033.50
	745	842	779	39	00000020.00	00000020.00	00000060.0	0000060.00
<								>

Figure 3-667 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 4/7

		1						
	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY	SELLING_PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	QUANTITY	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE
•	779	40	00000120.00	00000120.00	00000360.0	00041230.80	3	JPN
	777	39	00000025.00	00000035.00	00000050.0	00000050.00	2	USA
	776	39	00000037.00	00000037.00	00000074.0	00000074.00	2	USA
	779	39	0000003.35	00000003.35	00000033.5	0000033.50	10	USA
	779	39	00000020.00	00000020.00	00000060.0	00000060.00	3	USA

Figure 3-668 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 5/7

STOR	E_DIM_K	EY CU	STOMER_DI	M_KEY	PRODUCT	DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY	SELLING_PRICE_USD	PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURI
746		0			0		0	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL

Figure 3-669 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 6/7

🛄 J17_Daily_CreateSalesFactDSDs_LateArrivingData.Ds_LateArrivingData - Data Browser									
	TOTAL_USD	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	QUANTITY	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE	C_TRANSACTION_TS	S_TRANSACTION_TS	P_TRANSACTION_TS		
Þ	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	2007-11-08 09:39:42	NULL		
<	]					Ш			

Figure 3-670 Execute the J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) job (Day 3) 7/7

#### J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 3) execution

Figure 3-671 here through Figure 3-673 on page 558 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 3 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-671 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 2 rows as input from the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) execution" on page 554 job as seen in Figure 3-665 on page 555 and Figure 3-666 on page 556.
- ► The outputs are as follows:
  - There are no rows written to the Rej_StoreDim link.
  - The 2 rows written to the Odbc_StoreDim link updates the STORE_DIM dimension table with these changes (as highlighted) as seen in Figure 3-672 on page 558 and Figure 3-673 on page 558.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 3) execution" on page 558.

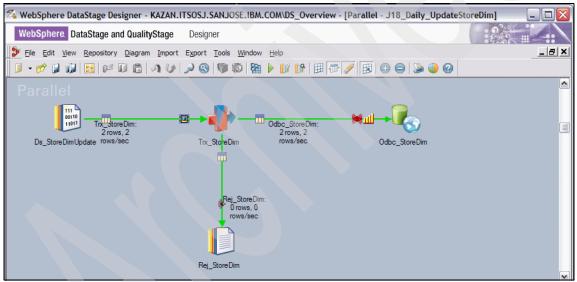


Figure 3-671 Execute the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job (Day 3) 1/3

STORE_DIM_KEY	STORE_ID	ADDRESS	CITY	CITY_POPULATION	STATE	STATE_POPULATION	ZIP	COUNTR
742	33	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	744041	CA	33871648	94112	USA
743	1	12345 Almaden Expressway	San Jose	929936	CA	37700000	95118	USA
745	33	8976 Brazil Ave	San Francisco	744041	CA	37700000	94112	USA
744	9	34567 North Main Street	Walnut Creek	64296	CA	37700000	94596	USA
746	9	34567 North Main Street	Walnut Creek	66111	CA	37700000	94596	USA

Figure 3-672 Execute the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job (Day 3) 2/3

ZIP	COUNTRY	MANAGER_NAME	CURRENT_IND	EFFECTIVE_TS	EXPIRATION_TS
94112	USA	Emma Hales	N	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Wednesday, November 7, 2007 12:39:42 PM GM
95118	USA	Aidan Smith	Y	Monday, November 5, 2007 12:00:00 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
94112	USA	Abigail Wilson	Y	Wednesday, November 7, 2007 12:39:42 PM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT
94596	USA	Madison Vasconcelos	Ν	Wednesday, November 7, 2007 12:39:42 AM GMT	Thursday, November 8, 2007 9:39:42 AM GMT
94596	USA	Isabela Paris	Y	Thursday, November 8, 2007 9:39:42 AM GMT	Thursday, December 31, 2099 12:00:00 AM GMT

Figure 3-673 Execute the J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim job (Day 3) 3/3

#### J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 3) execution

Figure 3-674 on page 559 shows the results of the execution of this job with Day 3 data described earlier.

It shows no input records to update the Customer dimension table.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 3) execution" on page 559.

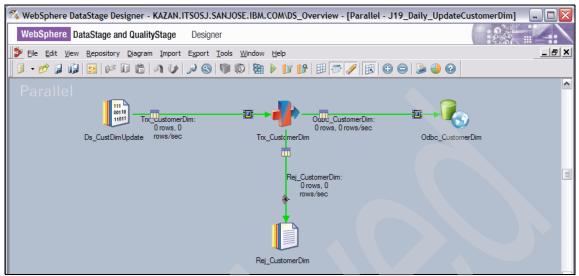


Figure 3-674 Execute the J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim job (Day 3)

#### J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 3) execution

Figure 3-675 shows the results of the execution of this job with Day 3 data described earlier.

It shows no input records to update the Product dimension table.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 3) execution" on page 560.

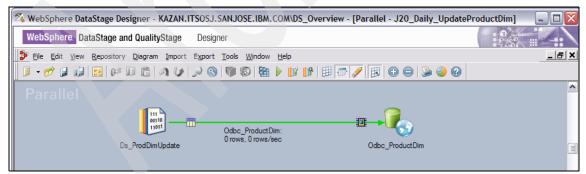


Figure 3-675 Execute the J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim job (Day 3) 1/?

#### J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 3) execution

Figure 3-676 shows the results of the execution of this job with Day 3 data described earlier.

It shows no input records to update the Date dimension table.

The next step is to execute the job described in "J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 3) execution" on page 560.

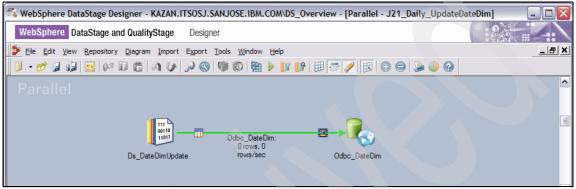


Figure 3-676 Execute the J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim job (Day 3) 1/?

#### J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 3) execution

Figure 3-677 on page 561 through Figure 3-679 on page 562 show the results of the execution of this job with Day 3 data described earlier.

- Figure 3-677 on page 561 shows the results of the execution. It accepts 5 rows as input from the "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) execution" on page 554 job as seen in Figure 3-667 on page 556 and Figure 3-668 on page 556.
- The output shows 5 rows being written to the Odbc_SalesFact link which is used to update the SALES_FACT table. Figure 3-678 on page 561 and Figure 3-679 on page 562 show the updated contents of the SALES_FACT table as highlighted.

This concludes Day 3 processing and our retail industry scenario.

🔏 WebSphere DataStage Designer - KAZAN.ITSOSJ.SANJOSE.IBM.COM\DS_Overview - [Parallel - J22_Daily_Updat	teSalesFact] 📃 🗖 🔀
WebSphere. DataStage and QualityStage Designer	
🏂 Eile Edit View Repository Diagram Import Export Tools Window Help	
] • 🛷	
Ds_SalesFact rows/sec Odbc_SalesFact	I

Figure 3-677 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 3) 1/3

CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY	DATE_DIM_KEY	PRODUCT_DIM_KEY	QUANTITY	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	STORE_DIM_KEY	TOTA
832	36	777	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	743	572
832	37	777	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	742	50
832	39	777	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	743	50
835	38	778	10	3.35	3.35	33.50	744	383
835	39	779	10	3.35	3.35	33.50	746	33
836	36	777	4	17.69	15.00	60.00	743	10
836	37	777	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30
838	36	779	3	120.00	120.00	360.00	742	143
838	40	779	3	120.00	120.00	360.00	745	412
839	37	777	1	37.00	37.00	37.00	742	37
840	37	776	3	37.00	37.00	111.00	742	11
841	38	777	9	20.00	20.00	180.00	745	32
342	37	776	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	29
342	37	777	1	35.00	33.33	33.33	742	33
342	37	777	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30
342	39	776	2	37.00	37.00	74.00	743	74
842	39	779	3	20.00	20.00	60.00	745	60

Figure 3-678 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 3) 2/3

DUCT_DIM_KEY	QUANTITY	PRICE_USD	SELLING_PRICE_USD	TOTAL_USD	STORE_DIM_KEY	TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY	COUNTRY_ISO_CODE
	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	743	5726.50	JPN
	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	742	50.00	USA
	2	35.00	25.00	50.00	743	50.00	USA
	10	3.35	3.35	33.50	744	3836.76	JPN
	10	3.35	3.35	33.50	746	33.50	USA
	4	17.69	15.00	60.00	743	109.26	BRA
	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30.00	USA
	3	120.00	120.00	360.00	742	14320.80	IND
	3	120.00	120.00	360.00	745	41230.80	JPN
	1	37.00	37.00	37.00	742	37.00	USA
	3	37.00	37.00	111.00	742	111.00	USA
	9	20.00	20.00	180.00	745	327.76	BRA
	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	29.02	CAD
	1	35.00	33.33	33.33	742	33.33	USA
	2	17.69	15.00	30.00	743	30.00	USA
	2	37.00	37.00	74.00	743	74.00	USA
	3	20.00	20.00	60.00	745	60.00	USA

Figure 3-679 Execute the J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact job (Day 3) 3/3

# Α

# IBM Information Server setups

In this appendix we describe the setup of various products used in the retail industry scenario, such as IBM Information Integrator Classic Federation server for z/OS, creating a Queue Manager, setting up the XA parameters on Queue Manager, and creating the queues.

The topics covered include:

- Configuring IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS
- Creating the Queue Manager
- Setting up the XA parameters on Queue Manager
- Creating the queues

## A.1 Introduction

WantThatStuff's operational systems are provided on a z/OS platform. While most of the data sources are on DB2 for z/OS, two of the data sources (Product and Store) are VSAM files, while three data sources (Customer, Employee, and SalesTrans) are sequential files.

The sequential files (Customer, Employee, and SalesTrans) are processed on the IBM Information Server (kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com) using the IBM InfoSphere DataStage FTP Enterprise and CFF stages similar to that described in "J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile" on page 159 and "J02_IL_LoadCustomerDim" on page 184.

The VSAM files (Product and Store) are accessed as relational tables on the IBM Information Server (kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com) platform using IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS similar to that described in "J03_IL_LoadProductDim" on page 202.

Classic Data Architect is used to create relational tables and views that map to data sources in supported non-relational database management systems. With IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS, client applications can issue SQL queries against these tables to access data in the non-relational databases. Client applications can also issue INSERT, DELETE, and UPDATE requests against the tables to modify the data in the non-relational databases. Before you begin, you must perform the following tasks on the data server where the query processor will run:

- Create and initialize a metadata catalog as described in A.2.2, "Configuration of IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation for z/OS system catalog" on page 567.
- Set up the configuration file (contents are shown in Example A-1 on page 568

   the highlighted portion shows the changes made for our scenario).
- 3. Start the data server (not shown here).

The configuration of IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS for the Product and Store VSAM files is described in "Configure IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS" on page 565.

The "J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 1)" on page 356 retrieves changes to customer, product, and store attributes (Type 1 and Type 2) from an IBM WebSphere MQ queue, updates the dimension lookup tables, and creates a data set for each dimension table (with nulls in the sales transaction¹ portion of the records) for input to the SCD stage in the job, "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 424.

The configuration of the IBM WebSphere MQ queue manager, setting up the XA parameters for the queue manager, and creating the queues, are described in "Create the Queue Manager" on page 580, "Set up the XA parameters on Queue Manager" on page 587, and "Create the queues" on page 591.

### A.2 Configure IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS

IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS is a complete, high-powered solution that provides SQL access to mainframe databases and files without mainframe programming.

Using the key product features, you can:

- Read from and write to mainframe data sources using SQL.
- Map logical relational table structures to existing physical mainframe databases and files.
- Use the Classic Data Architect graphical user interface (GUI) to issue standard SQL commands to the logical tables.
- Use standards-based access with ODBC, JDBC, or CLI interfaces.
- Take advantage of multi-threading with native drivers for scalable performance.

The architecture of InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS consists of the following major components:

Data server

Data servers perform all data access. The architecture of the data server is service-based. The data server consists of several components, or services. A major service embedded in the data server is the query processor that acts as the relational engine for Classic federation.

Data connectors

The query processor dynamically loads one or more data connectors to access the target database or file system that is referenced in an SQL request.

¹ This record is created to ensure that the dimension tables are updated in the SCD stage in "J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1)" on page 433 even if there are no sales transactions associated with those dimension table changes. This is the late arriving (or no existing) sales transactions scenario where the dimension tables must be updated with the Type 1 and Type 2 attribute changes even when there are no incoming sales transactions in that daily cycle.

#### ► Classic Data Architect

To process SQL data access requests, data definitions must be mapped to logical tables. Classic Data Architect² is the administrative tool that you should use to perform this mapping.

Classic Data Architect is the enhanced interface introduced in Version 9 that replaces the Classic Data Mapper. The purpose of the Classic Data Architect is to administer the logical table definitions, views, and SQL security information that are stored in the metadata catalog.

The key benefits that the Classic Data Architect tool provides make it easier for you to perform the following tasks:

- Define tables, columns, primary keys, indexes, stored procedures, and views.
- Specify user authorization for all objects.
- Import existing physical definitions from copybooks, CA-IDMS schemas, and IMS database descriptors (DBDs).
- Generate DDL for the objects that you create that can be run directly on a server or saved to a script file.
- Generate DDL script from objects already defined in the catalog and export DDL scripts to a data set on the server for use with the metadata utility.
- Connect directly to a Classic data source and view the objects in the system catalog.

#### Metadata catalog

The information that you generate from the Classic Data Architect is stored in metadata catalogs. A metadata catalog is a set of relational tables that contain information about how to convert data from non-relational to relational formats. The data server accesses the information stored in these catalogs.

#### Clients (ODBC, JDBC, and CLI)

InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS provides the ODBC, JDBC, and CLI clients. The clients enable client applications or tools to submit SQL queries to the data server.

The following sections briefly describe the installation of Classic Data Architect and IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS, configuration of the IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS system catalog, and the configuration of Classic Data Architect.

² Classic Data Architect is a new Eclipse-based GUI tool that assists you in configuring access to mainframe data sources and InfoSphere Classic components.

#### A.2.1 Installation

The installation of Classic Data Architect and IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS is briefly described here:

 Install Classic Data Architect with the typical setup option on the Linux platform where IBM InfoSphere DataStage is installed kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com in our case.

For details on installing Classic Data Architect, refer to: http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/iisclzos/v9r1/index.jsp?top ic=/com.ibm.websphere.ii.product.install.clas.doc/topics/iiypicac-in stcda.html

2. Install IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS on the z/OS platform where WantThatStuff's VSAM data sources are located.

For details on installing IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS, refer to *Program Directory for IBM WebSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS V09.01.00, Program Number 5655-R52*, GI10-8750-00.

**Attention:** It is essential that you install Classic Data Architect *before* you install IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS. Failure to do so will result in the ODBC drivers for z/OS not being installed if you happen to use them in your scenario. For examples of configuring ODBC data sources on the z/OS platform, refer to the Redbooks publication, *IBM WebSphere Information Analyzer & Data Quality Assessment*, SG24-7508.

# A.2.2 Configuration of IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation for z/OS system catalog

In this section we allocate the system (metadata) catalog and update it with metadata about the Product and Store VSAM files (Example A-1 on page 568).

Example A-2 on page 570 shows the CACPOST job that allocates and populates the appropriate data sets such as the error message catalog and the metadata catalog. The catalog initialization and maintenance utility (CACCATUT) is a z/OS batch job that creates or performs operations on an offline metadata catalog — the INIT operation of the CACCATUT initializes data sets for a version 9.1 sequential metadata catalog and creates the SYSIBM and SYSCAC system tables that make up the metadata catalog. The ENGCAT DD statement references the message catalog³.

³ The message catalog is accessed by the CLI component and the metadata utility to retrieve the text for error messages reported by the data server and error conditions detected by CLI or by the metadata utility.

Example A-3 on page 571 shows the CACMETAU⁴ job that connects to the data server (Example A-4 on page 573 shows the connect configuration details), then reads the DDL statements from SYSIN * and sends the statements to the server to update the system catalog. Example A-5 on page 573 shows the DDL statements for the PRODUCT data source, while Example A-6 on page 573 shows the DDL statements for the STORE data source.

Example: A-1 Configuration file contents on the data server

****	***************************************	****	
*		*	
*	DATA SERVER CONFIGURATION	*	
*		*	
*	THIS FILE CONTAINS CONFIGURATION DATA REQUIRED	*	
*	FOR THE OPERATION OF THE DATA SERVER.	*	
*		*	
*	THE FILE IS ORGANIZED AS A SERIES OF ENTRIES EACH	*	
*	OF WHICH CONSISTS OF A KEYWORD AND VALUE PAIR	*	
*	SEPARATED BY A REQUIRED "=" SIGN. ORDER OF THE	*	
*	ENTRIES IS NOT IMPORTANT, EXCEPT WHERE NOTED.	*	
*	MAXIMUM LENGTH OF AN ENTRY IS 80 CHARACTERS PER	*	
*	LINE, WITH A MAXIMUM PARAMETER LENGTH OF 255	*	
*	CHARACTERS, SPANNED BY THE BACKSLASH CONTINUATION	*	
*	CHARACTER - \.	*	
*		*	
*	NOTE: WHEN EDITING CONFIGURATION MEMBERS ENSURE THAT	*	
*	"NUM OFF" IS SPECIFIED. IF THE CONFIGURATION	*	
*	CONTAINS SEQUENCE NUMBERS, UNKNOWN CONFIGURATION	*	
*	PARAMETERS, OR INVALID SUB-PARAMETER VALUES THE	*	
*	DATA SERVER WILL NOT RUN.	*	
*		*	
	***************************************	****	
*			
	HE FOLLOWING SERVICE INFO ENTRIES ARE REQUIRED.		
	/ICE INFO ENTRY = CACCNTL CNTL 0 1 1 100 4 5M 5M NO_DATA		
-	/ICE INFO ENTRY = CACLOG LOG 1 1 1 100 1 5M 5M DISPLAY		
۶ER۱ *	/ICE INFO ENTRY = CACOPER OPER 2 1 1 100 4 5M 5M NO_DATA		
	*****		
*			
* L/ *	ANGUAGE ENVIRONMENT		
*	UNCOMMENT THE FOLLOWING SERVICE INFO ENTRIES IF YOU WILL BE		
*	USING RECORD EXITS OR STORED PROCEDURES USING IBM'S		
*	LANGUAGE ENVIRONMENT OR COBOL II. THE FIRST ENTRY IS FOR LE AND THE SECOND FOR COBOL II.		
	AND THE SECUND FUR LUBUL II.		

⁴ The catalog initialization and maintenance utility (CACCATUT) is a z/OS batch job that creates or performs operations on an offline metadata catalog. Offline means that no services can reference the metadata catalog while CACCATUT is running.

```
FOR COBOL II, IF YOU WILL HAVE MORE THAN ONE CONCURRENT USER,
     DO NOT ACTIVATE THIS INTERFACE.
*SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACLE LANGENV 2 1 1 50 4 5M 5M CEEPIPI
*SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACLE LANGENV 2 1 1 50 4 5M 5M IGZERRE
* WLM USER EXIT INTERFACE INITIALIZATION
*SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACWLM WLMO1 2 1 1 1 4 5M 5M \
*
      CACSX06, SUBSYS=JES, SUBSYSNM=CAC01
* QUERY PROCESSOR SERVICE INFO ENTRY
* THE LAST SUBPARAMETER POINTS TO A OP SERVICE CONFIGURATION FILE
SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACQP CACSAMP 2 5 10 20 4 5M 5M CACQPCF
* CA-DATACOM/DB INTERFACE
*SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACDCI DCOM 2 1 1 50 4 5M 5M 4
* DB2 INTERFACE
* CHANGE THE DSN FIELD TO THE SUBSYSTEM IDENTIFIER FOR
*
    YOUR SITE'S DB2 SUBSYSTEM.
*SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACCAF DB8A 2 1 5 1 4 5M 5M CAC91PLN
SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACCAF DB8A 2 1 5 1 1 5M 5M CAC91PLN
* IMS DBB/BMP INTERFACE
*SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACIMSIF IMS 2 1 1 50 4 5M 5M NO DATA
* IMS DRA INTERFACE
*SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACDRA IMS 2 1 1 50 4 5M 5M 00, DRAUSER, DEFPSB
* IMS ODBA INTERFACE
*SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACRRSI IMS 2 1 1 50 4 5M 5M SSID, DEFPSB
* VSAM INTERFACE
SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACVSMS VSAMSRV 2 1 1 50 4 5M 5M CLOSE ON IDLE
* TCP/IP CONNECTION HANDLER
* REFER TO DOCUMENTATION FOR DETAILED INFORMATION ON LAST SUBPARAMETER
SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACINIT TCPIP 2 1 1 100 4 5M 5M \
TCP/0.0.0/5525
*TCP/WTSC59.ITS0.IBM.COM/5001
* TCP/IP SYSTEM FILE HIGH LEVEL QUALIFIER, SUBSYSTEM NAME
```

```
* AND TIMEZONE SETTING
*TASK PARAMETERS = =TCPIP PREFIX=HLQUAL =TCPIP MACH=TCPIP =TZ=PST9PDT
*
* XM CONNECTION HANDLER
* REFER TO DOCUMENTATION FOR DETAILED INFORMATION ON LAST SUBPARAMETER
*SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACINIT XMNT 2 1 1 50 4 5M 5M \
* XM1/CAC/CAC
* MQ-SERIES CONNECTION HANDLER
* REFER TO DOCUMENTATION FOR DETAILED INFORMATION ON LAST SUBPARAMETER
*SERVICE INFO ENTRY = CACINIT MQI 2 1 1 50 4 5M 5M \
* MQI/SCQ1/CAC.SERVER
* SAF (SECURITY) SYSTEM EXIT
*SAF EXIT = CACSX04 IMS CLASS=PIMS
* SMF (REPORTING) SYSTEM EXIT
*SMF EXIT = CACSX02 RECTYPE=255,SYSID=JES2
* MISC REQUIRED PARAMETERS
MESSAGE POOL SIZE = 16777216
NL = US ENGLISH
NL CAT = DD:ENGCAT
* IF YOU ARE NOT ALLOWING UPDATES TO THE CATALOG FILES WHILE
* ANY DATA SERVERS ARE ACCESSING THE CATALOG FILES, CHANGE THE
* VALUE TO A ONE. THE CATALOG FILES WILL ONLY BE OPENED DURING
* QP INITIALIZATION RATHER THAN DURING EACH QUERY OPEN CURSOR.
STATIC CATALOGS = 0
```

Example: A-2 Allocate data sets

```
//*
//CACENG1 EXEC PGM=IEBGENER
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUT1
           DD DISP=SHR,
11
            DSN=CAC.SCACSAMP(CACENGCT)
//SYSUT2
           DD DISP=(NEW,CATLG,DELETE),VOL=SER=OP1TSD,
11
            UNIT=SYSALLDA, RECFM=FBS, LRECL=80, BLKSIZE=27920,
11
            SPACE=(CYL,(1,1)),
11
            DSN=NALUR1.CAC.PRODUCT.SCACMENU
//SYSIN
            DD DUMMY
//*
//CACCATAL EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//CACCAT
           DD UNIT=SYSALLDA, VOL=SER=OP1TSD,
11
               DSN=NALUR1.CAC.PRODUCT.CATALOG,
11
               SPACE=(CYL, (10, 10)),
11
               DCB=(RECFM=FBS,LRECL=1,BLKSIZE=5120),
11
               DISP=(NEW,CATLG,DELETE)
//CACINDX DD UNIT=SYSALLDA,VOL=SER=OP1TSD,
11
               DSN=NALUR1.CAC.PRODUCT.CATINDX,
11
               SPACE=(CYL, (2,1)),
11
               DCB=(RECFM=FBS,LRECL=1,BLKSIZE=5120),
11
               DISP=(NEW, CATLG, DELETE)
//*
//CACCATIN EXEC PGM=CACCATUT, PARM='INIT'
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR, DSN=CAC.SCACLOAD
//ENGCAT
           DD DISP=SHR, DSN=NALUR1.CAC.PRODUCT.SCACMENU
//CTRANS
           DD DISP=SHR, DSN=CAC.SCACSASC
//CACCAT
           DD DISP=SHR, DSN=NALUR1.CAC.PRODUCT.CATALOG
//CACINDX DD DISP=SHR,DSN=NALUR1.CAC.PRODUCT.CATINDX
//SYSTERM
           DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//*
```

Example: A-3 Update IBM InfoSphere Classic Federation Server system catalog

<pre>//CACMETAU JOB (POK,999),'METADATA UTILITY',CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X,</pre>	
// NOTIFY=&SYSUID	
//*************************************	*
//*	*
//* CACMETAU - JCL TO UPDATE THE SYSTEM CATALOG	*
//*	*
//* THIS JOB INVOKES THE META DATA UTILITY.	*
//* THE METADATA UTILITY CONNECTS TO DATA THE SERVER IDENTIFIED BY 3	*
//* THE CONNECT TO SERVER STATEMENT. A SAMPLE CONNECT TO STATEMENT ?	*
//* IS PROVIDED IN THE SCACCONF CACMETAU MEMBER.	*

```
//*
//*
     THE METADATA UTILITY THEN READS THE DDL STATEMENTS FROM SYSIN
//*
     AND SENDS THE STATEMENTS TO THE SERVER IDENTIFIED IN THE
//*
     CONNECT TO SERVER STATEMENT TO UPDATE THE SYSTEM CATALOG.
//*
     THE METADATA UTILITY ALSO ACCEPTS CONNECT TO DB2 AND DB2
                                                                *
//*
     IMPORT STATEMENTS THAT CAUSE THE METADATA UTILITY TO ACCESS A
//*
     LOCAL DB2 SUBSYSTEM TO EXTRACT THE REQUIRED INFORMATION TO
//*
     GENERATE CREATE TABLE AND INDEX STATEMENTS FOR DB2 OBJECTS.
//*
                                                                *
//*
     1) PROVIDE A JOB CARD THAT IS VALID FOR YOUR SITE
     2) CHANGE CAC PARM TO INSTALLED HIGH LEVEL QUALIFIER
//*
//*
     3) UNCOMMENT THE DB2 PARM AND THEN CHANGE TO THE APPROPRIATE
                                                                *
//*
        SYSTEM HLQ IF YOU ARE IMPORTING DB2 DEFINITIONS
//*
                                                                *
     4) TAILOR CONNECT MEMBER (CACMETAU) AND PROVIDE SERVER
//*
        CONNECTION AND IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
                                                                *
//*
     5) CHANGE THE DDLIN PARM TO THE MEMBER THAT CONTAINS THE
                                                                *
//*
        DDL STATEMENTS TO BE PROCESSED
//*
     6) UPDATE THE RGN PARAMETER IF YOU NEED TO PROCESS LARGE
                                                                *
//*
        DDL STATEMENTS. IF 'OUT-OF-MEMORY' ERRORS ARE REPORTED BY
                                                                *
//*
        THE METADATA UTILITY THEN THE REGION SIZE NEEDS TO BE
//*
        INCREASED. INCRESE THE REGION SIZE IN TWO MEGA-BYTE
//*
        INCREMENTS.
//*
//*
//METAUTL PROC CAC='CAC', INSTALLED HIGH LEVEL QUALIFIER
             CONNECT=CACMUCON, SAMPLE CONFIGURATION MEMBER
11
             DB2='DB8A8', DB2 HIGH LEVEL QUALIFIER
11
11
             DDLIN=CACDB2P.
                             INPUT DDL STATEMENT MEMBER NAME
\Pi
             RGN=8M.
                             REGION SIZE
             SOUT='*'
11
                               SYSOUT CLASS
//*
        //*****
//METAU
         EXEC PGM=CACMETA, REGION=&RGN
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&CAC..SCACLOAD
11
          DD DISP=SHR, DSN=&DB2..SDSNLOAD
//*
//CTRANS
          DD DISP=SHR, DSN=&CAC..SCACSASC
1/*
//CACCAT
          DD DISP=SHR, DSN=NALUR1.CAC.PRODUCT.CATALOG
//CACINDX DD DISP=SHR,DSN=NALUR1.CAC.PRODUCT.CATINDX
//*
//ENGCAT
          DD DISP=SHR, DSN=NALUR1.CAC.PRODUCT.SCACMENU
//SYSTERM DD SYSOUT=&SOUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&SOUT
```

//SYSIN DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&CAC..SCACCONF(&CONNECT)
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&CAC..SCACSAMP(&DDLIN)
// PEND
//METAUTL EXEC METAUTL

Example: A-4 Contents of CACMUCON file

CONNECT TO SERVER CACSAMP "TCP/0.0.0.0/5525";

Example: A-5 Product VSAM file DDL definition

DROP TABLE CAC.PRODUCT; USE TABLE CAC.PRODUCT DBTYPE VSAM DS 'NALUR1.CAC.VSAM.PRODUCT' ( PRODUCT ID SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP OFFSET O LENGTH 4 DATATYPE C USE AS DECIMAL(6), DESCRIPTION SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP OFFSET 5 LENGTH 50 DATATYPE C USE AS CHAR(50). BRAND SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP OFFSET 55 LENGTH 50 DATATYPE C USE AS CHAR(50), CATEGORY SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP OFFSET 105 LENGTH 50 DATATYPE C USE AS CHAR(50), FACTORY SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP OFFSET 155 LENGTH 50 DATATYPE C USE AS CHAR(50), SUPPLIER SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP OFFSET 205 LENGTH 50 DATATYPE C USE AS CHAR(50), SKU SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP OFFSET 255 LENGTH 50 DATATYPE C USE AS CHAR(50));

Example: A-6 Store VSAM file DDL definition

DROP TABLE CAC.STORE; USE TABLE CAC.STORE DBTYPE VSAM DS 'NALUR1.CAC.VSAM.STORE' ( STORE_ID SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP OFFSET 0 LENGTH 4 DATATYPE C USE AS DECIMAL(6), ADDRESS SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP OFFSET 5 LENGTH 50 DATATYPE C USE AS CHAR(50), CITY SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP OFFSET 55 LENGTH 50 DATATYPE C USE AS CHAR(50), CITY_POPULATION SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP OFFSET 105 LENGTH 8 DATATYPE C USE AS DECIMAL(10), STATE SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP

```
OFFSET 114 LENGTH 50 DATATYPE C USE AS CHAR(50),
STATE_POPULATION SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP
OFFSET 164 LENGTH 8 DATATYPE C USE AS DECIMAL(10),
ZIP SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP
OFFSET 173 LENGTH 15 DATATYPE C USE AS CHAR(15),
COUNTRY SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP
OFFSET 188 LENGTH 50 DATATYPE C USE AS CHAR(50),
MANAGER_ID SOURCE DEFINITION DATAMAP
OFFSET 238 LENGTH 4 DATATYPE C USE AS DECIMAL(6));
```

#### A.2.3 Configuration of Classic Data Architect

In this section, Figure A-1 on page 575 through Figure A-8 on page 580 show how Classic Data Architect (CDA) is used to access the Product (VSAM) file as a logical relational table:

- Launch CDA from your desktop (not shown here), choose the workspace for your session, and click OK as shown in Figure A-1 on page 575.
- Right-click Connections in Database Explorer and select New Connection as shown in Figure A-2 on page 575.
- 3. Provide details of the database manager, JDBC driver and required connection parameters including User ID and Password, and click **Test Connection.**
- 4. A successful connection is shown in Figure A-4 on page 576. Click OK.
- 5. Click **Next** in Figure A-5 on page 577 to specify any filter for the objects to view in the CACSAMP database.
- 6. Check the Disable filter box and click **Finish** in Figure A-6 on page 578 to proceed to view all the objects in the CACSAMP database.
- 7. Expand the navigation tree in the CACSAMP database, and right-click PRODUCT (VSAM) → Data → Sample Contents as shown in Figure A-7 on page 579 to view the contents of the PRODUCT table (4 rows is shown under the Data Output tab in Figure A-8 on page 580).

🕒 Workspace Launcher				
Select a w	orkspace			
	Architect stores your projects in a folder called a workspace. rkspace folder to use for this session.			
Workspace:	C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator\workspace  Browse Browse			
Use this a	is the default and do not ask again			
	OK Cancel			

Figure A-1 Configure access to PRODUCT VSAM file 1/8

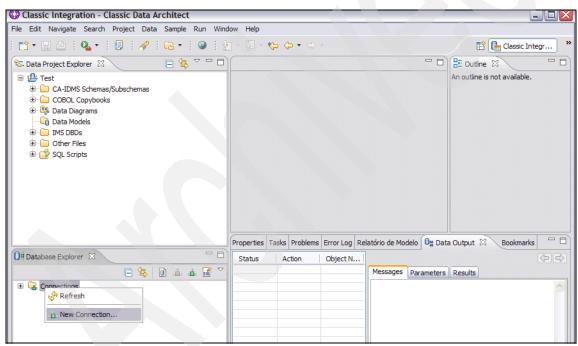


Figure A-2 Configure access to PRODUCT VSAM file 2/8

New Connection			$\overline{\mathbf{X}}$				
Connection Parameters Select the database manager, JDBC driver, and required connection parameters.							
Connection identification Use default naming convention Cegnnection Name: CACSAMP Select a database manager: Classic Integration V9 Cloudscape DB2 UDB DB2 UDB Series DB2 U	JDBC driver: Classi Connection URL de Data source: Host: Port number: Code page: JDBC driver dass: Class location: Connection URL:	c Integration Server JDBC Driver etails CACSAMP wtsc59.itso.ibm.com 5525 com.ibm.cac.jdbc.Driver C:\Program Files\IBM\WSClassic91\CDA\ecli jdbc:cac:CACSAMP:tcp/wtsc59.itso.ibm.com/	▼ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■				
0		< Back Next > Finish	Cancel				

Figure A-3 Configure access to PRODUCT VSAM file 3/8

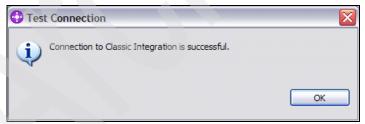


Figure A-4 Configure access to PRODUCT VSAM file 4/8

New Connection			$\overline{\mathbf{X}}$				
Connection Parameters Select the database manager, JDBC driver, and required connection parameters.							
Connection identification ✓ Use default naming convention Cgnnection Name: CACSAMP Select a database manager: Olassic Integration V9 Cloudscape DB2 UDB iseries DB2 UDB zSeries DB2 UDB zSeries Derby Generic JDBC Drformix MySql Oracle SQL Server Sybase User information User information User ID: nalur 1 Password: ********* Test Connection	IDBC driver: Classi Connection URL de Data source: Host: Port number: Code gage: JDBC driver dass: Class location: Connection URL:	c Integration Server JDBC Driver etails CACSAMP Wtsc59.itso.ibm.com 5525 com.ibm.cac.jdbc.Driver C:\Program Files\IBM\WSClassic91\CDA\ecli jdbc:cac:CACSAMP:tcp/wtsc59.itso.ibm.com/	✓ Øromse S525				
0		< Back Next > Finish	Cancel				

Figure A-5 Configure access to PRODUCT VSAM file 5/8

New Connection
ilter specify a filter by selecting a predicate and entering a value or by indicating whether to include or exclude a election of items.
Expression
Name Starts with the characters
Selection
Include selected items 👻
Select All Deselect All
Djsable filter
() < Back Next > Finish Cancel

Figure A-6 Configure access to PRODUCT VSAM file 6/8

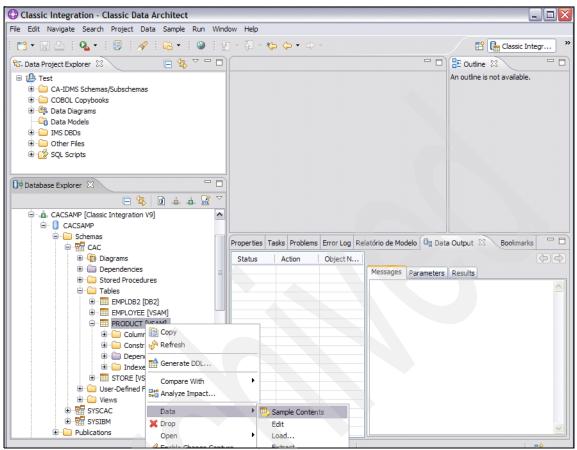


Figure A-7 Configure access to PRODUCT VSAM file 7/8

😳 Classic Integration - Classic Data Architect								
File Edit Navigate Search Project Data Sample	Run Window	Help						
i 📬 • 🖫 🖻 i 💁 • i 🗐 i 🛷 i 🕞 • i	🥹 i 🛃 -	{- <b>*</b> ⊳ <	•				😭 🚺 Classic	Integr »
🔁 Data Project Explorer 🛛 📄 🔄 🌄 🗆 🗖							Outline 🛛	- 0)
Test     CA-IDMS Schemas/Subschemas     COBOL Copybooks     Source Data Diagrams     Data Models     Models     Data Models     Other Files     SQL Scripts			An ou	itline is not availat				
🚺 Database Explorer 🖾 📃 🗖	Properties Ta	asks Problems	Error Lo	og Relatório de M	odelo 📴 Data	Output 🛛 🔪	Bookmarks	- 8
□ 🔄 👜 🚢 🚮 🏹	Status	Action	Objec	Sample Contents				
CACSAMP [Classic Integration V9]	✓ Success	Run	Sample	Messages Para	meters Results	s		
				PRODUCT_ID	DESCRIPTI	BRAND	CATEGORY	FACTORY
🚊 🗀 Schemas				1	Sunglass Pr	DS	Accessories	The Factor
ia				2	Santos Du	Chrono Wa	Accessories	Chrono Wa.
😟 😨 Diagrams				4	Cowboy Ha			Y'ALL .
				5	Neon Gene	JP Design	Accessories	JP Design .
Dependencies      Dependencies      Stored Procedures								
Stored Procedures								

Figure A-8 Configure access to PRODUCT VSAM file 8/8

## A.3 Create the Queue Manager

In this section, Figure A-9 on page 581 through Figure A-16 on page 587 show the creation of a queue manager⁵ QM_Kazan using WebSphere MQ Explorer, as follows:

- From the WebSphere MQ Explorer window, expand the IBM WebSphere MQ label, then right-click Queue Managers and select New → Queue Manager from the pop-up menu as shown in Figure A-9 on page 581.
- 2. In Figure A-10 on page 582, provide the name of the queue manager (QM_Kazan) and other details, and check the box to make this your default queue manager. Click **Next**.
- Specify the type of logging that the queue manager will perform, and the maximum number of log files that can be produced in Figure A-11 on page 583, and click Next.
- 4. Check the Start queue manager box and click **Next** in Figure A-11 on page 583.

⁵ Before you use the WebSphere MQ applications, you must create a queue manager. The queue manager is a system program that is responsible for maintaining the queues and ensuring that the messages in the queues reach their destination. It also performs other functions associated with message queuing.

- 5. In Figure A-12 on page 584, specify the information that enables the WebSphere MQ applications that are running on your machine to communicate with other machines. Check the Create listener configured for TCP/IP box, and enter the port number for WebSphere MQ (default is 1414) as shown in Figure A-13 on page 585. Click **Next** to continue.
- 6. Check the Autoreconnect and Automatically refresh information shown for this queue manager boxes in Figure A-14 on page 586, and click **Finish** to create your queue manager. It might take a minute to create and start the queue manager as shown in Figure A-15 on page 586.
- 7. On successful creation and startup, the status of this queue manager QM_Kazan is shown in Figure A-16 on page 587.

VP Kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com:4 (root)			family family			
📥 Applications Actions 🤗 🥸 🚭 👔			S)	😻 Mon N	<b>lov</b> 26,	1:55 PM
	IBM WebSphere MQ					
<u>F</u> ile <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp						
🕼 WebSphere MQ Explorer - Navigator 🕱 🗖 🗖	🛿 WebSphere MQ Explorer - Content 🛱				ᆀ비	🤣 🔻 🗖
🤣 🔻	Queue Managers					
BIBM WebSphere MQ     Coueue Managers	<ul> <li>Queue manager name</li> </ul>	Command level	Queue manager status	Platform	Queue	e-sharing gro
Queue Manage Show/Hide Queue Manage	igers					
New	▶ Queue Manager					

Figure A-9 Create the Queue Manager 1/8

		jose.ibm.com:4 (root)			_ 0
🐣 Applicat	ions Ad	ctions 🥪 🥸 🖏 💽 🦻 🧖		🖇 😒 🐲 🛛 Mon Nov 🔅	26, 1:56 PM 🤇
			Create Queue Manager	///////×	
<u>F</u> ile <u>W</u> ine	dow <u>H</u> e	Queue Manager			
🗟 WebSp	here MQ	Enter basic values (Step 1)		4	I 🚸 🗕 🗖
⊽ ⊕івм	WebSpl			-	
	ueue Ma		QM_Kazan	jue	eue-sharing grc
6-0	Queue Ma	☑ Make this the default	queue manager		
		Default transmission queue:			
		Dead letter queue:			
		Dead letter queue:			
		Max handle limit:	256		
		wax handle limit.	×		
			<b>A</b>		
		Trigger interval:	999999999		
			ī		
		Max uncommitted messages:	10000		
		Application Group:			
					•
				F	
					•
			< Back Next > Finish	Cancel	

Figure A-10 Create the Queue Manager 2/8

		ose.ibm.com:4 (root)					_ 0
📥 Ap	oplications Ac	tions 🤪 🥸 🔍 🖉 장 🝺   🖄			SS 😂 Mon Ne	ov 26,	1:56 PM
			14/14/14/14	Create Queue Manager	·/////////////////////////////////////		
<u>F</u> ile	<u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> e	Queue manager					
€w	ebSphere MQ	Enter log values (Step 2)				석비	🧇 🔻 [—]
7 🍕	BM WebSph						
	😂 Queue Ma	Queue manag	ger name:	QM_Kazan		ueue-	sharing gro
	🗁 Queue Ma			Ose circular logging			
				○ Use linear logging			
			Log path:	/var/mqm/log	Browse		
				A			
		Log file siz	e: (x4KB)	1024			
				<b>`</b> _			
		Log prin	nary files:	3			
		Log secon	dary files:	2			
							>
							~
				< Back Next > E	inish Cancel		
					Cancer		

Figure A-11 Create the Queue Manager 3/8

VE Kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com:4 (root)		_0
📤 Applications Actions 🤪 🥸 🖏 🗃 👩	🚫 😻 🛛 Mon Nov 2	26, 1:56 PM 🤇
Create Queue Manager	///////×	- 0
Eile Window He Queue Manager		
B WebSphere MQ Enter configuration options (Step 3)	4	I 🚸 🕶 🗖
▼ ⊕IBM WebSpr		
Cueue Ma Queue manager name: QM_Kazan	ine	eue-sharing gro
🗁 Queue Ma		
✓ Start queue manager		
Create server-connection channel to allow remote administration of		
the queue manager over TCP/IP		
Create server-connection channel		
		>
		~
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > <u>F</u> inish	Cancel	

Figure A-12 Create the Queue Manager 4/8

V	Kaz	an.itsosj.	sanj	ose.ibm.com:4 (root)				. 0
4	💄 Ap	plications	Ac	ions 🥹 🍣 🌉 資 慮	🛛 🔕 😻 🛛 Mon No	ov 26,	1:56	PM 🤇
	•			Create Queue Manager	×			
	<u>F</u> ile	<u>W</u> indow	He	Queue Manager				
	ta w	ebSphere	MQ	Enter listener options (Step 4)		ᆀ비	\$	• "
	⊽ 📢	IBM Web	oSpł					
		읃 Queu	e Ma	Queue manager name: QM_Kazan		ueue-	snari	ng gro
		🗁 Queu	e Ma					
				The queue manager needs a listener to monitor for incoming				
				network connections, for some network protocols.				
				Create listener configured for TCP/IP				
				<b>T</b>				
				The listener needs to listen on a port number not used by any other queue manager, service or application on this computer				
				Listen on port number: 1414				_
								*
								<b>~</b>
				< Back Next > Einish	Cancel			

Figure A-13 Create the Queue Manager 5/8

Ve Kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com:4 (root)		_ D
📤 Applications 🛛 Actions 🤪 🍣 🍣 🖉 竇	[9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]     [9]	🛛 🚳 😂 Mon Nov 26, 1:56 PM 🔇
	Create Queue Manager	///////×
<u>Eile Window</u> He Queue Manager		
WebSphere MQ Enter explorer options (S	tep 5)	쇄 🚸 🔻 🗖
▼ ⊕IBM WebSpt		
🗁 Queue Ma	Queue manager name: QM_Kazan	ueue-sharing gro
🗁 Queue Ma		
	✓ Autoreconnect	
	Automatic Refresh	
	✓ Automatically refresh information shown for this queue manager	
	Interval (seconds):	
		4
		▼
Enter explorer options (5	< <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> <u>Finish</u>	Cancel

Figure A-14 Create the Queue Manager 6/8

×	IBM WebSphere M	Q		
<u>File Window H</u> elp				
🖫 WebSphere MQ Explorer - Navigator 🛛 🗖 🗖	🗐 WebSphere MQ Explorer - Content 🕮	3		쇄 🚸 🗕 🗆
¢ •	Queue Managers			
<ul> <li>✓ ⊕ IBM WebSphere MQ</li> <li>▲ Queue Managers</li> <li>▲ Queue Manager Clusters</li> </ul>	✓ Queue manager name	Command level	Queue manager status	Platform Queue-sharing grc
	Please wait Creating Queue Ma	ere MQ Commands		

Figure A-15 Create the Queue Manager 7/8

	IBM WebSphere MQ	essenaerer er				)(;
<u>File Window H</u> elp						
😪 WebSphere MQ Explorer - Navigator 🗙 📃 🗖	創 WebSphere MQ Explorer - Content 않				쇄 🛷 👻 🗖	
چە 🗢	Queue Managers					
▽ ④IBM WebSphere MQ	<ul> <li>Queue manager name</li> </ul>	Command level	Queue manager status	Platform	Queue sharing are	
🔻 🗁 Queue Managers					Queue-snamig git	
▷ 🖟 QM_Kazan	🖓 QM_Kazan	600	Running	Unix		
൙ Queue Manager Clusters						

Figure A-16 Create the Queue Manager 8/8

# A.4 Set up the XA parameters on Queue Manager

IBM WebSphere MQ has to be configured for the distributed transaction support provided by the Distributed Transaction stage described in 2.7, "Distributed Transaction (new in Version 8.1)" on page 63 as follows:

1. Ensure that your DB2 environment variables are set for queue manager processes as well as in your application processes. In particular, you must always set the DB2INSTANCE environment variable *before you start* the queue manager. The DB2INSTANCE environment variable identifies the DB2 instance containing the DB2 databases that are being updated. For example:

set DB2INSTANCE=DB2

- Copy db2swit.dll⁶ to the appropriate directory (default location is C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere MQ\exits on the Microsoft Windows platform) of IBM WebSphere MQ.
- Launch IBM WebSphere MQ Explorer (not shown here), right-click the queue manager (QM_Kazan) to configure, and select **Properties...** as shown in Figure A-17 on page 588.
- 4. Click **XA resource managers** from the Properties dialog and click the **Add...** button to add an XA resource as shown in Figure A-18 on page 589.

⁶ The switch load file is a shared library (a DLL on Windows systems) that is loaded by the code in your WebSphere MQ application and the queue manager. Its purpose is to simplify the loading of the database's client shared library, and to return the pointers to the XA functions. The details of the switch load file must be specified before the queue manager is started.

- 5. In the dialog shown in Figure A-19 on page 590, enter the values for Name (db2) and SwitchFile (which matches the name of the DLL you copied above). The XAOpenString is composed of these components:-
  - databaseName,username,password,toc=c
  - toc=p means 'thread of control is thread'. Include this in the XAOpenString and make sure you set ThreadOfControl to Thread.

Click **OK** in Figure A-19 on page 590 to complete the successful application of the changes is shown in Figure A-20 on page 590.

					ІВМ И	WebSphere MQ
Eik	e <u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp	)			
8	WebSphere I	MQ E	xplorer - Navigator 🛿 🗖		🗐 WebSphere MQ Explore	rer - Content 🛛
			¢9 •	~	Queue Manager QM	1_Kazan
	IBM Web				Connection QuickView:	
			5		Connection status	Connected
		Quei	Stop		Connection type	Local
	Þ 🗁		Stop Command Server		Connection name	
	🗁 Queue	e Mai	Disconnect		Channel name	
					Channel definition table	
			<ul> <li>✓ Autoreconnect</li> </ul>		Refesh interval	15
			Set Refresh Interval		Last updated: 14:12:15	
			Remote Administration. Application Connection		Status QuickView:	
			<u>S</u> tatus		Queue manager status	Running
			Properties	1010-	Command server status	s Running
		Ľ	k		Channel initiator status	Running
					Connection count	6

Figure A-17 Set up the XA parameters on Queue Manager 1/4

			IBM WebSphere MQ								
Eil	e <u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp									
8	WebSphere	MQ Explorer -	Navigator 🛙		□ 🗐 WebSphere MQ Explorer - Content 🕸						
			(	ه 🕫	Queue Manager QM_Kazan						
	🛞 IBM Web	Sphere MQ	$\bigcirc$		QM_Kazan - Properties						
	▽ 🗁 Queue	e Managers	Genera		*	XA	resourd	e managers	5		
	🔻 🖓 QN	4_Kazan	Extend	ed				- J	-		
	e	Queues	Exits				△ Name	SwitchFile	XAOpenString	XACloseString	ThreadOfControl
	Þ 🗁	Advanced	Cluster								
	읃 Queue	e Manager Clu	Reposi	tory							
			Comm	unication							
			Events								
			SSL			ſ	<u>A</u> dd	Edit	Remove		
			Statisti	cs			<u></u>				
			Online	monitoring							
			Statisti	cs monitor	n						
			Accour	nting monite	ori						
			Log								
			XA res	ource man	ag						
			Installa	ble service	s						

Figure A-18 Set up the XA parameters on Queue Manager 2/4

<b>[v</b> ]				IBM WebSphere MQ
E	ile <u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp		
2	WebSphere	MQ Explorer -	Navigator 🛛 🗖 🗐	WebSphere MQ Explorer - Content 🕱
			🧇 🔻 Q	Queue Manager QM_Kazan
	7 🛞 IBM Web	Sphere MQ		QM_Kazan - Properties 🛛 🗶
	🗢 🗁 Queue	e Managers	General	XA resource managers
	▽ 🛃 QN	1_Kazan	Extended	
	6	Queues	Exits	Aname SwitchFile XAOpenString XACloseString ThreadOfControl
	Þ 🗁	Advanced	Cluster	Add XA Resource
	🗁 Queue	e Manager Clus	Repository	Add XA Resource
			Communication	
			Events	Name: db2
			SSL	SwitchFile: db2swit
			Statistics	
			Online monitoring	XAOpenString: DSSAMPLE,db2inst1,itso13sj,toc=t
			Statistics monitorin	XACloseString:
			Accounting monitor	ThreadOfControl: Thread
			Log	Theadereonid, Thead
			XA resource manag	
			Installable services	ok Calcel
			Channels	

Figure A-19 Set up the XA parameters on Queue Manager 3/4

V					IF	BM WebSpl	here MO		
Eile	e <u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp							
8	WebSphere	MQ Explorer - N	Navigator 🛿 🗖 🗖	🗐 Web	bSphere MQ E	xplorer - Co	ntent 🛛		
			🧼 🔻	Queu	ue Manager	QM_Kaz	an		
	🛞 IBM Web	Sphere MQ	<b>•</b>			QM_Kazan	- Properties		*
	🗢 🗁 Queue	e Managers	General	<b>^</b>	XA resource	e managers			
	🔻 🎦 QM	1_Kazan	Extended		-				
	6	Queues	Exits		🛆 Name	SwitchFile	XAOpenString		XACloseString
		Advanced	Cluster		db2	db2swit	DSSAMPLE,db2inst1,it	so13sj,toc=t	
	🗁 Queue	e Manager Clus	Repository						
			Communication						
			Events		4		111		>
			SSL			IBM Web	Sphere MQ	///////×	
			Statistics						
			Online monite		Annh	ing shange	- from 1999 - "VA recours		
			Statistics mo		Арріу	ing changes	s from page "XA resourc	e managers	
			Accounting n						
			Log						)
			XA resource ma	nag					

Figure A-20 Set up the XA parameters on Queue Manager 4/4

# A.5 Create the queues

The Distributed Transaction stage uses the following IBM WebSphere MQ queues:

- ► SOURCEQ is the source queue for the Distributed Transaction stage jobs.
- WORKQ is the work queue used by the Distributed Transaction stage jobs.
- REJECTQ is the reject queue used by job RejectTransaction.

Figure A-21 on page 592 through Figure A-26 on page 595 show the definition of the SOURCEQ using IBM WebSphere MQ Explorer:

- Expand the navigation tree and right-click Queues (under the QM_Kazan queue manager), and then select New → Local Queue from the pop-up menu as shown in Figure A-21.
- Provide details of the local queue to be create such as Name (SOURCEQ) and model it with the attributes of the SYSTEM.DEFAULT.LOCAL.QUEUE. Click Next in Figure A-22 on page 592 to view and change the properties of the queue.
- 3. Change the properties as required and click **Finish** as shown in Figure A-23 on page 593.
- 4. The successful creation of this queue is shown in Figure A-24 on page 594 Figure A-25 on page 594.
- 5. Figure A-26 on page 595 shows the three local queues (SOURCEQ, REJECTQ, and WORKQ) created for the Distributed Transaction stage.

Kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com:4 (root)			_0
📥 Applications Actions 🧐 🥸 🚭 🍯 🖻	1 🗞		🎽 Mon Nov 26, 2:09 PM 🤇
	IBM WebSphere MQ		
<u>File Window H</u> elp			
🕼 WebSphere MQ Explorer - Navigator 🗱 📟 🗖	🗐 WebSphere MQ Explorer - Content 🛿		배 🔅 🗸 🗖
چې 🔹	Queues		
♥ () IBM WebSphere MQ ♥ () Queue Managers	Filter: Standard for Queues		*
⊽ 🖟 QM_Kazan	<ul> <li>Queue name</li> </ul>	Queue type Definition type Open input co	ount Open output count C
Cueues New Status	Local Queue     Alias Queue     Model Queue     Remote Queue Definition		

Figure A-21 Create the queues 1/6

VC Kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com:4 (root)	
📥 Applications Actions 🔗 🥸 🖏 🛜 🙍 🧐	🦃 Mon Nov 26, 2:10 PM 🤇
New Local Queue	= =
Eile         Window         Help           Create a Local Queue         Enter the details of the object you wish to create	백 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ServerSphere Mig EXP       Enter the details of the object you wish to create         ▼ ② Queue Manag       Name:         SOURCEQ       SourceQ         ▶ @ Advance       Create it with the attributes like:         SYSTEM.DEFAULT.LOCAL.QUEUE       Select	Copen output count C

Figure A-22 Create the queues 2/6

Figure A-23 Create the queues 3/6

1	🖉 Kazan.itsosj.sanjose.	ibm.com:4 (roo	pot)			_ D
	lications Actions	s 🤗 🥙 🍣	🗏 🗃 🔯			Mon Nov 26, 2:10 PM
ſ	✓	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>		New Local Queue	×	
	File Window Help	Change pr Change the p	roperties properties of the new Local Queue	2	_	<u>최</u> 1% 수
	▽ ۞IBM WebSphere ▽ ᇋQueue Manage ▽ № QM_Kazan	General Extended	ed Oueue name:	SOURCEQ		✓           Open output count         C
	Cueues ▷ 谷dvance ᢙQueue Manage	Trigge		IBM WebSphere MQ		0 0
					OK V	

Figure A-24 Create the queues 4/6

Figure A-24 Create the queues 4	/6				
<u></u>					
V2 Kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com:4 (root)					
📥 Applications 🛛 Actions 🦃 🅙 🏹 🝺 🝺				S 🐲 N	1on Nov 26, 2:10 PM
	IBM WebSphere MQ				
<u>F</u> ile <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp					
🔀 WebSphere MQ Explorer - Navigator 🛛 🗖	I WebSphere MQ Explorer - Content 않				배 👘 < 🗝
File       Window       Help         WebSphere       MQ       Explorer - Navigator       N         WebSphere       MQ       N       N         WebSphere       M       N       N         Web	Queues				
♥ ③ IBM WebSphere MQ ♥	Filter: Standard for Queues				~
✓ ^D QM_Kazan	✓ Queue name	Queue type	Definition type	Open input count	Open output count
🗁 Queues	SOURCEQ	Local	Predefined	0	0 0
🕨 🗁 Advanced					
🗁 Queue Manager Clusters					

Figure A-25 Create the queues 5/6

₩ Kazan.itsosj.sanjose.ibm.com:4 (root)						. 0
📥 Applications Actions 🤗 🍣 🍣 🝺	. 🗞			N 😻 🚫	/on Nov 26, 2:11	PM 🤇
	IBM WebSphere MQ					_ 0
<u>Fi</u> le <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp						
🗟 WebSphere MQ Explorer - Navigator 🛪 🕒 🗖	🗐 WebSphere MQ Explorer - Content 🛿				土 🧐 🤣	• "
ø 🔻	Queues					
♥ ③IBM WebSphere MQ ♥ ➢ Queue Managers	Filter: Standard for Queues					*
⊽ 🖓 QM_Kazan	🛆 Queue name	Queue type	Definition type	Open input count	Open output cou	int C
🗁 Queues	REJECTQ	Local	Predefined	0	0	0
Advanced	SOURCEQ	Local	Predefined	0	0	0
🗁 Queue Manager Clusters	🖾 WORKQ	Local	Predefined	0	0	0

Figure A-26 Create the queues 6/6



# Β

# Code and scripts used in the retail industry scenario

In this appendix we document some of the code and scripts used in the retail industry scenario.

# **B.1 Introduction**

This appendix documents some of the code and scripts used in the retail industry scenario, as follows:

- Figure B-1 here shows the entities and fields in WantThatStuff's OLTP systems. Product and Store are VSAM files, while the others are sequential files.
- Example B-1 on page 599 shows the DDL for creating the tables in WantThatStuff's star-schema data warehouse.
- Example B-2 on page 603 shows the DDL for creating the interim sales transaction tables used in WantThatStuff's recurring tasks.

PRODUCT
PRODUCT_ID INTEGER DESCRIPTION VARCHAR(50) BRAND VARCHAR(50) CATEGORY VARCHAR(50) FACTORY VARCHAR(50) SUPPLIER VARCHAR(50) SKU VARCHAR(50)
STORE
STORE ID INTEGER ADDRESS CHAR(50) CITY DODULATION DECIMAL(20)
CITY_POPULATION DECIMAL(8,0) STATE CHAR(50) STATE_POPULATION DECIMAL(8,0) ZIP CHAR(15) COUNTRY CHAR(50) MANAGER_ID INTEGER
SALESTRANS
STORE_ID INTEGER SALES_ID INTEGER DATE TIMESTAMP
QUANTITY INTEGER PRICE_USD DECIMAL(10,2)

Figure B-1 Entities and fields in WantThatStuff's OLTP systems

Example: B-1 DDL statements in the WantThatStuff star-schema data warehouse

```
-- This CLP file was created using DB2LOOK Version 9.1
-- Timestamp: Mon Mar 3 14:55:15 CST 2008
-- Database Name: DSSAMPLE
-- Database Manager Version: DB2/AIX64 Version 9.1.3
-- Database Codepage: 819
-- Database Collating Sequence is: UNIQUE
CONNECT TO DSSAMPLE:
-----
-- DDL Statements for table "DS "."CUSTOMER DIM"
-----
CREATE TABLE "DS "."CUSTOMER DIM" (
        "CUSTOMER DIM KEY" INTEGER NOT NULL GENERATED BY DEFAULT AS IDENTITY (
          START WITH +700
          INCREMENT BY +1
          MINVALUE +700
          MAXVALUE +2147483647
          NO CYCLE
          CACHE 20
          NO ORDER ),
        "CUSTOMER ID" INTEGER ,
        "NAME" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "HOME PHONE" CHAR(12) ,
        "WORK PHONE" CHAR(12) ,
        "WORK ADDRESS" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "WORK_CITY" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "WORK STATE" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "WORK ZIP" VARCHAR(15) ,
        "WORK_COUNTRY" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "HOME ADDRESS" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "HOME CITY" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "HOME ZIP" VARCHAR(15) ,
        "HOME STATE" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "HOME COUNTRY" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "MEMBERSHIP_ID" INTEGER ,
        "MEMBERSHIP EXPIRE DT" DATE ,
        "MEMBERSHIP LEVEL" CHAR(1) ,
        "CURRENT IND" CHAR(1) WITH DEFAULT 'Y',
        "EFFECTIVE TS" TIMESTAMP WITH DEFAULT CURRENT TIMESTAMP ,
        "EXPIRATION TS" TIMESTAMP WITH DEFAULT '2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000' )
       IN "USERSPACE1" ;
-- DDL Statements for primary key on Table "DS
                                              "."CUSTOMER DIM"
ALTER TABLE "DS
                   "."CUSTOMER DIM"
   ADD PRIMARY KEY
      ("CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY");
ALTER TABLE "DS
                   "."CUSTOMER DIM" ALTER COLUMN "CUSTOMER DIM KEY" RESTART WITH 879;
   _____
-- DDL Statements for table "DS "."DATE_DIM"
```

```
CREATE TABLE "DS
                     "."DATE DIM" (
         "DATE_DIM_KEY" INTEGER NOT NULL GENERATED BY DEFAULT AS IDENTITY (
           START WITH +700
           INCREMENT BY +1
           MINVALUE +700
           MAXVALUE +2147483647
           NO CYCLE
           CACHE 20
           NO ORDER ),
         "DATE" DATE NOT NULL ,
         "DAY OF WEEK" VARCHAR(20) ,
         "MONTH" CHAR(2) ,
         "QUARTER" CHAR(1) ,
         "YEAR" CHAR(4) ,
         "FISCAL_MONTH" CHAR(2) ,
         "FISCAL_QUARTER" CHAR(1) ,
         "FISCAL YEAR" CHAR(4) ,
         "CURRENT_IND" CHAR(1) WITH DEFAULT 'Y',
         "EFFECTIVE TS" TIMESTAMP WITH DEFAULT CURRENT TIMESTAMP ,
         "EXPIRATION TS" TIMESTAMP WITH DEFAULT '2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000' )
        IN "USERSPACE1";
                                                   "."DATE DIM"
-- DDL Statements for primary key on Table "DS
                    "."DATE DIM"
ALTER TABLE "DS
   ADD PRIMARY KEY
       ("DATE DIM KEY");
                                    "."PRODUCT DIM"
-- DDL Statements for table "DS
_____
CREATE TABLE "DS "."PRODUCT_DIM" (
         "PRODUCT DIM KEY" INTEGER NOT NULL GENERATED BY DEFAULT AS IDENTITY (
           START WITH +700
           INCREMENT BY +1
           MINVALUE +700
           MAXVALUE +2147483647
           NO CYCLE
           CACHE 20
           NO ORDER ),
         "PRODUCT_ID" INTEGER ,
         "DESCRIPTION" VARCHAR(50) ,
         "BRAND" VARCHAR(50) ,
         "CATEGORY" VARCHAR(50) ,
         "FACTORY" VARCHAR(50) ,
         "SUPPLIER" VARCHAR(50) ,
         "SKU" VARCHAR(50) ,
         "CURRENT_IND" CHAR(1) WITH DEFAULT 'Y',
         "EFFECTIVE TS" TIMESTAMP WITH DEFAULT CURRENT TIMESTAMP ,
         "EXPIRATION_TS" TIMESTAMP WITH DEFAULT '2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000' )
        IN "USERSPACE1" ;
-- DDL Statements for primary key on Table "DS
                                                   "."PRODUCT DIM"
```

```
ALTER TABLE "DS
                   "."PRODUCT DIM"
   ADD PRIMARY KEY
      ("PRODUCT DIM KEY");
ALTER TABLE "DS
                   ". "PRODUCT DIM" ALTER COLUMN "PRODUCT DIM KEY" RESTART WITH 799;
------
-- DDL Statements for table "DS "."SALES_FACT"
_____
CREATE TABLE "DS "."SALES_FACT" (
        "CUSTOMER DIM KEY" INTEGER NOT NULL ,
        "DATE_DIM_KEY" INTEGER NOT NULL ,
        "PRODUCT DIM KEY" INTEGER NOT NULL ,
        "QUANTITY" INTEGER ,
        "PRICE_USD" DECIMAL(10,2) ,
        "SELLING PRICE USD" DECIMAL(10,2) ,
        "TOTAL USD" DECIMAL(10,2) ,
        "STORE_DIM_KEY" INTEGER NOT NULL ,
        "TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY" DECIMAL(10,2) ,
        "COUNTRY ISO CODE" CHAR(3) )
       IN "USERSPACE1" ;
                                               "."SALES_FACT"
-- DDL Statements for primary key on Table "DS
                  "."SALES FACT"
ALTER TABLE "DS
   ADD PRIMARY KEY
      ("CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY",
       "DATE DIM KEY",
       "PRODUCT_DIM_KEY",
       "STORE DIM KEY");
-- DDL Statements for table "DS "."STORE_DIM"
-----
CREATE TABLE "DS "."STORE_DIM" (
        "STORE DIM KEY" INTEGER NOT NULL GENERATED BY DEFAULT AS IDENTITY (
          START WITH +700
          INCREMENT BY +1
          MINVALUE +700
          MAXVALUE +2147483647
          NO CYCLE
          CACHE 20
          NO ORDER ),
        "STORE_ID" INTEGER ,
        "ADDRESS" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "CITY" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "CITY_POPULATION" DECIMAL(8,0) ,
        "STATE" CHAR(2) ,
        "STATE_POPULATION" DECIMAL(8,0) ,
        "ZIP" VARCHAR(15) ,
        "COUNTRY" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "MANAGER NAME" VARCHAR(50) ,
        "CURRENT IND" CHAR(1) WITH DEFAULT 'Y',
```

```
"EFFECTIVE TS" TIMESTAMP WITH DEFAULT CURRENT TIMESTAMP ,
         "EXPIRATION_TS" TIMESTAMP WITH DEFAULT '2099-12-31-00.00.00.000000' )
        IN "USERSPACE1" ;
-- DDL Statements for primary key on Table "DS
                                                   "."STORE DIM"
ALTER TABLE "DS
                    "."STORE DIM"
   ADD PRIMARY KEY
       ("STORE_DIM_KEY");
ALTER TABLE "DS
                    "."STORE_DIM" ALTER COLUMN "STORE_DIM_KEY" RESTART WITH 779;
-- DDL Statements for foreign keys on Table "DS
                                                    "."SALES FACT"
ALTER TABLE "DS
                    "."SALES FACT"
   ADD CONSTRAINT "SQL071121141338930" FOREIGN KEY
       ("PRODUCT_DIM_KEY")
                    "."PRODUCT_DIM"
   REFERENCES "DS
       ("PRODUCT DIM KEY")
   ON DELETE NO ACTION
   ON UPDATE NO ACTION
   ENFORCED
   ENABLE QUERY OPTIMIZATION;
ALTER TABLE "DS
                   "."SALES FACT"
   ADD CONSTRAINT "SQL071121141338950" FOREIGN KEY
       ("STORE DIM KEY")
   REFERENCES "DS "."STORE_DIM"
       ("STORE DIM KEY")
   ON DELETE NO ACTION
   ON UPDATE NO ACTION
   ENFORCED
   ENABLE QUERY OPTIMIZATION;
ALTER TABLE "DS "."SALES FACT"
   ADD CONSTRAINT "SQL071121141338970" FOREIGN KEY
       ("CUSTOMER_DIM_KEY")
   REFERENCES "DS "."CUSTOMER_DIM"
       ("CUSTOMER DIM KEY")
   ON DELETE NO ACTION
   ON UPDATE NO ACTION
   ENFORCED
   ENABLE QUERY OPTIMIZATION;
ALTER TABLE "DS
                   "."SALES FACT"
   ADD CONSTRAINT "SQL071121141338980" FOREIGN KEY
       ("DATE_DIM_KEY")
                   "."DATE_DIM"
   REFERENCES "DS
       ("DATE_DIM_KEY")
   ON DELETE NO ACTION
   ON UPDATE NO ACTION
   ENFORCED
   ENABLE QUERY OPTIMIZATION;
```

COMMIT WORK;

CONNECT RESET;

TERMINATE;

Example: B-2 DDL statements for the interim tables for the sales transaction

```
-----
-- DDL Statements for table "DS "."SALES ST1"
-----
CREATE TABLE "DS "."SALES_ST1" (
       "SALES ID" INTEGER NOT NULL ,
       "DATE" TIMESTAMP ,
        "QUANTITY" INTEGER ,
        "PRICE USD" DECIMAL(10,2) ,
        "SELLING_PRICE_USD" DECIMAL(10,2) ,
        "TOTAL_USD" DECIMAL(10,2) ,
       "TOTAL LOCAL CURRENCY" DECIMAL(10,2) ,
        "CUSTOMER_ID" INTEGER ,
        "STORE ID" INTEGER ,
       "PRODUCT_ID" INTEGER ,
        "COUNTRY ISO CODE" CHAR(3) )
       IN "USERSPACE1" ;
                                             "."SALES_ST1"
-- DDL Statements for primary key on Table "DS
ALTER TABLE "DS "."SALES ST1"
   ADD PRIMARY KEY
      ("SALES_ID");
-- DDL Statements for table "DS "."SALES_ST33"
_____
CREATE TABLE "DS "."SALES_ST33" (
       "SALES ID" INTEGER NOT NULL ,
       "DATE" TIMESTAMP ,
        "QUANTITY" INTEGER ,
        "PRICE_USD" DECIMAL(10,2) ,
       "SELLING_PRICE_USD" DECIMAL(10,2) ,
        "TOTAL_USD" DECIMAL(10,2) ,
        "TOTAL LOCAL CURRENCY" DECIMAL(10,2) ,
        "CUSTOMER ID" INTEGER ,
        "STORE_ID" INTEGER ,
        "PRODUCT ID" INTEGER ,
        "COUNTRY_ISO_CODE" CHAR(3) )
       IN "USERSPACE1";
```

-- DDL Statements for primary key on Table "DS "."SALES_ST33" ALTER TABLE "DS "."SALES_ST33" ADD PRIMARY KEY ("SALES_ID"); ------- DDL Statements for table "DS "."SALES ST9" _____ CREATE TABLE "DS "."SALES ST9" ( "SALES ID" INTEGER NOT NULL , "DATE" TIMESTAMP , "QUANTITY" INTEGER , "PRICE_USD" DECIMAL(10,2) , "SELLING_PRICE_USD" DECIMAL(10,2) , "TOTAL_USD" DECIMAL(10,2) , "TOTAL_LOCAL_CURRENCY" DECIMAL(10,2) , "CUSTOMER_ID" INTEGER , "STORE_ID" INTEGER , "PRODUCT_ID" INTEGER , "COUNTRY_ISO_CODE" CHAR(3) ) IN "USERSPACE1" ; "."SALES ST9" -- DDL Statements for primary key on Table "DS "."SALES_ST9" ALTER TABLE "DS ADD PRIMARY KEY ("SALES_ID");

# С

# **Additional material**

This book refers to additional material that can be downloaded from the Internet as described below.

### Locating the Web material

The Web material associated with this book is available in softcopy on the Internet from the IBM Redbooks Web server. Point your Web browser at:

ftp://www.redbooks.ibm.com/redbooks/SG247576

Alternatively, you can go to the IBM Redbooks Web site at:

ibm.com/redbooks

Select the **Additional materials** and open the directory that corresponds with the IBM Redbooks form number, SG247576.

# Using the Web material

The additional Web material that accompanies this book includes the following files:

File name Description SG247576.zip

Zipped Code Samples

#### How to use the Web material

Create a subdirectory (folder) on your workstation, and unzip the contents of the Web material zip file into this folder.

# **Related publications**

The publications listed in this section are considered particularly suitable for a more detailed discussion of the topics covered in this book.

For information about ordering these publications, see "How to get Redbooks" on page 608. Note that some of the documents referenced here may be available in softcopy only.

- ► SOA Solutions Using IBM Information Server, SG24-7402
- ► IBM WebSphere Information Analyzer Data Quality Assessment, SG24-7508
- IBM WebSphere QualityStage Methodologies, Standandarization, and Matching, SG24-7546

### **Other publications**

These publications are also relevant as further information sources:

- IBM Information Server Delivering information you can trust, IBM United States Announcement 206-308 dated December 12, 2006
- IBM Information Server Version 8.0.1 Planning, Installation, and Configuration Guide, GC19-1048-01.
- IBM Information Server Version 8.0.1 Information Server Introduction, SC19-1049-01.
- IBM Information Server Version 8.0.1 IBM Information Server Administration Guide, SC19-9929-00.
- IBM Information Server Version 8.0.1 Reporting Guide, SC19-1162-01.
- IBM Information Server Delivers next generation data profiling analysis and monitoring through the new IBM WebSphere Information Analyzer module, IBM United States Announcement 207-043 dated March 13th 2007.
- ► IBM Information Management Software Profiling: Take the first step toward assuring data quality, December 2006, IMW11808-USEN-00.
- IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Version 8 Parallel Job Developer Guide, SC18-9891-00.
- IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Version 8.0.1 Parallel Job Advanced Developer Guide, LC18-9892-01.

- IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Version 8 Designer Client Guide, SC18-9893-00.
- IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Version 8 Director Client Guide, SC18-9894-00.
- IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Version 8 Administrator Client Guide, SC18-9895-00.
- IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Version 8 Basic Reference Guide, SC18-9897-00.
- IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Version 8 Server Job Developer Guide, SC18-9898-00.
- IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Version 8 Parallel Engine Message Reference, LC18-9931-00.
- IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Version 8 Connectivity Guide for DB2 Databases, SC18-9932-00.

## **Online resources**

These Web sites are also relevant as further information sources:

- IBM Information Server information center http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/iisinfsv/v8r0/index.jsp
- ► IBM Information Server Quick Start Guide

http://www-1.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27009391&aid=1

## How to get Redbooks

You can search for, view, or download Redbooks, Redpapers, Technotes, draft publications and Additional materials, as well as order hardcopy Redbooks, at this Web site:

ibm.com/redbooks

# Help from IBM

IBM Support and downloads

ibm.com/support

**IBM Global Services** 

ibm.com/services



# Index

#### Symbols

\$APT_CONFIG_FILE 19 \$APT_DUMP_SCORE 19 \$APT_PM_SHOW_PIDS 19 \$APT_STARTUP_STATUS 19 "resource disk" property 61

#### Α

A2Z Financial Services Inc. Step 3a Create connection to an Information Provider 229 Step 3b Create a project 228 Step 3c Create an application 237 Step 3d Generate SOA services, deploy and test 239 Aggregator 37 architecture 5 atomic 65 auto mode 94 auto partition mode 108 auto partitioning 94, 108

#### В

Basel II 2 Best practices 27 Business Key 119 business metrics 4 business transaction 64

#### С

CFF 43 cluster 13 Code and scripts used in the business scenarios 597 Column Export 60 Column Import 53, 65, 87 Combining 22 common services 4 Complex Flat File 43, 139 complex flat files 43 Conductor 19 connector framework 63 Connectors and Packs 9 Continuous Funnel 89 Current Indicator 119

#### D

data channel 20 data integration logic 4 data quality 4 Data Set 61 data transformation 4, 20-21 DB2 for z/OS 140 degree of parallelism 19 deployable unit 228 Design services 16 Designer canvas 25 dimension 113 dimension lookup 120 dimension table 115, 117 dimension tables 142 dimension update link 113 Distributed Transaction 63, 139 downstream operator 20 DTS 63 Order 66 Relationships 67

#### Ε

Effective Date 119 end-of-wave 65 end-of-wave marker 65 Entire method 101 EOW 65 EOW marker 65 Event Publisher 5 Execution services 16 Expiration Date 119

#### F

Failover 12

federation functions 4 FTP Enterprise 86 Full outer 94 Funnel 88 Continuous Funnel 89 Sort Funnel 89

#### G

Grid 14

#### Η

hash partitioner 67 hash partitioning 68, 89

#### I

**IBM Information Server** Administrative clients 7 architecture 5 Best practices 27 Collecting data 31 Component usage 28 DataStage Data Types 29 Development guidelines 28 Partitioning data 29 Sorting 31 Stage specific guidelines 32 Aggregators 32 Database Stage 33 Join 32 Lookup 32 Transformer 32 Standards 27 Client-side 6 Common connectors 17 Common parallel processing engine 17 Common repository 17 Design metadata 17 Operational metadata 17 Project metadata 17 Common services 16 Component overview 6 execution flow 17, 19 Runtime architecture 17 Server-side 7 Connectors and Packs 9 Engine 9 IBM Information Server engine 9

Information Services Director (ISD) Resource Providers 10 Repository 9 Service Agents 9 Services 8 Working areas 10 topologies 11 **Topologies supported** Cluster 13 Grid 14 Three tier 12 Two-tier 11 Unified user interface 16 User clients 7 IBM Information Server setups 563 Configure IBM WebSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS 565 IBM Information Server Web console 7 IBM Tivoli Workload Scheduler LoadLeveler 15 IBM WebSphere Classic Federation Server for z/OS 10 IBM WebSphere DataStage 15, 17, 21, 36 Data transformation 21 Aggregation 22 Basic conversion 22 Cleansing 22 Derivation 22 Enrichment 22 Normalizing 22 Pivoting 22 Sorting 22 Jobs 22 main functions 20 Parallel processing 25 IBM WebSphere DataStage Administrator client 7 IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Designer 7, 16–17, 61 IBM WebSphere DataStage and QualityStage Director 16, 61 IBM WebSphere DataStage Designer 15 IBM WebSphere DataStage stages Aggregator 37 CFF 43 Column Export 60 Column Import 53 Complex Flat File 43 Data Set 61 Distributed Transaction 63 DTS 64

FTP Enterprise 86 Funnel 88 Join 93 Lookup 99 Merge 107 SCD 113 Sequential File 109 Slowly Changing Dimension 113 Sort 127 Surrogate Key Generator 132 Transformer 134 IBM WebSphere DataStage® and QualityStage™ Director client 7 IBM WebSphere QualityStage 15, 24 IBM WebSphere® Information Services Director 10 importing metadata 154 IMS™ 140 information providers 229 Information Server engine 9 Inner 94 integration workflow 4

#### J

J2EE-compliant 8 JDBC Connection Properties 229 Job parameterization 28 Join 93 Full outer 94 Inner 94 Left outer 94 Right outer 94

#### Κ

key partitioned 108

#### L

LAD 142 LANAD 142 Late Arriving Dimensions 142 Left outer 94 links 23 Lookup 99 lookup table 101

#### Μ

master data 21 master record 21 MDM 21 memory lookup table 114 Merge 107 metadata repository 154 Metadata services 16 MQ Connector 64, 68 MQ message 64 MQ message 64

#### Ν

Non-Arriving Data 142

#### 0

OLTP sources 140 orchestra 19 Orchestrate SHell 18 Order 66 OSH 18 OSH script 17

#### Ρ

Parallel Job stages 23 parallel mode 109 parallel processing 24 Partition parallelism 25 Pipeline parallelism 25 Players 19 primary link 100 profiling 4 Purpose codes 118

## Q

QSAM 43

#### R

range lookup 101 Rational Data Architect 5 Rational® Data Architect 5 Recurring tasks 341 Recurring tasks (Day 1) 348 Redbooks Web site 608 Contact us xxxvi reference links 100 reject link 44, 53, 60, 99, 101, 107–108, 134 rejects link 109 Retail industry scenario 140 One time tasks (Day 0) 143

J01_IL_FTPCustomerFile 159 J02 IL LoadCustomerDim 184 J03 IL LoadProductDim 202 J04_IL_FTPEmployeeFile 209 J05_IL_LoadStoreDim 219 J06_IL_Daily_CreateCurrencyLookup_ Service 227 J06_IL_Daily_CreateCurrencyLookup_Servic е Stepa Create a project 228 Stepb Create connection to an Information Provider 229 Stepc Create an application 237 Stepd Generate SOA services, deploy, and test 239 Stepe Load exchange rate info (Web service) to a data set 260 J07 IL Daily LoadSalesStore 282 J07A_SharedContainerLookupCurrency 273 J08_IL_LoadSalesFact 292 J09_IL_LoadLookupCustomerDim 320 J0A Create a project 147 J0B_Import table definitions into repository from DB2 using ODBC 154 J10 IL LoadLookupProductDim 327 J11_IL_LoadLookupStoreDim 330 J12_IL_GenerateSurrogateKey 335 Recurring tasks (Day 1) J07 IL Daily LoadSalesStore (Day 1) 352 J13 Daily UpdateLookupDim (Day 1) 356 J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim configuration 356 J13 Daily UpdateLookupDim execution (Day 1) 382 J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 1) 385 J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1) 387 J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1) configuration 387 J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 1) execution 417 J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1) 421 J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1) configuration 422

J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 1) execution 430 J17 DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Dav1) 433 J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1) configuration 434 J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day1) execution 475 J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1) 478 J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1) configuration 478 J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 1) execution 484 J19 Daily UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1) 485 J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1) configuration 485 J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 1) execution 492 J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 1) J20 Daily UpdateProductDim (Day 1) execution 498 J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 1) 499 J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 1) configuration 499 J21 Daily UpdateDateDim (Day 1) execution 502 J22 Daily UpdateSalesFact (Day 1) 502 J22 Daily UpdateSalesFact (Day 1) configuration 503 J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 1) execution 505 Recurring tasks (Day 2) 507 J07_IL_Daily_LoadSalesStore (Day 2) execution 511 J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 2) execution 514 J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 2) execution 518 J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 2) execution 519 J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 2) execution 522 J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 2) execution 526 J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 2) execution 529 J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 2) execution 531 J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 2) execution 533

J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 2) execution 535 J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 2) execution 535 Recurring tasks (Day 3) 537 J07 IL Daily LoadSalesStore (Day 3) execution 541 J13_Daily_UpdateLookupDim (Day 3) execution 544 J14_Daily_CreateAllSalesStoreDS (Day 3) execution 546 J15_Daily_CreateSalesAggDS (Day 3) execution 548 J16_Daily_CreateScdInputDS (Day 3) execution 552 J17_DailyCreateSalesFactDS (Day 3) execution 554 J18_Daily_UpdateStoreDim (Day 3) execution 557 J19_Daily_UpdateCustomerDim (Day 3) execution 558 J20_Daily_UpdateProductDim (Day 3) execution 559 J21_Daily_UpdateDateDim (Day 3) execution 560 J22_Daily_UpdateSalesFact (Day 3) execution 560 sales transactions 140 Right outer 94 Runtime Column Propagation 136

#### S

same partitioning 94, 127 Sarbanes-Oxley 2 SCD business key 119 Current Indicator 119 effective date 119 expiration date 119 Loading the fact table 115 matching record 120 Processing dimensions 115 Purpose codes 118 SK Chain 120 surrogate key 119 Type 1 114, 119 Type 2 114, 119 Updating dimensions 115

SCD stage 113 score 19 Section Leader 19 Sequential File 87, 109 Service Agents 9 SK Chain 120 Slowly Changing Dimension 113, 139 SOA 4 Sort 127 Sort Funnel 89 source message 65 source queue 65 star schema 113, 132 star-schema 139–140 statutory compliance 2 stderr 20 stdout 20 Surrogate Key 119 surrogate key 132 Surrogate Key Generator 132

#### Т

table definition 53 topologies 69 Topologies supported 10 transaction boundary 64 transformations 134 Transformer 134 Type 1 114–115, 119, 142 Type 2 114–115, 119, 142

#### U

unit-of-work 64 Universal Resource Identifier 86 update input links 107 upstream operator 20 URI 86

#### V

VSAM 43, 140, 564

#### W

WebSphere Business Glossary 5 WebSphere DataStage 3 WebSphere DataStage and WebSphere QualityStage Administrator 16 WebSphere Federation Server 5 WebSphere Information Analyzer 4 WebSphere Information Services Director 4 WebSphere QualityStage 4 WebSphere Replication Server 5 work queue 64–65, 69 write failure 134

#### Х

XA global transaction 65 XA protocol 65 XA transaction 65 XA transactions 63 XMETA database 154



(1.0" spine) 0.875"<->1.498" 460 <-> 788 pages



# IBM InfoSphere DataStage Data Flow and Job Design



#### IBM InfoSphere DataStage overview

Retail industry scenario

IBM Information Server setups IBM Information Server is a revolutionary new software platform that helps organizations derive more value from the complex heterogeneous information spread across their systems. It enables organizations to integrate disparate data and deliver trusted information wherever and whenever needed, in line and in context, to specific people, applications, and processes.

IBM InfoSphere DataStage is a critical component of the IBM Information Server, and the parallel framework of IBM InfoSphere DataStage is also the foundation for IBM InfoSphere QualityStage and IBM InfoSphere Information Analyzer components.

This IBM Redbooks publication develops usage scenarios that describe the implementation of IBM InfoSphere DataStage flow and job design with special emphasis on the new features such as the distributed transaction stage (DTS) in Version 8.0.1, slowly changing dimensions stage (Version 8.0.1), complex flat file stage (Version 8.0.1), and access to mainframe data.

#### INTERNATIONAL TECHNICAL SUPPORT ORGANIZATION

#### BUILDING TECHNICAL INFORMATION BASED ON PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE

IBM Redbooks are developed by the IBM International Technical Support Organization. Experts from IBM, Customers and Partners from around the world create timely technical information based on realistic scenarios. Specific recommendations are provided to help you implement IT solutions more effectively in your environment.

For more information: ibm.com/redbooks

SG24-7576-00

ISBN 0738431117